
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646913 8

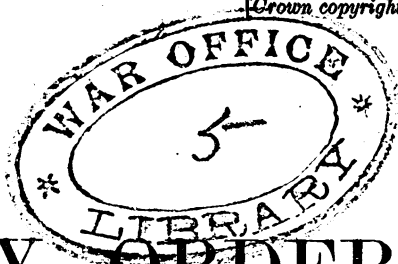
WAR OFFICE LIBRARY.
To be returned to the

War Office Library.

WAR OFFICE LIBRARY.

to full
of

6. full
9. 9/9



ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

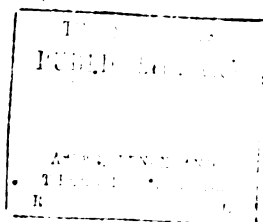
WAR OFFICE, 1st JANUARY, 1920.



LONDON:

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON W.C.2.

1920.



In this index are included references to all Army Orders promulgated during 1919. Any Orders of 1919 which were cancelled or rendered obsolete during the year are printed in *italics*. Of years previous to 1919, only those Army Orders which were still uncanceled on the 31st December, 1919, are referred to.

The references are to the year and the number of the Army Order.

Any suggestions for the improvement of this index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified in writing to the Secretary, War Office, London, S.W.

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS.

Absence without leave. Definition of "day"	1918	224
Absentees. (See "Deserters.")		
Academy, Royal Military. (See "Military Academy, Royal.")		
Accident or Explosion in Magazines, &c.	1916	192
Accommodation and Supply Arrangements, U.K. Monthly Return	1915	447
Accountants, Military, Formation of Corps of	1919	405
Accounting and Accounts :		
Abroad (other than India). Adjustment of } accounts }	1911	{ 71 107 352
Accounting Services :		
By Regtl. Paymasters	1913	{ 132 202 132 202
Cash and training grant. Command Services ...	1913	{ 132 202
Special Reserve	1913	128
Cash and Store accounts after mobilization	1914	337
Checking Items in accounts	1911	{ 107 254
Clothing accounts, T.F.	1916	423
Cost Accounting Scheme, 1919-20. Instructions ...	1919	{ 126 284
Equipment and Clothing accounts. Closing of }	1914	482
	1915	162
	1914	325
Forage and animal accounts of units in U.K. }	1915	279
	1916	194
Incidental Receipts. Sale of Stores, &c., to be brought to account	1917	192
Medical Store accounts in the Field. Instructions ...	1913	180
Medical Stores issued on loan. Accounting	1907	273
Money Order Accounts	1914	385
Notes on keeping R.A.S.C. Books and Accounts ...	1919	153
Officers promoted from the ranks. Settlement of Separation Allowance, &c.	1915	21
Pay Accounts :		
All troops at home and T.F. in Colonies and } Egypt }	1914	437
	1915	15
Departmental Corps. Compilation of	1916	267
How to pay a Company	1915	29
Mil. Provost Staff Corps. Compilation of ...	1916	176

ACC—ADD

INDEX.

Accounting and Accounts—continued.

Pay and Mess Books. Rendering of ...	...	1915	95
--------------------------------------	-----	------	----

Pay of units, &c., sent home to join Indian E.F.	...	1915	71
--	-----	------	----

Soldiers' Accounts :			
----------------------	--	--	--

Adjustment of, on transfer, &c. ...	...	1911	107
-------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Compilation of ...	...	1913	343
--------------------	-----	------	-----

Stores in Military Hospitals. Accounting ...	...	1915	208
--	-----	------	-----

Accounts Department, Army. Reorganization ...	...	1917	228
---	-----	------	-----

Accountrements :

Spur chains, metal buttons, &c., on Officers' Uniforms.		1913	132
---	--	------	-----

Temporary abolition ...	...	1908	316
-------------------------	-----	------	-----

Spurs, jack, ordinary ...	...	1909	294
---------------------------	-----	------	-----

„ wearing of, by Officers ...	...		
-------------------------------	-----	--	--

Sword Belts, wearing of ...	...	1917	200
-----------------------------	-----	------	-----

Swords, Officers'. Indemnification for loss on Active	...	1918	319
---	-----	------	-----

Service ...	...	1914	16
-------------	-----	------	----

Acquittance Rolls and Pay Books of Reg. and T.F. Units	...	1913	375
--	-----	------	-----

Active Service (General Instructions) :		1916	41
---	--	------	----

Allowances, and other Financial matters. Instruc-	...	1915	67
---	-----	------	----

tions regarding ...	...	1914	337
---------------------	-----	------	-----

Definition of ...	...	1914	430
-------------------	-----	------	-----

Field Service Regns. Addendum for troops operating	...	1914	501
--	-----	------	-----

in France and Belgium ...	...	1915	25
---------------------------	-----	------	----

Pay and Accounting ...	...	1915	55
------------------------	-----	------	----

Regns. under the Regimental Debts Act to meet	...	1914	271
---	-----	------	-----

special circumstances of ...	...	1914	314
------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Return of Officers on, not required ...	...	1917	40
---	-----	------	----

Soldiers' Pay Book, for use on ...	...	1914	353
------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Special Articles for Active Service, Supply of	...	1915	71
--	-----	------	----

Troops serving under Sect. 189 Army Act (except	...	1915	159
---	-----	------	-----

those in India) are on Active Service ...	...	1919	209
---	-----	------	-----

Additional Pay. (See "Pay.")		1914	468
------------------------------	--	------	-----

Addresses :		1906	33
-------------	--	------	----

On official letters ...	...	1910	123
-------------------------	-----	------	-----

Soldiers', not to be furnished ...	...	1914	400
------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

		1913	198
--	--	------	-----

		1912	209
--	--	------	-----

INDEX.

ADJ—AGE

Adjutants :

Acting. Extra Duty Pay	{	1915	416
„ in Malta Regt. of Militia. Pay and additional Pay		1916	152
„ in Special Reserve. Emoluments		1908	234
Additional pay during sick leave		1913	342
Assistant in Cavalry Regt. Recommendation for appointment		1916	88
Res. Bdes. R.F.A. Course of Instruction		1913	198
R.A., must obtain Signalling Instructor's Certif.		1914	260
S.R. units		1914	192
T.F. units. Adjuts. remaining with, after mobilization. In abeyance		1914	260
Advertisements. Recruiting. Agents for Provincial Papers		1915	142
		1914	124
Africa :			
East and West. Outfit Allice. (See "Allowances.")			
General Service Medal. (See "Medals.")			
Gratuities for Officers of King's African Rifles and W. African Frontier Force		1919	89
Gratuities for N.C.Os. and men on discharge from W. African Regt.		1917	242
After War Army :			
Enlistment of members of Overseas Contingents into British Army		1919	125
Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements		1919	120
Passages of families of soldiers re-enlisted under A.O. 124 of 1919		1919	364
			4
			15
			52
Provision of other ranks for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at home	1919	{	124
			180
			222
			364
			155
Re-enlistment of ex-soldiers for short periods	1919	{	238
			240
Soldiers re-enlisting under A.O. 4 of 1919 may complete 21 years for pension	1919		120
Age Limit :			
For admission to the R.M.A. and R.M.C., age limit raised for June, 1919	1919	{	73
			74
For admission to London School of Economics	1908		251

Age Limit—continued.For enlistment. (*See* "Recruits and Recruiting.")

For Inns of Court and Artists' Rifles, O.T.C. {

1915 186

1918 35

In S.R. for continuance in the Service ... 1914 112

In Supplementary List, S.R. ... 1913 163

T.F. Cadet Commissions. Minimum Age ... 1918 276

Age Qualification for Commissions in S.R. of Officers ... 1916 8**Agents :**

Messrs. Cox & Co., appointed for inspectors of works,

Staff for R.E. Services ... 1915 77

Messrs. Cox & Co., appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. 1915 299

Messrs. Holt & Co., appointed for Officers of Motor

Machine Gun Service ... 1915 78

Notification to agents of Officers eligible for full

bonus under A.Os. 54 and 55 of 1919 ... 1919 91

Notification to Officers of receipt of money. In

abeyance ... 1916 238

Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King.

Distinctions when in Service Dress ... 1918 269

Air Force, Royal :

Administration and procedure ... 1918 {

100

316

Amendments to K.R. ... 1918 115

Areas of R.A.F. in U.K. ... 1918 274

Corresponding ranks in Army and Navy and R.A.F. 1918 346

109

1918 {

227

273

Discipline. Relations with the Army ... {

140

163

408

414

Gratuities not payable to soldiers on appointment to

Commissions in ... 1918 292

Passenger Flights in aircraft ... 1918 274

Transfers of W.Os., N.C.Os. and men to ... 1918 97

" " R.A.M.C. personnel and Dental Surgeons

to ... 1918 290

Visits of Army Officers to R.A.F. ... 1918 274

Aliens :

Disposal of, including those called up under Mil.

Serv. (Conventions with Allied States) Act ... 1919 236

Officers and men, repatriation of ... 1919 163

INDEX.

ALL

Alliances between British regiments and Oversea Dominions regiments	{	1914 {	176
		1915 {	247
		1915 {	337
		1919 {	58
Allowance Regulations : Issue of For amendments. (See "Allowances.")	{	1914 {	373
		1914 {	454
Allowances and other Financial Matters during Active Service. Instructions	{	1914 {	337
		1914 {	430
		1914 {	501
		1915 {	25
	{	1915 {	55
		1915 {	271
Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regns. Issue of ...		1884	†225
Allowances (Officers) :			
Baggage. Warehousing in lieu of removal		1918	279
Board and washing for Q.A.I.M.N.S., its Reserve, {		1917	4
V.A.D., &c.		1919	161
British W. Indies Regt.		1916	5
Camp Kit :			
Chaplains	{	1915	63
		1918	37
Temporary commissions. Admissible in addition to Outfit Allee. of £20		1914	322
Temporary commissions. Inadmissible in addition to Outfit Allee. of £50		1915	2
Temporary increase to £7 10s.		1914	376
Cavalry units while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units ...		1917	264
*Chargers, during active service		1916	100
" hire of, under 607, Allee. Regns., to cease		1914	337
Children :			
Allowance for		1918	43
" " British Service Officers in receipt of Indian rates		1918	113
" " Regulations for		1918	44
Classification for Allowances :			
*Accountant Officers.		1919	450
Army Gymnastic Staff		1917	67
Asst. Insptrs. of Armourers		1916	7
" " of Ordnance Machinery		1915	202
" " of R.E. Machinery		1917	208
*Chief Inspector of Works		1918	382

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

† Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

Allowances (Officers)—continued.**Classification for Allowances—continued.**

*Commissaries and Dep. Commissaries of Ordnance	1918	116
*Officers extra-regimentally employed	1918	223
*Qr.-Mrs. and Adjts. of the Milv. Schools, having rank of Lieut.-Col.	1917	315
*Qr.-Mrs. and Riding-Mrs. having rank of Lieut.-Col.	1917	315
*Ranks	1915	306
Revised classification	1916	380
*Superintending Inspectors of Works	1919	324
Colonial. Revised rates for Egypt	1916	342
*Contingent. Chaplains and Act. Chaplains	1916	211
Education Allee. (See "Pensions.")	1917	133
Field :		
Advance for 91 days	1914	238
*Commanders of an Army and an Army Corps ...	1916	207
E.F. officers may draw it continuously while abroad	1914	337
Instructions for issue to officers engaged in active operations	1915	55
New Armies in huts	1915	3
*Sect. of Divl. Amm. Col.	1915	227
While engaged in active operations	1914	501
Field Service Ration :		
Allee. in lieu (2s. a day)	1914	337
" " (1s. 9d. a day)	1914	430
Forage. Rates of money allowances from 1/12/19 ...	1919	417
Fuel and Light :		
Continuance of, for officers engaged in active operations	1914	501
Instructions for issue to officers engaged in active operations	1915	55
Revised rates	1915	407
Furniture. When subject to Income Tax	1919	424
Gymnastic Staff, Army. Classification for Allces. ...	1917	67
Lodging, Fuel and Light :		
Families of married Qr.-Mrs. of Reg. Army ...	1914	485
" " " of T.F.	1915	66
" " " extended to all others of Qr.-Mr. Class	1915	10
Instructions for issue to officers engaged in active operations	1914	501
	1915	55

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

INDEX.

ALL

Allowances (Officers)—continued.**Lodging, Fuel and Light—continued.**

Officers promoted from ranks	1915	307
" " " abroad	1915	408
Lodging Money :		
Officers of Qr.-Mr. Class	1916	415
Or rent assessment of an officer on consolidated pay	1915	20
Time spent in military hospital	1915	144
Messes, Officers' and Serjeants'. Grants in aid {	1914	429
	1915	60
*Mess allowance, personal. By whom paid	1915	112
,, expenses. Allee. in aid of	1914	429
	1918	23
" " " " T.F. Cyclist Bns.	1915	464
*Messing contributions. Recovery from entitled passengers... ..	1917	98
" " 3rd Cl. passengers	1916	380
Nurses. Uniform Allee.	1919	359
" " Principal Matron, T.F.	1915	185
Outfit :		
Chaplains	1915	63
	1918	37
First permanent commissions in Reg. Army (£50, including Camp Kit)	1915	2
Medical, Veterinary and Deptl. officers	1915	63
	1918	37
Officers gazetted to T.F. for service with O.T.C.	1914	128
Officers who have left Army since Mobilization. No Outfit Allee. on re-employment	1915	409
O.T.C.	1913	158
*Nurses, Q.A.I.M.N.S., &c. Increased rates	1918	243
Permanent combatant commissions from ranks	1918	159
Qr.-Mrs., &c., granted combatant commissions	1917	209
R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., and R.A.V.C. Officers S.R.	1913	158
Special and Tropical :		
Hong Kong and Singapore	1916	171
Officers promoted from ranks and have received Outfit Allee., not entitled to Special Allee.	1915	326
W. Africa	1915	257
Mesopotamia, E. Africa, Mauritius, Jamaica and Bermuda. Now issued all the year round	1919	416

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Allowances, Officers—continued.		
Outfit—continued.		
Special and Tropical—continued.		
N. China, Egypt, Palestine, Salonika, Constantinople, S. Russia, Malta, Gibraltar and Italy. Issued only during the summer	1919	416
Special Reserve Officers on probation	1913	163
Temporary combatant commissions (increased to £50, including Camp Kit)	1915	2
Temporary commissions from ranks	1918	{ 159 234
T.F.	1913	158
„ serving at home. By whom issued	1917	224
University candidates for commissions in Regular Forces, appointed to O.T.C.	1914	123
*Purchasing and conducting animals	1916	30
Servant, for District Officers R.A.	1919	363
„ for officers employed at the W.O.	1919	363
* „ for officers on sick leave	1919	363
* „ by whom paid	1915	112
*Travelling :		
Allowance. Officers on active service	1917	{ 32 171
*Expenses of officers for fitting artificial appliances	1915	306
*Expenses of officers not drawing Forage Allowance	1916	415
Yeomanry	1916	326
Uniform Allowance for Nurses, &c.	1919	359
„ „ „ Principal Matron, T.F.	1915	185
Allowances (Regimental and General) :		
*Bagpipes. Appurtenances of	1918	178
Bands in S.R.	1914	193
„ regimental	{ 1914 429 1919 46	
Contingent	1914	429
*Forage in kind. Extra issues	1915	182
Horse rugs	1914	429
Instructions regarding Allowances, &c., during Active Service. (See “Active Service.”)		
Jumps for Horses. Provision and maintenance of	1914	429
Library	1914	429
„ S.R.	1913	53
Mess Expenses, Officers'. Allowance in aid	1914	429
Messes, Officers' and Serjeants'. Grants in aid	{ 1914 429 1915 60	

* These are amendments to the “Allowance Regulations, 1914.”

INDEX.

ALL

Allowances (Regimental and General)—continued.

Miscellaneous Stores Allces.	1914	429
Mobilization and Regimental Stores, care of, re-instituted	1919	452
Motor Vehicles, private. Temporary alteration in {	1916	353
Allces. for use of	1917	2
Practice Arms, &c. Allce. for upkeep of	1915	466
Regimental. For all arms during the emergency ...	1914	429
Reservists' Clothing, Equipment, and Stores. Allce. for care of	1914	429

Allowances (Soldiers) :

British W. Indies Regt.	1916	5
Cav. units, while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units ...	1917	264
Civil employment	1918	228
Civilian Subordinates. Hospital Stoppages ...	1917	32
Clothing and Kit consolidated :		
Instructions	1908 {	68
	1909	295
	1909	100
Revised rates for quarterly allowances ...	1913 {	5
	1913	140
Colonial. Revised rates for Egypt	1916	211
	1914	428
Consolidated, for soldiers (including T.F.) living at home for public convenience	1918	193
	1919	83
Deserters. Claims for rewards and expenses incurred by police in apprehending	1917	336
Family. (See "Separation Allce. Regulations" below.)		
Fuel and Light. Revised rates	1915	407
*Hospital Diets. Bread ration reduced	1917	149
	1915	306
* ,, ,, Substitutes	1917	282
	1919	311
*Hospital Stoppages. Civilian Subordinates ...	1917	32
,, ,, No further stoppages to be made from soldier's pay ...	1918	1
,, ,, Remission of	1915	25
Kit Allce. for R. Defence Corps, abolition of ...	1919	262
,, ,, T.F., abolition of	1917	201
Lodging and messing for soldiers living at home for public convenience	1914	428
	1916	9
,, for families on married Estab.	1914	300

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

Allowances (Soldiers)—continued.

*Lodging money for family of Quartermaster while he is in hospital	1918	151
„ not admissible in addition to Separation Allce. (higher rate)	1914	300
*Messing Contributions for indulgence passengers ...	1919	347
„ „ entitled passengers ...	1919	401
Parents of Unmarried Soldiers. Special Allce. ...	1919	347
Parents of Unmarried Soldiers. Special Allce. Be-lated claims	1918	262
Parents of Unmarried Soldiers. Special Allce. Be-lated claims	1918	356
Promotion of soldiers. Issue of Allces	1919	399
Quarters, fuel and light. Rate raised to 9d. in S.R.	1917	165
Ration :	1914	70
Bread. Reduced for patients in Mil. Hospitals	1914	
*Cash issues	1917	149
Field Service. Allce. in lieu 2s. a day	1915	182
„ „ „ „ 1s. 9d. a day	1914	337
„ „ „ „ of certain items {	1914	430
Furlough. Issues to men on	1914	396
*Iron, for field service	1915	203
Separation Allowance Regulations. Issue of ...	1918	288
Amendment to 1916 edition	1919	5
Separation :	1915	44
Compulsory allotments abolished	1917	193
Over-issues, &c. Powers during the war in relation to	1919	76
Parents of Unmarried soldiers. Special Allces.	1919	2
Temporary Allce. to invalided soldiers pending settlement of claim for pension	1918	1
Transfers, Regular, S.R. and T.F. from one Corps to another. Retention of Allces.	1917	180
Travelling Expenses and Allowance. (See "Travel-ling Allce. and Expenses.")	1918	262
*Warrant Officers, Class II.	1918	356
Yeomanry	1916	170
	1916	234
	1916	291
	1917	354
	1917	52
	1915	211
	1916	210

* These are amendments to the "Allowance Regulations, 1914."

INDEX.**AMM—ARM****Ammunition :**

Compensation for burst cases of re-packed S.A.A. ...	1906	284
Field Service Manual. Divl. Amm. Col. (New Armies)	1916	37
History Sheets	1916	405
Marking, &c. (See "Ordnance Regns., Pt. II.")		
Parade, Issues on. Precautions to be taken ...	1913	{ 276 278
Purchase by Cadet units	1918	117
Scales, &c. (See "Equipment Regns., Pt. I.")		
S.A. Payments by Civilian Rifle Clubs. Adjust- ment	1913	176
Transport of	1914	240
"Anglia," Loss of Hospital Ship	1916	94
Animal Management (Reprinted 1914)	1908	57
Animals. (See "Horses and Mules.")		
Appeals against disallowances by Paymasters or Local Auditors	1913	132
Applications for Colonial Military Employment	1907	4
Appointments. Removal of N.C.Os. and men from ...	1918	346
Armament Artificer Section, R.A.O.C.	1909	138
" " " " Working Pay for overtime suspended	1917	119

Armament Pay. (See "Pay.")**Armies of Occupation :**

Amplification of A.Os. 54 and 55 of 1919	1919	{ 84 87 207
Bonus for Nurses	1919	300
" " Qr.-Mrs., &c.	1919	207
" " those retained on military service	1919	{ 54 84 119
Date of signing preliminary Peace terms	1919	264
Definition of Armies of Occupation	1919	{ 55 243 243
Demobilization after signing of Preliminary Peace ...	1919	{ 264 293 299
Demobilization of men :		
Attested under Derby Scheme	1919	{ 292 293 321

Armies of Occupation—continued.**Demobilization of men—continued.**

Voluntarily enlisted	...	...	...	...	1919	298
						299
						321
Who joined prior to 1/7/17 and are 34 years of age	...	...	...	...	1919	365
Who joined prior to 1/7/18 and are 32 years of age or with one wound stripe	...	...	...	...	1919	365
Who joined on or after 1/7/18	...	...	...	...	1919	365
With two wound stripes	...	...	...	...	1919	321
Educational Training	...	...	...	...	1919	197
Enlistment of men for Garrison Duties	...	...	...	...	1919	195
" " men of Overseas Contingents and others	...	...	...	...	1919	156
" " men in Stores Sections, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1919	164
" " Tradesmen for R.E.	...	...	...	...	1919	235

55
84
87
119
122
181
243
292
293
298
299
321
365

Instructions, &c.	...	...	...	...	1919	243
						292
						293
						298
						299
						321
						365

No bounty under A.O. 209/16 and 222/18 for men extending under A.O. 55/19	...	...	...	...	1919	342
Notification to agents of Officers eligible for full bonus under A.Os. 54 and 55 of 1919	...	...	...	...	1919	91

Promotion of Officers	...	...	...	...	1919	286
						312
						388
Armourer Serjeants, R.A.O.C. Pay	...	...	...	...	1915	127

Armourers:

Assistant Inspectors of. Pay, allowances, &c.	{	1916	7
		1917	325
Instructions for (Reprinted 1916)	...	1912	189
Amendments:			
Details of contents of Bag, Armourers	...	1914	278
Instructions for care and repair of Rifles, Mag.	{	1918	31
•303 in Patt. 1914	...		124

INDEX.

ARM

Armourers—continued.**Instructions for. Amendments—continued.**

Marking of Arms on loan for National Res.

Numbers allotted to T.F. Associations ...

1912 250

Small Amendments... ..

1912 250

1914 278

1915 396

Table of Special Component Parts of Rifles,

Short, M.L.E., for Mk. VII. Amm.

1912 250

Use of box tests

1912 250

Section R.A.O.C. Enlistments allowed from T.F.

1915 465

Arms and Equipment, Officers, W.O., and Staff Ser-

jeants

1915 { 68

117

Arms, etc. Purchase by Cadet units

1918 117

Arms, Marking of, before Embarkation

1913 402

" " O.T.C.

1913 410

Army Act :

Billeting

1915 280

1916 18

1917 118

Continuance in the Service under S. 87 (3)

1915 252

109

1918 { 227

273

Discipline. Relations between Army and R. Air

Force

140

163

1919 { 408

414

Discipline. Relation between Military and Naval

Forces acting together

1915 160

1919 415

Forfeiture of pay. Amendments to Notes

1919 204

Indian. Courts-Martial under

1919 90

324

380

382

Army, Augmentation of

1914 { 388

389

434

510

**Army Auxiliary Corps, Queen Mary's (see "Queen Mary's
Army Auxiliary Corps.")****Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, Reprint of**

1896 108

Army Council :

Constitution of [Letters Patent]

1904 41

Transfer to, of Powers as regards Recruiting, &c.

1919 60

Army List :

Crossed Swords against officers' names	1918	8
Sets of, for August, 1914, to December, 1918, are for sale	1919	289
Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at Staff Courses and Staff College Students	1918	378

Army Orders. New system of numbering	{ Aug. 1919. Pt. I.	
--	------------------------	--

Army Organization. Formation of Armies of 3 Army Corps	1915	31
(See also under the different Arms of the Service.)		

Army Reserve. Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I. Issue of	1911	289
Powers as regards the issue of Regns.	1919	60
(For amendments see "Army Reserve" below.)		

Army Reserve :

A.V.C. Reserve. Transfers to	1912	145
Character certs. for men transferred to	1913	{ 340 402
" of Mobilized Reservists on discharge. } Assessment of	1915	{ 81 143
Class B. Definition of	1918	366
Classes T, P and P (T). Formation of	{ 1916 1918	{ 355 123
Class T. Closing of	1918	314
Classes W and W (T). Formation of	1916	203
Class Z. Formation of	1919	1
Clothing. Allce. for care of	1914	429
*Colony. Permission to reside in	1914	72
" Residence in. By whom paid	{ 1910 1911 1912	{ 240 254 219
*Discharge : Causes of	{ 1913 1913	{ 386 350
* " certificate	1913	350
* " of insane Reservists	1912	219
* " " " Balance of Pay	1913	{ 280 282
	1912	22
		59
*Discharge of Reservists. Duties of Paymasters on	1913	{ 134 350 386
Equipment, personal. Particulars of	1914	118

* These are amendments to the "Regns. for the Army Reserve, Class I."

INDEX.

ARM

Army Reserve—continued.

Furlough prior to transfer to	{ 1912 263
	1913 { 239
	340
*Identity Certif. Loss of. Forfeiture of pay ...	1912 22
*Improper Enlistments into Reg. Army. Refund of value of kit	1913 408
*Lunatic Reservists. Balance of Pay	1913 { 280
	282
* „ „ Discharge of	1912 219
*Men called up and again relegated to Reserve ...	1916 51
* „ deemed to have been enlisted and transferred to the A. Res. under Mil. Serv. Act	1916 110
„ enlisted and transferred forthwith to A.R. ...	1915 415
Mobilization of Army Reserve	1914 281
* „ Pay on	1914 72
	1910 282
„ Places of joining for Cav. Reservists {	1911 313
	1912 14
* „ Separation Allee. on	1912 58
	1912 22
*Offences and Convictions. Record of ... {	1913 282
	1914 118
Personal Equipment. Particulars of	
Rank of soldier on transfer to Sects. B or D, or Class Z	1919 82
R.A.M.C. Reserve. Transfers of Inf. Reservists to...	1909 { 3
	93
„ „ Transfers of R.G.A. Reservists {	1911 { 37
to	90
	159
	1912 144
Residence in a Colony. Transfer Statement of Account	1914 72
*Residence in India, Egypt, Dominions, &c. ...	1913 212
Section D. Composition of	1912 22
*Separation Allee. on Mobilization	1912 58
Signallers. Record of men transferred to A.R. ...	1910 242
Transfers :	
Premature	{ 1912 235
	1913 308
Reserve Pay. First issue, on transfer	1914 113
R.G.A. and Inf. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res. (See "Army Res., R.A.M.C. Res." above.)	
Special. Passages home	1913 51

* These are amendments to the "Regns. for the Army Reserve, Class I."

Army Reserve—continued.**Transfers—continued.**

To Army Res. before expiration of Army Service.

Man enlisted as a boy ... 1912 235

" " Certifs. on A.F. B. 2056 in case of
soldier on furlough ... 1912 263" " on enlistment ... { 1915 415
1916 51

To R.A.V.C. Reserve ... 1912 145

Army Trustee (see "Trustee, The Army.")**Artificers :**

Appointment of, in Divisional Cyclist Cos., R.F. ... 1916 82

Army Cyclist Corps. Pay ... 1915 132

Fitters and shoeing-smiths, Inf. Branch, Machine
Gun Corps. Pay ... 1916 150

Handbook, Military ... 1915 360

Machine-Gun Corps and Guards Machine-Gun Regt. 1918 257

R.G.A. heavy batteries. Appointment and Pro-
motion ... 1906 6

R.H. and R.F.A. Pay ... 1918 166

Smith. Soldier acting as. Additional Pay ... 1915 372

Artificial Appliances :

Grants to Officers injured otherwise than in action ... 1916 55

Travelling Expenses for Officers for fitting ... 1915 306

Artillery, Royal :**R.A. :**Adjutants must obtain Signalling Instructor's
Certif. ... 1914 192

Artificers, R.A. Pay ... 1918 166

Boys for R.A. ... { 1913 313

Depots for men arriving from abroad for discharge 1915 345

Discharges, R.A. Depots ... 1915 345

District Officers, R.A. Pay ... 1918 166

" " " Retired Pay ... 1915 197

Historical records and traditions of reduced units { 1901 { 112
196Inspection of R.A. ... { 1902 6
1903 195Instruments, Handbook ... { 1913 51
1914 369" " " Retired Pay ... { 1915 195
1916 45

Artillery, Royal—continued.**R.A.—continued.**

Musketry instructors for brigades ...	{	1907	165
		1911	355
Range-finders. (See "Handbooks.")			
Rifles. Distribution of ...		1909	304
Separation of Regiment into 2 Corps ...		1899	96
Serjeants eligible for additional pay as Asst.			
Instructors in Signalling ...		1918	55
Servants, Officers'. Payment in R.A. ...		1914	192

R.F.A. :

Adjutants in Res. Bdes., R.F.A. Course of			
Instruction ...		1914	260
And R.F. Res. Art. Changes in organization ...		1909	94
Establishment and organization of batteries ...		1906	26
Field Service Manual, F.A. Bde. (Q.F. 4·5-in. How.), E.F., New Armies ...	{	1915	316
		1916	107
Field Service Manual, F.A. (18-pr. Q.F.) Bde. ...		1915	268
Organisation, further changes ...		1913	220
Recruits for ...	{	1914	181
		1915	315
Riding-masters. No further appointments will be made ...		1919	278
		1909	94
Special Res. Changes in organization ...	{	1913	220
Title of "Reserve Bde." to be substituted for "Training Bde." ...		1913	296
Training brigade and depot establishments ...		1910	157
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")			

R.G.A. :

Artificer, heavy batteries. Appointment and promotion ...		1906	6
Field Service Manual, Heavy Art. (60-pr. B.L.) Batty. and Amm. Col. ...	{	1910	87
		1916	140
Fire Commands ...		1919	434
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")			
Horse-drawn Batteries. Personnel to be clothed as mounted men ...		1919	392
		1911	84
Laying teacher, instruction for use of ...	{	1912	92
Localization and reliefs ...		1906	25
Recruits for ...	{	1914	181
		1915	315

ART-BAD

INDEX.

Artillery, Royal—continued.**R.G.A.—continued.**

Reorganization of	{	1918	287
		1919	434
Retired Pay of certain Officers commissioned during 1900		1913	183
Siege Art. Pay of W.Os., Cl. II., and N.C.Os. ...		1915	216
Specialists, paid, establishment of local Cos. R.G.A. and Royal Malta Art.		1907	214
Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")			

Transfer of Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res. ...	{	1911	{	37
				90
				159
		1912		144

R.H.A. :

Establishment and organization of batteries ...		1906	26
Organization, further changes		1913	220
„ renumbering of brigades		1906	212
Riding-masters. No further appointments will be made		1919	278

Attestation :

Cat. (c) S.R., one attestation form only required	...	1914	354
Duplicate. Documents to be preserved with	{	1913	102
		1914	109
„ not required for men enlisted for the war		1917	30
„ to be checked with original	...	1913	340
Officers authorized to carry out	...	1914	47
Original. Documents to be preserved with	...	1913	{ 239
			402
Simplified form	...	1914	470

Attestation and Notice Paper, Amendment		1915	115
--	--	------	-----

Augmentation of the Army. (See "Army, Augmentation of.")

Authorities for appointments, rates of pay, &c., to be revised by G.Os.C. periodically		1914	109
---	--	------	-----

Badges :

Chevrons for Service Overseas. (See "Chevrons.")							
Good-Conduct.	Extra badges	...	...	...	1918	367	
Distinguishing.	Machine Gun Corps, Heavy Branch				1917	79	
Good Shooting.	S.R.	...	...	...	1914	78	
Honorary Chaplains to the King		...	...	...	1919	294	
Lewis and Hotchkiss Gunners	...	...	...	...	1917	80	
						78	
Machine Gun	...	...	...	...	1914	{ 165	
					1916		348

Badges—continued.			
Machine Gun Corps (Heavy Branch)	1917	79	
Officers granted temporary commissions not posted to Regts., Corps, or Depots	1914	393	
Rank, Acting Serjt.-Major, T.F.	1915	277	
„ Warrant Officers (Cls. I. and II.)	1918	309	
Silver War	1919	29	
T.F. : Badges with mottoes and honours of Corps of which they form part, may be worn by T.F. ...	1917	298	
Baggage :			
Conveyance of, for Officers and Nurses on retirement, &c.	1918	225	
Regimental. Claims for conveyance of, in connection with training or manœuvres	1913	202	
Warehousing in lieu of removal	1918	279	
Bagpipes. Allowance for appurtenances of	1918	178	
Bakeries, W.D. Mechanical.			
Inspection of Machinery	1919	147	
Bandmasters :			
Dress	1913	276	
Qualifications for N.C.Os. to attend class	1913	88	
Bands :			
Appointment of boys	1914	68	
Regimental. Allowance	1914	429	
Special Reserve. Allowance	1919	46	
	1914	193	
Bank Holidays in Milly. Detachment Barracks, &c. :			
Soldiers under sentence to work in their rooms ...	1913	358	
Staff to be allowed off duty	1913	358	
Banks :			
Balance at, to be verified daily	1913	132	
Savings Banks. (See "Savings Banks.")			
Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of :			
Part I. Barrack Schedules (Reprinted 1915) ...	1913	26	
Amendments :			
District Laboratory	1913	179	
Drying Rooms	1913	179	
Mechanical Transport Buildings	1913	179	
Modified Gymnasia	1913	391	
Plates for N.C.Os' and Privates' Dining Rooms	1918	32	
Quarters of Members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1913	210	

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued.**Part I. Amendments—continued.**

					1913	179
						210
						391
						82
						161
Small Amendments	...	...	...		1914	235
						460
					1915	475
					1919	396
						457
Part II. Hospital Schedules (Reprinted 1915)	...				1910	115
Amendments :						
Cleaning materials	...	...	...	...	1913	26
						26
					1913	179
						391
						82
Small Amendments	...	...	...		1914	161
						460
						65
					1918	254
					1919	457
Barrack Damages. Power to make good at public					1914	337
expense	...	...	...	...	1915	271
Barrack Detention Rooms :						
Rules for the management of	...	...	...	...	1912	163
Amendments :						
Books and forms	...	...	...	...	1914	127
Cleaning articles. Supply by O. i/c. Bks.	...			...	1912	191
Barracks. Private alterations in	...	...	...	...	1913	239
Battlefields, Memorials on. (See "Memorials.")						
Battle Honours. (See "Honours, Battle.")						
Bayonet Fighting for Competitions, Instructions in	...			...	1911	176
Bayonet Training (Adden. No. 5, Musketry Regns.)	...			...	1919	395
						453
Bermuda :						
Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances.")						
Regulations for Bermuda Militia	...	...	...	...	1914	368
" " " Volunteer Reserve	...			...	1906	19
" " " Rifle Corps	...			...	1902	122
Bicycles, Military, Handbook on. (Reprinted 1914)	...			...	1911	360
Amendment: Repair outfits to be purchased locally						
by units on authority of C.O.O.	...	...	...	...	1913	362

INDEX.

BIC—BON

Bicycles : Weekly inspection of	1912	235
Billeting : (<i>see</i> "Quartering Regns.")		
Army Act Amendment	1915	280
Beer or Mineral Water not to be supplied in Billets ...	1916	18
Class II. rates	1918	69
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	1917	118
Horses. Revised rates	1917	10
Revised rates	1915	164
	1917	335
Soldiers of Classes 19 and 20	1912	5
Special rates	1914	323
Stamping of receipts	1915	289
Sunday Schools, &c. Occupation of	1918	391
Binoculars. Rates in amendments to Priced Vocab. of		207
Stores, Part II., do not include cases	1917	61
Books: (<i>see also</i> "Library")		
Amendments to K.R. regarding	1913	128
	1916	270
	1917	256
Documents, &c. Secret and Confidential	1913	88
	1914	402
Machine Gun Corps	1917	16
Military Detention Barracks	1913	256
To be kept by Record Offices and Units	1914	358
Books, Army, and Forms, Classified List, issue of ...	1917	40
Books, &c., E.F. (<i>See</i> "Expeditionary Force.")		41
Books, Military, and Maps. Regulations as to issue of* ...	1906	47
		78
Boots. (<i>See</i> "Clothing and Necessaries" and "Clothing Regns.")		
Bonus :		
For those retained on military service	1919	54
		55
		84
		207
Full rate for those not released by 1/5/19	1919	119
Notification to agents of Officers eligible for full bonus		
under A.Os. 54 and 55/19	1919	91
Nurses retained on military service	1919	300
Quartermasters, &c., in Armies of Occupation	1919	207

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders, and are not referred to in this Index.

BOU—CAD

INDEX.

Bounties :

Calculation of Interest on Bounty issued under A.O. 209 of 1916	1916	251
Men re-enlisting for service overseas or for reserves at home. (<i>See</i> "After War Army.")		
No bounty under A.O.s 209/16 and 222/18 for men extending under A.O. 55/19	1919	342
On completion of original term of enlistment, &c. ...	1916	86
Special Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Special Reserve.")		
T.F. soldiers re-enlisted into Reg. Army	1916	297
When retained in Service or recalled under Mil. Serv. Act. (Sess. 2), &c.	1916 { 1918 { 1919 {	209 297 222 237 342

Boys :

Appointed Bandmen, &c.	1914	68
Enlistment of. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting.")		
R.A. (<i>See</i> "Artillery, Royal.")		
Treatment of, in Mil. Det. Barracks	1913	358
British Gold at the Front	1915	286
British West Indies Regiment, Pay and Allces. ...	1916	5
Bugle Calls and Routine on board ship	1912	151
Bugle Sounds. (<i>See</i> "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds.")		

Buildings :

Army Ordnance or fortifications. Re-appropriation	1914	453
Sale or demolition of	1912	209
Sunday Schools, &c., belonging to religious bodies not to be acquired without consent	1918	61

Cables :

*And Wires. Nomenclature and Details	1918	Aug.
Instns. for jointing solid impregnated paper, &c. ...	1913	393
Messages, route for	1899	51

Cadet Camps, Annual. Issue of Camp Equipment ...	1914	129
--	------	-----

Cadet Corps. Prince of Wales appointed Colonel-in-Chief	1918	136
---	------	-----

Cadet Regulations, issue of (Reprinted 1918)	1914	85
---	------	----

Amendments :

Appointment of Cadet Officers to T.F. Reserve ...	1914	228
Arms, Ammunition, &c., Purchase of. Paras. 14 to 16 in abeyance	1918	117
Camp Equipment. Issue of, for annual camp ...	1914	129
Commissions in T.F. Res. Paras. 30 and 31 in abeyance	1918	157

* Amendments published in A.O.s for November and December, 1919.

INDEX.

CAD—CAS

Cadet Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Discharge Certif. to be produced by discharged Cadet before re-enrolment	1916	420
Organization for training	1919	427
Raising of units other than Infantry	1918	385
	1919	39
Training of units of Church Lads' Brigades	1918	281

Cadet Units :

Arms, Ammunition and Equipment. Purchase of by Cadet Units	1918	117
Cadet Infantry Training. (See "Training Manuals.")		
Inspection of unrecognized units	1913	276
Miniature Rifle competition for King's Shield. (See "Rifle, miniature.")		

Recognition of (Lists published during 1919) ...	1919	31
		69
		103
		137
		219
		251
		276
		340
		381
		419

Cadet Units (Officer). Clothing. (See "Clothing Regns., War.")

Cadets (Officer). Grant of Commissions to	1919	42
---	------	----

Camel Corps, Imperial :

Formation and Pay	1917	207
Pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os., increased rates	1918	99
Title altered from "Camel Corps"	1918	98

Camp Kit Allow. (See "Allowances.")

Canada. Clothing of men repatriated to	1918	319
--	------	-----

Canteens. (See "Institutes.")

Cash Books, Company, &c., Commanders'	1915	463
---	------	-----

Cashier. Duties of. (See "Financial Instructions.")**Casualties :**

Animals. Indents to replace	1915	149
	1913	326

Casualty Clearing Stations, T.F.	1914	27
		131
		509

In Mil. Det. Bks., &c., to be reported	1913	358
---	------	-----

Casualties—continued.

In peace, to soldiers from accidents, &c.	Report to W.O.	...	...	...	...	...	1913	308
In war, system of recording and notifying	...	...	...	...	...	...	1913	102
Notification :								414
In cases of Reg. and S.R. units not in the Field	...	...	...	...	...	...	1914	379
In T.F. affecting Sep. Allee. and Allotments	...	...	...	...	...	...	1915	265
T.F. Perm. Staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	1915	348
To next of kin in case of serious illness	...	...	...	...	...	...	1912	263
							1917	270
							1917	361
To be recorded in Office Records	...	...	...	...	...	...	1911	291

Cavalry :

Asst. Adjt. in Cav. Regt.	Recommendation for appointment	...	...	...	...	...	1913	198
Depots. New designations	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
Equipment :								
Carbine, sword and lance	...	...	...	...	...	...	1903	39
Lancer regts. to carry lance on all duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1909	158
Lances not to be carried on escort duty by Dragoons and Dragoon Guards	...	...	...	...	...	...	1906	258
Lances will form part of normal war equipment of all lancer regiments	...	...	...	...	...	...	1912	208
							1913	135
Field Service Manual. Cavalry Regt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1915	392
							1909	212
							1911	56
Organization	...	...	...	...	...	...	1912	154
							1918	174
							1910	122
							1911	282
Reservists. Places on joining on Mobilization	...	...	...	...	...	...	1911	313
							1912	14
Riding-masters—no further appointments will be made	...	...	...	...	...	...	1909	36
School, Netheravon	...	...	...	...	...	...	1904	91
							1912	111
" " Qualification at Saugor equivalent to that at Netheravon	...	...	...	...	...	...	1912	263
" " Subaltern's course	...	...	...	...	...	...	1914	68

Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")**Cemeteries, Military.**

France. Enlistment of men in Labour Corps for exhumation of bodies, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	196
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

INDEX.

CEM—CHA

Cemeteries, Military—continued.

To be divided into 3 plots	1916	268
When necessary space to be reserved for Dominion Soldiers	1917	26
Ceremonial : Issue of...	1912	183
Amendments :		
Four Company organization in Infantry	1914	{ 199 275
Inspection of troops at the " Order " instead of the " Slope "	1913	346
Small Amendments	1912	248
	1913	58
Certificates, discharge, for T.F. discharged after disembodiment	1919	400
Certificates for mention in Despatches	1919	166
Certificates (King's) for Officers invalidated from Army ...	1918	138
" " on discharge for disabled soldiers ...	1918	139
" " on discharge for Members of the Nursing Services, &c.	1919	206
Channel Islands Militia :		
Long Service Medals. (See " Medals.")		
Regns. for the R. Guernsey and R. Alderney Mil. ...	1914	456
Regns. for the R. Militia of the Island of Jersey ...	1914	237
Chaplain General and Chaplain Staff Officer. Dress ...	1915	147
Chaplains :		
Acting. By whom pay is issued	1914	302
" T.F. By whom pay is issued	1914	467
Army Chaplains Dept., designation changed to Royal Army Chaplains Dept. (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
Contingent Allee. Chaplains and Act. Chaplains ...	1917	133
Distinction in Dress, R.A.Ch.D.	1918	244
Honorary Chaplains to the King, Badge for	1919	294
Officiating. Appointment and remuneration	1916	12
	1915	63
Outfit and Camp Kit Allowance	1918	37
Roman Catholic. Appointment and pay	1916	257
Wearing of Uniforms by Chaplains who relinquish Commissions and are appointed Hon. Chaplains ...	1919	265
Character :		
Certificates, Employment Sheets, &c.	1913	{ 191 365
" for men discharged or transferred to Army Reserve	1918	245
	1919	384
Exemplary. Eligibility for	1912	293
Charitable Funds, Regimental. Regulations	1916	271

Chelsea Hospital. Regulations, &c.	1909	258
Chevrons :		
For Service Overseas	1918	4 132 361
" " " T.F. Nursing Service	1918	20
" " " Draft Conducting Officers, &c.	1918	236
Children, Officers'. Allowance for. (See " Allowance, Officers' Children.")		
Children, Soldiers'. Allowance for. (See " Separation Allee. Regns.")		
Citations in French Orders of the Day	1919	101 216
Civil Court. Officers attending to watch proceedings ...	1913	375
Civil Employment :		
Classes W. and W. (T.), Army Res., for soldiers in civil employment	1916	203
Ex-soldiers, guide	1913 1914	355 367
Regulations (and Care of Recruits and time expired Men)	1913	355
" suspended	1917	221
" continued again as regards Scottish and Southern Commands	1918	54
Soldiers employed in Civil occupations to remain in possession of their rights	1915 1916	205 48
Soldiers in Civil employment. Pay and Allices. ...	1918	229
Soldiers released for munitions work. Discharge ...	1916	338
Civil Liabilities :		
Grants to Officers by Mil. Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee	1916 1917	367 108
Grants to Officers domiciled in Crown Colonies	1918 1919	242 345 159
Civil Life. Occupation of soldiers in. Record of ...	1918 1919	329 48
Civil Power :		
Duties in aid of	1912	180
Magistrate's requisition in case of riots, &c. ...	1912	180
Civil Servants :		
As candidates for parish councils	1894	141
Holding Commissions to notify receipt of staff and other pay	1918	50
In the Army	1914	338
Not allowed to enlist in S.R., ...	1914	196

INDEX.

CIV

Civil Servants—continued.

Released for munition work. Pay, &c. ...	1915	459
Separation and Family Allices. ...	1915	428
Superannuation. (See "Superannuation.")	1918	2

Civil Service :

Certificates ...	1888	*470
Examinations. Eligibility of soldiers ...	1907	167

Civilian Labour employed on Engineer Services ...	1915	221
" " Local ...	1913	249

Civilian Subordinates. (See also "Civilians.")

Directly employed and paid by W.D., Regns. for ...	1914	223
--	------	-----

Amendments :

Attached to and paid by units. Payment of ...	1919	448
Compensation for injury. Claims for ...	1915	389
Consequent on the repeal of Sect. 47, Nat. Insur. Act ...	1918	217

Health Insurance ...	1915	48
	1917	135
	1919	258

Hospital Stoppages ...	1917	32
------------------------	------	----

Injury Pay ...	1917	74
----------------	------	----

Leave after 6 months' service ...	1919	229
-----------------------------------	------	-----

" increase in ...	1919	351
-------------------	------	-----

Pay. Increments in ...	1911	201
------------------------	------	-----

Pension or gratuity ...	1918	26
-------------------------	------	----

Sick and Injury Pay ...	1919	407
-------------------------	------	-----

Sick pay ...	1918	394
--------------	------	-----

	1914	458
--	------	-----

Superannuation Acts. Awards under ...	1916	70
---------------------------------------	------	----

	1917	37
--	------	----

	1918	26
--	------	----

" Allice. Employment of persons in receipt of ...	1916	34
---	------	----

Unemployment Insurance ...	1914	458
----------------------------	------	-----

Travelling expenses, &c. Regulation for ...	1912	238
---	------	-----

" Allice., when returning same day ...	1913	357
--	------	-----

" " for persons on wages list ...	1917	36
-----------------------------------	------	----

Civilians. (See also "Civilian Subordinates.")

Employees. In the Army ...	1914	338
----------------------------	------	-----

" Sep. and Family Allices. ...	1915	428
--------------------------------	------	-----

	1918	2
--	------	---

Enlistment of, for temporary service during war ...	1914	232
		233

* Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

* Amendments issued with A.Os. for January, April and November, 1919.

Clothing and Necessaries—continued.

R.G.A. Personnel of Horse-drawn Batteries to be clothed as mounted men	1919	392
Shirts and socks. Increase in scale of issue	1914	483
Special Reserve :		
Clothing and Equipment. Ledgers	1914	193
Turnover of articles every 5 years	1914	116
Units serving in U.K. and Colonies after mobilization	1914	373
Territorial Force :		
Clothing and Necessaries lost during embodiment	1915	145
Necessaries. Supply of to T.F. Recruits	1915	248
Soldiers enlisting into Reg. Army	1914	304
Uniform, Clothing and Boots. Repairs to	1914	335
Transfer Clothing and Necessaries Statement	1915	395
Unserviceable Necessaries (Reg. units) not to be returned to store	1915	7

Clothing Regulations :

Part I., Regular Forces, issue of	1914	221
,, amendment. Canvas clothing for men at Ordnance Depots	1914	355
Part II. (Special Reserve), issue of	1914	73
,, amendment. Turnover every 5 years	1914	116
War Clothing Regulations (Reg., S.R., T.F. and R. Def. Corps). Issue of	1918	251
Amendments :		
Books. Indents and measurements	1919	185
Boots for soldiers in hospital	1918	319
,, Repairs	1918	388
Box Respirators	1918	319
Clothing, &c., marking of	1918	388
Discharged men and those repatriated to Canada	1918	319
Dubbin	1918	319
Hospital Ships	1918	319
India. Scale of Clothing and Necessaries in possession of soldiers proceeding to	1919	318
Kit Allee. for R. Def. Corps. Abolition of	1919	262
Mechanical Tpt. School of Instn. Brown drill combination suits	1918	319
Neckerchief to be supplied in lieu of collar and tie	1919	185
Railway operating troops. Service dress and drill overalls	1919	185

Clothing Regulations—continued.**War Clothing Regns. Amendments—continued.**

Recruits on arrival at Reception Depots or Distribution Bns.	1918	319
Spurs, jack, ordinary	1918	319
„ marking of	1918	388
Washing and Repair of shirts, &c.	1919	318

Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See “Hand-books.”)**Colleges. (See “Military and Staff Colleges.”)****Colonial :****Alliances between Brit. Regts. and Overseas Dominions Regts. (See “Alliances.”)**

Applications for Colonial military employment ... 1907 4

Certain European and Non-European soldiers.

Increased Pay under A.O. 1 of 1918 ... 1919 331

Governor or High Commissioner—Military Funeral ... 1919 144

Enlistment of members of Overseas Contingents into

British Army 1919 125

Enlistment of members of Overseas Contingents into

Armies of Occupation 1919 155

Governor-Generals of Dominions. Ceremonial visits 1912 323

„ „ „ N. Zealand. Salutes for ... 1913 308

Grants to Officers domiciled in Crown Colonies to } 1918 { 242
meet Civil Liabilities } 345

Gratuities not payable to soldiers on appointment to }
Commissions and in Colonial Forces 1918 292

Officers at Courses. Report on { 1912 { 15
1913 209
51

Rank and Precedence of Officers of Dominions, Colonies, &c., with Regular, S.R., T.F. and Vol. Officers 1919 23

Regulations for commissions in British Army for Officers of Colonial Military Forces. (See “Commissions.”)

Residence of Reservists in India, Egypt, &c. ... 1913 212

„ „ „ „ a Colony. Transfer state-
ment of A/cs. 1914 72

Space to be reserved in Mil. Cemeteries for Dominion Soldiers 1917 26

Command and Training :

Divisional Yeo. Regt. 1914 68

Yeo. units and Scottish Horse 1912 151

Command, Second in :

Appointment of Officers, in Infantry Battns. of New
Armies 1914 472

Appointment of Officers, in T.F. 1918 10

Command Pay. (*See* "Pay.")

Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance. Honorary rank ... 1917 325
Commissioned from the Ranks, Officers. (*See* "Promoted
from the Ranks.")

Commissions :

Gratuity not payable to soldiers discharged on }
appointment to Commissions 1918 { 265
292

In Army Cyclist Corps 1917 152

„ Indian Army and Indian Army Res. of Officers ... 1917 206

„ Special Reserve. (*See* "Special Reserve.")

„ T.F. No candidate allowed to join until gazetted 1916 42

Indian Army. Unattached List for appointment to
the Indian Army 1917 351

Officer Cadets, Grant of Commissions to 1919 42

Permanent in Regular Army during the war ... 1919 343

Purchase and sale of Commissions, Regulations for,
cancelled 1871 *115

Qr.-Masters granted combatant commissions. In- }
creased Pay 1917 209
1918 298

Regular Army. Regulations under which Com-
missions in the Reg. Army may be obtained by :

(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Mil. Coll. ... 1898 54

(ii) Officers of military forces of the self- }
governing Dominions and Crown Colonies }
1912 { 44
214
1913 { 54
159
379

(iii) Officers of Special Reserve of Officers, Malta, }
Bermuda, and Channel Islands Militia and }
T.F. 1912 { 19
44
214
54
1913 { 159
379

In abeyance during the war 1915 46

1916 295

1912 44

(iv) University candidates }
1913 { 159
349
379

Commissions—continued.

		1911	323
			44
Royal Military Academy, regulations for admissions to, and for first appointments therefrom to the R.A. and R.E.	1912		214
			245
			347
			54
		1913	159
			196
			379
Suspended	1915		263
Provisional Regulations during the war	1917		218
			339
Amendments :			
Cadetships offered to W.Os., N.C.Os., &c., of R.N., Reg. Army, S.R., T.F., &c., who have served overseas prior to 11/11/18 ...	1919		199
Cadetships offered to Officers of S.R., T.F., &c., who have served prior to 1/1/19 ...	1919		35
Honorary King's Cadets	1918		57
Miscellaneous	1918		196
Officers, Midshipmen and Naval Cadets, R.N.	1918		248
Selection of Cadets for R.A. and R.E. ...	1918		347
Upper age limit raised for June, '19, exam.	1919		73
Antedate in case of cadet who has served as an officer	1917		387
	1911		323
			44
Royal Military College, regulations for admission to, and for first appointments therefrom to the Army	1912		214
			347
			54
			159
	1913		307
			379
Suspended	1915		263
Provisional Regulations during the war... ..	1917		252
			338
Amendments :			
Cadetships offered to W.Os., N.C.Os., &c., of R.N., Reg. Army, S.R., T.F., &c., who have served overseas prior to 11/11/18 ...	1919		200
Cadetships offered to Officers of S.R., T.F., &c., who have served prior to 1/1/19 ...	1919		36

INDEX.

COM—CON

Commissions—continued.**Royal Military College—Amendments—continued.**

Miscellaneous	1918	197
----------------------	------	-----

Officers, Midshipmen and Naval Cadets, R.N.	1918	249
---	------	-----

Upper age limit raised for June, '19, exam.	1919	74
---	------	----

Antedate in case of cadet who has served as an officer	1917	387
--	------	-----

Temporary :

Badges for officers granted commissions but not posted to Regts., &c.	1914	393
---	------	-----

Officers empowered to nominate candidates ...	1914	{ 394 473
---	------	--------------

Outfit Allee. for Officers. (See "Allowances.")

Probationary Period not required for Officers from Cadet units	1917	72
--	------	----

Probationary Period, on appointment	1916	11
--	------	----

Rank of Officers holding	1915	35
---------------------------------	------	----

Release from Mil. duty of Officers holding ...	1919	10
--	------	----

Termination of Temp. Com. in Reg. Army ...	1919	9
--	------	---

W.Os., N.C.Os. and men. Grant of temp. commissions to cease	1919	360
---	------	-----

Whilst employed in Indian Def. Force. Rank and pay	1917	269
--	------	-----

T.F. Cadet Commission. Minimum age	1918	276
---	------	-----

Commons, House of. (See "House of Commons" and
"Parliament.")

Company Conduct Sheets. (See "Conduct Sheets.")

Compensation for Injury. (See "Injury.")

Components, Accessories and Straps for Service Vehicles,

Table of	1910	246
-----------------	------	-----

Conduct Sheets :

Discontinuance of use of Squadron, &c., and Field Conduct Sheet substituted	1918	84
---	------	----

Officers' and W.Os.' Regimental Conduct Sheets ...	1919	{ 252 279
--	------	--------------

Revival of the use of Squadrons, &c.	1919	432
---	------	-----

Squadron, Battery or Company	1913	{ 88 102 402
-------------------------------------	------	--------------------

Confidential—

And secret books, documents, &c.	{ 1913 { 80 402 1914 16
---	-------------------------------

Letters. (See "Correspondence.")

(M 7029)

B 2

CON—COR

INDEX.

Confidential—continued.

Reports on Med. Officers and Nurses	1909	166
„ „ Officers	1913	340
„ „ Officers on A.F. B. 194 not required for 1919, but reports on A.F. W. 3723 are required	1919	326
„ „ Senior Med. Lt.-Cols. by D.D.M.S. ...	1908	316
„ „ S.R. Officers	1913	342
	1914	17

Conscientious Objectors :

Non-Combatant Corps. Formation, Pay, &c. ...	1916	112
Offences against discipline. Punishments ...	1916	179

Contracts :

House of Commons (Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its relation to contracts. Memo. by Attorney- General	1913	329
In Commands	1909	95
		240
		294

R.E. Services. (See "Engineer Regs., Part I.")

**Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII.'s
Hospital, London :**

Regulations for admission	1904	27
Amendment—Application for admission ...	1905	48
S.R. and the T.F. Officers	1909	98

Conveyance of Troops. Instructions relating to, and to
the issue of Travelling Warrants 1910 177

Cooking apparatus, private, for officers 1914 118

Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of 1918 218

Cookery, School of { 1912 352

„ „ „ Issue of certificate 1914 68

„ „ „ Special Courses of Instruction ... 1918 346

Cordite. History Sheets of 1914 448

Corps Pay. (See "Pay.") 1916 405

Corps Warrant. Issue of 1916 250

Amendments :

Camel Corps, Imperial	1917	207
	1918	98
Fijian Labour Corps	1918	228
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1918	160
Labour Corps	1917	85
Military Accountants, Corps of	1919	405
Mil. Provost Staff Corps (including soldiers of T.F.)	1918	11

Corps Warrant—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...	1917	{ 239
							270
						1916	{ 258
							325
Various amendments	...	...	...			1917	{ 56
							324

Correspondence :

Addresses on official letters	...	...	...	...	1913	{ 195
						198
Copies of letters to be kept by units for 3 years	...	...	...	...	1914	40
Inferiority or unsuitability of articles supplied	...	...	...	...	1918	213
Old Comrades Association	...	...	...	...	1913	198
Regarding Supplies	...	...	...	...	1913	239
Registration in Military Offices. Regulations for	...	...	...	...	1912	190
Amendments—Index card boxes	...	...	...	...	1912	278
Small amendments	...	...	...	...	1913	146
Royal Air Force	...	...	...	...	1918	100
Secret. Acknowledgement of	...	...	...	...	1914	109
„ and Confidential Registration	...	...	...	...	1912	352
With Heads of Services and Depts.	...	...	...	...	1913	276

Cost Accounting Scheme, 1919-20. Instructions (see "Accounting and Accounts")**Courses of Instruction :**

Adjts. Res. Bde. R.F.A. or Depot	...	...	...	...	1914	260
Certifs. on completion of	...	...	...	...	1913	51
Documents of Soldiers selected...	...	...	...	...	1914	260
Electric Lighting. Regulation for Course in	...	...	...	...	1906	197
Musketry, School of. (See "Musketry Regns., Pt. I.")	...	...	...	...	1912	151
Passages home for Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	1912	235
					1913	88
Physical Training	...	...	...	...	1914	{ 68
						260
Report to be rendered to W.O. on completion of	...	...	...	...	1912	209
					1912	{ 15
						209
Reports on Colonial Officers	...	...	...	...	1913	51

School of Cookery. (See "Cookery, School of.")**Courses, Staff, Senior and Junior (see "Staff Courses").****Courts-Martial :**

D.C.M. Delegations of power of convening	...	...	...	1912	151
„ Soldiers electing to be tried by	...	...	...	1912	{ 77
					151

INDEX.

CYC—DEM

Cyclists, Motor—continued.

S.R. Organisation, Pay, &c. In abeyance	...	1917	255
T.F. Conditions of Enlistment, &c. ...	...	1913	230
			301
			413
„ Sect. R.E. Pay ...	...	1915	69
			91
„ Yeo. and Inf. Proficiency Qualification	...	1915	69
Cyclists, Yeomanry. Field kits ...	...	1916	265
			304
Death :			
Documents of Soldiers. Disposal of ...	{	1912	209
		1918	315
Soldier from Accident. Report to W.O. ...	...	1913	308
„ Instructions as to Pay ...	...	1916	235
Debts recoverable from Soldiers' Pensions ...	...	1916	320
Deceased Officers :			
Grants to relatives of. (See "Pensions.")			
Pay. Issue of ...	...	1915	92
Deceased Soldiers :			
Grants to relatives of. (See "Pensions.")			
Instructions as to Pay ...	...	1916	235
Officer i/c Records to keep list of articles belonging to	...	1918	24
Decorations. (See "Medals.")			
Defence Corps, Royal :			
Clothing. (See "War Clothing Regns.")			
Formation and Pay ...	...	1916	115
Kit Allowance, Abolition of ...	...	1919	262
Pay of W.Os. and N.C.Os. Increased rates ...	...	1918	99
Defence of the Realm Acts and Regulations :			
Competent Mil. Authorities. Appointment of ...	...	1916	64
Further Instructions ...	...	1914	397
Proceedings to be taken under ...	...	1914	310
Restrictions regarding sale of optical instruments removed ...	...	1919	386
Demobilization :			
Armies of Occupation, after signing Preliminary Peace ...	...	1919	243
Dates for Demobilization ...	...	1919	264
Directions under T. & R. F. Act regarding partial disembodiment of T.F. ...	...	1919	22
Discharge from Army of soldiers released for munition work or transferred to Res. ...	...	1919	14
Dispersal of Demobilizers and Pivotal Men ...	...	1918	355
Equipment, &c., deficient on ...	...	1919	16

(M 7029)

B 4

Demobilization—continued.

Instructions : (a) Disposal of post-bellum Army men, demobilizers and pivotal men, (b) Alloting daily numbers for dispersal	1918	384
Men released from service to be transferred to Cl. Z. Army Res.	1919	1
Military Machinery of Demob. Definition of	1919	55
		55
		84
		122
Officers and Soldiers who are to be demobilized	1919	243
		292
		298
		321
		365
Personnel of R.A.M.C. and Graves Registration Units	1919	187
Release from Colours of Men of T.F.	1919	12
„ Embodied Service of Officers of T.F.	1919	21
„ Mil. duty of Officers holding Temporary Commissions	1919	10
		55
Retention of men for military machinery of Demob... ..	1919	87
		187
Termination of Temporary Commissions in Reg. Army	1919	9
Time-expired soldiers, Demobilization of	1919	139
Demobilization Regulations :		
Amendments. Nos. 1 to 6	1919	75
„ Nos. 7, 8, 9	1919	145
„ No. 10	1919	186
„ Nos. 11, 12, 13	1919	226
„ No. 14	1919	280
„ Nos. 15, 16	1919	348
„ Nos. 17, 18, 19	1919	390
„ Nos. 20, 21	1919	456
Application of, to Brit. personnel of Indian Service	1919	6
Introductory Chapter	1918	383
Promulgation of	1919	7
Dental Mechanics. Corps pay of N.C.Os. performing duties of	1915	372
Departmental Corps. Compilation of Pay Accounts	1916	267
Departmental Officers :		
Liable to retire. Retention of	1915	244
Outfit Allowance	1915	63

INDEX.

DEP—DIS

Depots :

Cavalry. New designations	1918	122
Ordnance. Canvas Clothing for men at	1914	355
R.A. for men arriving from abroad for discharge	1915	345

Deserters :

Apprehension of. Procedure	1915	204
Claims for rewards and expenses by police in apprehending	1917	336
Clothing and necessaries to rejoined. Free supply	1914	327
From abroad. Copy of record to be sent to O. i/c		
Records	1912	151
Illegal absence of Soldier. Court of Inquiry	1917	281
Man surrendering himself as a deserter	1912	180
„ „ Escort to conduct	1913	162
Pardons for	1914	297
Procedure for dealing with	1917	336

Designation, Changes in :

Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regt.	1919	269
British Salonika Force	1919	191
Cavalry Depots	1918	122
Civilian Subordinates A.O. Services instead of A.O.D.	1919	141
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
18th Hussars	1919	267
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Imperial Camel Corps	1918	98
Personnel of Railway Transport Estab., during a War	1911	246
Reserve Bdes. R.F.A.	1913	296
Royal Army Chaplains' Dept. (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1918	363
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1919	141
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
Despatches, Certificates for mention in	1919	166

Detention Barracks and Detention Rooms. (See "Prisons, Military.")

Dial Sight, No. 7. Instructions for use	1913	34
--	------	----

Dietary :

In Hospitals. (See "Medical.")
 „ Mil. Det. Bks., &c. (See "Prisons, Military.")

Disallowances by Paymasters or Local Auditors. Appeals against	1913	132
---	------	-----

Discharges :

Certificates	1918	245
„ Soldiers medically unfit	1913	402

Discharges—continued.

Certificates. T.F. discharged after disembodiment ...	1919	400
Competent Officers to authorize. (See "King's Regns.")		
Descriptions and measurements	1913	340
Expiration of three months' notice. Suspended ...	1915	76
Free, from T.F. at end of War	1915	165
Furlough prior to	1912	263
Gratuities on discharge. W. African Regt.	1917	242
Gratuity not payable to soldier discharged on joining or on appointment to Commission in R.N., Colonial Forces, &c.	1918	292
Gratuity not payable to soldier discharged on appointment to a Commission	1918	265
Hospital. Issue of Pay on leaving	1915	116
Insurance benefits on discharge	1915	332
King's Certificate on discharge for disabled soldiers...	1919	362
King's Certificate on discharge for disabled Members of the Nursing Services, &c....	1919	362
Lunatics	1917	70
	1918	115
		278
Men released from Colours for munition work or transferred to Res.	1919	14
Men returning from E.Fs. or abroad. Place of discharge	1916	26
		95
Munitions Work. Soldiers released for	1916	338
Neurasthenia, &c. Gratuity	1916	329
Nominal list of men discharged	1912	323
O.C. regarding discharges. Definition	1912	235
	1913	126
Passages, Return, to places abroad for discharged soldiers. (See "Passages.")		
Procedure to be followed in lieu of that in para. 392, K. R., until further orders. (See "King's Regns.")		
Purchase Money for discharge. Refund of:		
Ex-Royal Marines re-enlisting into Army ...	1915	379
Ex-soldiers re-enlisting into R. Naval Div. ...	1917	191
Re-enlisting soldiers	1915	99
		245
Rank of soldier on discharge	1919	82
Reservists. (See "Army Reserve.")		
R.A. Depots for men from abroad	1915	345
Soldiers under 18, Parents to be informed	1913	402

Discharges—continued.**Termination of Engagement:**Bounties. (*See* "Bounties.")

Discontinued under Mil. Serv. Act. (Sess. 2) ...	1916	202
" " Mil. Serv. (No. 2) Act ...	1918	296
On attaining age of 41 years ...	1916	393
T.F. during embodiment ...	1915	226
T.F. Free at end of war ...	1915	202
T.F. Release from Colours ...	1919	34
" " for munition work or transferred to Res. ...	1919	165
Warrant Officers, Cl. II., Pension and Gratuity ...	1915	12
Weekly Returns of ...	1913	14

Discipline :

Breaches of, by Q.M.A.A.C. Fines ...	1918	325
Offences against, by conscientious objectors—Punishment ...	1916	179
Offences against. Soldiers sentence to imprisonment to be sent to nearest civil prison ...	1916	407
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question...	1914	88
Or efficiency in case of N.C.O. to be sent to W.O. ...	1913	340
Relations between Army and R. Air Force ...	1918	109
	1919	227
		273
		140
		163
		408
		414
Relation of Naval and Military Forces acting together ...	1915	160
	1919	415
Dispensing Warrant ...	1884	*225

Disposal, Improper :

Of Clothing, Necessaries and Equipment ...	1915	256
" Rations and Forage ...	1915	346

Distinction. Gold Braid, for Wounded Officers, Soldiers and Nurses. (*See* "Dress, Distinctions in.")

Distribution of Regular Troops in the United Kingdom ...	1909	152
Amendments ...	1910	58
		148
		220
	1911	311
District No. 5. Reorganization ...	1916	285

Documents, Officers', T.F.	1915	45
Documents, Soldiers' :		
A.V.C., Custody of	1913	51
Disposal on death	1912	209
" " transfer to Indian unattached list	1918	315
On enlistment into T.F. from Reg. Army, &c.	1913	17
Soldiers selected for Courses of Instruction	1915	145
To be preserved with duplicate attestation	1914	260
" " original " "	1913	102
" " original " "	1914	109
" " original " "	1913	239
" " original " "	1913	402
Dominions. (See "Colonial.")		
Dress. (See also "Clothing" and "Uniform.")		
†Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia	1912	187
Bandmasters	1913	276
†Chaplain General and Chaplain Staff Officer	1915	147
Chaplains who relinquish commissions and are appointed Hon. Chaplains	1918	270
†Decorations and Medals—Order in which to be Worn	1912	246
Distinctions in Dress. (See "Dress, Distinctions in.")		
†New pattern Articles of Dress	1913	279
Officers' Spurs	1914	378
" Sword Belts	1914	16
" Swords in Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1913	375
" Swords in Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1912	86
Orders of Dress for Officers	1912	180
Orders of Dress for Officers	1913	235
Orders of Dress for Officers	1913	276
†Orders of Dress, Review Order No. 1. Full Dress	1912	187
†Ribands—undress	1919	389
Service Dress to be worn for all purposes by all ranks	1914	292
Soldiers' Greatcoats and Waistbelts	1913	276
Spur chains, metals buttons and metal badges of rank. Temporary abolition of	1917	200
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1912	86
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1912	17
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1912	122
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1912	187
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1912	20
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1914	225
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1914	264
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1915	147
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1915	229
†Sword for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.	1916	138

INDEX.

DRE-ELE

Dress, Distinctions in :

As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King, when in service dress ... 1918 269

Chaplains ... 1918 244

Gold Braid Distinction for wounded :

Consolidated Regulations ... { 1916 249
1918 343
1919 116

Extension to Officers, Soldiers and Nurses wounded in former Wars ... 1919 116

T.F. Officers and soldiers ... 1916 423

Officers of General, Administrative, &c. Staff { 1918 { 95
344
386
1919 { 30
182
295

Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of ... 1912 17

For amendments, see under "Dress," above.

Dress Regulations for Q.M.A.A.C. ... 1918 280

Driving, Dangerous, of Military Motor Vehicles ... 1915 467

Economics, London School of. Age limit for admission... 1908 251

Education Allowance. (See "Pensions.")

Education Certificates. Map reading not to be a separate subject ... 1919 387

Educational Establishments. Extra pay of officer acting for another ... 1917 210

Educational Training. Armies of Occupation. ... 1919 { 3
18
72
197

Effects :

Deserter ... 1906 125

Disposal of ... 1904 183

Soldiers', Fund ... 1893 150

" Os. i/c Records to keep record ... 1918 24

Egypt :

Colonial Allee. Revised rates ... 1916 211

Electric Lighting :

Defence Electric Light Apparatus. Instructions for working ... 1911 337

" " Training ... 1913 { 17
27

Fittings, &c. (see "Engineer Regns., Pt. 1, Illuminants").

Electric Lighting—continued.

Manual of Military, Vol. II	1909	80
" " " Amendments	1911	336
" " Vol. III.	1912	380
Pay of Instructors at Schools of	1919	408
Regulations for a course of instruction in	1906	197

Electrical Communication, Fixed. Instructions as to.

(Reprinted 1916)	1912	63
Amendment	1919	230
Amendment. Refund of part rental for telephone in hired residence	1913	361

Electricity, Notes on	1915	358
------------------------------	------	-----

Embarkation of units. Date of	1915	111
--------------------------------------	------	-----

Emblems of Decorations and Medals. (See "Medals.")

Emblems, National. Wearing of, by soldiers	1918	150
---	------	-----

Employees, Government. (See "Civilians" and "Civilian Subordinates.")**Engagements. Soldiers continuing to serve on termination of engagement :**

Discontinuance of discharges on completing of engagement under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2)	1916	202
Medical Exam. of	1916	393
Re-engagements to enable soldiers to complete 21 years' service for pension	1916	49
Re-engagements of soldiers of T.F.	1915	253
Re-engagements and extension of Colour Service	1919	120
Under Sect. 87 (3), Army Act	1915	252

Engineer Pay. (See "Pay.")**Engineer Services, Regulations for :**

Part I. (Peace), revised edition. (Reprinted 1915) ...	1910	175
Amendments :		
Accounting for Stores :		
Classification	1911	15
Loose-leaf System	1913	381
	1914	163
Agreements and leases, abroad. How dealt with	1913	249
Agreements, original, for all hirings. How dealt with	1911	201
	1913	249
	1911	140
Annual Statements. Preparation of separate, in Engr. Dists.	1912	46
		239
Army Book 43. To be forwarded to L.A. or W.O. for audit	1915	153

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.**Part I (Peace), revised edition—continued.****Amendments—continued.**

Bakeries, W.D. Mechanical, Inspection of Machinery	1919	147
Cemeteries, Military :		
To be divided into 3 plots	1916	268
When necessary space to be reserved for Dominion soldiers	1917	26
Civilian Subordinates. Increments in pay ...	1911	201
C.R.E. to report to Treasury Valuer when alteration in rent occurs, or when T.F. property is relinquished to W.D.	1911	140
Contractors. Revision of lists annually, and removal of firms who have not given satisfaction	1911	108
Contracts :		
Calling for Tenders for Non-Vocab, Stores {	1911	293
Certain deviations may be authorized locally	1914	230
New services to be referred to the W.O. ...	1912	215
Placing of {	1911	108
Surveyor's fees	1912	326
Triennial. Approval for "Star" prices ...	1911	108
" Various small amendments {	1911	226
Variations involving more than £200 to be referred to W.O.	1910	290
Cost of jobs of certain workmen to be compared with contract prices	1911	226
Damages and discrepancies	1912	298
" Estimation of	1913	249
Defence Buildings. When lettering is undesirable	1912	215
Electoral Communication Services. Provision in A.Fs. M. 1427 and M. 1428	1910	264
Encroachments by Canteen Contractors or Tenants	1914	269
Estimates—provisional amendments	1911	173
Fittings, old, and materials of value, Local R.A.S.C. officers to be consulted	1911	15
Fortifications Sub-head in Estimates	1911	140
Funds. Allotment of	1911	257
	1919	350
	1912	298
	1912	239
	1912	326

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.**Part I (Peace), revised edition—continued.****Amendments—continued.****Illuminants :**

Fittings for Gas and Electric. How chargeable	1911	108
Fittings for Incandescent electric lighting not in Priced Vocab. of Stores ...	1912	46
Incandescent Electric Lighting. Estimates	1914	326
Meters. Testing	1914	76
Subsidiary meters for Officers' and Serjeants' Messes, &c.	1914	457
Lettering in Works of Defence	1912	457
Local Civilian Labour	1914	514
Workman's Time Sheet to be kept	1912	184
Machinery, &c. Supply by units, &c., not to be taken over without authority	1911	15
Measurements of Works. Abstract of	1913	249
Meters. Testing of	1910	264
O. i/c Stores is responsible for—	1913	249
Actual quantities of stores on charge	1914	457
Custody, &c., of ledger sheets	1914	514
O. i/c Stores. Stocktaking and Audit	1913	381
Parliamentary sanction of Army Estimates	1914	163
Racers for Traversing Platforms	1913	130
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	381
Rates, Local, not payable, but contributions made as act of grace	1911	356
Receipts to be taken for articles temporarily issued	1911	108
Records of works services under £500	1914	76
Rent, Alteration in. C.R.E. to report to Treasury Valuer	1911	15
Repairs, &c., to quarters, stables, &c.	1911	293
Report on temporary leases	1913	140
Sanitation—Co-operation between Medical and Engineer Services	1913	315
Stamp duty not payable on hirings under Barrack Act, 1890	1919	281
Stock Accounts. Auditing	1919	108
Stocktaking Lists for Electrical Stores	1913	96
and audit by the O. i/c Stores	1913	21
	1912	46
	1913	130

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued.**Part I (Peace), revised edition—continued.****Amendments—continued.****Stores :**

Classification of	1911	15
		201
Damages and Losses	1912	85
	1914	269
" " Assessing value of Non-Vocab. Stores ...	1913	249
From R.E. Stores Division	1914	76
Non-Vocab. Calling for tenders for ...	1911	293
	1914	230
Obtainable from R.A.O.C. Estimates ...	1912	85
	1914	269
Receipt to be taken for Stores temporarily issued	1911	15
	1911	108
Vocab. Rules for preparing estimates for ...	1912	215
	1914	269
When not available. Procedure	1918	317
Surveyors' Fees	1911	108
Temporary Camps. Materials for	1912	298
Tenants' Fixtures to be removed from hired premises before surrender	1912	269
T.F. Association property relinquished to W.D. Report	1912	46
Vehicles for use in works services not to be included in Estimate for Vocab. Stores ...	1911	108
Workman's Time Sheet for civilian day labour	1910	264
Works below high-water mark. Consent of Board of Trade required	1913	407
" services under £500. Records	1911	293
Engineer Services, Regulations for :		
Part II (Technical Treatises) (Reprinted 1915) ...	1911	78
Amendments :		
Chemical examination of Petroleum, &c. ...	1914	163
Colours to be used in plans, &c.	1914	230
Diesel engine compressed air reservoirs. Testing	1912	326
Machinery. Inspection	1911	326
	1911	356
Small amendments	1912	184
	1914	269
Weighbridges, weighing machines, scales, &c.		
Testing	1913	315

Engineer Training Manual. (*See* "Training Manuals.")**Engineering :**

Manual of Field (Reprinted 1914)	...	...	...	1911	115
----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Military :

Part I. (Training of R.E. in field defences)					
(Reprinted 1914)	...	...	...	1908	180
" II. (Attack and defence of fortresses)	...	...	...	1910	118
" IIIA. Military bridging, general principles					
and materials)	...	...	...	1913	320
" IIIA. (Index)	...	...	...	1915	267
" IIIB. (Military bridging—bridges)	...	...	...	1915	85
" IV. (Mining and demolitions) (Reprinted					
1915)	...	...	...	1910	149
" IV. Amendments	...	...	...	1912	48
" V. (Miscellaneous)	...	...	...	1914	167
To take the place of Instruction in Engineering...				1907	110

Engineers, Royal :

Asst. Insptr. of R.E. machinery. Pay, &c.	...	...	...	1917	{ 208
					325
Coast Battn. R.E. Pay	...	...	...	1918	166
" " Promotion of Officers	...	...	...	1918	367
" " Retired Pay for Officers	...	...	...	1915	197
Engineers-in-Chief and Chief Engineers. Duties in					
the Field	...	...	...	1917	99
Extension of Service	...	...	...	1912	352
Field Cos. Establishment	...	...	...	1916	264
" Withdrawal of Searchlights	...	...	...	1916	264
Field Service Manuals. (<i>See</i> "Field Service					
Manuals.")					
Messes, Serjeants'. Appointment of Caterer...	...	...	...	1913	17
Motor Cyclists Sect. (<i>See</i> "Cyclists, Motor.")					
Non-Europeans in Jamaica	...	...	...	1918	166
Officers employed at W.O. Additional Pay	...	...	...	1918	367
Pioneer. Abolition of rank of	...	...	...	1919	441
Postal Sect. S.R. (cat. b). (<i>See</i> "Postal Section.")					
				1914	333
2nd-Lieutenants. Engineer Pay	...	...	...	1915	437
				1917	326
Signal Sect. S.R. (cat. b). Organization, Pay, &c.	...	...	...	1913	82
Stores Sections. Enlistment of men in, for Armies of					
Occupation	...	...	...	1919	{ 164
					235
Tradesmen. Enlistment of, for Armies of Occupa-					
tion	...	...	...	1919	235
Transfers from other Corps. Date of...	...	...	...	1912	352

INDEX.

ENL—EQU

Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting.")					
"	Civilians for temporary service during the			1914 {	282
"	War				283
Equipment. (See also "Equipment Regns.")					
Accounts.	Closing of	...	...	...	1914 482
"	"	New Armies	...	...	1915 162
Camp.	Issue of, for annual Cadet Camps	...	...	...	1914 129
Cavalry. (See "Cavalry.")					
Deficient on demobilization				...	1919 16
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the				1909 {	170
R.G.A.					226
Equipment and arms of officers, W.Os. and Staff				1911 {	76
Serjeants					68
Improper disposal of				1915 {	117
Ledgers. Artillery units (Reg. and T.F.)				1915	256
" S.R.				1917	103
" T.F.				1914	193
				1915	412
				1916	101
				1917	103
Loss of swords by officers on active service. In-					
demnification for				...	1916 41
Losses of, or damage to				...	1913 248
" " personal equipment, S.R.					
and T.F.				...	1915 178
Officers'. Marking				...	1915 215
Officers', W.O.s' and Staff Serjeants'				...	1915 { 68
				...	117
Purchase by Cadet Units				...	1918 117
R.G.A. Personnel of Horse-drawn Batteries to be					
equipped as mounted men				...	1919 392
Special Articles for active service. Supply of				...	1914 400
Spur Chains, Metal Buttons, &c. on officers' uniforms.					
Temporary abolition				...	1917 200
Sword Belts. Wearing of				...	1913 375
Swords for Officers of Cav. and R.A.V.C.				...	1912 86
" Indemnifications for loss of, by officers on					
active service				...	1916 41
T.F. Act. Serjeant-Major				...	1915 277
" on mobilization				...	1914 307
Web Infantry Equipment, Pattern 1908				...	1913 289
Equipment Regulations, Part 1. (Reprinted 1914)					
Issue of				...	1912 362

Equipment Regulations, Part 1—continued.

Amendments :

Ammunition :

Malta. Movable armament	...	...	...	1914	118
Pistols. Scale for practice with	...	...	...	1913	248
					388
Surplus from rifle practice not to be fired in machine guns	...	...	...	1913	165
Writing off of quantities expended	...	...	...	1914	118
Year	...	...	...	1913	139
Bags, Armourers, Bicycle. Detail of contents	...	...	...	1916	71
Bandolier and Web Equip. Materials for repairs of	...	...	...	1913	98
				1913	248
Bicycles. Components for repair of	...	...	...	1914	118
Camp Equipment deficient. Assessment	...	...	...	1913	248
Cooking Apparatus, private, for officers	...	...	...	1914	118
Equipment taken by men on furlough, &c. How treated	...	...	...	1914	118
				1913	98
					388
Expendable Stores	...	...	...	1914	118
					263
Flutes, Piccolos, and Drum Heads. Care and preservation	...	...	...	1913	388
Harness, Saddlery, &c. Care and Preservation of	...	...	...	1919	349
Horseshoes. Scale to be stored	...	...	...	1914	118
Leather, Brown, Accoutrements. Preservation of	...	...	...	1919	152
Losses or damages	...	...	...	1913	248
Lubricants, &c. for Mechanical Tpt. Vehicles, &c.	...	...	...	1916	346
War Scale	...	...	...	1917	257
Machine Guns :					
Spare parts for repair of	...	...	...	1913	388
Stripping of, for instruction of men	...	...	...	1913	388
Machines, chaff-cutting and corn crushers...	...	...	...	1918	154
Malta. Movable armament gun ammunition	...	...	...	1914	118
Marking	...	...	...	1919	112
Marking Cav., Guards, and Rifle Depot Equip.	...	...	...	1913	98
Men sent home for discharge, &c. Separate vouchers for equipment of each man	...	...	...	1913	248
Mobilization :					
Equipment. Storage of	...	...	...	1914	263
Peace Equipment for R.A.S.C. Cos. proceeding overseas on	...	...	...	1914	263
Paper Targets for use with portable sub-targets	...	...	...	1913	248
Repairs, urgent	...	...	...	1914	118

Equipment Regulations, Part 1—continued.**Amendments—Mobilization—continued.**

Reservists. Particulars of personal equipment ...	1914	118
Small amendments	1913	98
		165
		388
	1914	118
		263
Telephone Equip. for instruction of R.H. and R.F.A.	1914	248
Tools, clearing. 303 inch arms	1915	393
Travelling Kitchens at Training Camps and		
Manœuvres	1914	118
		263

Equipment Regulations, Part 2:

Section I. Infantry (Reprinted 1915)	1913	285
" II. Cavalry	1914	81
" III. R.A.S.C. (Reprinted 1915)	1913	165
" IV. R.A.O.C.		
" IVa. A.P.C.		
" IVb. R.A.V.C.	1914	263
" V. R.A.M.C.		
" VI. R. Mil. Academy	1914	229
" VII. R. Mil. and Staff Colleges	1914	158
" VIIa. Sch. of Signalling, Aldershot		
" VIII. Garrison Staff and Schools of Instruc- tion	1910	82
" IX. Mil. Prisons, Detention Barracks, and Mil. Provost Staff Corps	1914	158
" Xa. Engineer Details (1) General (2) Fortress, survey, &c., units	1914	362
" Xb. Field Troop	1912	276
" Xc. Field Co.	1914	229
" Xd. Divl. Signal Co.	1914	362
" Xf. H.Q. Signal units	1914	362
" Xh. Signal Squadron	1914	362
" Xj. Signal Troop with Cav. Brigade	1912	276
" Xk. Signal Troop with a Cav. Brigade not allotted to Cav. Div.	1914	198
" Xl. Signal Co. in South Africa	1912	276
" Xn. Field Squadron	1914	118
" XI (a). Horse Art. with Q.F. 13-pr. equip- ment	1913	248
" XI(b). Field Art. with Q.F. 18-pr. equip- ment	1914	229
" XI(c). Field Art. with Q.F. 4.5 in. how. equipment (Reprinted 1914)	1913	165

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued.

Section XI(d).	Res. Bdes. with Q.F. 18-pr. equip- ment, H. and F. Art. Staff and Depots, Riding Estab., School of Gunnery and Mtd. Band ...	1914	81
„ XI(e).	Mountain Batty. and Amm. Col. B.L. 2·75-in. equipment ...	1914	198
„ XII(a).	R.G.A. ...	1914	362
„ XII(b).	R.G.A. Siege Art. Movable Arma- ment and machine guns in arma- ments ...	1913	205
„ XII(c).	Heavy Art. with B.L. 60-pr. equip- ment ...	1913	205
„ XIV.	Cavalry School, Netheravon ...	1914	158
„ XV.	Camel Corps School, Egypt ...	1914	229
„ XVI.	Special Reserve ...	1913	411
„ XVII.	O.T.C. ...	1912	331
Amendments to various sections ...		1913	98
		1913	248
		1913	388
		1913	44
		1914	118
		1914	229
		1914	263
		1915	393
		1918	64
		1918	89
Equipment Regulations, Part 3. Territorial Force ...		1918	322
		1918	351
		1918	224
		1918	256
		1919	349
		1919	393
		1919	428
		1914	229
		1914	263
		1915	393
„ „ „ Amendments ...		1912	20
Sect. IX. (Art. details) ...		1912	121
		1912	217
		1913	66
„ „ Amendments ...		1913	165
		1914	44
		1914	362
		1919	349

INDEX.

EQU—EST

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—continued.

Section X. (Engineer details)...	...	1912	121
" " " Amendments ...	...	1919	349

Establishments :

A.P.C. and Civilian Subordinates	...	...	...	1910	158
A.P.D.	...	...	...	1910	70
Field Cos. R.E.	...	...	...	1916	264
Machine Gun Corps	...	...	...	1915	414
New Units	...	...	...	1916	131
	...	...	...	1914	380

Peace Establishments :

Part I. Regimental, 1914-15	...	...	1914	134
„	„	amendments	1914	233
„	„	„	1918	287
„	II. Territorial Force, 1913-14	...	1913	151
„	„	amendments	1913	367
„	III. Deptl. and Miscel. Reg. Estabs. and Instructional Institutions, 1913-14	...		
„	IV. H.Q., Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	...	1913	318
„	V. Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14	...		

[illegible]

War Establishments :

Part V. Certain Res. units and Depots maintained at home after mobilization	1914	284
" " Amendments	1915	270
" VI. Deptl. and Miscel. Estabs., &c., maintained at home after mobilization ...	1915	359
" XIV. Amendments	1914	284
" XIV. Amendments	1916	306
Warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks, &c., to be verified at least once a year—instructions	1913	223
Welsh Guards	1915	125

Estates :

Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased		
Officer	1916	184
Distribution of :		
In cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c. ...	1911	291
How made	1917	243

Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions.")**Officers :**

In foreign languages	...	...	...	...	1919	32
						162
						366
India, Officers serving in	...	...	...	...	1913	375
Indian Army in written subjects...	...	...	...	...	1913	375
„ Establishments, Officers on	...	...	...	...	1913	327
Instructions	...	...	...	...	1913	375
On leave from abroad	...	...	...	...	1913	375
Professional Exams. for promotion suspended	...	...	...	...	1914	301
Special Reserve. (<i>See</i> "Special Reserve.")						
Syllabus	...	...	...	...	1912	180
						293
						323
Where and when held	...	...	...	...	1913	375

Soldiers :

Eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	...	...	...	...	1907	167
First class certificates of education	...	...	...	...	1914	506
Suspension of education certifs. for N.C.Os.	...	...	...	...	1914	330

Exchange, Rate of, France	...	...	...	...	1919	143
						170

Expeditionary Force :

Reorganization of intercommunication services	...	...	...	...	1911	309
Tables of Regns., army books and forms and stationery	...	...	...	...	1911	265
„ „ S.R. and T.F. to be taken into the Field	...	...	...	...	1912	125
					1912	124

Explosives, Grenades, &c. Carrying of, in kits forbidden...	...	...	...	...	1917	68
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement and those re-enlisting under A.O. 4 of 1919	...	...	...	...	1919	120
Soldiers serving on duration of war engagement	...	...	...	...	1919	192
„ re-enlisted for approximately 2 years	...	...	...	...	1919	263

Extra Duty Pay. (*See* "Pay.")

Eyes, Artificial, for Officers	...	...	...	...	1918	392
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Family Allowance (Officers'). *See* "Allowances (Officers) Children."

„ „ (Soldiers). *See* "Allowances (Soldiers) Separation Allee. Regns."

Field Allowance. (*See* "Allowances.")

Field Army. Organization in the United Kingdom	...	...	...	...	1907	28
						94

Field Service Regulations. Part I.—continued.			
Amendments—continued.			
H.Q. of Div. Amm. Col.	1915	57	
Various amendments	1913	23	
	1914	54	
Field Service Regulations. Part II. (Organization and administration) (Reprinted 1914)		1913	57
Amendments:			
Addendum for guidance of Troops operating in France and Belgium	1917	40	
Asst. Dir. of Stationery Services. Duties	1915	235	
Casualties among animals. Indents to replace	1915	149	
Engineers-in-Chief and Chief Engineers. Duties	1917	99	
Money and Accounts	1914	359	
Sanitation—Co-operation between Medical and Engineer Services	1919	107	
Stationery Services	1915	235	
Various amendments	1914	54	
		120	
Veterinary Service. General Functions	1915	149	
Fiji. Grants to Officers domiciled in Fiji to meet Civil Liabilities		1919	159
Fijian Labour Corps, deemed to be a Corps		1918	228
" " " Pay, &c.		1918	297
Financial Instructions. (Reprinted 1914)		1910	52
Amendments:			
Abroad (other than India). Adjustment of accounts	1911	71	
		107	
		352	
Accounting. Pay. Units sent home to join Indian E.F. and invalids returning to U.K.	1915	71	
Accounting Services:			
Carried out by Regtl. Paymasters	1913	132	
		202	
Cash, and Training Grant expenditure to be dealt with as Command Services	1913	132	
		202	
Accounts:			
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on transfer	1911	107	
	1915	208	
Checking items in	1911	107	
		254	
Soldiers. Compilation of	1913	132	
"Account Period" substituted for "month"	1913	343	
Active Service. Pay and Accounting	1914	353	
	1915	71	

Financial Instructions—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Adjustment of services performed by Army for } Navy, and vice versa }	1911 {	71 107 167
Agents, Army. Notification to officers of receipt of money. In abeyance	1916	238
Agreements and copies of leases for hirings to be sent to C.P. and L.A.	1911	199
Army Reserve :		
Lunatic Reservists. Issue of pay	1913	280
Pay on mobilization	1914	72
Payment. Mode of	1913	132
Permitted to reside in a Colony	1914	72
Reserve Pay. First issue on transfer... ..	1914	113
Residing in the Colonies, &c. By whom paid {	1910	240
	1911	254
	1910	107
Transfer or Enrolment. Proceedings on {	1911	254
	1914	72
Transfer. Statement of accounts	1914	72
Attachment to other units. How paid	1913	132
Baggage, Regimental. In connection with Train- ing or Manœuvres	1913	202
Balance at bank to be verified daily	1913	132
„ due to soldiers at end of voyage	1911	352
Bills and Claims. Payment of	1917	366
Canteens. Rents to be collected quarterly	1911	107
Cash Accounting Services and Training Grant expenditure to be dealt with as Command Services	1913 {	132 202
Cashier. Duties of	1912 {	213 355
	1913	132
Casualties to be recorded in Office Records	1911	291
Clothing. Indents for free issues	1911	352
Company, &c., Pay Lists. Compilation of {	1913	132
	1915	463
Damages and Deficiencies of Stores chargeable against Troops	1913	132
Descriptive Returns issued by Police Courts. Fees.	1911	71
Disallowances by Paymrs. and Local Auditors. Appeals against	1913	132

Financial Instructions—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Estates. Distribution of, in case of pensioners domiciled in Scotland, &c....	...	1911	291
Fees for Descriptive Returns issued by Police Courts	...	1911	71
Fees, Legal, &c., for prosecutions in Civil Courts.	...	1917	336
By whom paid	...	1913	91
Imprest account to be properly kept	...	1912	355
Imprests for Regimental Services	...	1913	91
„ to sub-accountants	...	1912	355
„	...	1913	132
Income Duty. Lodging Allowances of Regtl. Officers, &c.	...	1911	199
India :			
Nominal list of drafts for	...	1911	352
Payment of units proceeding to or from	...	1912	267
India at Indian Expense	...	1913	132
Remittances from India	...	1910	107
„ to India	...	1911	71
„	...	1912	267
Travelling Exps. of officers and others on Indian Establishment...	...	1911	71
Indian E.F. Pay and Accounting for units sent home to join, and invalids returning to U.K.	...	1915	71
Men of R.A.V.C. and R.A.O.C. temporarily attached to other units, &c.	...	1913	132
Navy. Adjustment of services performed by	...	1911	71
Army for Navy, and vice versa	...	1911	107
„	...	1911	167
Non-effective account :			
For Special Reservists	...	1913	280
Of a soldier dying at sea	...	1913	132
Office Records :			
Casualties	...	1911	291
Date of expiry of service or pension	...	1914	72
Pay and Mess Book rendered by Co., &c., Commanders	...	1915	463
Pay Lists, Company, &c., Compilation of	...	1913	132
„	...	1915	463
Pay of soldiers. Questions dealt with by G.O.C.	...	1913	132

Financial Instructions—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Pensioners :**

Emigration of pensioners. Advance of pension	1910	171
Estates. Distribution of	1911	291
Life Certificate. Signature of pensioner	1911	322
Mode of payment	1913	132
Pensions. Payment abroad	1913	202
To be identified periodically	1911	322
Postal Orders lost	1912	213
Property, private, of soldiers sentenced to imprisonment	1912	80
Regimental Claims. Payment of	1910	107
Regimental Claims. Reg. Forces	1911	291
	1913	132
	1913	132

Remittances :

From abroad (except India)	1911	139
From India	1910	107
To India	1911	71
	1912	267
Salaries, &c., due in March to be paid before 1st April	1911	322
Stamped receipts required when, owing to deductions under Nat. Insur. Acts, the amount is less than £2	1919	184

Sub-Accountants :

Cash Book and Ledger	1915	463
Rendering of accounts	1911	167
Transfer. Adjustment of soldier's accounts on {	1911	107
„ Soldier transferred to lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advance	1913	343
Travelling Expenses of Officers and others on Indian Establishment	1911	139
Treasury Chest. Command Paymrs. to arrange for funds where there is no Treasury Chest	1911	71
Treasury Chest. Command Paymrs. to arrange for funds where there is no Treasury Chest	1913	132
Unit proceeding to or from :		
A station abroad (except India). Date of new payment	1913	132
India at Imperial expense	1912	267
	1913	132

FIN—FOR

INDEX.

Financial Matters. Instructions regarding during active service conditions	1914	337
	1915	25
		271
Fire :		
Appointment of Fire Committees	1916	236
	1918	278
	1913	88
Care of Fire Engines, &c.	1916	236
	1917	70
Command, R.G.A.	1919	434
Court of Inquiry	1916	236
	1917	97
Throwing away of unextinguished cigars, matches, &c., forbidden	1916	236
Fire Manual, Army	1918	390
Flying Corps, Royal.		
References to R.F.C. in K.R. to be omitted	1918	115
Transfers to R.A.F.	1918	97
Foot Guards. (See also "Welsh Guards.")		
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular estab. of S.R. and to perm. staff of T.F.	1908	200
	1913	173
Brigade of Guards, Regns. Amendments	1913	402
Co. Serjt.-Major and Co. Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. Rank... ..	1914	210
		260
Machine Gun Regiment. (See "Guards Machine Gun Regiment.")		
Officers promoted from Ranks. Increased rates of pay	1917	15
	1918	298
Welsh Guards. Establishment	1915	125
„ Formation	1915	124
Forage :		
Allowance. (See "Allowances.")		
Improper disposal of	1915	346
Officers' chargers, on active service	1914	337
Ration Equivalents	1916	114
		361
„ Extra issues in kind	1915	182
„ S.R. during training	1913	200
	1914	325
Forage and Animal Accounts	1915	279
	1916	194
Foreign Languages. (See "Languages.")		
Forms, Army :		
Cancelled and revised. Reduction of Clerical work... ..	1914	106
Classification of Army Books and Forms	1917	41

General and other Staff Officers—continued.		
G.O. i/c Admin. No Officer to act for him in his absence	1912	352
G.O. Supernumerary to Estab. Promotion	1916	326
Honorary Rank granted to Brigadier-Genls. on retirement	1917	57
Lieuts. of Admin. Staff. Revised rates of pay	1915	58
Lieut.-General and Major-General. Grant of Rank to Surgeon-Generals	1918	71
Major-General. Grant of Rank to Officers of R.A.O.C.	1918	298
Major-General. Grant of Rank to Officers of A.V.S.	1918	367
Mil. Secty. and Asst. Mil. Secty. in a Command. Appointment	1916	201
Officers of Genl. Admin. Staff. Distinctions in Dress. (See "Dress, Distinctions in.")	1918	135
Promotion to Rank of General by selection	1918	331
Pay and Allowances of Officers "graded for pay as Staff Officers"	1918	326
Staff Lieuts. Revised rates of pay	1915	223
Germany. Officers wishing to visit	1912	58
Gifts in kind received during the war for Army Service ...	1916	352
Grants to Officers to meet Civil Liabilities. (See "Civil Liabilities.")		146
Gratuities :		
Calculation of Interest on Bounty issuable under A.O. 209 of 1916	1916	251
Certif. B. for Cadets, O.T.C., accepting commissions in S.R. Not issuable after mobilization	1914	364
Civilian Subordinates	1918	26
Deceased officer. Adjustment	1916	184
Discharges on account of Neurasthenia, &c.	1916	329
Medical, Vety, and Deptl. Officers disabled during the war	1916	256
Military Cross and D.C.M. Gratuity for bar	1916	326
" " Gratuity	1916	55
National Reservists enlisting after mobilization, but before being called up	1914	398
N.C.Os. and men, T.F., discharged with view of enlisting into Reg. Army. No gratuity	1915	24
N.C.Os. and men, W. African Regt.	1917	242
Officers commissioned from ranks. Gratuity on termination of hostilities	1915	288
	1916	326
	1917	210

Gratuities—continued.

Officers granted temporary commissions from ranks...	1918	159
„ rank. How calculated	1918	365
„ S.R.	1914	152
„ S.R. Seconded officers	1914	41
„ under Art. 497, P.W.:		
Assessment and Date of Issue	1919	287
Counting of acting rank	1919	117
For King's African Rifles and W. African Frontier Force	1919	89
For retired officers of S.R., T.F., New Armies, &c.	1915	406
	1916	184
	1917	303
	1918	45
	1919	96
„ unfit for G.S. through wounds... ..	1915	372
„ widows	1916	182
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Pensions and gratuities during war...	1916	151
Relatives of Deceased Officers (<i>see</i> "Pensions.")		
Soldiers enlisted for 3 years or less, and retained for longer period before transfer to A. Res., &c.	1914	502
„ on appointment to Commissions. Not payable	1918	265
„ on appointment to Commissions in R.N., Col. Forces, &c. Not payable	1918	292
„ on completion of terms of original enlistment, &c.	1916	86
„ retained in the service or recalled under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2), &c.	1916	209
		297
S.R. and T.F. on discharge or transfer to Res. or on disembodiment, &c.	1914	427
S.R. Officers	1914	152
S.R. Seconded officers	1914	41
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1887	*214
War Gratuities:		
Nurses	1919	194
		287
Officers	1919	85
		239
„ Counting of Acting Rank	1919	117
„ and Nurses Assessment and Date when due	1919	287

* Republished as an "Issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

(M. 7029)

C

Gratuities—continued.**War Gratuities—continued.**

Officers promoted from the ranks...	...	1919	{ 85
Soldiers	...	1919	239
„ Assessment and Date when due	...	1919	17
„ Assessment for soldiers with earlier service in R.N., &c.	...	1919	290
„ Certain Non-Europeans	...	1919	345
„ Restoration of Service for Gratuity	...	1919	{ 370
„ Those entitled to Service Pension whilst serving	...	1919	385
„ to whom no gratuity has yet been granted	...	1919	330
Warrant Officers Cl. I.	...	1919	118
„ „ Cl. II.	...	1919	437
Widows and children of soldiers dying from disease...	...	1916	181
Graves Registration Units. Demobilization	...	1915	168
Guards' Machine Gun Regiment. (See "Machine-Gun Regiment, Guards.")	...	1916	129
Gun and other Warlike Stores. Handbooks will be issued in 2 forms	...	1916	221
Handbooks (see "Handbooks.")	...	1917	187
Handbooks for Guns, &c. :			
Artillery instruments	...	1914	369
Cables, instructions for jointing solid impregnated paper, insulated lead-covered	...	1915	195
Care, &c., of rifles, &c., for serjeant-instructors of Spec. Res., O.T.C. and T.F.	...	1916	45
Coast Defence Range Finding, Parts I. and III.	...	1913	393
Dial Sight, No. 7, instructions for use	...	1913	{ 215
Gun and other Warlike Stores. Handbooks will be issued in two forms	...	1919	320
Heavy pontoon bridge for use by mechanical transport	...	1919	353
Laying teacher R.G.A., instructions for use of	...	1913	34
„ „ „ „ amendments	...	1907	119
Maxim and Vickers' guns—Addenda	...	1914	84
Mekometer	...	1911	84
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments	...	1912	92
	...	1916	77
	...	1911	340
	...	1919	459

Handbooks for Guns, &c.—continued.

Portable sub-target and how to use it	...	{	1911	268
			1912	329
Range-finder, Artillery, instructions for training range-takers with the	... ..		1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Mark II) (Barr & Stroud)	... ..		1916	246
„ Infantry. No. 1 (Marindin)	... ..		1913	147
„ „ No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	... ..	{	1913	418
			1915	195
Wireless signal stations, procedure for use with	...		1912	223
60-pr. B.L.	... ..		1913	320
10-pr. jointed B.L. gun, mule equipment, 1914	...		1914	241
6-inch "B" Q.F.	... ..		1911	235
5-inch B.L. howitzer	... ..		1915	238
4.5-inch Q.F. howitzer	... ..		1915	441
2.75-inch B.L. (mule equipment)	... ..		1916	386
2.95-inch Q.F. gun	... ..		1914	57
1-pr. Q.F. gun, Marks I**, I***, and II, anti-aircraft	...		1914	464
303-inch and 303-inch converted Maxim	... ..		1914	422
„ Lewis gun, Marks I and II	... ..	{	1919	260
				317
				356
„ machine guns and small-arms	... ..		1917	291
„ machine guns and small-arms, nomenclature of parts, &c.	... ..		1915	238
„ rifle magazine pattern, 1914	... ..	{	1916	242
				281
„ Ross magazine rifle, Mark III	... ..		1916	45
				108
				313
Harness, Saddlery, &c.—Care and Preservation	... ..	{	1919	349
				193
Home Hospitals Reserve	... ..		1908	287
„ „ „ embodiment of	... ..		1914	294
Home Service Units, T.F., Formation of	... ..	{	1914	399
			1916	252
Hong Kong-Singapore, R.G.A. :				
Additional Pay, &c., for Officers	... ..		1915	199
Change of Title	... ..		1918	335
Havildar, Qr.-Mr. Pay	... ..		1918	166
Honourable Artillery Company :				
Long Service Medal. (<i>See</i> "Medals.")				
Promotion of Veterinary lieutenants in	... ..		1900	251

HON—HOS

INDEX.

Honours and Salutes. Presidents of Republics	1912	323
Honours, Battle. Citations	1919 {	101 216
Honours Lists. (See "Medals.")		
Horses and Mules. (See also "Remount Regns.") :		
Allowance for officers and others purchasing and conducting	1916	30
,, for rugs	1914	429
Arrival report of remounts to be rendered	1913	276
Boarding-out, instructions for	1914	271
Casting	1913	162
Casualties among. Indents to replace	1915	149
Chargers, officers', during active operations	1916	100
" " " " " forage	1914	337
" " hire of, under 607 Allce. Regns. to cease	1914	337
" " use of, for general purposes	1919	50
Clipping	1913	276
Contagious diseases, animals suffering from	1913	340
Dead and disabled. Disposal of	1916	135
Entraining and detrainning	1913 { 1917 {	239 244 281 289
Feeding, &c., Army Horses. Notes on	1916	98
Foals of Government mares are State property	1913	276
Forage and Animal A/c.	1914 { 1915 { 1916 {	325 279 194
Hire of horses as chargers under para. 607 Allce. Regns. to cease	1914	337
Horse furniture for officers	1913	276
Horse hair, &c., sale of, to be brought to account	1917	192
Jumps for horses. Provision and maintenance of	1914	429
Losses of animals. Inquiry into	1916	135
" " Powers in relation to	1912	209
" " Value to be ascertained	1916	135
Mares, repurchase of, by officers and others	1915	380
Rugs. Allowance for	1914	429
Transfers from one unit to another. Documents required	1914 {	40 192
Vice, report on horses showing	1913	276
Hospitals. (See "Medical.")		

INDEX.

HOU—IND

House of Commons :

(Disqualification) Act, 1782, and its relation to
Contracts. Memo. by Attorney-General ... 1913 329

Pay of Officers, who are members of the ... 1919 { 8
11

Hygiene, Manual of Elementary Military. (Reprinted
1914) ... 1912 303

Identity Discs :

King's Own Malta Regt. of Militia. Militamen ... 1910 90

" " " Officers ... 1912 89

Malta Divn. R.E. Militia ... 1912 90

Marking of ... 1915 206

2 discs will be issued in future to each officer and man { 1916 { 287
324
1918 277

Illness, Serious, Notification of. (See "Casualties.")

Imprests :

Issues to sub-accountants ... { 1912 355
1913 132

Regimental Services ... { 1912 355
1913 91

Income Duty :

Lodging Allces. of Regl. Officers, &c. ... 1911 190

Regulations for collection of ... 1911 295

Relief Forms dispensed with ... 1915 334

" may be claimed if desired ... 1916 378

When chargeable on Furniture Allce. ... 1919 424

India. (See also "Indian Army.")

Application of Army Demobilization Regns. to Brit.
personnel of Indian Service ... 1919 6

Brit. Service Officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay
while serving out of India. Allce. for children ... 1918 113

Brit. Service Officers serving outside India. Indian
rates of pay to cease ... 1919 296

Courts-Martial under Indian Army Act ... 1918 90

Disposal of Documents on soldier's transfer to
Indian Unattached List ... 1913 17

Exam. of Officers on Indian Estab. ... 1913 327

" " while on leave from India { 1912 235
1913 375

Majors of Brit. Service drawing Indian rates. In-
creased pay of rank ... 1915 97

Nominal list of drafts for ... 1911 352

Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances.")

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

INF—INS

Infantry—continued.			
Organization of Inf. Battn. in 4 Cos.— <i>continued.</i>			
Foot Guards and Regular Battns. of the Line	{	1913	323
		1914	{ 36
			210
Res. and Extra Res. Battns.		1914	410
Territorial Force		1915	54
Organization of Inf. of the Line		1906	84
Range-finders. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks.")			
Temporary Promotion of Inf. Officers in New Armies	{	1914	486
		1918	380
Training Certif. for Inf. soldiers		1917	290
„ Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals.")			
Transfer of Inf. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res.		1909	{ 3
			93
Infantry Range-takers, N.C.Os. to carry		1911	68
Influence from outside prohibited		1904	89
Information, Military :			
Leakage of		1916	255
Not to be published		1913	{ 340
			376
„ communicated to enemy, &c.		1919	71
Injury :			
To Civilian Subordinates. Compensation		1915	389
„ „ „ Injury Pay		1917	74
„ Soldiers. Courts of Inquiry		1914	495
Inquiry, Courts of. (<i>See</i> "Courts of Inquiry.")			
Inspection of :			
Hired ships		1912	209
Malta Div., R.E. Militia, by Ch. Engr.		1913	262
„ Regt. of Militia, by Inf. Bde. Commdr.		1913	261
R.A.		1913	51
„ units in Coast Defences, by C.R.A.		1912	323
Troops at the "Order" instead of the "Slope"		1913	346
Unrecognized Cadet units, &c., by Officers		1913	276
Inspectors :			
Asst., of Armourers. Pay, rank, allces., &c....	{	1916	7
		1917	325
„ Ordnance machinery. Pay, rank, allces.,	{	1915	202
&c.		1917	325
„ R.E. machinery. Pay, rank, allces., &c....	{	1917	208
			325
Assts. to Chief Inspector of Woolwich. Pay		1916	55

Inspectors—continued.

Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery and Mechanical Tpt. and Supply and Suptg. Insptr. of Works. Rank	1915	324
Chief Inspector of Works. Honorary rank	1918	166
Inspector General of Oversea Forces	1912	180
L. of C. at home will exercise powers of Bde. Commander	1915	111
Mechanical Transport. Outfit Allce.	1915	63
Ordnance Machinery. Outfit Allce.	1915	63
Works. R.E. Services. Agents for Pay	1915	77
Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :		
Amendments to K.R. regarding	1915	354
Army and Navy Canteen Board. Appointment of	1917	205
Army Canteen Committee. Appointment of	1916	145
Army Trustee. Constitution, &c.	1919	19
Encroachments by Canteen Contractors or Tenants... ..	1911	257
Official Organization. Appointment of	1916	145
Rules for the management of	1916	390
Amendments—		245
Nomination of Brewer	1917	3
Regimental Institutes taken over by A.C.C.	1917	155
Soldiers' wives and dependants in receipt of Sep. Allce., not now excluded	1919	202
Instruction, Courses of. (See "Courses of Instruction.")		
Instructors :		
Army Signal Schools. Maximum pay raised	1915	288
Musketry, for Bdes. R.A.	1907	165
.. ..	1911	355
.. in Extra Res. Bns. Appointment	1913	128
.. ..		200
.. .. Extra Duty Pay	1913	128
.. in Malta Regt. of Militia. Men assisting	1913	107
O.T.C. Qualification for appointment	1914	208
Physical Training. Additional Pay for Assistants	1916	152
.. .. N.C.Os. to act as Assistants	1913	51
R.A.S.C. T.F. units. Certif. required	1912	352
Serjeant. Handbook for. Amendment	1915	399
Serjt. of S.R., O.T.C., and T.F. Care, &c., of } Rifles, &c.	1913	215
.. ..		320
Signalling. R. Malta Artillery	1914	16
Insurance. Life Policies of members of H.M. Forces.		
Memo. to Life Assur. Cos.	1914	503

INDEX.

INS—INT

Insurance Acts, 1911-1913, National :			
Application of Pt. I. Pamphlet explaining ...	1912	197	
Cards. Entry of particulars on ...	1914	336	
Contributions. Procedure for recovering ...	1918	58	
Discharge and Death. Insur. benefits ...	1915	332	
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates.			
Soldiers employed under ...	1914	94	
Health Insurance. Civilian Subordinates ...	1915	48	
	1917	135	
	1912	197	
	1913	222	
Instructions for guidance of Company Officers and others ...	1914	378	
		404	
	1915	370	
Insurance books not to be issued to serving soldiers	1912	312	
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse. Option of Exemption ...	1915	36	
Local Branches of Friendly Societies at stations abroad ...	1913	125	
Maternity benefit ...	1914	94	
	1915	281	
" " payable abroad ...	1915	410	
Mobilization, procedure on ...	1913	125	
New Armies. Leaflet explaining position ...	1915	14	
Order of Nat. Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army ...	1912	197	
Recruits to be given A.F. O. 1847 by Company Commanders ...	1915	332	
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1916	28	
Soldiers enlisted for the war and soldiers of T.F. not insured may remain uninsured ...	1914	254	
Special Reservists called out and Soldiers of T.F. embodied ...	1915	13	
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure ...	1913	299	
	1915	332	
	1917	136	
Unemployment insurance ...	1918	58	
" " Civilian Subordinates ...	1912	227	
	1914	458	
Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regulations ...	1904	162	
Intercommunication Services of the T.F. for War :			
Reorganization (Army Signal Service) ...	1913	164	
Amendments ...	1913	356	
Interpreters. (See "Languages.")			

Interviews at the War Office	1914	245 260 261
" " " by Officers called on to resign	1918	164
Invalids :		
King's Certificate for Officers invalided from Army ...	1919	362
King's Certificate on discharge for disabled members of the Nursing Services, &c.	1919	362
King's Certificate on discharge for disabled soldiers ...	1919	362
Officers of Indian E.F. Channel of issue of pay ...	1915	179
Pay and accounting for invalids, &c., returning to U.K.	1915	71
Temporary Allee. for invalided soldiers pending settlement of claim to pension	1916	170 234 291 354
	1917	52
Inventions :		
Memorandum for Inventors	1909	303
Of Officers and soldiers of E.Fs.	1918	289
Trial of	1918	221
Investitures. Travelling Exps. of Officers attending ...	1917	1
Ireland :		
Arrangements as to traffic with Irish ports ...	1916	215
" " regarding controlled Railway Cos. ...	1917	134
Irish Horse. (See "Special Reserve.")		
Jamaica. Non-European Soldiers. Pay, &c.	1918	166
Jumps for Horses. Provision and maintenance	1914	429
King Edward VII.'s Hospital. (See "Convalescent Home, Osborne.")		
King Edward's Horse. (See "Special Reserve.")		
King's Certificate for Officers invalided from Army	1919	362
King's Certificate on Discharge for Disabled Soldiers	1919	362
King's Certificate on Discharge for Disabled Members of the Nursing Services, &c.	1919	362
King's Regulations and Orders for the Army :		
(Reprinted 1914)	1912	151
Amendments :		
Absence of soldier, illegal. Court of Inquiry ...	1917	281
Accident or explosion in magazine, &c.	1916	192
Addresses of soldiers not to be furnished	1912	209
" on official letters	1913	198

Amendments—continued.

Books, Army, to be kept by Record Offices and units	1914	40
Boys, appointed bandsmen, &c.	1914	68
Brigade of Guards Regulations (Appendix VI.) ...	1913	402
Bugle calls and routine on board ship	1912	151
Buildings, Army Ordce. or fortifications. Re-appropriation	1914	453
„ sale or demolition of	1912	209
Cadet units, not recognized, inspection of	1913	276
Casualties, in peace, to soldiers from accidents. Report to W.O.	1913	308
Casualties, in war, recording and notifying ...	1913	102 414
Cavalry School. Qualification at Saugor equivalent to that at Netheravon	1912	263
Cavalry School. Subaltern's course	1914	68
Ceremonial visits. Governor-Generals of Dominions	1912	323
Certificate required by instructors, permanent staff, R.A.S.C., T.F.	1912	352
Character certificates for men discharged or transferred to Army Reserve	1918 1919	245 384
Civil court, officers watching proceedings at ...	1913	375
Civil power, duties in aid of	1912	180
Classification of ranks and appointments. (See "Ranks and Appointments.")		
Colonial officers at courses, report on	1912 1913	15 209 51
Command and Training of Divisional Yeo. Regt. Command and Training of Yeo. units and Scottish Horse	1914 1912	68 151
Company conduct sheets	1913	88 102 402
Co. Serjt.-Major and Co. Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. in Foot Guards and Inf. to rank as Col-Serjts. ...	1914	210 260
Confidential reports on officers	1913	340
Continuance of warrant officer in the Service	1913 1914	239 220
Cookery, school of	1912 1914	352 68
„ „ „ issue of certificate	1918	346

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Correspondence :**

Envelopes should show place of delivery ...	1913	198
For Old Comrades' Association ...	1913	198
Inferiority or unsuitability of articles supplied	1918	213
Regarding supplies ...	1913	239
Secret and confidential. Registration ...	1912	352
Secret letter, acknowledgment of ...	1914	109
With heads of Services and Departments ...	1913	276
Court of Inquiry to determine illegal absence ...	1917	281

Courts-Martial :

D.C.M., delegations of powers of convening ...	1912	151
„ soldier electing to be tried by ...	1912	77 151
Document to be attached to proceedings ...	1914	220
Forwarding of proceedings ...	1916	340
G.C.M., proceedings of ...	1916 1917	340 110
On reservist who improperly enlists in Reg. Forces. Stoppages for kit ...	1913	375
President of ...	1914	109
President to be named in order for assembly...	1912	209
Value of article deficient to be stated on Charge ...	1918	115
Death of a soldier from accident. Report to W.O.	1913	308
Deceased soldier, list of articles belonging to, received from theatre of war, to be sent to W.O.	1913	102
Defence, electric light training ...	1913	17 276
Definitions, of "unit" and "company, &c."	1912 1913	209 126
„ „ "O.C." regarding discharges	1912 1913	235 126
Delegation of powers ...	1915	81
Departmental officers recalled for duty, &c., seniority of ...	1915	181
Dep. Dir. of Vet. Services. Powers of Command	1918	315
Deserter, from abroad. Copy of record to be sent to O. i/c Records ...	1912	151
„ man surrendering himself as ...	1912	180
„ „ „ „ escort to conduct ...	1913	162
„ procedure for dealing with ...	1917	336

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Detention Barracks. No soldier to be admitted on Sunday, Xmas Day or Good Friday	1919	310
Discharges :		
Certificates	1918	245
,, soldier medically unfit	1913	402
Definition of "O.C." regarding	1912	235
Description and measurements on	1913	126
Furlough, prior to	1913	340
Lunatics	1912	263
On termination of engagements or expiration of 3 months' notice, suspended	1917	70
Procedure to be followed in lieu of that in para. 392 K.R. until further orders. Competent officers to authorize	1918	115
Soldier, under 18. Parents to be informed	1914	278
Weekly returns of	1918	329
Discipline or efficiency, in case of N.C.O. to be submitted to the W.O.	1913	245
Displaying a white flag in the presence of an enemy District Commanders cease to be Os. i/c Records during emergency	1913	223
Documents, soldiers' :	1919	327
Disposal on death	1913	367
,, transfer to Indian unattached list, &c.	1913	402
R.A.V.C. Custody of	1913	403
Soldiers selected for Courses of Instruction	1913	435
To be preserved with duplicate attestation	1914	402
,, ,, ,, original attestation	1918	239
Dress, officers'. Orders of	1912	180
,, ,, Spurs	1913	235
,, ,, Sword belts	1914	276
	1913	16
	1913	375

INDEX.

KIN

King's Regulations—continued.

Amendments—continued.

Dress, soldiers'. Bandmasters	...	...	1913	276
" " Greatcoats and waistbelts	...	...	1913	276
Effects of deceased soldiers. Os. i/c Records to keep records	...	...	1918	24
Embarkation of units. Date of	...	...	1915	111
Enlistment, improper. Corps of Army Schoolmasters	...	...	1916	236
Escort of a deserter who surrenders himself	...	...	1913	162
Examination of officers for promotion. (See "Promotion" below.)				
Exemplary character, eligibility for	...	...	1912	293
Explosion or accident in magazine, &c.	...	...	1916	192
Extension of service. R.E.	...	...	1912	352
Field Conduct Book	...	...	1913	102
" " Sheet	...	...	1914	375
Fire. Appointment of Fire Committees	...	...	1916	109
" Care of Fire Engines, &c.	...	...	1918	236
" Court of Inquiry	...	...	1913	278
" Throwing away of unextinguished cigars, matches, &c., forbidden	...	...	1913	88
"	...	...	1916	236
"	...	...	1917	70
"	...	...	1916	236
"	...	...	1917	97
"	...	...	1919	183
Flag stations	...	...	1916	236
Fortifications. Re-appropriation	...	...	1912	151
France. Officers wishing to visit	...	...	1912	180
Funeral, military, of Governor or High Commissioner of a Colony, &c.	...	...	1912	235
Furlough for Recruits	...	...	1913	263
" medical aid for soldiers while on	...	...	1919	162
" prior to transfer to Army Res.	...	...	1912	252
Germany. Officers wishing to visit	...	...	1914	453
"	...	...	1912	352
"	...	...	1919	144
"	...	...	1914	40
"	...	...	1914	109
"	...	...	1912	263
"	...	...	1913	239
"	...	...	1913	340
"	...	...	1912	352

King's Regulations—continued:**Amendments—continued.**

G.O.C. a Command in U.K. will exercise powers of

G.O.C. in C. ... 1919 279

G.Os.C. to revise special authorities ... 1914 109

G.O. i/c Admin. No officer to act for him in his
absence ... 1912 352

Good Conduct Medal. Board of officers ... 1917 170

Honours and Salutes. (See "Salutes.")

Horses. (See also "Remounts" below):

Casting ... 1913 162

Clipping ... 1913 276

Entrainment ... { 1913 239
1917 281

Furniture for officers' horses ... 1913 276

Suffering from contagious diseases ... 1913 340

Transferred from one unit to another. } 1914 { 40
Documents required ... } 192

Hospitals. Charges against patients in ... 1918 245

Illness, serious. Letter to be sent to next-of-kin ... 1912 263

India. Officer serving in, may attend exam. { 1912 235
while on leave in U.K. ... } 1913 375

Information, military, not to be communicated ... 1919 71

" " not to be published ... 1913 { 340
376

Inquiries regarding soldiers ... 1919 449

Inspections:

Cadet units, &c. (unrecognized), by officers ... 1913 276

Hired ships ... 1912 209

Hutted camps. May be suspended by G.O.C. 1919 279

R.A. ... 1913 51

R.A. units in Coast Defences, by C.R.A. ... 1912 323

Inspector-General of the Oversea Forces ... 1912 180

Inspectors. L. of C. at home will exercise powers
of Bde. Commander ... 1915 111

Institutes, regimental and garrison ... 1915 354

Instruction, courses of:

Certificate on completion of ... 1913 51

Documents of soldiers selected for ... 1914 260

Passages home for officers and men ... 1912 235
1913 88Physical training ... { 1914 { 68
260

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Instruction, course of—continued.**

Reports on Colonial Officers	{	1912 {	15
		209	

„ to be rendered to W.O. on completion		1913	51
		1912	209

Instructors :

Physical Training. N.C.Os. to act as assistants	1913	51
---	------	----

R.A.S.C., T.F. units. Certif. required ...	1912	352
--	------	-----

Signalling, R. Malta Artillery	1914	16
---------------------------------------	------	----

Interviews at the W.O.	1914	260
-------------------------------	------	-----

„ „ „ by officers called upon to resign	1918	164
--	------	-----

Leap Year, extra day. How calculated for service	1912	352
--	------	-----

Leave for officers to quit U.K.	1912	352
--	------	-----

Letters, copies of, to be kept by units for 3 years	1914	40
---	------	----

Library, Officers' reference. Officer i/c	1913	88
--	------	----

Losses :

Animals, enquiry into	1916	135
------------------------------	------	-----

„ powers in relation to	1912	209
--------------------------------	------	-----

By theft to be reported to Civil and Mily.

Police	1916	414
---------------	------	-----

Or damage to Corporation, &c. Procedure ...	1918	55
---	------	----

Stores, animals, &c., value to be ascertained ...	1916	135
---	------	-----

Stores in transit	1917	132
--------------------------	------	-----

Lunatics. Discharges	{	1917	70
		1918 {	115
		278	

Machine Gun Corps. Books	1917	256
---------------------------------	------	-----

Machinery, &c., supplied by units, &c., not to be taken over without A.O. sanction ...	1912	239
--	------	-----

Magistrate's requisition in case of riot, &c. ...	1912	180
---	------	-----

Malta Art., Royal. Instructors in signalling ...	1914	16
--	------	----

Medals :

Applications to be sent to the W.O.	1918	177
--	------	-----

Good conduct. Board of Officers	1917	170
--	------	-----

„ „ Conditions	1919	144
-----------------------	------	-----

Meritorious Service. Recommendations ...	1917	47
--	------	----

Of deceased officer or soldier. Disposal ...	1917	256
--	------	-----

Medical attendance on soldier while on furlough ...	1914	109
---	------	-----

Medical officer to be available during target practice, &c.	1918	278
--	------	-----

Messes. Serjeants' :

Appointment of caterer R.E. messes	1913	17
---	------	----

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Mess, Serjeants'—continued.**

President at mess meetings	{	1912	180
		1913	375
Supply of wines and spirits	...	1913	162
Military history sheet. Record of soldiers' service	{	1913	340
		1914	192
Mobilization returns	...	1913	239
Mourning-band may be worn by a N.C.O. or soldier	...	1919	71
Music, R. Mil. School of. Qualifications for ...	...	1913	88
Musketry qualification gained by officers promoted from ranks	...	1919	279
„ School of. Courses at	...	1912	151
„ „ Senior Officers' course	...	1912	352
National Emblem may be worn in head-dress ...	...	1918	150
Next-of-kin to be informed in cases of serious illness, &c.	...	1912	263
Nominal list of men discharged	...	1912	323
Numbers, regimental	...	1914	453
Officer Commanding. Definition	...	1915	111
Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men or more, by rail	...	1913	239
Officers and others visiting France and Germany ...	...	1912	352
Officers' services, records of (A.F. B 199) ...	{	1913	340
		1914	40
		1912	235
Orders, Part II.	{	1913	340
		1915	81
„ „ Standard of qualification for R.A., Cav., and Inf.	...	1912	235
„ „ To include engineer and corps pay	...	1918	245
Ordnance College, advanced class	...	1912	151
Passages by packet for officers and soldiers to attend courses of instruction	...	1912	235
„ Officers entitled to separate cabin accommodation	...	1913	88
„ Officers on termination of tour of duty	...	1914	260
		1913	88
Physical training, courses in	{	1914	68
			260
„ „ instructors, N.C.Os. to act as assistants	...	1913	51

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Police, Mil., Mtd. and Foot. Transfers to under Paras. 334 (vi.) and (vii.) K.R. suspended ...	1917	203
Political Meetings approved by S. of S. Para. 451 will not apply	1918	238
Precedence :		
Reg., S.R., New Armies, and T.F. N.C.Os. ...	1916	404
Reserve or retired officers on re-employment	1914	513
T.F. officers who have served in Reg. Army ...	1914	151
Presents, acceptance of forbidden	1916	358
Proficiency of officers. To be capable of giving instruction in physical training	1912	209
	1917	364
Proficiency classification	1918	115
		315
Proficiency pay :		
Classification. Date of	1913	162
„ of artillerymen	1913	162
		198
Class II. Drivers of R.H.A. and R.F.A. cannot draw	1912	235
Men at R.A. depots to be reclassified every 2 years	1913	162
Men returning from abroad too late in year for classification	1913	162
„ to be tested annually	1912	235
Qualified position finder	1913	17
Promotions :—		
Accelerated. Special certif. noted for ...	1912	209
Examination in written subjects. Officers of		
Indian Army	1913	375
„ Officers. Instructions	1913	375
„ „ on leave from abroad	1913	375
„ „ serving in India	1913	375
„ „ suspended	1914	301
„ „ syllabus	1912	180
		293
		323
„ where and when held	1913	375
N.C.O. ranks	1914	453
N.C.Os. and men	1918	86
		346
To and in Warrant Rank	1918	86

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Protection and Identity Certificates	...	...	1918	245
Publishing military information, &c.	...	...	1913	340

Punishment :

For fresh offence. Dates of new awards	...	1912	209
Illegal or excessive. When officer refuses alteration	... ..	1912	352
Reduction of soldier holding act. rank	...	1916	99
Summary of N.C.Os.	... ..	1919	384
„ of Officers	... ..	1919	205
„ On active service	... ..	1912	209
„ Power of O.C. Detachment	...	1914	40
Qualification. Standard for Anti-aircraft Cos.	...	1918	115
„ Standard of 1st Class Machine Gunner, Hotchkiss and Lewis Gun	... ..	1917	364
Q.A.I.M.N.S., application from member of, to be admitted to Queen Alexandra Hospital	... ..	1912	235
Quarters to be retained during temporary absence of N.C.O. or man	... ..	1914	109
Railways. Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men	... ..	1913	239

Rank and Precedence of Officers :

Deptl. officers recalled for duty. Seniority	...	1915	181
Qr.-Mrs., &c., grant of substantive in lieu of honorary rank	... ..	1918	259
Ranks. Corresponding in the Army, Navy and Air Force	... ..	1918	346
Regular, S.R., T.F. and Vol. officers with officers of Dominion, Colony, &c.	... ..	1919	23
Res. of officers or officers on Retired List, on re-employment	... ..	1914	513
Temporary Commissions	... ..	1915	73
„ „ whilst employed in Indian Defence Force	... ..	1915	35
Temporary rank below Colonel	... ..	1917	269
	...	1915	201

Ranks and appointments of soldiers :

Acting. Reduction from	... ..	1918	346
Co. Sjt.-Mjrs. and Co. Qr.-Mr.-Sjt. Foot Guards and Inf. of Line	... ..	1914	260

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Ranks and appointments of soldiers—continued.**

Co. Sgt.-Mjr. (Railway Operating and Tug-master) R.E.	1916	414
List of	1918	195
		346
Pioneer (R.E.), abolition of rank	1919	441
Reversion of a soldier holding acting rank	1918	346
Saddler Qr.-Mr.-Corporal (Household Cav.)	1914	260
Saddletree maker, Qr.-Mr.-Sjt.	1913	163
Signallers	1918	115
W.Os., Class II.	1915	70
Ranks. Corresponding in Army and Navy and Air Force	1918	177
		346
	1919	252
Reappropriations, fortifications and buildings	1914	453
Receipts from carriers for stores	1913	51
„ incidental, from sale of stores, &c., to be brought to account	1917	192
Record of officers' services	1919	449
Records, Corps of Army Schoolmasters. Custody of	1919	144
„ historical. Copies to be sent to W.O.	1919	449
„ R.A.V.C.	1913	51
Recruits. Furlough for	1914	40
„ „ from abroad. Return passage	1912	209
Re-engagements	1919	423
	1912	112
Regimental Conduct Sheet	1913	102
		198
		402
„ „ „ Entries for gallant conduct	1912	323
Regimental Conduct Sheets. Officers and W.Os....	1919	252
		279
Religious denomination of soldiers	1915	43
Remount Service, Army. Administration	1913	276
Remounts :		
Arrival report to be rendered	1913	276
Foals of Government mares are State property	1913	276
Reports on horses showing vice	1913	276
Report on explosion or accident in magazine, &c.	1916	192
Reports, annual, on commands. Abolished	1919	449

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

		1912	209
			235
		1913	239
			402
Reports and returns, various	... ..		16
			40
		1914	109
			192
			260
		1915	305
Resignations. Officers called on to resign may			
interview Member of Council	... ..	1918	164
Returns, abroad, prior to embarkation	... ..	1912	151
Reversions of soldiers holding active rank	... ..	1918	346
Rifles, &c., not to be brought near ship's compasses	... ..	1915	449
Routes, district. By whom issued	... ..	1912	209
Royal Air Force. Amendments	... ..	1918	115
Royal Artillery, inspection of	... ..	1913	51
R.F.C. References in K.R. to be omitted	... ..	1918	115
Royal Standard and King's Colour, The Queen and			
Queen-Mother	... ..	1913	402
" " when to be flown	... ..	1912	180
Sale of horse hair, &c., to be brought to a/o	... ..	1917	192
Salutes :			
Abolition of left-hand salute	... ..	1918	246
By officers	... ..	1916	340
Governor of N. Zealand	... ..	1913	308
Presidents of Republics	... ..	1912	323
Sanitary defects in buildings to be reported	... ..	1912	209
School of Military Engineering. Classes	... ..	1919	346
Secret and confidential correspondence. (See			
"Correspondence" above.)			
Secret and confidential books, documents, &c.		1913	88
			402
		1914	16
Sentences, Suspension of, under Army (Suspension			
of Sentences) Act. Entry in Statement of			
Services, &c.	... ..	1919	208
Secret and confidential books, documents, &c.		1913	88
			402
		1914	16
Servants, Officers' :			
Payment in R.A.	... ..	1914	192

King's Regulations—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Servants, Officers'—continued.**

Payment to soldiers acting for more than one officer	1918	177
Service abroad. Date of embarkation	1915	111
„ extension of	1919	423
„ leap year	1912	352
Services, Statement of	{ 1918	315
	1919	208
Shaving the upper lip	1916	340
Ship. Bugle calls and Routine for troops on ...	1912	151
„ Expenditure of funds by C.O. on board ...	1914	109
Ship's compasses. Rifles and steel articles not to be brought near	1915	449
Ships, hired. Board of final inspection	1912	209
„ „ Inspection of fittings, &c., on	1912	209
Signalling Instructors in Battns. of Mach. Gun Corps and Guards Mach. Gun Regt. (temporary amendment)	1918	379
Signal Schools, Army. Courses at	1914 {	16
		220
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64 ...	1919	449
„ „ „ on active service	1915	43
Special certificate will be noted at the War Office for acceleration promotion	1912	209
Special Reserve:		
Officers, attachment of, to regular units	{ 1912 {	352
	1913	362
		88
Regular estab. N.C.Os. and men	1912	151
„ „ Nomination of Officers	1914	260
„ „ Qualifications	1913	402
(R.F.A.) officer attached to brigade of R.F.A.	1913	88
Spurs, wearing of, by officers	1914	16
Staff College:		
Certificates required before exam. for ad- mission	1913	340
Conditions for certain officers to attend exam. for admission	1913	340
	1913	340
Lists of officers recommended and selected	{ 1914	68
Standard of qualifications for R.A., Cavalry and Infantry, in Part II., Orders	1912	235
Stores lost or damaged in transit	1917	132
Supervision of training of Divl. Yeo. Regts. ...	1914	68

Digitized by Google

INDEX.

KIT—LIB

Kits :		
Carrying of explosives, grenades, &c., in, forbidden ...	1917	68
Compensation for loss of, on active service. Procedure	1916	190
Field, T.F.	1913	364
„ Yeomanry cyclists	1916	416
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1916	265
Officers'. Indemnification for loss of	1915	304
„ Marking of	1915	323
Labour Corps (including T.F.). Formation, pay, &c. ...	1917	215
„ „ Fijian Labour Corps	1917	85
„ „ Enlistment of men in, for exhumation of bodies	1918	228
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1918	297
Land. General Instructions concerning, for W.D. Land Agents and Valuers	1919	196
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1917	287
Land Settlement of ex-Service Officers and Soldiers ...	1919	80
Languages :		
Courses of study in foreign languages	1919	436
Exams. in foreign languages. Announcements	1919	32
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1919	162
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1919	366
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1919	245
„ „ „ „ „ „ „ „	1919	277
Regulations relating to the study of foreign languages	1913	383
Amendments. Passage allee. to China and Japan ...	1914	236
„ Special exam. in certain cases	1914	236
Laundries, Military, employing Civilians to be open to inspection	1914	147
Laying Teacher, R.G.A. Instructions for use of	1911	84
Leap Year. How to be calculated for "Service"	1912	352
Leave (see also "Furlough") :		
Adjutants and Asst. Adjutants. Additional Pay during sick leave	1916	88
Civilian Subordinates after 6 months' service	1919	229
Limitation of, after 1/2/19	1919	55
Officers to quit U.K.	1912	352
Railway Concession Voucher for use when soldiers proceed on leave	1918	220
Special Reserve Officers. (See "Special Reserve.")		
Library :		
Allowance	1914	429
Mily. Detention Bks., &c. Supply of books	1913	358

LIB—LOS

INDEX.

Library—continued.

Officers' reference. Officer i/c	...	...	...	1913	88
Special Reserve	...	...	...	1913	53
Licence Duty for male servant	...	...	...	1907	98
" " " private motor car	...	...	...	1917	225
Lights on Army Vehicles	...	...	...	1908	25
Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on	...	...	...	1907	239
Lodging Allowance. (See " Allowances.")					

Losses :

Animals and stores. Value of to be ascertained	...	1916	135
" Inquiry into	...	1916	135
" Powers in relation to	...	1912	209
By officer or soldier to corporation, &c., while on duty. Procedure	...	1918	55
By theft to be reported to Civil and Mily. Police	..	1916	414
Clothing and necessaries (T.F.) during embodiment	...	1915	145
Equipment, &c., deficient on demobilization	...	1919	16
Equipment. Losses or damages	...	1913	248
Kit. Compensation for, on active service. Pro- cedure	...	1916	190
" Indemnification for	...	1915	323

On active service :

Indemnification for losses	...	1914	426
" " loss of kit	...	1916	190
" " loss of swords	...	1916	41
Personal equipment. Losses of or damage to. S.R. and T.F.	...	1915	178
Postal orders lost	...	1912	213
Powers during the war in relation to	...	1915	52
		1916	321
		1917	130
" " " " overissues, &c., of Sep. Allee.	...	1917	130
Stores damaged or deficient. Chargeable against Troops	...	1913	132
" in transit	...	1917	132
Swords. Indemnification for loss on active service	...	1916	41

INDEX.

LUN—MAC

Lunatics :

Discharges	...	...	...	...	...	1917	70
						1918	115
							278
Reservists. Discharges	...	...	...	...	...	1912	219
"	"	Pay	...	...	...	1913	280
							282

Machine-Gun Corps :

Artificers. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1918	257
Badges. Heavy Branch	...	...	...	...	...	1917	79
"	Machine gun	...	...	...	...	1914	78
							165
Books	...	...	...	...	...	1917	256
Courses for S.R. at School of Musketry	...	...	...	...	...	1913	90
Definitions	...	...	...	...	...	1917	164
Establishments	...	...	...	...	...	1915	414
						1916	131
Field Service Manual, Machine-Gun Company	...	...	...	...	...	1917	319
Fitters and shoeing smiths in Inf. Branch. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1916	150
Heavy Branch. Distinguishing Badge	...	...	...	...	...	1917	79
"	"	Pay of Equipment Officers, &c.	...	...	...	1917	147
"	"	Personnel transferred to Tank Corps	...	...	...	1917	240
Infantry Branch. Pay of Saddlers	...	...	...	...	...	1916	219
Lewis and Hotchkiss Gunners' Badge	...	...	...	...	...	1917	80
"	"	Guns. Courses	...	...	...	1916	426
"	"	Qualification for 1st Cl. Machine Gunners	...	...	...	1917	364
Motor Machine Gun Service. Agents for issue of Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1915	78
Motor Machine Gun Sect. Proficiency Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1915	387
Organization, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1918	175
						1917	297
Personnel. How obtained	...	...	...	...	...	1918	80
							272
Promotion of W.Os. and N.C.Os.	...	...	...	...	...	1917	365
Saddlers in Inf. Branch. Pay	...	...	...	...	...	1916	219
Signalling Instructors. Appointment of	...	...	...	...	...	1918	379

Machine-Gun Regiment, Guards :

Formation	...	...	...	...	...	1918	160
							161
Pay of Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	1918	257
Signalling Instructors. Appointment of	...	...	...	...	...	1918	379

Machine-Gun Training, Part I	...	...	...	...	...	1919	114
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Magazines and Care of War Matériel, Regulations for (Reprinted 1917)	1913	389
Amendments :		
Amatol. Storage of	1917	140
Ammunition for transport. Safety conditions, &c.	1919	113
Ammunition, Q.F., in gun parks, &c. Instruc- tions as to	1914	240
Artillery Matériel in Coast Defences in War time (Appendix VII.)	1917	104
	1917	286
	1918	28
	1918	153
	1919	188
Barbette, B.L., 9·2-in., &c. Adjusting spring pressure	1914	272
Boxes, unlined, not to be considered as hermetically sealed... ..	1919	78
Cart, Water Tank, fitted with filters. Storage of hose	1915	231
	1914	240
Cleaning and oiling of ordnance	1915	231
	1916	38
	1917	35
	1914	240
Closing Filled Shell	1915	231
	1916	38
	1917	35
	1915	394
„ „ „ D.A. Fuzes	1915	394
Clothing of men employed in Naval Ordnance Depots	1914	240
	1914	363
Cork composition for ironwork	1915	231
Dermatine and rubber eyeguards. Care of ...	1914	240
Disposal of Cartridges unloaded from B.L. guns and Howitzers	1914	240
	1916	381
	1918	283
		78
		113
Explosives. Classification	1919	149
		188
		227
		38
„ Storage of. General Regns. ...	1916	106
„ Store. Definition	1916	106
Garrison Mountings. Annual report of repairs, &c.	1915	310

INDEX.

MAG—MAL

**Magazines and Care of War Matériel, Regulations for—
continued.****Amendments—continued.**

	1914	240
	1915	195
	1916	10
		427
	1917	286
Initials and monograms for Stations ...	1918	62
		283
		188
		255
	1919	283
		357
		430
Labels	1918	320
Lubricating holes for guns. Lists	1914	46
Magazines on cargo ships, &c. Regns. for building	1919	78
„ to be air-tight	1915	231
„ ventilation	1915	231
	1916	65
Missfires in B.L. guns and Howitzers ...	1914	240
	1916	381
„ with Q.F. guns and Q.F. Howitzers ...	1916	381
Naval Ordnance Depots. Clothing of men employed in	1914	240
		363
	1915	231
Obturators	1916	195
	1918	28
	1914	240
Rangefinder, one-man	1915	231
Shell fitted with internal night tracers. Care of ...	1915	231
Transport of Ammunition and Explosives	1914	240
Warheads, mines, &c. How stacked	1919	188
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia) Regulations ...	1909	18
Amendments :		
Annual inspection by Ch. Engineer	1913	262
Identity discs	1912	90
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own, Regulations ...	1906	18
Amendments :		
Adjutant, officer acting as. Pay and additional pay	1908	234
Annual inspection by Inf. Bde. Commander	1913	261
Canvas clothing for machine gun sections	1912	222

Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own, Regulations—*continued.***Amendments—*continued.***

Clothing and necessities	...	...	...	{	1906	99
					1910	90
„ equipment, &c. Damages to	...	...	...		1909	82
Identity discs for each officer	...	...	...		1912	89
„ „ „ every militiaman	...	...	...		1910	90
Men called up to assist perm. staff instructors in musketry	...	...	...		1913	107
Recruits' training	...	...	...		1912	62

Manuals. (See under subject of the “Manual” and “Training.”)

Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual (Reprinted 1914)	...	...	...	...	1912	185
Amended plate 14	...	...	...	...	1913	29
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1914	56

Maps. (See “Books, Military, and Maps.”)

Marry. Soldiers intending to, to notify	...	...	...	1916	157
---	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Mauritius. Outfit Allee. (See “Allowances.”)

Maxim and Vickers' Guns : Addenda	...	...	...	1916	77
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Mechanical Transport. (See “Service Corps, Royal Army.”)**Medals and Decorations (awards made during 1919):**

Africa General Service Medal, Institution of	...	{	1902	132
			1916	89
„ „ „ „ Grant of, for operations in Jubaland	...		1919	95
Applications, &c., for medals to be sent to the W.O.	1918	{	177	
			179	
Badges. (See “Badges.”)				
British Empire (Military Division). Order of	...	{	1919	44
				172
„ „ „ „ Transfers to	...		1919	217
Chevrons for Service Overseas...	...	{	1918	4
				132
			1918	261
„ „ „ „ Draft Conducting Officers, &c.	...		1918	286
„ „ „ „ T.F. Nursing Service	...		1918	20
Coronation medal—rank of	...		1911	217
Crossed Swords in Army List. Only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas are entitled	...		1918	8

INDEX.

MED**Medals and Decorations—continued.**

		1913	199
Deceased officers and soldiers.	Disposal of medals	}	{
and decorations ... ..	... ..		
Decorations and medals.	Order in which they are		
	to be worn	1912	246
"	and Orders. Cts.-Martial not to take		
	evidence regarding those which cannot		
	be forfeited	1917	33
"	and Rewards. Powers of Courts-		
	Martial as to forfeiture	1917	13
Decorations, Officers' T.F.	Mobilized service to		
count ... ..	... ..	1915	470
Distinctive letters :			
"A.M." (Albert Medal), use of, after names of	officers and soldiers	1918	271
"D.C.M." and "M.M.," use of, after names of	officers and soldiers	1918	13
"M.M.," use of, after names of members of Mil.	Nursing Service	1918	53
			26
			64
			99
			134
			176
Distinguished conduct in the field, medal for, Awards		1919	247
			270
			304
			337
			377
			445
"	"	1916	326
"	"	1915	383
"	"	1916	240
Distinguished conduct and war medals of re-enlisted	men, restoration of forfeited		
Efficiency Medal for T.F. :			
Awards ... ..	... ..	1919	67
			178
			275
			380
Counting of service in ranks during embodiment		1918	326
Embodied service counting as training		1915	293
Notification regarding men released for munition	work	1916	228

MED

INDEX.

Medals and Decorations—continued.**Efficiency Medal for T.F.—continued.**

Revised regulations	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 322
						426
Riband	...	...	...	...	1919	439
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to					1916	{ 290
certain decorations and medals	...	...			1917	{ 396
					1918	114
					1918	357
Emblems, indents for	...	...	...	...	1918	268
Foreign Commemoration War Medal Ribands for						
present War. Wearing of prohibited	...	...			1919	218
						25
						62
						100
						133
						174
						213
Foreign Decorations and Medals, awards	...	...			1919	{ 248
						271
						307
						336
						379
						412
						444
Gold braid distinction for wounded officers, soldiers						
and nurses. (See "Dress.")						
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	...				1911	62
India General Service Medal, 1908	...	...	...	...	1909	1
Long Service and Good Conduct Medals:						
Board of Officers	...	...	...	...	1917	170
Conditions	...	...	...	...	1919	144
Grant extended to Channel Islands and Colonial						
Militia	...	...	...	...	1906	24
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	...	...			1913	404
Militia, instructions	...	...	...	...	1904	211
Militiamen not joining the Special Reserve:						
						{ 65
Awards	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 177
						274
						378
Instructions	...	...	...	...	1908	127
Regular Forces, awards	...	...	...	...	1919	{ 130
						338
Riband for	...	...	...	...	1916	183

INDEX.

MED

Medals and Decorations—*continued.*Long Service and Good Conduct Medals—*continued.*

Special Reserve, awards	1919	28
		131
		250
		339
		446
Volunteer, granted to the Honourable Artillery Company	1906	257
Volunteers not joining the T.F. :	1907	50
Awards	1919	66
Instructions	1908	129

Meritorious Service Medal :

		27
		63
		98
		132
		214
Awards	1919	246
		273
		306
		335
		375
		442

Extended to cases otherwise than in action, and for saving life and devotion to duty	1917	45
Extended to N.C.Os. below Serjt., and to men for valuable and meritorious service	1916	352
Institution of a bar	1916	400
Presentation for gallant conduct or meritorious service	1917	267
Recommendations for	1917	47
Riband for	1916	183
	1917	238

Military Cross :

Additional pension for pensioner recipients	1917	45
Gratuity	1916	55
„ for Bar	1916	326
Presentation of	1917	267
To whom awarded	1918	166

Medals and Decorations—*continued.*

Military Medal :

							1919	97
								135
								175
								212
								249
Awards	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	272
								305
								334
								376
								443
Consolidated Warrant	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	127
For Warrant Officers, Classes I. and II.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	332
To whom awarded	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	166
1914 Star. Grant of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1917	350
„ „ Grant of Clasp	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	361
„ „ Wearing of Riband	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	165
1914-15 Star. Grant of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	20
								383
Order of British Empire (Military Div.).	(See “British Empire, Order of” above.)							
Pensions for soldiers granted certain Decorations and Medals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1917	45
Presentation of medal for gallant conduct or meritorious service	...	...	...	...	...	...	1917	267
„ „ Orders and Decorations to next of kin of deceased officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1916	363
Queen Victoria Medal for cadets at R. Mily. Academy and R. Mily. College	...	...	...	...	...	...	1897	152
Restoration of forfeited D.C.M. and War Medals of re-enlisted men	...	...	...	...	...	...	1916	240
Riband of “1914 Star.” Wearing of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	165
Riband of the L.S. and G.C. Medal and Meritorious Service Medal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1916	183
	...	...	...	...	...	...	1917	238
Ribands, medal, for service on Campaigns in connection with the war	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	114
Ribands—undress uniform	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	389
Royal Red Cross. Emblem to denote 1st Class	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	357
St. John of Jerusalem, bronze medal of Order may be worn in uniform	...	...	...	...	...	...	1904	9
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of Medal by H.H. the Sultan of Egypt	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	291
Territorial Decoration. Additional qualifications	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	53
	...	...	...	...	...	...		322
„ „ Officers’ mobilized service to count	...	...	...	...	...	...	1915	470

INDEX.

MED

Medals and Decorations—continued.

T.F. Officers i/o Records will take charge of Medals,
&c. 1915

432

24

61

96

Victoria Cross, awards 1919

173

211

244

333

374

„ „ Emblem to be worn on riband of V.C.
in undress and service dress ... 1917

114

218

Victory Medal (Inter-Allied War Medal) 1919

301

421

War Honours Lists, final 1919

433

War Medal (British), 1914-19 1918

266

War Medals, and Crossed Swords in Army List.

Only Officers, &c., definitely appointed for duty
overseas are entitled 1918

8

179

Wound Distinction. (See "Dress, distinctions in.")

Medical :

*Accounting. Stores in military hospitals 1908 316

* „ „ issued on loan 1907 273

Attendance on soldier while on furlough 1914 109

Clearing hospitals to be known as Casualty Clearing
Stations 1914 509

*D.D.M.S. Duties regarding embarkation of cases
suffering from disease 1907 203

*Definition of "medical attendance" 1907 247

Dental Surgeons and R.A.M.C. personnel transfers to
R.A.F. 1918 290

Diets. Extras for patients partaking meals in dining
hall 1909 22

* „ table 1909 22

*Dining rooms in hospitals 1909 22

*Disinfecting of rooms and quarters 1908 148

*Equipment, medical and surgical, for units in the
field 1916 416

1917 316

56

185

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

Medical—continued.

Examination (medical) of soldiers continuing to serve on termination of their engagement	1916	393
*Eye Instruments. Contents of case	1908	148
*Eyes, artificial, for officers	1918	392
*Field Fracture Box:		
(1906 pattern), conversion to 1916 pattern	1916	416
(1916 pattern), contents of	1916	416
Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service {	1914	462
	1915	392
*Government Lymph Establishment	1909	285
Hospitals:		
Bread ration in Mil. Hospitals reduced	1917	149
*Diets. Extras for patients partaking meals in dining hall	1909	22
,, Substitutes	1915	306
	1917	282
	1919	311
*Dining rooms in hospitals	1909	22
Home Hospitals Reserve. (See "Home Hospitals Reserve.")		
Hospital Stoppages:		
Accounts	1911	20
Civilian Subordinates	1917	32
No further stoppages to be made from officers' pay	1918	96
No further stoppages to be made from soldiers' pay	1918	1
Remission of	1915	25
*Infectious malady. Treatment of officer in civil hospital	1912	186
*Mental cases to be admitted to selected Mil. Hospitals	1910	292
Military Families Hospitals:		
*Aseptic furniture and surgical appliances for labour rooms	1910	147
*Duties of Head Nurses and Nurses	1909	334
*Fee for board payable by Nurses admitted for training as midwives	1919	454
*Patients to hand over articles of value	1911	358
Regulations for the Nursing Staff	1909	331
*Training of Nurses as midwives	1911	73
Offences by patients	1918	245

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

Medical—continued.**Hospitals—continued.**

Officers. Admission to Mil. Hospitals	1912	241
Pay. Issue of, on discharge from	1915	116
Queen Alexandra Hospital. Applications from		
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Nurses for admission	1912	235
Stores in Mil. Hospitals. Accounting	1908	316
T.F. Clearing Hospitals. (See "T.F. Casualty Clearing Stations.")		
,, General Hospitals. Enlistments for	1915	186
*Infectious malady. Treatment of officer in civil hospital	1912	186
*Inspection of men monthly	1907	83
*Instruments, pocket. Contents of Regulation case of	1907	273
*Issues to ships	1907	203
*Medical College, Royal Army and Queen Alexandra Mil. Hospital. Command of	1909	196
Medical Comfort Pannier. Alteration in table of contents	1913	415
Medical officer to be available during target practice, &c.	1918	278
*Mental cases to be admitted to selected military hospitals	1910	292
*Naval invalids on board ship. Medical charge of ...	1909	232
Neurasthenia, &c. Soldiers discharged on account of. Gratuity	1916	329
*Next-of-kin to be communicated with in case of serious illness	1912	270
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Service.")		
Outfit allowance for medical officers	1915	63
*Pensioners and civilians who decline Govt. scheme of compensation. Medical attendance	1917	34
Physical examination of—		
*Candidates for Commissions	1910	147
		179
	1913	382
,, ,, ,, in S.R.	1909	220
	1910	41
	1911	110
*Recruits	1912	218
	1914	273

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

Medical—continued.

*Post. Deleterious liquids, &c., by	1908	33
Q.A.I.M.N.S. (<i>see also</i> "Nursing Service"):		
*Employment in other branches of the public service	1908	112
*Nurses for serious non-transportable cases	1907	273
*Rules for special nursing staff	1909	77
Recruits. Medical exam. of	1914	75
*Reports, confidential:		
Medical Officers and Nurses	1909	166
*Senior Med. Lt.-Col., by D.D.M.S.	1908	316
*Reserve Dressing Box. Contents of	1907	83
Retention of medical officers liable to retire	1915	244
*Samples and specimens for exam. Sending of	1907	83
*Sanitation. Co-operation between Medical and Engineer Services	1919	106
*Schoolmistress, Army. Medical attendance	1911	110
*Small Amendments	1907	83
	1907	174
	1908	148
	1908	316
	1909	196
	1912	270
Stores (<i>see also</i> "Stores"):	1913	131
*Accidental breakages or damages of glass and earthenware	1912	356
*Accounts in the Field	1913	180
*Directions on return of	1910	147
*In Mil. Hospitals. Accounting	1916	162
*Issued on loan. Accounting	1908	316
*Priced List of	1907	273
*Priced List of	1917	259
Surgeon-Generals (now Major-Generals). Half-pay	1918	5
,, Grant of Military Rank and Titles	1918	298
,, Grant of Military Rank and Titles	1918	71
,, Grant of Military Rank and Titles	1918	298
Syphilis:		
*Instructions for recording cases of	1913	317
*Instructions for recording cases of	1914	45
*Instructions for recording cases of	1914	77
*Treatment of soldiers discharged	1914	77
*Treatment of soldiers discharged	1908	89
*Teeth, artificial. Supply of	1914	123

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

INDEX.

MED—MES

Medical—continued.

Territorial Force. Colonels A.M.S. to be transferred to Reserve on attaining age of 57				1918	49
*Training Manual				1911	263
*Water Cart. Accessories				1918	56
*Water Testing. Sterilization. Cases				1916	416
Medical Corps Reserve, Royal Army :					
Transfers of Inf. Reservists to				1909	3
					93
					37
,, R.G.A. Reservists to				1911	90
					159
				1912	144
Medical Corps, Royal Army :					
Additional Pay and Charge Pay for Officers				1919	411
Demobilization of personnel of				191 ^a	187
Non-Europeans. Pay				1918	166
Only men of good education and intelligence to be enlisted for				1914	196
Outfit Allee. for Medical Officers				1915	63
Promotion in				1907	29
Regulations for admission to				1912	24
S.R. and T.F. Promotion of Lieuts.				1915	319
				1918	356
S.R. Cat. (a). Formation, Pay, &c.				1908	273
				1909	157
Transfer of Personnel to R.A.F.				1918	290
T.F. Calculating service for promotion				1915	45
,, Promotion to rank of Major				1916	68
Medical Service, Army. Regulations for (reprinted 1914).					
Issue of				1906	245
For amendments (<i>see under "Medical" above</i>).					
Mekometer				1911	340
Memorials on Battlefields				1919	160
					234
Mesopotamia. Pay of Officers proceeding to				1918	7
Mess Allowance, personal. By whom paid				1915	112
Mess Contributions and Subscriptions, Officers'				1914	431
Mess Expenses, Officers' :					
Allee. in aid of				1914	429
				1918	23
,, ,, T.F. Cyclist Bns.				1915	464

* These are amendments to the Regulations for Army Medical Service.

Messes :

Appointment of caterer in R.E. Messes	...	...	1913	17
Officers' and Serjeants'. Grants in aid of	...	}	1914	429
			1915	60
Serjeants'. President at Mess meetings	...		1912	180
			1913	375
Supply of wines and spirits	...	...	1913	162
Messing Auditors. Appointment of	...	...	1915	341

Messing Contributions :

Recovery from entitled passengers	...	...	1919	347
„ indulgence passengers	...	...	1919	347
				401

Military Academy, Royal :

Antedate of Cadet who has served as an officer	...	...	1919	344
Queen Victoria Medal for Cadets	...	...	1897	152
Regns. for admission to. (See "Commissions.")				

Military College, Royal :

Antedate of Cadet who has served as an officer	...	...	1919	344
Queen Victoria Medal for Cadets	...	...	1897	152
Regns. for admission to. (See "Commissions.")				

Military History Sheet :

Certificates in Motor driving	...	...	1912	348
Record of Soldiers' Services	...	...	1913	340
			1914	192
Military Law, Manual of. Issue of	...	...	1914	111

Amendments :

Court of Inquiry to determine Soldier's illegal absence	...	...	1917	283
Courts Martial not to take evidence regarding orders or decorations which cannot be forfeited			1917	33
Forfeiture of Pay. (Notes to A.A.)	...	...	1919	204
G.C.M. Form of Warrant for convening	...	...	1919	204
„ Proceedings of. How dealt with	...	...	1917	111
Record of charge against an officer which has been summarily dealt with to be produced	...	...	1919	204
Reduction of an Officer in his Corps	...	...	1917	220
Relation of Naval and Mil. Forces acting together			1915	160

Military Provost Staff Corps. Compilation of Pay

Accounts	...	...	1916	176
----------	-----	-----	------	-----

Military Secretary and Asst. Mil. Secretary. Appointment in a Command

	...	...	1916	326
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Military Service Acts :

Bounties for men recalled under Mil. Serv. Act			1916	209
(Sess. 2)	...	...	1918	222
			1919	237

INDEX.

MIL—MOT

Military Service Acts—continued.			
Discontinuance of Discharges on completion of Engagement under Mil. Serv. Act (Sess. 2)	{	1916	202 296 393
Discontinuance of Discharges on completion of Engagement under Mil. Serv. (No. 2) Act ...		1918	226
		1916	367
	1917	108	
Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee. Grants by	{	1918	242
Military Service (Convention with Allied States) Act :			345
Disposal of Aliens called up under		1919	236
Militia :			
Bermuda Militia Regulations. (<i>See</i> "Bermuda.")			
Channel Islands Militia. (<i>See</i> "Channel Islands.")			
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (<i>See</i> "Medals.")			
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia) Regns. (<i>See</i> "Malta.")			
,, King's Own Regiment of Militia. Regulations. (<i>See</i> "Malta.")			
Miniature Rifle Competitions for the King's Shield. (<i>See</i> "Rifle, miniature.")			
Missing Officers :			
Courts of Inquiry on		1915	246
Issues of Guards', Engineer, Armament, &c., Pay ...		1915	198
„ Pay	{	1914	425
		1915	92
Missing Soldiers :			
Courts of Inquiry on		1915	246
Mobilization :			
Certificate of A.F. D. 418		1912	93
Clothing and necessaries. New System of turnover	{	1914	35
			73
General mobilization. Directions of S. of S. ...		1914	281
Returns		1913	239
Special enlistment of civilians	{	1914	282
			283
S.R. of Officers. Emoluments on mobilization ...		1914	286
Stores and equipment. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Army, Regns., Part I.")			
Money Order Accounts		1914	385
Motor Cyclists. (<i>See</i> "Cyclists, Motor.")			
Motor Vehicles, Private :			
Licence duty		1917	225
Temporary alteration in allowance for use of	{	1916	353
		1917	2

MOU—MUS

INDEX.

Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual	1915	237
Mourning. Black band may be worn by N.C.O. or soldier	1919	71
Munitions Work. Soldiers released for. (See "Civil Employment of Soldiers.")		
Music, Directors of :		
Appointment	1914	175
Increased rates of pay	1915	197
Music, Royal Military School of. Qualifications for N.C.Os.	1913	88
Musicians, Skilled, in S.R. Enlistment. Discharge free	1914	112
Musketry :		
Course for T.F. revised for 1st Cl. Proficiency Pay {	1914 {	350
	1915	438
	1915	69
	1916 {	241
	1916	385
Courses. (See "Musketry Regns., Part I., Amendments.")		
Instructors for brigades, R.A. {	1907	165
	1911	355
" in Malta, Regiment of Militia. Men assisting	1913	107
Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909 (reprinted 1914), issue of	1912	304
Amendments :		
Ann. Genl. Musketry Course and Musketry Course for transport workers' battns., &c. {	1918 {	252
(Adden. No. 4)	1918	350
	1919 {	38
	1919	254
	1919	453
Badges for good shooting. S.R.	1914	78
" machine gun {	1914 {	78
	1914	165
	1916	348
Bayonet Training (Adden. No. 5)	1919 {	395
	1919	453
	1913	28
Classification practices {	1915 {	84
	1915	283
	1915	355
	1916	383
Cleaning before firing	1913	28

Musketry Regulations, Part I.—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Courses for :**

N.C.Os. and men allotted to Coast Def.		
Machine Guns	1913	28
R.E. drivers	1913	28
R.G.A. (S.R.) allotted to Coast Def. Machine		
Guns	1914	78
Trained Soldiers	1914	78
Execution of Tables A and B in same year ...	1914	78
Firing at night	1914	78
„ rapid, behind cover, with fixed bayonets ...	1918	350
„ standing	1916	394
„ while advancing	1917	285
„ with fixed bayonet with Mk. VII. Amm. ...	1918	27
„ with Ross Rifle	1917	285
Hotchkiss Gun and Lewis Gun Courses (Adden-	1916	348
dum No. 2)	1919	38
Instructional Course for Webley or other pistol	1916	426
(Addendum No. 3)	1918	60
Machine Guns. Immediate action test ...	1919	146
Miniature cartridge practice. Exam. of Targets...	1918	315
Musketry Exercises	1918	27
Precautions against gas (poisonous)... ..	1916	348
Range duties. Officers on butt duty in gallery	1914	78
range	1914	78
„ „ Officers superintending firing point		
on a gallery range	1916	197
„ Table for Vickers' Guns for Mk. VII. Amm.	1914	78
„ Takers, trained. Establishment, &c. ...	1915	439
Rifle fire. Theory of, selection of range ...	1916	242
„ Magazine, .303 inch, pattern (Addendum)	1916	281
Rifles to be unloaded after practice, &c. ...	1916	394
School of Musketry abolished and Small Arms		
School substituted	1919	453
Selection of best Shooting. Squadron or Co. ...	1914	78
Small amendments	1914	78
Test of elementary training	1916	163
„ „ „ Immediate action	1914	78
test (Machine Guns)	1918	27

Musketry Regulations. Part II. (Reprinted 1914).		
Issue of	1910	178
Amendments :		
Classification or Field Practice Ranges :		
Board to report on proposals	1912	156
Correspondence with County Association ...	1913	253
Inspection Board on ranges	1912	156
Instructional Targets	1911	116
Miniature Ranges for use of T.F. Correspondence	1913	253
Range Requisites. Supply of	1912	272
Musketry, School of :		
Abolished and Small Arms School substituted ...	1919	453
Courses at	1912	{ 151 352
Machine Gun Courses for S.R.	1913	90
National Anthems of all Nations	1910	114
National Emblems may be worn in head-dress ...	1918	150
National Reserve :		
Enlistments of ex-N.R. into Supernumerary T.F. }	1915	{ 186 187
Cos.		
Gratuities to N.Rs. enlisting after mobilization, but before being called up	1914	398
New designation for the Veteran Reserve	1911	{ 240 286
Proficiency. Engineer and Corps Pay for N.Rs. enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F.	1914	306
National Reserve Regulations	1913	143
Amendments :		
Recalled Pensioners. Counting Service	1914	358
Rifles and slings on loan for use at Rifle Clubs, &c....	1913	168
National Rifle Association. Victory Meeting	1919	241
National Service, Director General of. Transfer from, of Powers as regards Recruiting, &c.	1919	60
Navy :		
Adjustment of services performed by Army for Navy } and vice versa	1911	{ 71 107 167
Corresponding ranks in Army, Navy and R.A.F. ...	1918	346
Gratuities not payable to soldiers on appointment to Commissions, &c., in	1918	292
Officers, Midshipmen and Naval Cadets. Admission } to R.M.A. and R.M.C.	1918	{ 248 249
Navy and Army Canteen Board. (See "Institutes.")		
Naval and Military Forces acting together. Command } and Discipline	1915	160
	1919	415

INDEX.

NAV—NUR

Naval Ordnance Dept. Issue of Stores, &c. Quarterly Statement	1917	172
Naval Ordnance Depots. Clothing of Men employed ...	1914 {	240 363
Naval Ratings in Military Det. Barracks, &c. (See "Prisons, &c.")		
Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries.")		
Next-of-Kin :		
Abroad. Notification of casualties	1917	361
Of deceased officers and soldiers. Presentation of Orders and Decorations to	1916	363
To be communicated with in cases of serious illness	1912 {	263 270
Nomenclature, Change in. (See "Designation, Changes in.")		
Non-Combatant Corps. Formation, Pay, &c.	1916	112
Numbers :		
Numbering in T.F.	{ 1915	228
Regimental	1916	173
	1914	453
Nursing Service :		
Baggage. Conveyance of, on retirement, &c. ...	1918	225
Board and Washing Allowance.	{ 1917	4
	1919	161
Bonus for Nurses retained on Military Service ...	1919	300
Conveyance of Nurses to their homes on retirement...	1917	29
Gold Braid Distinction for members of Mil. Nursing Services wounded	1918	343
Gold Braid Distinction for members of Mil. Nursing Services in former wars	1919	116
Hospitals, Military Families :—		
Duties of Head Nurses and Nurses	1909	334
Fee payable by nurses admitted for training as midwives	1919	454
Regulations for the Nursing Staff	1909	331
Training of Nurses as Midwives	1911	73
King's Certificate on Discharge for disabled members of Nursing Services, &c.	1919 {	206 362
Matron. Principal, T.F. Uniform allowance, &c. ...	1915	185
Outfit Allowance for Nurses, &c.	1918	243
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :		
Application for admission to Queen Alexandra Hospital	1912	235
Board and Washing Allowance for Q.A.I.M.N.S., its Reserves, V.A.D., &c.	{ 1917	4
	1919	161
Bonus for Nurses retained on military service ...	1919	300

Nursing Service—continued.**Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued.**

Counting of service for retired pay	1918	367
Employment in other Branches of public Service	1908	112
Instructions relating to the formation of	1902	168
Nurses for non-transportable cases	1907	273
Pensions and Gratuities during the War	1916	151
Pensions for Nurses disabled	1917	268
Regulations for admission	1916	349
Reserve. Regulations for admission	1908	207
Rules for Special Nursing Staff	1909	77
Uniform Allowance	1919	359
War Gratuity	1919	194
Wearing of Uniform by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1919	167
Railway Concessions for Nursing Sisters ... {	1916	362
	1917	190
		253
Silver War Badge on discharge	1918	291
Travelling Expenses of Nurses to their homes on retirement, resignation, &c.	1917	29
T.F. Chevrons for Service Overseas	1918	20
Use of distinctive letters "M.M." after names of Nurses	1918	53
Uniform allowance	1919	359
War gratuity for Nurses	1919	194
Occupation, Armies of. (See "Armies of Occupation.")		
Occupation in Civil Life of Soldiers. Record of ... {	1918	329
	1919	48
Office Records :		
Casualties	1911	291
Date of expiry of service or pension	1914	72
Officers' Training Corps. (See "Training Corps, Officers.")		
Official Residence or Apartments, beneficial occupation...	1888	*90
Operations. List of theatres of operation during the war	1919	88
Optical Instruments. Marks. Restrictions regarding sale removed	1919	386
Optical Lanterns : {	1912	393
Further lists of boxes of slides	1913	417
Instructions for supply of apparatus and slides ...	1911	332
Orders (Regimental), Part II. :		
Method of framing	1906	236
	1918	127
		377

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

ORD

Orders (Regimental), Part II.—continued.					
To whom sent in T.F.	...	...	...	1915	348
(See also "King's Regns.")					
Ordnance College :					
Advanced Class, 1919-20	...	...	...	1919	215
"	"	1918-19. Final Exam.	...	1919	215
"	"	New regulations for admission	...	1919	422
Ordinance Course, 1917-18.	Final Exam.	...	...	1919	129
"	"	1918-19. Final Exam.	...	1919	215
"	"	(21st) Announcement	...	1919	215
Regulations, 1904 (partly revised 1907)	...	...	...	1904	63
Ordnance, Commissaries, &c., of :					
Classification for Alices.	...	...	...	1918	116
Rank	...	...	...	1917	325
Ordnance Corps, Royal Army :					
A.O.D. Officers amalgamated with R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	1918	363
Additional units	...	...	...	1914	339
Armament Artificer Section	...	...	...	1909	138
"	"	"	Working pay for over-time suspended	1917	119
Armourer-Staff-Serjts. and Armament Staff-Serjts.					
Pay	...	...	...	1919	201
Armourer-Serjeants. Pay	...	...	...	1915	127
Armourers. Instructions for (reprinted 1916).	(See "Armourers.")				
Armourers Section. Enlistments allowed from T.F.	1915			465	
Assistant Inspectors of Armourers. Pay, &c.	1916			7	
"	1917			325	
"	1915			202	
"	1917			325	
Civilian Subordinates will have appellation A.O.					
Servies in place of A.O.D.	1919			141	
Designation of A.O.C. and A.O.D. altered to R.A.O.C.	1918			363	
Designation of C.O.O., O.C., and Inspecting O.O. not altered	1919			141	
Enlistments as clerks	1914			265	
" Men to be passed as suitable before	1914			265	
Grant of rank of Major-General to officers of R.A.O.C.	1918			201	
				367	
Ordnance Officers. Seniority	1914			231	
P.O.O. Retirement on half-pay	1918			367	
Promotion of Colonels for distinguished service in the field	1918			367	
Promotion to P.O.O. and O.O., 1st Cl., R.A.O.C.	1917			210	
Trade Proficiency. Certificates	1914			196	

Ordnance Factories. List of Labels, &c., used on Packages	1914	461
	1915	194
Ordnance Machinery. Asst. Inspector of. Pay, &c.	1915	202
	1917	325
Ordnance Manual (War)	1914	356
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I. (Re-printed, 1915)	1912	273
Amendments:		
Abbreviations of titles of services	1919	429
Accounting for various services	1913	176
" stores. (<i>See</i> "Stores" below.)		
Ammunition, S.A. Payments by civilian Rifle Clubs. Adjustment	1913	176
Arms, marking of, O.T.C.	1913	410
Bicycles. Return to store on unit proceeding abroad. Re-issue	1913	24
Boats and vessels. Repairs, &c.	1913	24
" new	1913	206
Buildings, new. Indents for Vocab. Stores	1913	24
Carts, water-tank, with filters. Cleaning of. Storage of Hose	1913	410
Civilian Subordinates. Statement of Expenditure, &c.	1914	231
Cylinders and boxes, empty. Disposal	1913	24
Dubbing. Storage	1912	299
Explosives:		
Carriage of, on board ship	1919	110
Classification of	1918	33
In Naval Service, marking of V.S. Tubes	1917	195
Railway Transport of	1918	33
Rent for storage of, for private individuals. Adjustment	1913	176
Stowage of, in freight ships	1919	110
Fuzes, T. & P., No. 80, Mark IV. Disposal of covers	1914	117
Harness, saddlery, &c. Care and preservation of	1911	313
Ladders, wooden. Instructions for testing	1913	24
Machine tools for R.A.O.C. workshops	1913	206
Magazines. Rent for storage of explosives for private individuals. Adjustment	1913	176
Mobilization stores and equipment:		
Carts, water-tank, with filters, cleaning of. Storage of hose	1913	410
Dubbing. Storage	1912	299

INDEX.

ORD

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part I.—continued.			
Amendments— <i>continued.</i>			
Mobilization stores and equipment— <i>continued.</i>			
Sword bayonets. Attachment to short rifles...	1913	206	
Vehicles. Care of	1913	24	
Waterproof sheets. Storage	1913	24	
Naval Ordnance Dept. Issues of stores to, Quarterly statement in duplicate	1917	172	
Ordnance officers. Seniority	1914	231	
Packages, empty. Obliteration of marks before re-issue	1917	320	
Petrol cans. Examination of, for leaks, &c.	1913	410	
Returns and Reports of R.A.O.C.	1914	49	}
		231	
	1913	24	}
Small Amendments		410	
	1914	117	
Stowage of Explosives in Freight Ships	1919	110	
Tooth brushes for certain employees	1914	117	
Vehicles. Care of	1913	24	
Waterproof sheets, &c., unserviceable. Sale, &c....	1913	410	
" " Storage	1913	24	
Stores:			
Accounting for. Balance Sheet	1914	231	
" Balancing Ledgers	1914	231	}
	1916	69	
" Use of movable leaf Ledgers	1914	117	}
	1916	69	
Direct issues from Woolwich	1913	206	
Local purchase. Marking of late tenders	1913	206	
Mobilization. (See "Mobilization" above.)			
Unserviceable. Sale of	1913	410	
Vocab., for new buildings. Indents	1913	410	
Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part II. (Re- printed, 1916)	1914	418	
Amendments:			
Ammunition:			
B.L.C. 15-pr. Marking	1915	474	
Destruction of	1919	225	}
		455	
Q.F. 4·5-in. How. Marking	1915	230	
Q.F. 18-and 13-pr. Shrapnel. Marking	1915	474	
Rapid-firing test of ·303-in.	1919	150	
Test of machine-gun ammunition	1919	150	
Apparatus, detaching Gains from Fuzes (2-in.)	1919	313	

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part II.—continued.
Amendments—continued.

Boxes, tin-lined, securing lids of	1917	320
Cartridge cylinders. Tinned steel, securing lids of {	1917	320
	1918	152
Cartridges. Date of filling determines age... ..	1915	230
" Fitted with percussion primers, Exam.		
of	1915	230
" Illuminating, dark ignition	1917	320
" " parachute	1917	320
" (for land and naval services) Pamphlet		
No. 2	1919	150
" Signal and Illuminating. Examina-		
tion of	1919	150
" Examination, &c., of small arm and		
machine gun ammunition	1919	225
Chokes in Bore of Guns. Instructions for removing	1916	419
Cordite :		
Heat Test	1915	474
" Papers used in	1918	33
R.D.B. and M.D.	1919	110
Reworked. Lots made up from. Marking {	1915	230
	1917	102
Testing known lots	1915	230
Wetted. Instructions	1915	230
Detonators :		
Defective. Disposal of	1917	320
H.E. Bombs, 56 and 60 grain. Proof and		
apparatus, Testing	1917	260
Proving	1916	305
		419
Distances from muzzle and breech to steps on		
inner " A " tubes	1916	419
Eccentricity. Test	1916	419
Electric Tubes. Testing resistance... ..	1918	349
Examination of B.L. 6-in. 26 cwt. How.	1919	394
Explosives :		
In Naval Service. Marking of V.S. Tubes ...	1917	102
In R.A.F. Charge. Inspection dates	1919	150
Reports on. Disposal after inspection	1915	230
Selection of samples for proof	1917	195
Fuze, time and percussion, No. 84	1916	38
Fuzes :		
Actual mean weights of, &c.	1915	474

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part II.—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Fuzes—continued.**

Detonating and percussion. Instns. for selection for proof	1918	33
Detonating and percussion. Instns. for sentencing	1918	33
Grouping for proof	1918	349
Percussion. Selection of samples for proof ...	1919	110
„ Nos. 101, &c.	1919	313
Removed from fused shell. Treatment of ...	1917	320
Time and percussion. Proof of	1918	391
Time, and time and percussion. Proof ...	1916	33
		419
Gains in Land Service. Proof of	1918	152
Ground flares	1917	75
	1918	216
Guns :		
And Howitzers. Condemning limit for local enlargement	1917	139
Guns with liners	1918	33
Marking of guns manufactured after 1/11/14... ..	1915	230
Q.F. 3-in. gauging protrusion of striker ...	1915	474
Igniters, smoke apparatus. Examination... ..	1918	83
Labels	1918	318
Laboratory operations with gunpowder, &c. ...	1917	320
Land Service Projectiles (Pamphlet No. 1) and Amendments	1919	110
„ „ Marking (Pamphlet No. 3)	1919	253
Length of Rifling of Ordnance (App. XIV) ...	1919	225
“M” cases of powder. Opening and closing ...	1917	320
Naval Service. Painting, &c., filled shell, &c. ...	1918	391
Obturators. Slow and steep-coned. Replacement limits	1916	419
Ordnance :		
Length of rifling	1916	419
List of Tools for exam. of	1916	419
Paste for affixing labels. Ingredients	1916	272
Percussion Caps. Percentage to be proved ...	1915	230
Protrusion of striker. Test for	1916	419
Revision of Part II. will be carried out by Pamphlets of which the following have been published	1919	110
No. 1. Land Service Projectiles (and Amendments)	1919	110
No. 2. Cartridges (for land and naval service)	1919	150

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations, Part II.—continued.**Amendments—continued.****Pamphlets—continued.**

No. 2a. Amendments to Pamphlet No. 2	...	1919	282
No. 3. Marking on land service projectiles	...	1919	253
No. 4. Methods of destruction of ammunition,			
&c.	...	1919	225
Amendments	...	1919	455
No. 5. (<i>Not yet issued.</i>)			
No. 6. Examination, &c., of Cartridges, small			
arm and machine gun	...	1919	225
No. 6a. Amendments to Pamphlet No. 6	...	1919	282
Shell :			
Marking	...	1915	474
Varnishing and painting interior of	...	1915	230
Small Amendments	...	1915	474
Testing and sentencing Ballistite	...	1918	216
Tubes for drill, &c., not to be proved	...	1917	102
Tubes, primers, fuzes, &c. Disposal of Unservice-			
able and fired	...	1918	33
Velvrl. Paint substituted for	...	1915	230
Warheads, mines, &c. Examination of	...	1918	182
Wear and scoring of Ordnance	...	1919	352

Outfit Allowance. (*See* "Allowances.")**Overseas Contingents. (*See* "Colonial.")**

Pardons for Deserters	...	1914	297
-------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

Parish Councils. Civil Servants as Candidates for ...	...	1894	141
--	-----	------	-----

Parliament :

Thanks of both Houses to the Navy and Army for			
their services during the present war	...	1917	349
(<i>See also</i> "House of Commons.")			

Passages :

Deferred, for officers and soldiers (aliens and others)			
enlisted overseas whose claim to repatriation is			
approved	...	1919	168
Deferred to places abroad for discharged soldiers			
detained by Ministry of Pensions	...	1918	375
Deferred to places abroad for officers	...	1919	169
Families of soldiers re-enlisted under A.O. 124/19	...	1919	364
Officers and soldiers by packet to attend courses of			
instruction	...	1912	235
" entitled to separate cabin accommodation ...	...	1913	88
" on termination of tour of duty	...	1914	260
Refund of expenses on joining the Army from abroad {		1918	275
		1919	51

INDEX.

PAS—PAY

Passages—continued.

Return, for recruits on furlough from abroad	...	1912	209
		1915	300
		1916	40
Return to places abroad for discharged soldiers		1918	93
			214
			375
Special transfers to Army Reserve	... ..	1913	51
Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and men. Applications for		1905	213
Passes, Army. Sale of, forbidden	... ..	1915	295
Paste for affixing Labels. Ingredients	... ..	1916	272
Patriotic Fund, Commissioners of, to administer Soldiers' Effects' Fund	... ..	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :			
Civil servants holding commissions to notify receipt of staff and other pay	... ..	1918	50
Civilian students in training for Army Schoolmasters		1916	55
Civilian subordinates attached to and paid by units.			
Payment	... ..	1919	448
Officiating Clergymen	... ..	1916	12
Special enlistments for various services on mobilization. Pay, &c.	... ..	1914	283
Pay (Officers) :			
Additional Pay :			
Adjutants and Asst. Adjts. during sick leave	... ..	1916	88
Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. and those on W.C. of Africa	... ..	1915	199
Officers acting as Adjts. in Malta Regt. of Militia...		1908	234
,, appointed 2nd in Command in T.F.	... ..	1918	10
,, holding temporary appointments	... ..	1918	166
,, R.E., employed at W.O.	... ..	1918	367
Prisoners of War and Missing	... ..	1915	198
Adjutants :			
Acting, Extra Duty Pay while	... ..	1915	416
,, in Malta Regt. of Militia. Pay and additional Pay	... ..	1916	152
,, in S.R.	... ..	1908	234
And Asst. Adjts. Additional Pay during sick leave	... ..	1913	342
And Asst. Adjts. Additional Pay during sick leave	... ..	1916	88
Advance of pay. Recovery of	... ..	1918	72
Armament Pay :			
Officers of Heavy Batteries, R.G.A., T.F.	... ..	1915	177
Prisoners of War and Missing	... ..	1915	198
2nd Lieuts., R.G.A.	... ..	1914	333

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Officers)—*continued.*

Artificial Appliances. Grants to officers injured otherwise than in action	1916	55
Artillery. District Officers, R.A.	1918	166
Assistant Inspectors of :		
Armourers	1916	7
Ordnance Machinery	1917	325
R.E. Machinery	1915	202
	1917	325
	1917	208
		325
Assistant Paymasters :		
Increased Rates	1915	209
Rank, &c.	1917	325
Surrendering Annuity on being commissioned ...	1917	325
Assistants to Chief Inspector, Woolwich	1916	55
British W. Indies Regt.	1916	5
Camel Corps	1917	207
Cavalry, Household, and Foot Guards, promoted from the ranks. Increased rates	1917	15
	1918	298
Cavalry, while unit is serving as Infantry or Cyclist unit	1917	264
Chaplains, Acting. By whom pay is issued	1914	302
" " T.F. By whom pay is issued...	1914	467
" Officiating. New rates. Articles 400-402.		
P.W. in abeyance	1916	12
" Roman Catholic	1916	257
Children of officers. Allowance for	1918	43
		44
Civil Servants holding commission to notify receipt of Staff and other pay	1918	50
Classification of officers extra-regimentally employed	1918	223
		310
		312
Coast Pay. Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. and those on West Coast of Africa	1915	199
Command Pay. O.C. Cavalry Depot... ..	1919	409
" " O.C. Battn. of W. India Regts. ...	1918	166
" " Prisoners of War and Missing ...	1915	198
Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance. Step in hon. rank for meritorious service	1917	325
Compassionate allowance for motherless children ...	1916	55
Consolidated. Higher rates during Active Service ...	1914	337

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Officers)—*continued.*

Corps Pay :

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. and those on		
West Coast of Africa	1915	199
Prisoners of War and Missing	1915	198
Cyclist Corps, Army	1917	152
Deceased Officers and those reported missing. In-		
structions as to issue	1915	92
„ „ Grants to relatives of	1916	10
	1917	6
Defence Corps, Royal	1916	115

Engineer Pay :

Prisoners of war and missing	1915	198
2nd-Lieuts., R.E.	1914	333
	1915	437
2nd-Lieuts., R.E., amended certifs. for higher		
rate of	1917	326
Engineers. Officers of Coast Battn.	1918	166

Extra Duty Pay :

Acting Adjt., Cavalry Depot	1919	409
Officers acting as Adjutant	1915	416
	1916	152
Prisoners of War and Missing	1915	198
R.F.C. Officers acting as Adjutant	1917	210

Extra Pay. Officer of Mil. Educational Estab. acting		
for another	1917	210
Extra-regimentally employed	1918	223
		310
		312

Foot Guards and Household Cav., promoted from	1917	15
ranks. Increased rates	1918	298

Gratuities (*see* "Gratuities.")

Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1918	161
Guards' Pay. Prisoners of War and Missing... ..	1915	198

Half Pay. Asst. Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery,		
of Armourers and of R.E. Machinery	1917	325
„ Chief Paymaster at W.O.	1919	371
„ New rates	1919	324
„ not less than 5s. a day	1918	96
„ Surgeon-Generals or Major-Generals, } A.M.S.	1918	5
		298

Headmasters of Mil. Schools. Increased rates	1916	152
Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. and Officers		
serving on W. Coast of Africa	1915	199

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Officers)—continued.

Household Cav. and Foot Guards. Officers pro-	1917	15
moted from ranks. Increased rates ...	1918	298
House of Commons. Members of ...	1919	8
		11
Increased Rates of Pay :		
Assistant Paymasters ...	1915	209
" " Retired Pay ...	1918	333
Assistant Superintendents (2nd and 3rd), Ex-	1915	288
perimental Estab., Shobergyness ...	1916	55
Assistants to Chief Inspector, Woolwich...	1916	152
Headmasters of Military Schools ...	1917	15
Household Cav. and Foot Guards Officers pro-	1918	298
moted from ranks ...		
Instructors at Army Signal Schools. Maximum	1915	288
raised ...		
Majors of Brit. Service drawing Indian Rates.	1915	97
Increased pay of rank ...	1919	324
		406
		424
Officers, and allowance for Officers' children ...	1918	43
		44
		54
" retained on Mil. Service. Extra re-	1919	55
muneration ...		84
		119
Physical Training Staff ...	1917	14
Quartermasters, &c., granted combatant com-	1917	209
missions ...	1918	298
Quartermasters, Riding-masters, and Directors		
of Music. Insptrs. of Army Schools and	1915	197
Executive Officers, R.A.O.C. ...	1915	288
Increase of Pay. Service counting for ...		
Indian :		
Army Officers and Brit. Serv. Officers on Indian	1917	278
pay. Additional Emoluments ...	1917	351
Commission on Indian Army Unattached List ...	1917	269
Defence Force. Officers holding temporary		
commissions while serving in ...	1915	179
E.F. Channel of issue of pay to officers wounded	1914	491
or invalided ...	1916	14
	1917	362
E.F. Pay of officers while sick and wounded		

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Officers)—*continued.*Indian—*continued.*

Establishment. Pay of officers promoted from ranks of units on	...	...	...	1915	102
Officers proceeding to India	...	...	...	1918	7
" " " (modified)	...	...	...	1919	328
Rates of Pay. British Service Officers serving outside India to cease	...	...	...	1919	296
Rates of Pay. Major of Brit. Serv. drawing. Increased Pay of rank	...	...	...	1915	97
Inspectors, assistant. (See "Assistant Inspectors" above.)					
Instructors. Army Signal Schools. Maximum raised	...	...	...	1915	288
Joining for duty. Issue of pay to officers prior to	...	...	...	1919	410
Labour Corps (including T.F.)	...	...	...	1917	85
Machine Gun Corps	...	...	...	1918	175
Mesopotamia. Officers proceeding to	...	...	...	1918	7
Military Secretary and Asst. Mil. Secretary in a Command	...	...	...	1916	326
Missing Officers. Issue of pay	...	...	{	1914	425
" " (See also "Prisoners of War" below.)				1915	92
Music, Directors of. Increased Rates	...	...		1915	197
Non-Combatant Corps	...	...	...	1916	112
Paymasters, Assistant. (See "Assistant Paymasters" above.)					
Physical Training Staff	...	...	...	1917	14
Prisoners of War and reported missing:					
Conditions of issue of Guards', Engineer, &c., pay	...	...	...	1915	198
Instructions	...	...	...	1914	425
Provost Marshals at home. Classification for pay, &c.	...	...	...	1918	310
Quartermasters, &c., granted combatant com-	{	missions. Increased Rates	...	1917	209
			...	1918	298
Quartermasters and Riding-masters. Educational Estabs.	...	...	...	1918	166
Quartermasters, Riding-masters and Directors of Music. Increased Rates	...	...	...	1915	197
Recovery from Officers for over issues in advance of pay	...	...	...	1918	72
Relatives of Deceased Officers. Grants to	...	{		1916	10
				1917	6

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Officers)—continued.

Retired Officers re-employed in the U.K. Pay ...	1919	438
Retired Pay :		
Assistant paymasters	1918	333
Bankers, &c. Arrangements for payment for re-employed officers through	1914	287
Certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during 1900	1913	183
Commutation of, not allowed unless over age in Art. 518 P.W.	1914	316
Counting of time of Officers seconded for study at Universities	1919	404
Disabled officers	1916	3
	1917	352
Disabled officers, in consequence of the War (Ministry of Pensions)	1917	268
Disabled officers, Med., Vety. and Deptl. ...	1916	256
District Officers, R.A., and officers of Coast Battn., R.E.	1915	197
List of officers electing to remain under P.W. of 1909	1914	136
Medical, Vety. and Deptl. officers disabled ...	1916	256
New increased rates	1919	324
	1915	288
Officers commissioned from the Ranks ...	1916	326
	1917	210
Officers promoted to permanent combatant commissions from the Ranks	1919	210
Officers specially promoted though permanently unfit for G.S.	1917	16
Re-employed officers. Arrangements for payment through Bankers, &c.	1914	287
Re-employed officers in the field. Declaration required by Appropriation Act	1914	308
R.G.A. officers commissioned during 1900 ...	1913	183
Suspended Retired Pay. Refund of	1917	210
Riding-masters. (See "Quartermasters" above.)		
Schools, Military. Headmasters of. Increased rates	1916	152
Service counting towards increase of Pay	1915	288
Special Reserve :		
Adjutant. Officers acting as	1913	342
By whom issued	1914	302
	1915	15
Date from which pay of higher rank may be granted in S.R.	1912	325

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Officers)—continued.*Special Reserve—continued.*

Issues in advance	1914	331
Officers. Emoluments on mobilization	1914	286
Staff Lieutenants. Revised rates	1915	58
Superintendents (2nd and 3rd Assts.). Experimental Estab., Shoeburyness. Increased rates ...	1915	288
Surgeon-Generals. Half-pay	1918	5
Tank Corps	1917	239
„ „ „ „ „ „	1918	360
„ „ „ „ „ „	1919	57
Lieut.-Cols., Technical Sect.		
Territorial Force :		
Active service with E.F. Officers proceeding on. By whom pay is issued	1914	386
By whom pay is issued	1914	302
	1914	386
	1915	467
	1915	15
	1917	224
Colonial Stations and Egypt. Officers proceeding to. By whom pay is issued	1914	371
Emoluments on mobilization	1914	286
Heavy Batteries, R.G.A. T.F. Armament pay...	1915	177
Issues by Army agents	1914	467
„ in advance	1914	331
Yeomanry Regt. on Infantry basis	1917	264

Pay (Soldiers) :

Accounts. (See "Accounting and Accounts.")

Additional Pay :

Asst. Instructor of Gymnasia	1916	152
Exchange Telephone Clerk, Soldiers acting as ...	1917	280
N.C.O. (other than of A.P.C.) keeping Pay and Mess Book	1916	152
Schoolmistress	1915	180
	1916	326
Serjt. Cook, acting, at Arty. Depot, S.R. ...	1912	295
Serjts. of R.A. acting as Asst. Instrs. in Signalling	1918	55
Signalman or Telephone Clerk	1917	280
Smith (Act. Artificer). Soldier acting as ...	1915	372
Soldier employed as exchange telephone clerk ...	1919	93
Advances of pay	1918	367
Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C., Working Pay for overtime suspended	1917	119
Armourer-Serjeants, Armourers Sect., R.A.O.C. ...	1915	127

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Armourer-Staff-Serjts. and Armament-Staff-Serjts., R.A.O.C.	1919	201
Army Reservists on mobilization	1914	72
Artificers :		
Acting. Soldier acting as smith. Additional pay	1915	372
Army Cyclist Corps	1915	132
Fitters and shoeing-smiths, Inf. Branch Machine Gun Corps	1916	150
Machine Gun Corps and Guards Machine Gun Regt.	1918	257
R.A.	1918	166
Battery Serjt.-Mjrs. and Batty. Qr.-Mr.-Serjts., Siege Art.	1915	216
British W. Indies Regt.	1916	5
Camel Corps	1917	207
Cavalry, while unit is serving as Inf. or Cyclist unit...	1917	264
Civil employment	1918	229
Civil servants and other Govt. employees serving in the Army	1914	338
„ released for Munition Work	1915	459
Civilian Students in training for Army Schoolmasters	1916	55
Clerks, Soldiers employed as	1917	12
Corps Pay :		
National Reservists enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F.	1914	306
N.C.Os. performing duties of Dental Mechanics...	1915	372
N.C.Os. performing various duties	1916	152
Saddlers, R.A.V.C	1916	152
Cyclist Corps, Army	1917	152
„ „ „ Artificers	1915	132
„ Motor. Despatch Riders, R.E.	1917	255 337
„ Section, Motor. R.E. Spec. Res. and T.F. Pay and Engineer pay	1915	91
Deceased soldiers. Instructions as to Pay	1916	235
Defence Corps, Royal	1916	115
D.C.M. Gratuity for bar	1916	326
Discharge from Army. Issues of pay to soldiers on leaving hospital	1915	116
Engineer Pay :		
Farrier Staff-Serjt. and Farrier Serjt.	1916	326
Increase of percentage of drivers qualified as telegraph linemen	1919	93

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—*continued.*Engineer Pay—*continued.*

Motor Cyclist Despatch Riders, R.E. ...	1917	{ 255 337
„ „ Sect., R.E., S.R., and T.F. ...	1915	91
National Reservists enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F. ...	1914	306
Recruits enlisted on a S.R. attestation ...	1915	8
Regular Army, excluding soldiers serving on a S.R. attestation ...	1914	469
R.E., S.R., and T.F. on mobilization ...	1914	291
Special Rates ...	1918	166
T.F. assessment of men of R.E. ...	1916	337
T.F. ...	1915	9
Fijian Labour Corps ...	1918	297
Forfeiture of Pay. Field Punishments ...	1918	166
„ „ For absence without leave, &c. } Definition of “day” ... }	1918	{ 224 377
Furlough, sick. Issue of Pay to soldiers on, after active service ...	1915	116
Gratuities. (See “Gratuities.”)		
Guards Machine Gun Regiment ...	1918	161
Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. Havildar Qr.-Mr., &c. ...	1918	166
Hospital. Issues of Pay on leaving ...	1915	116
„ stoppages. (See “Medical.”)		
How a soldier should get his pay ...	1916	299
„ to pay a Company ...	1915	{ 29 269
Increase of Pay ...	1918	1
„ „ Certain European and Non-European soldiers ...	1919	331
„ „ Military Police ...	1919	94
„ „ New rates ...	1919	{ 325 406
„ „ Standards for Proficiency Pay ...	1919	368
„ „ W.Os. and N.C.Os. of Imp. Camel Corps and R. Def. Corps ...	1918	99
Indian E.F. Pay and accounting for units sent home to join ...	1915	71
Labour Corps (including T.F.) ...	1917	85
Machine Gun Corps :		
All ranks ...	1918	175
Fitters and Shoeing Smiths, Inf. Branch. Pay...	1916	150
Saddlers in Inf. Branch. Pay ...	1916	219

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Mechanical Tpt. Sect., R.A.S.C. Technical Store-keepers, &c.	1917	301
Military Cross :	1918	166
Additional Pension for pensioner recipients ...	1917	45
Gratuity for bar	1916	326
" the cross	1916	55
To whom awarded	1918	166
Military Foot Police. Qr.-Mr.-Serjeant	1918	200
" Medal. To whom awarded	1918	166
" Police. Temporary Increase rates of pay ...	1919	94
" Provost Staff Corps	1918	166
Missing Soldiers. Issue of Pay, &c.	1914	383
National Reservists enlisting into Reg. Army and T.F. Proficiency, Engr. and Corps Pay	1915	122
N.C.O. (other than N.C.O. of A.P.C.). Keeping Pay and Mess Book	1916	235
N.C.Os. reduced by sentence of Courts-Martial ...	1916	152
Non-Combatant Corps	1915	372
Non-European Soldiers. R.E. in Jamaica	1916	112
" R.A.M.C.	1918	166
Physical Training. Co.-Sjt.-Mjr. Instructor	1918	166
Prisoners of War. Pay, &c.	1918	166
Proficiency Pay :	1914	383
Certifs. of proficiency to take the place of tests for troops with E.Fs.	1916	425
Classification. Date of	1916	235
" of Artillerymen	1913	162
Cl. II. Drivers of R.H.A. and R.F.A. not to draw	1913	198
First issues to troops with E.Fs.	1912	235
Forfeited through physical inefficiency. Res-toration	1915	368
Men at R.A. Depots to be classified every 2 years	1916	300
Men returning from abroad too late in year for classification	1916	231
Modification in Regns. due to reduction of qualifying period to 6 months	1918	313
Motor Machine Gun Section	1913	162
	1918	162
	1915	133
	1915	387

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Proficiency Pay—continued.

National Reservists enlisting into Regular Army							
and T.F. ...	...	...	...	...	...	1914	306
New conditions	...	...	...	...	...	1919	325
„ standards	...	...	...	...	...	1919	368
Previous Service counting towards	...					1915	96
						1918	334
Qualified position finder	...	...	...	...	...	1913	17
Qualification for Class I, rate in Cav. and Inf.	...	...	...	...	...	1915	433
„ of men in receipt of Cl. I rate.	...	...	...	...	...		
Review of	...	...	...	...	...	1916	300
Qualifying period. Reduction from 2 years to	...	...	...	...	...		
6 months	...	...	...	...	...	1918	1
Re-assessment	...	...	...	...	...	1919	157
Soldier enlisted as a boy serving in a mobilized	...	...	...	...	...		
unit	...	...	...	...	...	1915	42
Soldiers to be tested annually	...	...	...	...	...	1912	235
Territorial Force :							
During mobilization	...	...	...			1914	290
							350
						1918	334
							350
Qualifications for	...	...	...			1914	438
							241
						1916	385
							350
Revised Musketry course for Cl. I. Pro-						1914	438
							241
ficiency pay	...	...	...	...	...	1916	385
Yeo. and Inf. Motor Cyclists. Qualification						1915	69
Promotion of Soldiers. Date of Issue of Pay						1917	84
						1918	168
Qualifying Service for Pensions. Periods reckoning						1915	288
							372
as	...	...	...	...	...	1916	117
Recruiter, paid, in Ireland	...	...	...	...	...	1918	166
Recruiting Rewards	...	...	...	...	...	1915	372
Reduction of a N.C.O. to lower rank	...						54
							55
Retained on Mil. Service. Extra remuneration	...					1919	84
							119
R.A.S.C. Mechanical Tpt. Sect. Technical Store-							
keepers, Draughtsmen and Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	1917	301
Saddlers, R.A.V.C. Corps Pay...	...	...	...	...	...	1916	152

PAY

INDEX.

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.

Saddlers, R.A.V.C. Pay	1916	55
Schoolmistress. Additional Pay	1915	180
	1916	326
Service Pay:		
Forfeited through physical inefficiency. Restoration	1916	231
Soldiers in receipt of, at outbreak of war, but who since have entered on new engagement ...	1916	301
Soldiers in receipt of, at outbreak of war, to cease drawing on joining "after War Army"	1919	221
Shorthand Writer, confidential. Mil. Clerk employed as, at H.Q. of Command	1916	55
Siege Arty., W.Os. (Cl. II.) and N.C.Os.	1915	216
Soldiers on sick furlough, &c., and men discharged on leaving hospital	1915	116
Special Reserve:		
Bounties. When payable after mobilization ...	1914	409
Categories (a), (b) and (c). (See "Special Reserve.")		
Cavalry, while unit is serving as an Inf. or Cyclist unit	1917	264
Engineer Pay for Recruits enlisted on S.R. attestation	1915	8
Fitters, R.A.O.C. (Category (c))	1914	243
		253
King Edward's Horse. Category (b) Bounties ...	1914	146
" " " Pay	1913	79
		360
	1914	270
		98
Mechanical Transport Drivers, R.A.S.C. ...	1912	111
Motor Cyclist Sect., R.E. (See "Special Reserve.")		
Postal Sect., R.E. (Category (b))	1913	81
		193
		308
R.A.M.C. (Category (a))	1908	273
	1909	157
R.E. Pay and Engineer Pay	1914	291
Signal Sect., R.E. (Category (b))	1913	82
Stoppages from Pay for maintenance of families:		
Compulsory allotments abolished... ..	1918	1

INDEX.

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—continued.								
Stoppages from pay for maintenance of families— <i>continued.</i>								
Overpayments through A.F.O. 1796 A. not being received. Procedure								
					1918	82		
					1917	239		
Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	1918	359		
							1919	360
Territorial Force :								
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E.	Pay and Engineer Pay				1915	91		
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E.	Proficiency Pay	...			1915	69		
R.E.	Engineer Pay	...	...	...	1915	9		
R.E.	Pay and Engineer Pay	...	...	...	1914	291		
					1915	9		
Yeomanry Regts. whole unit is serving as Inf. or								
Cyclist Unit	...	...	...	...	1917	264		
Transfers from one Corps to another	...	...	...	...	1915	211		
					1916	210		
War pay (1d. a day for each year)	...	...	...	...	1918	1		
Warrant Officers, Cl. II. :								
Pay	...	...	...	...	1915	70		
Pensions, Deferred Pay and Gratuity	...	...	...	...	1915	168		
Serving on Reg. Estab. of S.R. or Perm. Staff								
of T.F., &c.	...	...	...	...	1915	247		
Siege Artillery	...	...	...	...	1915	216		
Working Pay :								
Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C. for overtime.								
Suspended	...	...	...	...	1917	119		
Conditions	...	...	...	...	1917	119		
How reckoned	...	...	...	...	1918	176		
Pay Accounts :								
Compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	...	...	...	...	1913	3		
„ for Departmental Corps	...	...	...	...	1916	267		
Pay and Allowances unauthorized by Regulations, issue of					1884*	225		
Pay and Mess Book :								
Detachment	...	...	...	...	1916	175		
N.C.O. (other than of A.P.C.). Additional pay for								
keeping	...	...	...	...	1916	152		
Rendering of	...	...	...	...	1915	95		
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on Active Service	...	...	...	...	1906	33		
					1910	123		

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

PAY

INDEX.

Pay Books, Soldiers'—continued.			
Invalid soldiers who have returned to U.K. from active service	1915	312	
Soldier's Service and Pay Book. Revised A.B. 64 ...	1918	396	
Will. Form of	1906	166	
Will. Form of	1907	296	
Wills, how dealt with	1915	129	
„ Importance of making	1916	189	
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms; and Compilation of Pay Lists	1913	192	
Pay Department, Army, and Army Pay Corps :			
Absorption of Supernumeraries in A.P.C.	1910	158	
„ „ A.P.D.	1910	70	
Assistant Paymasters, increased rates of pay	1915	209	
„ „ rank, &c.	1917	325	
„ „ retired pay	1918	333	
„ „ surrendering annuity on being commissioned	1917	325	
Establishments of A.P.C. and Civilian Subordinates...	1910	158	
Establishment of A.P.D.	1910	70	
Fixed Centre Paymasters. List of	1915	208	
Re-institution of A.P.D.	1909	294	
Pay Duties of Os.C. Squadrons, Batteries, Companies, &c., }	1918	187	
Instructions relating to		396	
Pay. How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299	
Pay. How to pay a Company	1915	29	
		269	
Pay Lists. Compilation of Co., &c., Pay Lists ...	1913	132	
	1915	462	
Paymasters. (See "Pay Department, Army.")			
Pay Offices.			
Departmental Corps and Remounts (Woolwich) ...	1916	217	
Hounslow (Regimental), divided into 2 Branches ...	1917	112	
		116	
Preston (Regimental), divided into 2 Branches ...	1917	113	
	1916	314	
R.A.S.C. divided into 2 Branches	1917	53	
Shrewsbury, divided into 2 Branches	1917	115	
	1916	134	
S. Africa (Command) Transfer	1917	189	
	1914	405	
	1915	243	
Woolwich, divided into 2 Branches	1916	147	
		217	
York (Regimental), divided into 2 Branches ...	1915	330	

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Sheets. Detachment (A.F. N. 1510)	1917	223
Pay Warrant, 1909. List of Officers electing to remain under, for Retired Pay	1914	136
Pay Warrant, 1914. Issue of	1915	32
Amendments:		
Additional Pay:		
Act. Artificers. Soldier acting as smith	1915	372
Adjutants, during sick leave	1916	88
Armourer-Staff-Serjts. and Armament-Staff-Serjts., R.A.O.C.	1919	201
Asst. Instructors. Physical Training	1916	152
Exchange Telephone clerk. Soldier acting as N.C.O. (other than A.P.C.) keeping Pay and Mess book	1917	280
Officers holding temporary appointments	1916	152
Officers of R.A.M.C.	1918	166
R.E. Officers employed at W.O.	1919	411
Schoolmistress	1918	367
Signalman or Telephone clerk	1915	180
Soldier employed as exchange telephone clerk	1916	326
Advances of Pay to soldiers	1917	280
Armourer-Staff-Serjt. and Armament-Staff-Serjt. Pay	1919	93
A.V.S. Grant of Maj.-Gen. to Dir.-Genl.	1918	367
„ Promotion of Cols. and Lt.-Cols. for distinguished service in the field	1919	201
Artillery. District Officers, R.A.	1918	135
„ Artificers	1918	331
Artificial appliances. Grants to Officers injured, not in action	1918	331
Assistant Inspectors of:		
Armourers	1918	166
Ordnance machinery	1916	55
R.E. machinery	1917	325
Assistant Instructor of Physical Training. Additional Pay	1917	325
Assistant Paymasters:		
Increased rates of Pay	1916	152
Rank	1915	209
Retired Pay	1917	325
Surrendering annuity on being commissioned... ..	1918	333
Assistants to Ch. Inspector, Woolwich	1917	325
	1916	55

PAY

INDEX.

Pay Warrant—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Cavalry Depot. Command Pay to O.C. and Extra D.P. to Act. Adj't. to be resumed	1919	409
Chaplains, Roman Catholic. Appointment, Pay, &c.	1916	257
Charge Pay for Officers of R.A.M.C.	1919	411
Command Pay. O.C. Battn. W. India Regt.	1918	166
Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance. Honorary rank	1917	325
Commissions on Indian Army. Unattached List...	1917	351
Compassionate allowance for motherless children of Officers	1916	55
Confidential shorthand writer at Command H.Q. Military clerk employed as	1916	55

Corps Pay :

N.C.Os. acting as Dental Mechanics	1915	372
N.C.Os. performing various duties	1916	152
Saddlers, R.A.V.C.	1916	152
Courts-Martial. N.C.Os. reduced by. Pay Definition. Regulated Medical Authority	1915	372
Deserters. Rewards for apprehension of	1919	371
Deserters. Rewards for apprehension of	1917	336
Educational Establishments :		
Extra Pay. Officer acting for another Quartermasters	1917	210
Riding-master, R. Military College	1918	166
Engineers. Coast Battalion R.E. Officers	1918	166
Engineer Pay. Farrier-Staff-Sjts. and Farrier-Sjts. " " Increase of percentage of drivers qualified as telegraph linemen	1916	326
" " Special rates... ..	1919	93
" " Special rates... ..	1918	166
Experimental Establishments, Shoeburyness, 2nd and 3rd Assist. Superintendents	1915	288
Extra D.P. for officers acting as Adjts.	1915	416
	1916	152

Forfeiture of Pay :

Field Punishment	1918	166
For absence without leave, &c. Definition of "day"	1918	224
General. Promotion to rank of, by selection	1918	181
Good Conduct Badges. Extra badges allowed	1918	367
Grants to relatives of deceased officers	1916	10
	1917	6

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrant—*continued.*Amendments—*continued.*

Gratuities and Retired Pay. Officers com-	1915	288
missioned from ranks... ..	1916	326
	1917	210
	1918	367
	1919	371
„ for Bar for D.C.M. or Mily. Cross ...	1916	326
„ not payable to soldiers discharged on		
appointment to Commissions ...	1918	265
„ not payable to soldiers discharged on		
joining or on appointment to Com-		
missions in R.N., Colonial Forces, &c.	1918	292
„ officers unfit for G.S. through wounds...	1915	372
Half-Pay. Chief Paymaster at W.O. ...	1919	371
„ (Surgeon-Generals) Major-General A.M.S.	1918	5
		298
Headquarters of Military Schools	1916	152
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. Havildar Qr.-Mr.	1918	166
„ „ „ and those on W.C.		
of Africa. Additional Pay, &c., for Officers ...	1915	199
Honorary Rank:		
Grant of, to Brigadier-Genls. on retirement ...	1917	57
Qr.-Mrs., &c. Grant of substantive in lieu		
of honorary rank	1918	258
Indian Army Unattached List. Commissions on...	1917	351
Inspectors. Assistant (<i>see</i> “Assistant Inspectors”		
above).		
Instructors. Army signal schools. Maximum		
raised... ..	1915	288
„ Schools of Electric Lighting	1919	406
Meritorious Service Medal. Extending conditions		
of awards	1917	45
Military Cross:		
Additional pension for pensioner recipient ...	1917	45
Gratuity for bar	1916	326
„ recipients	1916	55
To whom awarded	1918	166
Military Medal:		
For Warrant Officers, Cls. I and II.	1918	332
To whom awarded	1918	166
Military Provost Staff Corps	1918	166
Military Rank and Titles. Grant of to Surgeon-		
Generals	1918	71
		298

Pay Warrants—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Military Secty. and Asst. Mily. Secty. Appointment in a Command	1916	326
N.C.Os. (other than A.P.O.) keeping pay and mess book	1916	152
„ reduced by sentence of Court-Martial	1915	372
Non-European Soldiers, R.E., in Jamaica... ..	1918	166
„ „ R.A.M.C.	1918	166

Paymasters, Assistant (*see* “Assistant Paymaster” above).

Pensions :

For Service for soldiers on discharge	1918	40
Officers unfit for G.S. through wounds	1915	372
Special Campaign	1918	166
Physical Training. Asst. Instructor of. Additional Pay	1916	152
„ Co. Serjt.-Mjr. Instructor	1918	166
Proficiency Pay. Reassessment	1919	157
„ „ Soldier enlisted as boy serving in mobilized unit	1915	42

Promotion :

Colonels or Lieut-Colonels, A.V.S., for distinguished service in the field	1918	331
Colonels, R.A.O.C., for distinguished service in the field	1918	367
Exams. of Officers suspended	1914	301
Genl. Officer Supernumerary to Estab.	1916	326
In R.A.O.C.	1917	210
Officers in Coast Batt. R.E.	1918	367
To rank of General, by selection	1918	131
To rank of Major	1917	210
Public Claim. Definition	1918	{ 12 72
Purchase money, Refund for re-enlisted men	1915	245
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Counting service for retired pay	1918	367
Qualifying Service for Pension. Periods coming } within definition	1915	{ 288 372
Quartermasters and Ridingmasters. Step in rank up to Lt.-Col.	1917	210
Quartermasters and Ridingmasters, &c. Increased rates	1915	197
Quartermasters, &c., granted substantive in lieu of honorary rank	1918	258

INDEX.

PAY

Pay Warrants—*continued.*Amendments—*continued.*

Rank :

Asst. Inspectors of Armourers, Ordce.		
Machinery and R.E. Machinery	1917	325
Asst. Paymasters	1917	325
Chief Inspector of Works	1918	186
Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance	1917	325
Honorary. (<i>See</i> "Honorary Rank" above.)		
Officers	1915	324
Qr. Mrs. and Riding-masters up to Lt.-Col. ...	1917	210
Qr. Mrs., &c. Grant of substantive in lieu of honorary rank	1918	258
Ranks. Officers commissioned from	1918	298
Recovery from Officers for over issues in advance of pay	1918	72
Recruiting Rewards. Non-European Sect. R.E. and R.A.M.C. in Jamaica	1918	166
Re-enlisted Pensioners :		
Certificate	1916	85
Payment of Pension	1915	443
	1917	321
Restoration of Service for pension	1919	372
Retention of Med., Vety., and Deptl. Officers after date of retirement	1915	244
Retired Officers re-employed after age of 65 ...	1917	235
" " " may be retained		
" during emergency	1917	300
Retired Pay :		
Asst. Inspectors of Armourers, Ordce. and R.E. Machinery	1917	325
Asst. Paymasters	1918	333
District Officers R.A. and Officers of Coast Bn. R.E.	1915	197
Officer with rank of Major before 31/8/11 ...	1919	371
Refund of Ret. Pay suspended	1917	210
Retirement of P.O.O. on half-pay	1918	387
Riding-masters, R. Mil. College	1918	166
R.A.O.C. Grant of rank of Maj.-General	1918	367
" Promotions in	1917	210
" Promotion of Cols. for distinguished service in the field	1918	367
R.A.S.C. Mechanical Tpt. Sect. Technical store- keepers, clerks, &c.	1917	301
	1918	166

PAY—PEN

INDEX.

Pay Warrants—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Saddlers, R.A.V.C., pay	...	...	...	...	1916	{ 55 152
Service of Officers counting for increase of pay	...	...	...	...	1915	288
„ restoration of, for pension	...	...	...	...	1919	372
Staff Lieuts. Revised rates of pay	...	...	...	...	1915	58
Students, civilian, in training for Army School-	...	...	...	...	...	...
masters	...	...	...	...	1916	55
Surgeon-Generals :						
Grant of Military Rank and Titles	...	...	...	...	1918	{ 71 298
Half-Pay	...	...	...	...	1918	{ 5 298
Telephone Exchange Clerk. Additional pay for	...	...	...	...	...	...
soldier acting as	...	...	...	...	1917	280
Working Pay :						
Armament Artificers, R.A.O.C. for overtime	...	...	...	...	...	...
suspended	...	...	...	...	1917	119
Conditions	...	...	...	...	1917	119
How reckoned	...	...	...	...	1918	176
Peace Terms (preliminary). Date of Signing	...	...	...	...	1919	264
Pensions and Pensioners (Officers) :						
Education allowance for children	...	...	...	...	1916	{ 3 220
Families of deceased Officers (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	...	...	1917	352
Re-employed Officers in the Field. Declaration	...	...	...	...	1917	268
required by Appropriation Act	...	...	...	...	1914	308
Unfit for G.S. through wounds	...	...	...	...	1915	372
Widows. Officers specially promoted though per-	...	...	...	...	...	...
manently unfit for G.S.	...	...	...	...	1917	16
Widows. Temporary rank of Officers counting	...	...	...	...	...	...
towards	...	...	...	...	1915	276
Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers) :						
Abroad. Payment of Pensions	...	...	...	...	1913	202
Annual Allices. under Superannuation Act	...	...	...	...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :						
Arrangements* for payment to re-employed	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pensioners	...	...	...	...	1914	287
Payment of	...	...	...	...	1905	12
Pensioners below W.O. residing abroad, paid	...	...	...	...	...	...
weekly in advance	...	...	...	...	1915	296

* Republished by Army Order 108 of 1896.

INDEX.

PEN

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued.			
Chelsea Pensions—continued.			
Pensioners below W.O. residing in U.K., paid weekly in advance	...	...	1914 407
Civilian Subordinates. Applications for	...	...	1918 26
Debts recoverable from Pension	...	...	1916 320
Disability. Soldiers and families for present war (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	1918 162
" " and families for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	...	...	1918 162
Emigration of Pensioners. Advance of Pension	...	...	1910 171
Estates of deceased Pensioners. Distribution	...	...	1911 291
Ex-soldiers. Counting the service of, for Pension	...	...	1919 56
Identification of pensioner periodically	...	...	1911 322
Military Cross. Additional pension	...	...	1917 45
Pension issue office	...	...	1915 363
Qualifying service. Periods coming within	...	...	1915 { 288
" " Service of ex-soldiers	...	...	1919 56
Re-employed men in the field. Declaration required by Appropriation Act...	...	...	1914 308
Re-engagement of N.C.Os. and men of Reg. Army to complete 21 years for pension	...	...	1916 { 49
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	...	...	1919 332
" pensioners. Payment of pension	...	...	1915 443
Re-enlistment of W.Os. Cl. II., N.C.Os. and men of Reg. Army to complete 21 years for pension	...	...	1916 79
Service Pensions :			
Counting of service of ex-soldiers for	...	...	1919 56
For disabled soldiers	...	...	1918 330
For ex-soldiers. Mobilized T.F. service to count	...	...	1919 56
For soldiers retained beyond 21 years. Assessment	...	...	1918 40
For soldiers retained beyond 22 years	...	...	1918 1
For soldiers retained beyond 22 years. Extension of period of election	...	...	1918 101
New Rates	...	...	1919 325
Restoration of service for pension	...	...	1919 372
Soldiers re-enlisting under A.O. 4/1919 may complete 21 years for pension	...	...	1919 120
War Gratuity for men entitled to Service Pension	...	...	1919 118
Special Campaign Pensions	...	...	1918 166
" " " Increased grant	...	...	1918 167
Warrant Officers Cl. II.	...	...	1915 168
" " " R. Malta Artillery	...	...	1915 278

PEN—POL

INDEX.

Pensions, Ministry of :					
Deferred passages to place abroad for officers detained by Min. of Pensions ...				1919	169
" " " for soldiers ...				1918	375
Disability Pensions for soldiers and families for present war ...	...	...	...	1918	162
Disability Pensions for soldiers and families for former wars ...	...	...	...	1918	162
Powers and Duties transferred to ...	...	...	...	1917	83
Retired Pay of officers disabled and Pensions for Families of Deceased Officers and Pensions for Nurses ...	...	...	...	1917	268
Photography Abroad, prohibited ...	...	...	...	1918	237
Physical and Bayonet Training. Distribution of responsibility ...	...	...	...	1917	92
				1918	156
Physical Examination :					
Candidates for commissions in S.R. of Officers ...	...	...	...	1913	376
Children in Army Schools ...	...	...	...	1913	385
Recruits, instructions for ...	...	...	...	1914	273
Physical Training :					
All transfers, &c. of personnel to be referred to Inspector of Physical Training ...	...	...	...	1919	309
Asst. Instructors. Additional Pay ...	...	...	...	1916	152
" " N.C.Os. to act as ...	...	...	...	1913	51
Changes in Nomenclature ...	...	...	...	1919	382
Company-Serjt.-Mjr. Instructors. Pay ...	...	...	...	1918	166
				1913	88
Courses of Instn. in Physical Training ...	...	...	...	1914	68
					260
Physical Training Staff. Classification of Officers for Allces. ...	...	...	...	1917	67
" " " Pay of Officers ...	...	...	...	1917	14
				1913	88
Courses in ...	...	...	...	1914	68
					260
Pioneer (R.E.). Abolition of rank of ...	...	...	...	1919	441
Pistol. Instructional Course ...	...	...	...	1919	146
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on ...	...	...	...	1916	288
Police, Corps of Military, Mounted, and Foot. Pay of Q.M. Serjeant, Mil. Foot Police ...				1918	200
Pay, temporary increase in ...	...	...	...	1919	94
Transfers to under Paras. 334 (vi) and (vii) K.R., suspended ...	...	...	...	1917	203

INDEX.

POL—PRI

Political Meetings for war aims purposes, approved by S. of S. Attendance at	1918	238
Pontoon Bridge, Heavy, for use by Mechanical Transport...	1914	84
Post Bellum Army. (See "After War Army.")		
Postal Orders lost	1912	213
Postal Section, R.E., Special Reserve (Category (b)). } Organization, Pay, &c.	1913	{ 81 193 303
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War. (Reprinted, 1915)	1913	169
Amendment: Director of Army Postal Services ...	1914	126
Powers. Delegation of	1915	81
Precedence of : Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence.") Reg. S.R. New Armies and T.F., N.C.Os.	1916	404
Presents. Acceptance of, forbidden	1916	358
Press. Publication of Articles, &c., in. (See "Publication of.")		
Prince of Wales appointed Colonel-in-Chief of Cadet Corps	1918	136
Prisoners of War (British): Officers and soldiers. Rewards for services while in captivity or in attempting to escape...	1919	193
„ . Conditions of issue of Guards' Pay, Engineer Pay, &c.	1915	198
„ Instructions as to Pay	1914	425
Soldiers. Bounty under Mil. Service Acts	1918	222
„ Pay, Separation Allowance, &c.	1914	{ 333 425
Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c. : Declaration as to classes of persons not to be transferred to Det. barracks in the U.K.	1907	132
Military detention barracks and detention rooms. Schedule of...	1917	371
„ „ „ closed	1919	{ 68 142 303 418
„ „ „ No soldier to be admitted on Sunday, Xmas Day or Good Friday	1919	{ 310 314
Rules for Military detention barracks and Military prisons, 1911	1912	23

Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c.—continued.**Rules for Military detention barracks, &c.—continued.****Amendments :**

Allowances	1913	64
Bank Holidays. Soldiers under sentence will work in their rooms ...	1913	358
" " Staff to be allowed off duty ...	1913	358
Boys. Treatment of	1913	358
Casualties to be reported	1913	358
Committal Form. Irregularities	1913	358
Dietary :		
Soldiers under sentence of over 42 days {	1913 {	64
	1914 {	358
	1917 {	459
Special Scale for men of Categories A and B (i)	1918 {	71
Special Scale for men of Categories other than A and B (i)	1918 {	88
		188
Diets in Mil. Det. Bks., &c. Table for computing issues	1918	88
	1913	358
	1914	459
	1917	71
Discharge Documents	1913 {	358
		390
Gratuity to Naval rating not returned to service	1913	64
Kit sent on committal with a Naval rating discharged from service	1913	64
Library. Supply of books	1913	358
Marks towards remission of sentence ... {	1913 {	64
		358
	1915 {	189
Master keys not to be used for doors of rooms of soldiers under sentence	1913	358
Military Provost Staff Corps. N.C.Os. to give instruction in industrial work	1913	358
Military Training. Syllabus	1917 {	71
		284
Naval Ratings :		
Discharged from service. Kit sent on committal	1913	64
Gratuity on discharge from service	1913	64
Transferred to Naval Det. Qrs. Mark register	1913	64

INDEX.

PRI—PRO

Prisons, Military, and Detention Barracks, &c.—continued.**Rules for Military detention barracks, &c.—continued.****Amendments—continued.**

No admissions on Sundays, Xmas Day, or									
Good Friday	1919	314							
Parades and Drills	1913	358							
Personal violence by soldiers under sentence									
to be reported	1913	358							
Punishments	1913	64							
		358							
Remand, soldier while under. Treatment ...	1913	390							
Report on men released under sentence of									
over 14 days	1913	64							
School Instruction	1913	64							
		358							
Time Tables	1913	64							
		358							
Visits, official, not to be made during meals ...	1913	64							
Watchman, night. Substitute in emergency									
cases	1913	358							
Water bottles, &c., to be inspected daily ...	1913	64							
Prisons, Military, in the field. Rules for	1913	65							
Private Applications of Officers to War Office prohibited...	1904	89							
Procedure. Rules of	1907	282							
		84							
	1908	85							
		228							
	1909	45							
	1910	2							
	1914	110							
Amendments	1915	146							
		111							
	1917	219							
		266							
		158							
	1919	203							
		204							
Consequent on Army Annual Act, 1919	1919	203							
Proceedings of G.C.M.	1917	111							
Proficiency of Officers. To be capable of giving instruc-									
tion in Physical training	1912	209							
Proficiency Pay. (See "Pay, Soldiers.")									
Promotions. (See also "Examinations.")									
Accelerated. Special Certif. noted for	1912	209							
Allowances on promotion. Issue of, to soldiers ...	1917	165							

Promotions—continued.

Army Cyclist Corps	1917	152
A.V.S. Promotion of Col. or Lt.-Col. for distinguished service in the field	1918	331
Coast Battn., R.E. Promotion of Officers	1918	367
Commissaries, &c., of Ord. Step in rank for meritorious service	1917	325
Examinations for (see "Examinations")		
From the Ranks. (See "Promotions from the Ranks.")		
General Officers supernumerary to Estab.	1916	326
" Promotion by selection to rank of	1918	131
H.A.C., Veterinary Lieuts. in	1900	251
Lieut.-Colonels to Colonels in S.R.	1919	33
" " T.F.	1919	34
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Major. Promotion to rank of	1917	210
Motor Cyclist Despatch Riders, R.E.	1917	255
N.C.Os. and Men	1918	86
" Exemption from Education Certifs. withdrawn	1919	346
" Ranks	1914	440
Officers in Armies of Occupation	1919	453
Pay on Promotion. Date of issue of, to soldier {	1917	286
Quartermasters, &c. A step in rank for distinguished service	1918	84
R.A.M.C. Calculating service for	1915	168
" Lieuts. S.R. and T.F.	1915	258
" Major in T.F. Promotion to rank of	1916	45
" Promotion in	1916	319
R.A.O.C. Promotion of Col. for distinguished service in the field	1916	356
" " to P.O.O. and O.O. 1st Cl....	1916	68
R.A.V.C. Lieuts. S.R. and T.F.	1907	29
R.G.A. artificers, heavy batteries	1918	367
Special, of officers though permanently unfit for G.S.	1917	210
Retired Pay, &c.	1916	208
Temporary. Inf. Officers in New Armies	1906	6
Warrant officer ranks	1917	16
	1914	486
	1918	380
	1918	86

Promotions from the Ranks:

Accounts of Officers promoted from ranks and payment to families	1915	21
District Officers of R.A. and Officers of Coast Battn., R.E.	1915	197
Gratuities and Retired Pay on termination of hostilities	1915	288
	1916	326
	1917	210
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards. Pay, &c. }	1917	15
	1918	298
Inspectors of A. Schools and Executive Officers R.A.O.C. Increased Pay	1915	197
Lodging, fuel and light allces. (See "Allowances.")		
Officers of units on Indian Establishment. Pay ...	1915	102
Outfit Allowance	1915	326
" " for Qr.-Mrs., &c., granted combatant commissions	1917	209
" " Soldiers granted temporary and permanent commissions	1918	159
Quartermasters and Riding-masters:		
Bonus for Qr.-Mrs., &c., in Armies of Occupation	1919	207
Distinguished service. Step in rank allowed for	1918	258
Granted Combatant Commissions. Pay in-	1917	209
creased	1918	298
		258
Grant of substantive in lieu of honorary rank ...	1918	259
		260
Honorary rank abolished	1918	258
Increased Rates of Pay	1915	197
Lodging, fuel and light allces. (See "Allowances.")		
Lodging money. Officers of Qr.-Mr. Class ...	1916	415
Rank, step in, up to Lieut.-Col.	1917	210
Ranking as Lieut.-Col. Classification for Allces.	1917	315
Retired Pay. Officers granted permanent combatant Commissions after 15 years' service in ranks and as officer	1919	210
Temporary Commissions for soldiers serving on ordinary peace attestations	1918	159
		293
T.F. (See "Territorial Force.")		
Provost Marshals at Home. Classification, &c. ...	1918	310
Provost Staff Corps, Mil. (including soldiers of T.F.).		
Amendment to Corps Warrant	1918	11
Public Claim. Definition	1918	12
		72

Publication of :			
Articles in the Press on Military subjects	...	...	1919 189
Military Information prohibited	...	...	1913 { 340
Sketches and Pictures	...	...	1917 { 378
			188
Punishments :			
Detention introduced as a form of punishment	...		1906 114
Field Punishments :			
Awards by Os.C. in U.K. restricted	...	...	1914 340
" " " restriction removed	...	...	1915 220
Rules for	...	...	1907 282
Fresh offence. Dates of new awards	...	...	1912 209
Illegal or excessive. When officer refuses alteration			1912 352
In Military Detention Barracks and Prisons	...	...	1913 { 64
			358
Offences against discipline by conscientious objectors			1916 179
" " " Soldiers sentenced to im-			
prisonment to be sent to nearest civil prison	...	...	1916 407
Reduction of soldier holding acting rank	...	...	1918 346
Summary of officers	...	...	1919 { 205
" N.C.Os.	...	...	384
Summary, on active service	...	...	1919 384
" Power of O.C. Detachment	...	...	1912 209
W.Os. Cl. II. cannot be punished by C.O.	...	...	1914 40
			1917 279
Purchase Money for discharge. Refund of :			
Ex-Royal Marines re-enlisting into Army	...	...	1915 379
Ex-soldiers re-enlisting into R. Naval Div.	...	...	1917 191
Re-enlisted soldiers	...	...	1915 { 99
			245
Purchase or Sale of Commissions, Regulations for,			
cancelled	...	...	1871 *115
Quartering Regulations. (See also "Billeting.")			
Issue of	...	...	1917 196
Beer or mineral water need not be supplied in billets			1916 { 18
			103
Class II. rates for billeting	...	...	1918 69
Rents reserved under war emergency hiring which show a loss. Instructions	...	...	1919 79
Sunday Schools, &c., belonging to religious bodies, not to be acquired without consent	...	...	1918 61
Quartermasters. (See "Promotions from the Ranks.")			

Quarters :

Public. Families of Reg. Officers left in, during the war	1914	337
„ Officers after mobilization	1914	337
To be retained during temporary absence of N.C.O. or man	1914	109

Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps :

Counting of service towards Retired Pay	1918	367
Distinction in dress for wounds	1918	343
Queen Mary appointed Commandant-in-Chief	1918	137
Regulations for	1918	189

Amendments :

Army Forms. Use of	1918	353
Aliens	1919	111
Breaches of Discipline. Fines	1918	325
Dental treatment	1918	397
Dress Regulations	1918	280
Medical Branch appointments	1918	353
Miscellaneous small amendments	1918	280 353
Pay during quarantine	1919	111
Ration Allowance for Medical Women	1919	259
Return of strength	1919	111
Travelling expenses on sick leave	1918	353
Uniform	1919	111
Silver War Badge on discharge	1918	291
Wearing of uniform by ex-officials	1919	420

Railway Manual (War). (Reprinted, 1914)	1911	45
Amendments. Changes in designation of personnel	1911	246

Railway Reserve. Instructions regarding enlistment	1914	266
--	------	-----

Railways :

A.F. W. 3504 substituted for A.F. O. 1799	1916	395
	1914	395
	1916	102 215 362
Arrangements in Gt. Britain while railways are under Govt. control	1917	395 7 134 190 253
„ in respect of traffic with Irish ports	1918	220
„ in respect of traffic with Irish ports	1916	215
Conveyance of Troops. Instructions	1910	177

Railways—continued.

Direct cash payments not to be made to Controlled Cos.	1917	7
Ireland. Arrangements in respect of traffic with Irish ports	1916	215
„ Controlled Cos. Arrangements	1917	134
Officer to accompany unarmed party of 20 men or more by rail	1913	239
	1916	362
Officers and Nurses. Concession for	1917	190
		253
Officers and Nurses on retirement, resignation, &c. :		
Conveyance to their homes	1917	29
„ of Baggage	1918	225
Railway Concession Voucher for use when soldiers proceed on leave	1918	220
Special Fares for Officers and Men proceeding on leave	1916	102

Range Finders :

Instructions, &c. (See “Handbooks.”)		
Removal of optical parts	1916	266

Ranges :

Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (.220 bore)	1909	246
Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328
Range duties, &c. (See “Musketry Regns., Pts. I. and II., Amendments.”)		

Rank and Precedence of Officers :

Acting Rank. Counting of, for assessing Gratuities	1919	117
Asst. Insptrs. of Ordnance Machinery, of Armourers and of R.E. Machinery	1917	325
„ Paymasters	1917	325
A.V.S. Officers. Grant of rank of Major-Gen.	1918	135
		331
Brigadier-General. Grant of hon. rank on retirement	1917	57
Chief Insptrs. of Ordnance Machinery and of Mechanical Tpt. Suptg. Insptr. of Works	1915	324
Chief Inspector of Works	1918	166
Commissaries, &c., of Ordnance	1917	325
Corresponding ranks in Army, Navy and Air Force ...	1918	346
Departmental Officers recalled for duty. Seniority of	1915	181
Honorary Rank on retirement for :		
Brigadier-Generals	1917	57
Officers of the Volunteer Force	1919	123

INDEX.

RAN

Rank and Precedence of Officers—continued.**Honorary Rank on retirement for—continued.**

Quartermasters, &c., abolished	1918	258
		259
		260
Indian Defence Force. Temporary Commissions		
whilst employed in	1917	269
Ordnance Officers. Seniority	1914	231
Provost Marshals at home. Rank	1918	310
Quartermasters and Riding-masters. Step in rank		
up to Lieut.-Colonel	1917	210
Quartermasters, &c. Grant of substantive in lieu		258
of honorary rank	1918	259
		260
		201
R.A.O.C. Officers. Grant of rank of Major-General ...	1918	367
Regular, S.R., T.F., and Vol. Officers with Officers of		
Dominion or Colony	1919	23
Res. of Officers or retired Officers on re-employment.	1914	513
Precedence	1915	73
Retention of rank by Officers on termination of their		
Commissions or on ceasing to be		
employed	1918	376
„ „ Rules in force prior to war to come		
into force	1919	341
Second-in-Command in Inf. Battns. of New Armies.		
Appointment of Officers	1914	472
S.R. and T.F. ranking with Officers of Regular Army	1915	35
Surgeon-Generals. Grant of Military Rank and		
Titles	1918	71
		298
Temporary Commissions	1915	35
„ „ whilst employed in Indian		
Defence Force	1917	269
Temporary Rank below Colonel	1915	201
„ „ counting for widows' pensions, &c.	1915	276
T.F. Officers who have served in Reg. Army.		
Precedence in T.F.	1914	151
Volunteer Officers. Hon. rank on retirement ...	1917	57
Various officers	1915	324
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers :		
Acting Rank. Reduction from	1918	346
„ „ unpaid, or lance rank	1916	16
Acting Serjt.-Major, T.F.	1915	240
Co.-Serjt.-Mjr. and Co.-Qr.-Mr.-Serjt. Foot Guards		210
and Inf. of line	1914	260

Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers—continued.

Co.-Serjt.-Mjr. Railway operating and Tugmaster, R.E.	1916	414
Corresponding Ranks in Army, Navy and Air Force {	1918 {	177
		346
	1919	252
List of	1918 {	195
		346
Pioneer (R.E.), abolition of rank	1919	441
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve	1919	82
Reversion of Soldiers to lower rank	1918	346
Saddler Qr.-Mr.-Corpl. (Household Cav.)	1914	260
Saddletree Maker Qr.-Mr.-Serjt.	1913	163
Signallers	1918	115
Verification of W.O. and N.C.O. ranks once a year dispensed with	1913	223
	1914	274
W.O." Class II." (See "Warrant Officers.")		
Warrant Rank. Promotion to and in	1918	86
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
„ Local. Not payable, but contributions made	1914	76
Rations (in kind) :		
Allowances in lieu. (See "Allowances.")		
Bread. Patients in Mil. Hospitals	1917	149
Field :		
Bread Ration reduced to 14 ozs.	1917	86
Flour equivalent for 1 lb. bread or $\frac{3}{4}$ lb. biscuits reduced to $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.	1915	287
Meat Ration reduced in certain cases to $\frac{3}{4}$ lb.	1915	369
Modified Scale	1915	203
Mustard and Pepper Ration to cease	1915	452
„ Ration reduced to 1-50th oz.	1915	287
Salt Ration reduced to $\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	1916	389
Supplies not required should not be drawn	1915	369
Forage. (See "Forage.")		
Hospital Diets. (See "Medical.")		
Improper disposal of	1915	346
Iron Ration for Field Service	1915	44
	1917	193
Special Ration (Dietary) in Military Detention Bks., &c. (See "Prisons, &c.")		
Razors. Issues to men joining Colours	1917	51
Receipts :		
Incidental, from sale of stores, &c., to be brought to account	1917	192
Receipts from Carriers' for Stores	1913	51

Digitized by Google

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.

*Colonial Forces. Men belonging to, not to enlist in Reg. Army or S.R.	1913	62
Enlistments of men :—		
For Garrison Duties	1919	195
For 1, 2, 3 or 4 years	1919	413
In Labour Corps, for exhumation of bodies ...	1919	196
In Stores Sections, R.E., Armies of Occupation	1919	164
Serving as members of Overseas Contingents into British Army	1919	125
Serving as members of Overseas Contingents and others into British Army for Armies of Occupation	1919	156
Tradesmen, R.E., Armies of Occupation ...	1919	235
*Enlistments, Special. Married men and Married roll	1912	361
Ex-Nat. Reservists. Enlistments for Supernumerary T.F. Cos. Ages 38 to 50 years or specially under 38	1915	186
	1913	387
*Final Approval. Officers who can authorize {	1914	75
*Food and lodging in cases when attestation is delayed	1914	75
	1913	313
*Furlough after approval {	1914	40
		75
„ from abroad. Cost of return passage ...	1912	209
General Hospitals, T.F. Enlistments for, between 17 and 19 years or specially over 38	1915	186
	1913	409
*Headquarter Recruiting {	1914	196
*Instructions and amendments to the Regns. :		
*No. 1	1919	47
*No. 2	1919	143
*No. 3	1919	223
Insurance, Nat. Health. Co. Commanders to see that Recruits have A.F. O. 1847	1916	23
Malta Regiment of Militia Recruit Training ...	1912	62
*Medical Exam. of Recruits	1914	75
Military Service Act. Men deemed to have been enlisted under	1916	110
National Reservists Enlisting into :		
Ex-N.Rs. enlisting into Supernumerary T.F. } Cos.	1915	186
		187
Reg. Army or T.F. Proficiency, Engr. and Corps Pay	1914	306

* These are amendments to the "Recruiting Regns."

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.National Reservists enlisting into—*continued.*

Reg. Army, S.R. or T.F. after mobilization, but before being called up ...	1914	398
Overseas Contingents, and others enlisting into Armies of Occupation ...	1919	156
“ “ members of, enlisting into } British Army ... }	1919 {	125 263
	1911	110
Physical exam. of Recruits—Instructions for }	1912	218
	1914	273
Powers as regards Recruiting ...	1919	60
*Recruiting offices ...	1914	224
Recruiting Staff Officer :		
*To render weekly returns ...	1914	224
*To see that recruiting reward is paid to agent ...	1914	265
*Where stationed ...	1913 {	166 345
	1914	196
Recruiters, Appointment of ...	1914	265
* “ Duties ...	1914	196
* “ Paid in Ireland. Pay ...	1916	117
* “ “ or Pensioner Conductor. Nightly Allee. ...	1915	390
Recruits and time-expired men, care of. (See “ Civil Employment Regns.”)		
*Recruits, Despatch of ...	1914	75
“ under 18 years, consent of parents or guardians required ...	1913	313
Re-enlistments :		
Ex-N.C.Os. other than ex-Regulars ...	1914	375
“ over 45 years of age, for home service ...	1914	384
“ Reg. and T.F. not below Serjt., up to 50 years. Other T.F. N.C.Os. up to 45 ...	1915	186
“ (Regulars) in Reg. Army, ages 30-42 ...	1914	295
“ “ “ “ “ “ 30-45 ...	1914	315
“ (Regulars) in Reg. Army, selected men up to 50 ...	1914	341
Ex-Regulars in S.R. ...	1914 {	295 341
Ex-Soldiers, in Class Z, Army Res., and others. Without bonus :		
For 2, 3 or 4 years ...	1919 {	155 240

* These are amendments to the “ Recruiting Regns.”

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.**Re-enlistment—continued.**

Ex-Soldiers, in Class Z, Army Res., and others.

Without bonus :—*continued.*

For 1 year	1919	238
Ex-Soldiers for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years at new rates of pay	1919	413
Men who have served in Reg. Army, S.R., T.F., &c., up to 45	1914	341
Pensioners, Certificate	1916	35
„ Payment of Pensions ... {	1915	443
	1917	321
Refund of purchase money to re-enlisted men ...	1915 {	99
		245
Restoration of forfeited D.C.M. and War Medals of re-enlisted men	1916	240
		4
		15
Serving Soldiers and those whose service expires before 1/9/19, and S.R. and T.F., for 2, 3 or 4 years : With bonus	1919 {	52
		124
		180
		222
		364
Extension of Service for further periods ...	1919	263
Passages of soldiers' families	1919	364
Re-enlistments under A.O. 124 to cease ...	1919	329
W.Os. (Cl. II.), N.C.Os. and men allowed to re-enlist to complete 21 years for pension ...	1916	79
Regular Army :		
Ages 19-30	1914 {	296
		299
„ 19-35	1914	341
„ 19-38	1914	470
„ 19-40, minimum height 5 ft. 2 in. ...	1915	217
All enlistments (except T.F.) will be for Reg. Army	1914	470
Rewards, Recruiting :		
Non-Europeans, R.E. and R.A.M.C. in Jamaica	1918	166
To be issued at rates laid down in P.W. and S.R. Regns.	1919 {	86
		369
	1913	313
*R.A., boys for	1914 {	47
		154

* These are amendments to the "Recruiting Regns."

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.

*R.A.M.C. Only men of good education and intelligence to be enlisted	1914	196
R.A.O.C. Additional Units	1914	339
* „ Enlistments as clerks	1914	265
* „ To be passed as Suitable before Enlistment	1914	265
* „ Trade Proficiency Certificates	1914	196
*R.A.S.C. Special qualifications, &c.	1913	166
*R.E. Pioneers—Army Signal Service. Height and age	1913	133
	1913	62
* „ Special qualifications	1914	75
	1914	124
		196
		224
„ Stores Sectns. Enlistment of men in for Armies of Occupation	1919	164
R.F.A. and R.G.A.	1914	181
	1915	315
School. Attendance at	1913	246
Schoolmasters, Army. Improper enlistment	1916	236
Special Reserve :		
*Attestation. One only required for Cat. (c) ...	1914	354
Categories (a) (b) and (c). Enlistments. (See “Special Reserve.”)		
*Civil Servants not to enlist in S.R.	1914	196
*Conditions of enlistment into Reg. Army	1914	265
*Definition of Category (c)	1914	354
Discharged—medically unfit	1912	114
*Disposal in doubtful cases	1914	19
Engineer. Pay for Recruits enlisted on a S.R. Attestation	1915	8
Enlistment in Inf. S.R. of ex-Cav. or R.A. men	1912	153
Furlough for	1914	41
*King Edward's Horse. Enlistment of Boys	1914	47
*Period of Service for re-enlistment	1913	313
*Re-enlistments	1914	19
		124
* „ Ex-soldiers under 41	1914	124
„ Men up to 45 years	1914	341
„ Reg. N.C.Os. up to 50 years	1914	341
*R.F.A. enlisted in S.R. after 31/3/09 not to enlist into Reg. Army	1913	94

* These are amendments to the “Recruiting Regns.”

Recruits and Recruiting—continued.**Territorial Force :**

Age raised to 19-38 years ... 1915 186

 „ „ 19-40 years, minimum height 5 ft.
 2 in. ... 1915 217

Boys, enlistment of ... 1916 269

Enlistments of T.F. into :

Armourers' Sect., R.A.O.C., allowed ... 1915 465

R. Navy, Reg. Army, S.R., R. Marines.

In abeyance ... 1915 282

R. Navy, Reg. Army, S.R., R. Marines,
from Supernumerary T.F. Cos. allowed... 1915 465Ex-Nat. Reservists. Enlistments for Super-
numerary Cos. T.F., ages 38-50 years ... 1915 186General Hospitals. Enlistments for, between
17 and 19 years, or specially over 38 ... 1915 186

Inns of Court and Artists' Rifles, O.T.C. { 1915 186

Minimum age for joining ... 1918 35

Kit allowance abolished ... 1917 201

Re-enlistments of ex-N.C.Os., Reg. and T.F. not
below Serjt. up to 50 years. Other T.F.
N.C.Os. up to 45 ... 1915 186Shoeing Smiths, Saddlers and Telegraphists for
T.F. up to 50 years ... 1915 186Supply of necessities. Kit allowance { 1915 248
1916 16

T.F. Soldiers enlisting into Reg. Army. Clothing 1914 304

Tradesmen enlisted into, up to 50 years of age ... 1914 349

*Transfer of Recruits at their own request to another
Corps. Alteration in terms of service ... 1913 94

Transfer of Recruits on enlistment to Army Reserve 1915 415

Reduction of :

N.C.O. to lower rank. Pay ... 1915 372

Officer in his Corps ... 1917 220

Soldier holding acting rank ... 1916 99

**Re-employment of Retired Officers. (See "Retired
Officers.")****Re-engagements :**N.C.Os. and men of Reg. Army to complete 21 years { 1916 { 49
for pension ... 80
393

Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c. ... 1919 120

T.F. Soldiers ... { 1915 253
1916 393

* These are amendments to the "Recruiting Regns."

INDEX.

RE-E—REL

Re-enlistments. (<i>See</i> "Recruits and Recruiting.")			
Regimental Conduct Sheet	{	1912	112
		1913	102
			198
			402
Entries for gallant conduct		1912	323
Regimental Debts Act. Regulations under		1893	151
Amendments:			
Active Service. Regulations to meet special circumstances of		1915	159
Removal of Committee of Adjustment		1919	209
Committee of Adjustment		1904	183
Distribution of estates. How made		1917	243
Effects. Disposal of		1904	183
Effects of a Deserter		1906	125
Inventory and Account		1904	183
Medals and Decorations of Officers and Soldiers dying in the Service. Disposal	{	1913	149
		1917	180
		1918	199
Medical Board to ascertain if person is insane		1913	149
Regulations to meet special circumstances of			
Active Service		1915	159
Removal of Committee of Adjustment		1919	209
Sums due to public to be ascertained before settlement of Officer's estate		1895	1
Surplus, payment of		1904	183
Regimental Funds:			
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations		1919	13
The Army Trustee. Constitution of	{	1919	19
			198
Reinforcements. Officers from Res. Battns. of New Armies. A.O. 331 of 1915 cancelled		1918	381
Releases:			
From colours of men of T.F.	{	1919	12
,, colours of soldiers, and transfer to Cl. Z, Army Res.			22
Res.		1919	1
,, embodied service of Officers of T.F.	{	1919	21
			22
,, Mil. duty of Officers holding Tempy. Com-missions		1919	10
Religious Denominations of Soldiers		1915	43

Remittances :					
From Abroad (except India)	1911	139			
„ India	1910	107			
To India	1911	71			
	1912	267			
Remount Manual (War). Issue of	1913	348			
Amendments :					
Duties of Remount Officer attached to Army Cav.					
Corps or other H.Q.	1915	154			
Facilities to be given to Local Auditor	1914	160			
Remounts to be issued to Armies, &c.	1915	154			
Remount Regulations. Issue of	1913	174			
Amendments :					
Boarding-out Horses. Instructions for	1914	271			
District Remount Officers	1914	159			
Officers purchasing Horses. Allowances	1916	136			
Statement of amount for purchase of Horses and Vehicles	1914	159			
Remount Service :					
Administration	1913	276			
Organization of	1914	252			
Remounts. (See “ Animals ” and “ Horses. ”)					
Rents reserved under War Emergency hirings which show a loss. Instructions	1919	79			
Repatriation of Officers and soldiers (including aliens) enlisted overseas	1919	168			
Reports and Returns, various. (See “ King’s Regulations. ”)					
Reports, Confidential. (See “ Confidential Reports. ”)					
„ Officers visiting Military Garrisons to report at H.Q.	1915	254			
Requisitioning Food, forage and stores	1914	303			
Reserve :					
Army Reserve. (See “ Army Reserve. ”)					
Home Hospitals Reserve. (See “ Home Hospital Reserve. ”)					
National Reserve. (See “ National Reserve. ”)					
Q.A.I.M.N.S. Reserve. (See “ Nursing Service. ”)					
Railway Reserve. Instructions regarding enlistment	1914	266			
R.A.M.C. Reserve. (See “ Medical Corps Reserve, Royal Army. ”)					
Special Reserve. (See “ Special Reserve. ”)					
Technical Reserve	1910	142			
	1911	286			
T.F. Reserve. Appointment of Cadet Officers to ...	1914	228			

INDEX.

RES—RET

Reserve—continued.

T.F. Reserve. Reorganization of	1911	286
Training Reserve. Formation	1916	259
Veteran Reserve. (See "National Reserve.")		

Reserve and Extra Reserve Inf. Battns. :

Four Company Organization extended to	1914	410
Instructor in Musketry in Extra Res. Battns. :		

Appointment	1913	128
		200

Extra Duty Pay	1913	128
Responsible for training	1913	128

Res. Battns. of New Armies. Officers from, as reinforcements	1915	331
---	------	-----

Reserve of Officers :

Recalled for Service. Rank and Precedence {	1914	513
	1915	73
Wishing to quit U.K.	1914	251

Resignation :

Conveyance of baggage of Officers and Nurses on ...	1918	225
Conveyance to their homes of Officers and Nurses on	1917	29
Officers called upon to resign or retire may interview a member of the Army Council	1918	164

Retention in the Service. (See also "Bounties.")

Extra remuneration, &c., for those retained on Military Service. Armies of Occupation	1919	54
		55
		84
		119

Medical, Veterinary and Departmental Officers, after date of retirement	1915	244
--	------	-----

Men for military machinery of Demobilization and for administrative and other purposes	1919	87
		187

On Mobilization	1914	281
------------------------	------	-----

Retired Officers recalled during an emergency.		
--	--	--

Retention over age limit	1917	300
---------------------------------	------	-----

Soldiers due for discharge. (See "Discharges.")		
---	--	--

Under Sect. 87 (3), Army Act	1915	252
	1916	393

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (See also "Pay—Retired Pay.")

Beyond 65 years of age	1917	235
-------------------------------	------	-----

" " " to be referred to W.O.	1915	411
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Declaration required by Appropriation Act for Ret.		
--	--	--

Pay	1914	308
------------	------	-----

	1915	406
Gratuity under Art. 491 P.W.	1917	303

Retired Officers, Re-employment of—continued.			
New rates of pay	1919	438	
Payment of Ret. Pay through bankers, &c	1914	287	
Retention during an emergency, although over age limit	1917	300	
Retired Pay. (See "Pay.")			
Returns :			
Accommodation and Supply arrangements (A.F. W. 3199). Monthly	1915	447	
Officers (A.F. B. 149). Monthly	1914	65	
" on Active Service, not required	1914	468	
Strength, weekly (A.Fs. B. 104-97 and B. 104-98) ...	1916	13	
War Service Returns	1919	88	
Rewards for Officers and soldiers for services in the field and during captivity or in escaping	1919	193	
Ridingmasters. (See also "Promotions from the Ranks.")			
Cavalry Regts. No further appointments will be made	1909	36	
Educational Establishments. Pay	1918	166	
Ranking as Lieut.-Cols. Classification for Allces. ...	1917	315	
R.H. and R.F.A. No further appointments will be made	1919	278	
Rifle Meetings. Expenses at	1904	126	
Rifle, miniature. Competition for King's Shield by Cadet units	1919	316	
" " " , 1919 Competition	1919	268	{
		297	
Rifles :			
And Carbines. Notes on cleaning	1906	273	
" Slings on loan for use at Nat. Res. Rifle Clubs, &c.	1913	168	
Care, &c., of, Handbook for Serjt. Instructors S.R., } O.T.C. and T.F. }	1913	215	{
Issued to R.A. Distribution of	1909	304	
Magazine .303-in. Patt. 1914. Instns. for care and repair	1918	31	
Not to be brought near Ship's compasses	1915	449	
Routes, district. By whom issued	1912	209	
Rules of Procedure. (See "Procedure, Rules of.")			
Saddlery, Harness, &c. Care and preservation of ...	1919	313	{
		349	
Sale of horse hair, &c., to be brought to account ...	1917	192	
Salonika, British, Force. Change in designation ...	1919	191	

INDEX.

SAL—SCH

Salutes :

Abolition of left-hand salute	1918	211
By Officers	1916	246
Governor of New Zealand	1913	340
Presidents of Republics	1912	308
		323

Sanitation :

Co-operation between Medical and Engineer Services	1919	106
		107
		108
Instruction of Officers, N.C.Os. and men in ...	1908	3
	1909	200
	1911	133
Sanitary Defects in Buildings to be reported ...	1912	209

Savings Bank, Post Office, Army Regns. for ...

Deposits	1909	25
„ by soldiers serving with E.Fs.	1911	79
	1915	103
	1916	377

Savings Banks, Military and Charitable Funds :

Regulations for	1894	186
	1897	88
Amendments :		
Payments from the funds	1901	188
Rate of Interest on Deposits	1910	96
Part II. of the Regulations	1916	271

Schoolmaster-Serjeants, Acting

	1909	62
	1910	26
		302
	1912	178
	1913	203
	1914	97

Schoolmasters, Army :

Improper enlistment	1916	236
New grading	1915	304
Pay of civilian students in training	1916	55
Records of Corps of Army Schoolmasters. Custody of	1919	144

Schoolmistresses, Army :

Additional Pay	1915	180
	1916	326
Medical attendance	1911	110

Schools, Army. Regulations for Issue of

	1911	329
Amendments :		
Detachment Schools. Minimum number of pupils	1914	197
Elder Children's Schools. Closing of	1914	232

Schools, Army—continued.**Amendments—continued.**

Exams. for 1st Class Certificates	1912	160
„ of soldiers for Certifis. of Education	1912 {	160
	1913 {	359
	1913 {	246
	1913 {	351
Ex-Soldier Teachers. Sick Pay, &c.	1914	232
Girl Pupil Teachers. Pay	1913	246
Map reading not to be a separate subject	1919	387
Physical Examinations of Children	1913	385
Prizes	1912	160
	1913	137
	1914	232
Proposal for new works, &c.	1915	47
Recruits' attendance at schools	1913	246
Shorthand, examinations in	1919	354
Schools, Military. Headmaster's Pay	1916	152
Second-in-Command :		
Appointment of Officers in Inf. Battns. of New Armies	1914	472
Appointment of Officers in T.F.	1918	10
Selection of Officers	1906	234
Seniority of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence of Officers.")		
Separation Allowance. (See "Allowances.")		
Serjeant-Instructors. Handbook for. Amendment ...	1915	399
Serjeant-Major, Acting, in T.F. :		
Appointment	1915	266
Disability Pensions, &c.	1916	180
Equipment and Badge of rank	1915	277
Rank of	1915	240
Servants :		
Allowance. (See "Allowances (Officers).")		
Male, licence duty	1907	98
Officers'. Payment in R.A.	1914	192
„ „ to soldiers acting for more than one officer	1918	177
Service (see also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Service") :		
Abroad. Date of Embarkation	1915	111
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for Pension ...	1919	56
Leap Year. How to be calculated for service ...	1912	352
Officers' Service :		
Counting towards increase of pay	1915	288

INDEX.

SER—SHI

Service—continued.			
Officers' Service— <i>continued.</i>			
Records of (A.F. B. 199)	{	1913	340
		1914	40
Qualifying for pensions. Periods reckoning as ...	{	1915	288
			372
Restoration of Service for Pension		1919	372
Restoration of Service for War Gratuity		1919	330
Soldiers' Service. Record of in Mil. History Sheet {		1913	340
		1914	192
War Service Returns		1919	88
Service and Pay Book, Part I., Soldiers' :			
Incorporation of Soldiers' Small Book	{	1919	449
			451
Service Corps, Royal Army :			
Army Pay Office divided into two Branches		1916	314
Designation altered to R.A.S.C.		1918	362
Duties. Regulations for. (<i>See</i> "Supply, Transport and Barrack Services. Regns. for.")			
Horse Transport personnel S.R. (Category (c)) ...		1912	339
Mechanical Transport :			
Amendments to Regns. for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services dealing with M.T. ...		1918	119
Drivers, R.A.S.C., S.R. (Cat. (c)). Pay, &c. ...	{	1912	98
			111
Heavy Pontoon Bridge for use by M.T.		1914	84
Special Clothing		1915	56
Technical Storekeepers, Clerks, &c. Pay {		1917	301
		1918	166
Vehicles, Lubricants, &c., for. War scale {		1916	346
		1917	257
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. ...		1919	40
Ditto. Amendments		1919	231
Notes on keeping R.A.S.C. Books and Accounts ...		1919	153
Special Qualifications for Recruits		1913	166
Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals.")			
Service Pay. (<i>See</i> "Pay.")			
Shaving the upper lip		1916	340
Ships. (<i>See also</i> "Vessels, W.D.")			
"Anglia," Hospital ship. Loss of		1916	94
Bugle Calls and Routine for troops on		1912	151
Compasses. Rifles, &c., not to be brought near ...		1915	449
Expenditure of funds by C.O. on board		1914	109
Hired. Inspection of fittings, &c., on		1912	209
"Wayfarer," Transport. Casualty to		1915	214

Shorthand Writer, Confidential, at H.Q. of Command.		
Pay of Military Clerk employed as	1916	55
Sierra Leone. Organization of native establishments of		
Artillery and Engineer units	1909	265
Signal Schools, Army :		
Courses at	1914	16
		220
Instructors, maximum of pay raised	1915	288
Signal Section, R.E., S.R. (Category (b)). Organization,		
Pay, &c.	1913	82
Signal Service, Army :		
Expeditionary Force	1911	309
	1912	120
	1914	107
Home Defence T.F. Intercommunication Services	1913	164
for War		356
		170
	1912	242
		349
Peace Organization	1913	95
		25
	1914	107
		148
Pioneers. Height and age	1913	133
Signal Stations, Wireless. Handbook of. Procedure for		
use with	1912	223
Signal Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals.")		
Signallers. Record of men qualified in Army Res. ...	1910	242
Signalling :		
Instructions for, between Navy and Army	1915	312
Instructors in Battns. of Mach. Gun Corps and Guards		
Mach. Gun Regt. Appointment	1918	379
Special code to be used by R.G.A. for gun drill and		
practice purposes only. (Reprint)	1914	202
Sketches and Pictures. Publication of	1917	188
Small Arms School. Name substituted for School of	1919	453
Musketry		
Small Book, Soldier's, when on active Service	1915	43
" " " incorporated in A.B. 64	1919	449
		451
Special Reserve :		
*Accounting services	1913	128
*Additional Pay. Act. Serjt. Cook at Arty. Depot ...	1912	295

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

Special Reserve—continued.

*Adjutant, acting. Appointment and Emoluments ...	1913	342
" of S.R. units	1914	260
*Age limit for continuance in the Service raised to 44 years	1914	112
* " " in supplementary list	1913	163
* " qualification for commissions in S.R. of Officers {	1914	222
	1916	8
Allowances. Cav. units while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units	1917	264
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
Attachment of officers to Regular units ... {	1912	263
		*295
		352
" " R.F.A. officers to Bdes. of R.F.A. ... {	1913	88
		*90
Badges for Good Shooting	1913	88
Badges for Good Shooting	1914	78
*Band Allowance	1914	198
Bounties :		
Categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below.)		
*Men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
*Non-training. Forfeiture if in custody	1917	14
* " " " Resident in a Colony	1912	354
* " " May be stopped to satisfy claims	1912	79
" " On demobilization	1919	171
*Recruits {	1912	153
	1913	310
*Re-engagement	1912	146
Soldiers retained in the Service, &c.	1916	209
When payable after mobilization	1914	409
Camp Kit Allow. for Officers :		
Temporary commissions. Admissible in addition to Outfit Allow. of £20	1914	322
Temporary commissions. Inadmissible in addition to Outfit Allow. of £50	1915	2
*Casualties in war. Recording and notifying ... {	1913	102
		414
" Notification in case of units not in the field	1914	379
Categories (a) and (b). Enlistment stopped	1913	228

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

Special Reserve—continued.**Category (a):****King Edward's Horse:**

Bounties	...	...	...	...	...	1914	146
Conversion from T.F. to S.R. Organiza-	{	tion, Pay, &c.	...	...	...	1913	79
							360
						1914	270

See also under "King Edward's Horse" below.

Motor Cyclist Section, R.E.:

In abeyance during War	...	...	...	1917	255
			}	1913	189
				412	
Organization, Pay, &c.	...	...		1914	107
				1915	427
			1916	105	
Pay and Engineer Pay	...	...	...	1915	91
A.M.C. Formation, Pay, &c.	...	...	}	1908	273
				1909	157

Category (b):

Bounties	...	...	...	...	...	1914	146
Postal Section, R.E. Issue of Pay and Bounty	...	...	...	...	...	1913	193
" " " Organization, Pay, &c.	{					1913	81
							303
Signal Section, R.E. Organization, Pay, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1913	82

Category (c):

Attestations for Recruits. One only required	...	...	...	...	...	1914	354
Formation of Category (c)	...	...	...	...	...	1912	110
R.A.O.C. Fitters. Pay, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	243
	{						253
							339
R.A.S.C. Horse Transport personnel	...	...	...	...	...	1912	98
" Mechanical Transport drivers. Pay, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1912	119
Cavalry Pay and Allces. while unit is serving as Inf. or Cyclist unit	...	...	...	...	...	1917	264
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in S.R.	...	...	...	...	...	1914	196
*Clothing and Equipment Ledgers	...	...	...	...	...	1914	193
" Regulations, Part II. (<i>See</i> "Clothing Regulations.")	...	...	...	...	...		
Clothing. Units serving in U.K. and Colonies after Mobilization	...	...	...	...	...	1914	373
*C.O. of Officers on unattached list during non-training period	...	...	...	...	...	1913	278
	{					1914	222

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE

Special Reserve—continued.

Commissions :

*Age qualifications	{	1914	222
		1916	8
*Candidates for, who have served in the Reg.	{	1912	114
Army. Conditions		1913	342
Mechanical Tpt. Branch, R.A.S.C. Candidates for commissions		1912	228
*Mechanical Tpt. Branch, R.A.S.C. Technical qualification		1912	237
*Medical qualifications		1913	376
Physical Exam. of candidates for commissions in S.R. of Officers		1913	376
Probationary period not required for Officers from Cadet units		1917	72
Regular Army, regulations. (See "Commissions.")			
*R.A.S.C. Sp. Res. granted for General duties or for mechanical transport duties		1912	237
		1913	342
*Confidential Reports on Officers	{	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne. Admission of Officers of S.R.		1909	98
Courses :			
Machine Gun at School of Musketry		1913	90
*Obligatory for R.F.A. Officers		1912	79
*Seconded Officers and Officers in other Departments, &c.		1914	41
*Travelling Expenses of Officers attending Cyclists, Motor, R.E. (see "Category (a), Motor Cyclist Section, R.E." above).		1913	310
Emoluments of Officers on mobilization		1914	286
*Enlistment in Inf. of ex-Cav. or R.A. men		1912	153
Equipment, personal. Losses of, or damage to		1915	178
*Establishment, peace, Res. Battns. K.R.R.C. and Rif. Bde.		1914	41
Examinations :			
*Officers for confirmation of appointment	{	1913	376
		1914	17
			79
			182
* " " promotion	{	1912	211
			265
			295
		1913	276

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

Special Reserve—continued.**Examinations—continued.**

*Officers for promotion, suspended	...	...	1914	801
*On transfer from one arm to another	...	...	1912	114
			1912	114
*Ex-Officers of Reg. Army. Appointment	...	{	1913	241
				342
*Extra Res. Battns. Instructor in Musketry responsible for training	...	...	1913	128
Field Allee. Officers engaged in active operations	...	...	1914	501
*Forage for Horses during training	...	...	1913	200
Formation of Special Reserve of Officers	...	...	1908	99
*Furlough for men	...	...	1914	41
Gratuities :				
*Officers'	...	...	1914	152
On discharge or re-transfer to the Res. or on disembodiment	...	...	1914	427
*Seconded Officers, &c.	...	...	1914	41
			1915	406
Under Art. 497 P.W. for Officers of S.R.		{	1916	184
			1917	308
*Gunnery, School of. Q.F. courses	...	{	1913	19
			1914	261
*Information, military, not to be published	...	...	1913	379
*Instructor in Extra Res. Battns. Extra duty pay	...	...	1913	128
*Instructor in Musketry. Appointment in Extra Res. Bns.	...	{	1913	128
				200
*Interviews at the W.O.	...	...	1914	261
Irish Horse :				
*Classification as efficient	...	...	1913	278
*Clothing and Equipment Grants	...	{	1912	182
			1913	342
*Clothing, &c., to be delivered up on discharge	...	...	1914	261
*Conveyance of horses	...	...	1912	79
*Establishment Grants	...	...	1913	342
*Machine Gun courses	...	...	1913	90
*Medal for Long Service	...	...	1913	404
Option of exemption from Insurance Act	...	...	1915	36
*Pack Saddlery Grant	...	...	1913	342
*Payment before resignation	...	...	1913	404
*Provision and conveyance of Cycles	...	...	1913	58
*Subalterns' voluntary course of Training	...	...	1912	114
*Training of Stretcher Bearers	...	...	1912	237

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE

Special Reserve—continued.**King Edward's Horse :**

Bounties	1914	146
Converted from T.F. to S.R. Organization,	1913 {	79
Pay, &c.	1914	360
Enlistment of Boys	1914	270
*Medal for Long Service	1914	47
Option of Exemption from Insurance Act ...	1913	404
*Lance Corporal (unpaid). Establishment of Signal Section	1915	36
Leave :	1914	152
*For Officers during training	1913 {	377
	1914	112
* „ „ to travel abroad	1912 {	79
		354
*Probationary officers	1912 {	182
	1913	404
*Legal Fees, &c., for prosecutions at Civil Courts, by whom paid	1914 {	112
	1917	336
*Library Allowance	1913	53
*Life Certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Lodging, Fuel and Light Allice. Officers engaged in Active Operations	1914 {	501
	1915	55
Loss of, or damage to, Equipment	1915	178
Machine Gun Corps. S.R. officers and men transferred to	1917	297
*Machine Gun Courses at School of Musketry	1913	90
Mechanical Transport, R.A.S.C. :		
Candidates for commissions	1912	228
Drivers. Pay	1912	89
Medal for Long Service. Awards. (See "Medals.")		
* „ „ „ Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
Medical Officers. Outfit Allice.	1915	63
*Musicians, skilled. Discharge free	1914	112
„ „ Enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry Camp. Calling up of trained men with Recruits	1912	79
* „ „ Course for Recruits	1913	310
Mobilization. Emoluments of Officers on	1914	286
„ of the Special Reserve	1914	281

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

Special Reserve—continued.

Motor Cyclists. (See "Category (a), Motor Cyclist Section, R.E.," above.)

*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement Reg. Estab.	1913 {	200
	1914	376
Officers on mobilization. Emoluments	1914	41
*O.T.C. Members of, serving on probation as 2nd Lt. of S.R.	1914	286
	1914	222
Organization, R.F.A. Changes in	1909	94
	1913	220
Outfit Allowance:		
Medical and Veterinary Officers	1915	63
*Officers on probation	1913	163
Officers of R.A.M.C., R.A.S.C., and R.A.V.C. ...	1913	158
£20 for Officers holding temporary Commissions	1914	322
£30 for Officers holding temporary Commissions	1914	390
£50 for Officers holding temporary Commissions (including Camp Kit Allowance)	1915	2
Pay:		
Adjutant. Officer acting as	1913	342
Categories (a), (b) and (c). (See "Categories (a), (b) and (c)" above.)		
Cavalry units, while serving as Inf. or Cyclist units	1917	264
Engineer Pay for Recruits enlisted on a S.R. attestation	1915	8
Fitters, R.A.O.C.	1914 {	243
		253
Higher Rank. Date from which it may be granted	1912	325
King Edward's Horse. Category (b). Bounties...	1914	146
" " " Pay	1913 {	79
	1914	360
	1914	270
Motor Cyclist Sect., R.E. Pay and Engr. Pay	1915	91
Officers, Emoluments on Mobilization	1914	286
	1914	302
Officers. By whom issued	1915	15
" Issues in advance	1914	331
Pay and Engr. Pay, R.E.	1914	291
		81
Postal Sect., R.E. Pay and Bounty	1913 {	193
		303

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE

Special Reserve—continued.*Pay—continued.*

Proficiency Pay. Previous Service counting towards	1915	96
*Physical and medical exam. of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Postal Sect., R.E.	1913	{ 81 303
„ „ „ Pay and Bounty	1913	193
Practice Arms, &c. Allce. for upkeep of	1915	466
Promotions :		
Exams. of officers for. (See “Examinations” above.)		
*Lieut.-Cols. to Colonels	1919	33
Lieuts., R.A.M.C.	{ 1915 319 1916 356	
„ R.A.V.C.	1916	208
*Quarters, fuel and light allce. raised to 9d.	1914	70
Rank. Officers of S.R. rank with others of Reg. Army	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits :		
And Recruiting. (See also “Recruits and Recruiting.”)		
*Discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*Furlough for	1914	41
Re-enlistment of Ex-Regulars in S.R.	1914	{ 295 341
Regular Establishment :		
Appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	{ 1908 200 1913 173	
*Categories of	{ 1913 { 241 278 1914 41	
Nomination of officers	1914	260
N.C.Os. and men	1912	151
*Qualifications	1913	402
Regulations, Army Books and Forms and Stationery to be taken into the Field	1912	124
*Residence in a Colony. Conditions	1912	354
* „ permanent in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354
R.A.M.C. Attached to R.A.F.	1918	290
„ Formation of	{ 1908 273 1909 157	

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

INDEX.

SPE—STA

Special Reserve—continued.**Transfers :**

From one Corps to another. Pay and Allces.	{ 1915 211
	{ 1916 210

*Of Officers to other arms	{ 1912 114
	{ 1914 222

* Travelling Expenses. Officers attending Courses ...	1913 310
---	----------

Unattached List :

*C.O. of Officers on, during non-training period {	1913 278
	1914 222

*Removal of Officers from	1913 163
----------------------------------	----------

Veterinary Officers. Outfit Allce.	1915 63
---	---------

„ Promotion of Lieuts., R.A.V.C.	1916 208
---	----------

Warrant Officers, Cl. II., serving on Reg. Estab. Pay	1915 247
---	----------

Special Reserve Regulations. Issue of	1911 354
---	----------

For amendments, see "Special Reserve."

Spurs. Wearing of, by Officers	1914 16
--	---------

Staff. (See "General and other Staff Officers.")

Staff College, Camberley :

Certificate required before exam. for admission ...	1913 340
---	----------

Conditions under which certain officers can attend exam. for admission	1913 340
---	----------

List of Officers nominated for admission	1919 128
---	----------

List of Officers recommended and elected. By {	1913 340
whom compiled	1914 68

Regulations (reprint of 1905 edition), issue of ...	1911 18
---	---------

Amendments :

Entrance Exam. Mil. Engineering	1912 18
--	---------

Exams. during first year	1914 115
---------------------------------	----------

Officers specially qualified for staff duties may be sent to College	1911 275
---	----------

Revised Syllabus of Exams. in Japanese and Chinese	1911 276
---	----------

Staff Courses, Senior and Junior. Symbols to be used in Army List to denote Officers who have qualified ...	1918 378
--	----------

List of Officers who have qualified	1919 { 102
	302

Standard, Royal, and King's Colour. Queen and Queen-Mother	1913 402
--	----------

„ „ When to be flown	1912 180
-----------------------------	----------

Stationery Services. Duties of Asst. Dir. of	1915 235
--	----------

* These are amendments to the Special Reserve Regulations.

Stores :		
Deficiencies. Value to be stated on charge sheet for		
Ct.-Martial	1918	115
Lost by theft, to be reported to Civil and Mily. Police	1916	414
„ or damaged. Chargeable against Troops ...	1913	132
„ „ „ in transit	1917	132
„ Value to be ascertained	1916	135
Medical :		
Accidental breakages or damages of glass, &c. ...	1912	356
Accounts in the Field	1913	180
Directions on return of	1910	147
Issues on loan. Accounting	1916	162
Military Hospitals. Accounting	1907	273
Priced list	1908	316
Mobilization and regimental stores. Allice. for care	1917	259
of re-instituted		
Non-Vocabulary Stores not included in Priced Vocab.	1919	452
Pt. I. §		—
Ordnance. Supply of Special Articles for Active		
Service	1914	400
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I. and II.) :		
Cables and Wires. Part II. †	1918	Aug.
Date on which amendments come into force at		
home	1917	344
Issue of (for “ official use only ”)*	1915	113
Rates for Binoculars. Part II.	1917	143
Revised rates. Part I.	1915	388
R.E. (See “ Engineer Regns., Part I.”)		
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. ...	1919	40
Ditto. Amendments	1919	231
Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it	1911	268
	1912	329
Sudan, 1916. Operations in. Grant of Medal by H.H.		
the Sultan of Egypt	1919	291
Superannuation :		
Act of 1887 : gratuities, annual allowances, and rules		
under	1887	†214
Act of 1909 : allowances and gratuities of Civil		
servants	1909	264

* Amendments issued with Army Orders for January to July, August Parts I and II, November.

† Republished by or as an “ issue with ” Army Order 108 of 1896.

‡ Amendments issued with Army Orders for November and December, 1919.

§ Issued with Army Orders for March, May, June, July, August Part II.

INDEX.

SUP

Superannuation—continued.

Acts. Awards to Civilian Subordinates ...	{	1914	458
		1916	70
		1917	37
		1918	26
Allowance. Employment of persons in respect of ...		1916	34
Beneficial occupation of official residence		1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury Minute		1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages		1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of		1876	*679
"Supplementary List" substituted for "Unattached List" in S.R.			
		1913	278
Supplies :			
Accommodation and Supply arrangements in U.K.			
Return of		1915	447
Correspondence regarding		1913	239
Supply Manual (War)		1909	249
Amendment. Medical Comfort Pannier		1913	415
Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for.			
Issue of		1915	353
Amendments :			
Annual return of expenses connected with the			
laundry		1917	101
Assessment of charges for Damages, &c.		1918	389
Carrier's Notes for conveyance of stores, &c.,			
between Regiments, &c.		1919	151
Condemned Stores. Disposal		1918	389
Disposal of condemned articles		1916	345
Explosives conveyed by ship		1919	37
List of Eastern Command Sub-Districts	{	1918	348
			389
,, Irish Command Sub-Districts	{	1918	87
			215
		1919	151
,, Scottish Command Sub-Districts...	{		391
		1917	101
		1918	87
,, Southern Command Sub-Districts	{	1919	391
			77
,, Western Command Sub-Districts	{	1918	215
		1919	391
Mechanical Transport		1918	119

* Republished by or as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

Telegraphy and Telephony—continued.

Wireless telegraphic installations on hired transports

1911	{	36
		242
		359

Territorial Force :

Accounts :

Pay Lists and Mess Books of men proceeding on active service

1914 386

Pay Lists and Mess Books of men proceeding to Colonial Stns., &c.

1914 371

Acquittance Rolls and Pay Books

1915 67

Acting Serjeant-Major :

*Appointment

1915 266

Disability pension, &c.

1916 180

Equipment and Badge of rank

1915 277

*Rank of

1915 240

*Adjutants remaining with units after mobilization.

In abeyance

1915 142

Administrative Arrangements for units proceeding :

On active service

1914 386

1915 { 241

299

1914 371

1915 { 15

241

To Colonial Stations, &c.

Allowances. Cav. units while serving as Inf. or

Cyclists units

1917 264

,, (See also "Allowances.")

*Appointment of Officers. Para. 56A. T.F. Regns. {

1916 42

in abeyance

1919 425

Armament Pay. Officers of Heavy Batteries R.G.A.

1915 177

Artists' Rifles recognized as an O.T.C.

1915 429

Artists' Rifles, O.T.C. Minimum age for joining {

1915 186

1918 35

Badges of rank. Act. Sjt.-Mjr. T.F.

1915 277

* ,, with mottoes and honours of Corps, &c.,

of which they form part may be worn by

T.F.

1917 298

Billeting. Soldiers of Classes 19 and 20 serving on

Perm. Staff

1912 323

Boots and Clothing (Uniform). Repairs

1914 335

Bounties. Soldiers retained in service, &c.

1916 209

,, T.F. Soldiers re-enlisted into Reg. Army

1916 297

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

Territorial Force—continued.

Boys. Enlistment of	1916	269
Cadet Commissions. Minimum age	1918	276
Camp Kit Allowance for Officers :		
Holding temporary commissions admissible in addition to Outfit Allowance of £20	1914	322
Holding temporary commissions inadmissible in addition to Outfit Allowance of £50	1915	2
*Casualties, Notification of	1915	265
		348
	1913	326
Casualty Clearing Stations, previously known as		
Clearing Hospitals	1914	27
		131
		509
Cavalry. Pay and allices. while unit is serving as Inf. or Cyclist unit	1917	264
Chaplains. Outfit allice.	1915	63
	1918	37
*Civil Power, Duties in aid of	1915	322
Class P (T.) Army Res. Formation of	1916	355
Class W (T.) Army Res. Formation of	1916	203
Clearing Hospitals. (See "Casualty Clearing Stations" above.)		
*Clothing and Necessaries lost during embodiment ...	1915	145
" " " (See also "Clothing and Necessaries.")		
Colonels, A.M.S., to be transferred to T.F. Res. on attaining age of 57	1918	49
Commissions :		
No candidate allowed to join until gazetted ...	1916	42
Probationary period not required for Officers from Cadet units	1917	72
Consolidated allice. for men living at home for public convenience	1914	428
	1916	9
Convalescent Home, Osborne. Admission of Officers of T.F.	1909	98
C.Os. of Divl. Signal Cos.	1917	340
Cyclist Bns. Allice. in aid of Officers' Mess Exps ...	1915	464
Cyclist Cos., Divisional, appointment of artificers ...	1916	82
" " " to form part of Army Cyclist Corps	1915	158
		230
Cyclists, Motor	1913	301
		413

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

Territorial Force—continued.

Field Allce. Officers engaged in active operations ...	1914	501
General Hospitals. Enlistments of	1915	186
Gold Braid Distinction for wounded officers and soldiers T.F.	1916	423
Gratuities :		
N.C.Os. and men discharged for enlistment in Reg. Army. No gratuity	1915	24
On discharge or re-transfer to Res. or on disembodiment	1914	427
	1915	406
	1916	184
Under Art. 497, P.W. for officers of T.F.	1917	303
	1918	45
Home Service units. Formation of	1914	399
	1916	252
Imperial and General Service obligation	1915	249
Infantry. Four Co. organization extended to T.F.	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists' Rifles O.T.C. Minimum age for joining	1915	186
	1918	35
Instructors, Perm. Staff, R.A.S.C. Certif. required ...	1912	352
Intercommunication services for war. Army Signal Service, home defence	1913	164
		356
Issues on payment, &c., when authorized by Regns.	1916	27
Kit allowance abolished	1917	201
Kits, Field	1913	364
		416
Labour Corps. Formation, Pay, &c.	1917	85
Lodging, Fuel and Light Allces. :		
For families of Quartermasters	1915	66
Officers engaged in active operations	1914	501
	1915	55
Lodging and messing for men living at home for public convenience	1914	428
	1916	9
Losses of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
Machine Gun Corps. T.F. officers and men transferred to	1917	297
Matron, Principal. T.F. uniform allce., &c.	1915	185
Medals. Applications for, to be sent to the W.O. ...	1918	179
Medical Officers. Outfit allce.	1915	63
Mess Expenses. Officers' Allce. in aid of, for Cyclist Battalion	1915	464
Mobilization of the T.F....	1914	281

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

Territorial Force—continued.

*Model Scheme. Amendment of	1916	32
Motor Cyclists. (See "Cyclists, Motor" above.)		
Musketry Course revised, and 1st Cl. Proficiency Pay	1914	438
National Reservists enlisting into T.F. Proficiency,		
Engr. and Corps Pay	1914	306
Necessaries. Supply of, to Recruits	1915	248
Numbering of N.C.Os. and men	1915	228
	1916	173
	1917	4
Nursing Service. Board and Washing Allowance	1919	161
" " Bonus for those retained on Mil.		
Service	1919	300
" " Chevrons for service overseas	1918	20
" " War Gratuity	1919	194
Officers and men not required for duty	1914	432
" on mobilization. Emoluments	1914	286
Organization. Formation of Home Service units ...	1914	399
" Four Co. organization in Inf. Battns.	1915	54
" In three lines and Admin. Centres ...	1916	252
Outfit Allowance. (See "Allowances, Officers.")		
Part II. of Orders. To whom sent	1915	348
* " " Entries as to former service ...	1918	120
Pay:		
Accounting. T.F. in Colonies and Egypt	1914	437
Acting Chaplains. By whom issued	1915	15
Active service with E.F. Officers proceeding on.	1914	467
By whom pay is issued	1914	386
Cavalry units, while serving as Inf. or Cyclists		
units	1917	264
Engineer Pay. Assessment of men of R.E. for...	1916	337
" " Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E. ...	1915	91
" " R.E.	1914	291
" " R.E.	1915	9
Heavy Batteries R.G.A., T.F. Armament pay ...	1915	177
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E. Pay and Engineer		
Pay	1915	91
Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E. Proficiency Pay ...	1915	69
Officers:		
By whom issued	1914	302
	1914	386
	1915	467
	1915	15
	1917	224

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

Territorial Force—continued.**Pay—continued.****Officers—continued.**

Emoluments on mobilization	...	...	1914	286
Issues in advance	...	...	1914	331
Proceeding on active service.	By whom			
issued	...	...	1914	386
„ to Colonial Stations, &c.	By			
whom issued	...	...	1914	371
Proficiency Pay during Mobilization	...		1914	290
			1918	350
			1918	334
„ „ Motor Cyclist Sect. R.E.	...		1915	69
„ „ Previous service counting to-			1915	96
wards	...	...	1918	334
„ „ Qualifications for	...		1914	350
			1916	438
			1916	241
			1914	385
„ „ Revised Musketry Course for			1914	438
Class I.	...	...	1916	241
			1916	385
R.E. Pay and Engineer Pay	...	...	1914	291
			1915	9
Yeomanry Officers and Men	...	...	1916	327
„ Regts. on Inf. basis	...	...	1917	264
Pension. Mobilized T.F. service of ex-soldiers to				
count for	...	...	1919	56
Permanent Staff:				
Appointment of Foot Guards to	...	...	1908	200
			1913	173
Instructors, R.A.S.C. Certif. required	...	...	1912	352
Separation Allee. and Allotments of Pay	...	...	1914	401
Soldiers of Classes 19 and 20. Billeting...	...	...	1912	323
W.Os. Class II. serving on Perm. Staff—Pay	...	...	1915	247
Practice Arms, &c. Allee. for upkeep of	...	...	1915	466
Precedence of T.F. Officers who have served in the				
Regular Army	...	...	1914	151
Promotion:				
Calculating service for promotion in R.A.M.C.	...	...	1915	45
Examinations for promotion of Officers, sus-				
pended	...	...	1914	301
Lieuts., R.A.V.C.	...	...	1916	208

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

Territorial Force—continued.**Promotions—continued.**

Lieuts. R.A.M.C.	{	1915	319
„ To rank of Major, R.A.M.C.	{	1916	356
*Lieut.-Cols. to Colonels		1916	68
*Rank. Grant of substantive in lieu of honorary, for		1919	34
Qr.-Mrs., &c.		1918	260
„ T.F. Officers ranking with Officers of Reg.			
Army		1915	35
R.A.M.C. :			
Attached to R.A.F.		1918	290
Calculating service for promotion		1915	45
Promotion of Lieuts.	{	1915	319
„ to rank of Major	{	1916	356
Records, Officers i/c. Duties		1916	68
„ „ to take charge of medals, &c.		1915	83
Recruits and Recruiting. (See "Recruits and Recruiting.")		1915	432
Re-engagement of T.F. soldiers	{	1915	253
Regulations, Army Books and Forms, &c., to be taken into the Field	{	1916	393
Release from Colours of men of T.F.		1912	124
„ „ Embodied service of Officers of T.F.	{	1919	12
Reserve. Appointment of Cadet Officers to	{	1919	22
„ Colonels, A.M.S., to be transferred to, on attaining age of 57	{	1919	21
„ Reorganization of	{	1914	22
Rifles, &c. Care of. Handbook for Serjt.-Instructors		1918	228
R.E., assessment of men of, for Engineer Pay		1913	49
„ Pay and Engineer Pay, on mobilization		1911	286
*Salutes. Abolition of left-hand salute		1913	215
Second-in-Command. Appointment of Officers		1916	320
Separation Allee. (See "Allowances, Separation.")		1914	337
Serjeant-Major. Acting. (See "Acting Serjt.-Major.")		1918	291
*Service, former. Forfeiture, &c.		1918	246
„ statement of		1918	10
		1915	120
		1915	83

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

Territorial Force—continued.

Supernumerary Cos. :			
Enlistment into R. Navy, Reg. Army, S.R., allowed	1915	465	
Enlistment of Ex. Nat. Reservists	1915	187	
Enlistment of Ex. Nat. Reservists, ages 38-50 or specially below 38	1915	186	
*Telegraphic addresses, register of, abolished	1915	266	
Training Programme	1914	381	
Transfers—			
Compulsory	1916	204	
From one arm to another. Examinations on	1912	114	
From one unit to another as in Reg. Army	1915	188	
To different corps, arm or branch of the Service. {	1915	211	
Retention of rates of pay, &c.	1916	210	
*Transport Officer for field ambulance	1915	145	
Uniform :			
*Allowance, &c. Principal Matron, Nursing Serv.	1915	185	
Clothing and Boots. Repairs to... ..	1914	335	
Veterinary :			
Hospitals (R.A.V.C.)	1914	66	
Officers. Outfit allce.	1915	63	
Promotion of Lieuts. R.A.V.C.	1916	208	
Warrant Officers, Cl. II. Serving on Perm. Staff. Pay	1915	247	
Yeomanry—			
And Mounted Rifles. Training Manual	1912	221	
Command and Training Divl. Yeo. Regts.	1914	68	
“ “ “ Yeo. units and Scottish Horse	1912	151	
Cyclists. Field Kits	1916	265	
Pay and Allces. while units are serving as Infantry or Cyclist units	1917	264	
Territorial Force Regulations. Issue of	1915	33	
For amendments see “Territorial Force” above.			
Territorial Force Reserve :			
Appointment of Cadet Officers to	1914	228	
Reorganization	1911	286	
Thanks of Parliament to Navy and Army for their Services during the War		1917	349
Time. Adoption of Continental System (24-hour Clock)... ..	1918	294	
Time-expired Soldiers. Demobilization of	1919	139	
Title, Change of. (See “Designation, Change in.”)			

* These are amendments to the T.F. Regulations.

INDEX.

TOU—TRA

Tournament. The R. Naval, Military and Air Force ...	1919	{ 49 121
Tours of Duty for Officers :		
Nomination	1914	260
Passages on termination of	1914	260
When unit is abroad	1914	151
Tradesmen for R.E. in Armies of Occupation. Enlistment of	1919	235
Training.		
Allocation of work regarding Training between Genl. Staff and G.Os. i/c Admin.	1912	323
Certificate of Training for Inf. soldiers only	1917	290
Divisional Yeo. Regts. Supervision of	1914	68
Educational Training. (See "Educational Training.")		
Military Training in Mily. Det. Bks., &c. Syllabus ...	1917	{ 71 284
Physical and Bayonet. Distribution of responsibility	1917	{ 92 197
Recruits. Malta Regt. of Militia	1918	156
Special Reserve. (See "Special Reserve.")	1912	62
T.F. Programme	1914	381
Training and Manœuvre Regulations (Reprinted 1914) ...	1913	406
Training Corps, Officers :		
Arms, marking of	1913	410
Artists' Rifles. Minimum age for joining ...	{ 1915 186 1918 35	
Camps, instructions for annual, for Junior Division...	1913	265
Contingents, Recognition of	1919	136
Establishment of	1908	160
Formation of	1908	72
Inns of Court. Minimum age for joining ...	{ 1915 186 1918 35	
Members of, serving on probation as 2nd Lieut. in S.R.	1914	222
Outfit Allce. (See "Regulations for O.T.C." below.)		
Outfit Grant for Officers	1913	158
Regulations for the Officers' Training Corps ...	1912	118
Amendments :		
Gratuity for Certif. B for cadets accepting commissions in S.R. before mobilization	1914	364
Junior Div. Conditions of grant for Certif. A. {	1913 213 1917 39	
Outfit Allce. Officers gazetted to T.F. for service with O.T.C.	1914	128

Training Corps, Officers—continued.Regulations, &c.—*continued.*Amendments—*continued.*

Outfit Allce. University Candidates for commissions in Reg. Forces appointed to O.T.C. ... 1914 128

Period of Command of Contingents ... 1913 141

Qualification for appointment as Instructor ... 1914 203

Senior Div. Travelling Exps. to and from Camp 1913 63

Small amendments ... 1914 168

Rifles, care of. Handbook for Serjt. Instructors ... 1913 { 215
320

Training Manuals, &c. :

Bayonet (Addm. No. 5 Musketry Regns.) ... 1919 395

Cadet Infantry ... 1919 232

Cavalry (Reprinted 1915) ... 1912 271

„ amendments ... 1913 254

„ „ „ „ „ 1914 { 55
121

„ „ „ Abolition of left-hand salute... 1918 246

Cyclist (provisional) ... 1917 173

„ „ amendment ... 1918 253

„ „ „ Abolition of left-

hand salute ... 1918 246

Divisional Mounted Troops ... 1915 237

Engineer (Reprinted 1914) ... 1912 220

„ amendments ... 1913 31

„ „ „ 1914 79

Field Artillery (Reprinted 1917) ... 1914 166

„ „ „ 1915 { 233

„ „ „ 476

„ „ „ 1917 { 137

„ „ „ 318

„ „ „ 1918 { 128

„ „ „ 186

„ „ „ Abolition of left-hand

salute ... 1918 246

Garrison Artillery, Vol. I. (Coast Defence) ... 1914 277

„ „ „ 1914 420

„ „ „ 1915 { 118

„ „ „ 434

„ „ „ amendments ... 1916 { 44

„ „ „ 72

„ „ „ 1917 { 38

„ „ „ 346

„ „ „ 1918 129

TRA

Garrison Artillery, Vol. II. (Siege) (Reprinted 1914)...	1911	54
„ „ „ amendments ...	1913	61
„ „ Vol. III. (Material, appliances and machines) (Reprinted 1914)	1914	463
„ „ „ amendments ...	1911	119
	1912	53
	1913	61
	1914	80
Infantry (Reprinted 1916)	1914	305
	1915	479
		243
		275
	1916	281
„ amendments		307
		424
	1917	231
		372
	1918	29
		395
„ „ Abolition of left-hand salute...	1918	246
„ the 1911 edition will be used by the T.F. ...	1914	305
„ Platoon and Company Drill	1916	288
Machine Gun, Part I.	1919	114
R.A.M.C.	1911	263
R.A.S.C., Part I. (Reprinted 1915)	1909	308
	1910	272
„ „ amendments... ..	1912	183
	1914	239
	1919	355
„ „ „ Foot drill will be as laid down in Inf. Training	1919	355
„ Part II. (Supplies) (Reprinted, 1914) ...	1909	88
	1909	308
„ „ amendments	1913	415
	1915	190
„ Part III. (Transport) (Reprinted, 1915) ...	1911	120
„ „ amendments	1914	239
„ Part IV. (Mechanical Transport)	1912	88
Signal Training, Part I.	1919	257
„ „ Part VI. (Procedure)	1918	327
Yeo. and Mtd. Rifles, Parts I. and II. (Reprinted 1915)	1912	221

Training Manuals, &c.—continued.

Yeo. and Mtd. Rifles, amendment.	Abolition of left-		
hand salute		1918	246
Training Reserve. Formation		1916	259
Transfers :			
Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on		1911	107
		1913	343
		1915	208
		1917	222
		1916	204
Compulsory, under Army Transfers Act			
From and to the Army Res. (See "Army Reserve.")			
From one corps to another in Reg. Army, S.R. and		1915	211
T.F. Retention of Pay, &c.... ..		1916	210
From one unit to another in T.F. as in Reg. Army ...		1915	188
Inf. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res.		1909	3
			93
Men of good conduct		1913	51
R.G.A. Reservists to R.A.M.C. Res.		1911	37
			90
			159
		1912	144
T.F. to different arm or branch of Service. Pay and			
Allces.		1916	210
To Corps of Mily., Mtd., and Foot Police. Suspended		1917	203
„ lower rate of pay. Adjustment of advances ...		1911	139
		1917	297
„ Machine Gun Corps		1918	80
			175
„ other Corps of same arm		1915	181
„ „ „ men sent home		1912	151
			209
„ Reserve of R.A.V.C.		1912	145
„ Royal Air Force		1918	97
			290
„ R.E. Date of		1912	352
Within three months of completion of Colour			
Service		1913	308
Transport :			
Ammunition and Explosives		1914	240
Mechanical. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army.")			
Temporary Deck and Engr. Officers. Inland Water			
Transport. Uniform		1918	85
Travelling Allowances and Expenses :			
Civilian Subordinates :			
Regulations for		1912	238

INDEX.

TRA—UNI

Travelling Allowance and Expenses—continued.			
Civilian Subordinates—continued.			
Trav. Allee. for persons on wages list ...	1917	36	
„ „ when returning same day ...	1913	357	
Officers and Nurses to their homes on retirement, resignation, &c. ...	1917	29	
„ and others on Active Service. Travelling } Allee. ...	1917	32	
„ and others on Indian Estab. ...	1911	71	
„ attending Investitures ...	1917	1	
„ for fitting artificial appliances ...	1915	306	
„ not drawing Forage Allee. ...	1916	415	
Railway travelling. (See “ Railways.”)			
Refunds of expenses on joining the Army from abroad {	1918	275	
Senior Div. O.T.C. To and from Camp ...	1919	51	
Soldiers and civilians. Minimum of Travelling Allee. raised to 3s. 6d. ...	1913	63	
Soldiers. Minimum of Travelling Allee. raised to 6s. ...	1917	234	
S.R. officers attending courses ...	1919	105	
S.R. officers attending courses ...	1913	310	
Travelling Warrants :			
For Women and Children not on Married Estab. In abeyance ...	1918	177	
Instructions relating to conveyance of troops and issue of Trav. Warrants ...	1910	177	
Trumpet and Bugle Sounds ...	1914	234	
Trustee, The Army. Constitution, &c., of ...	1919	19	
Trustee, The Army. Constitution, &c., of ...	1919	198	
Uniform. (See also “ Clothing.”)			
Allowance, &c. Prin. Matron, T.F. ...	1915	185	
„ for Nurses, &c. ...	1919	359	
And Equipment Allee. for Officers granted Per- manent Combatant Commissions from ranks ...	1918	159	
And Equipment Allee. for Officers granted Temporary Commissions from ranks ...	1918	159	
Clothing and Boots, T.F. Repairs to... ..	1914	335	
Officers not to renew uniform except Service Dress ...	1919	288	
Special, for India. Purchase by officers ...	1915	460	
Temporary Deck and Engineer Officers. Inland Water Tpt. ...	1918	85	
Wearing of, by officers when not on duty ...	1919	288	
„ by demobilized and disembodied officers ...	1919	265	
„ by Chaplains who have relinquished Commissions and been appointed Hon. Chaplains ...	1919	265	

Uniform—continued.

Wearing of, by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps	1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...	1919	167

Universities :

Seconding of Officers for study at	1919	323
„ „ „ Counting of time towards Ret. Pay	1919	404

University Candidates :

For Commissions in Reg. Forces appointed to O.T.C. Outfit Allee.	1914	128
Regulations for Army Commissions. (See "Com- missions.")		

Vehicles :

Dangerous driving of	1915	467
Lights on	1908	25
Mechanical Tpt. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army.")		
Private motors. (See "Motor Vehicles, Private.")		
Table of components, accessories, &c., for service vehicles	1910	246

Vessels, W.D. :

General Service (Home), regulations for	1904	138
Repairs, &c., to	1913	{ 24 206

Veteran Reserve. (See "National Reserve.")

Veterinary Manual (War)	1915	151
---------------------------------------	------	-----

Veterinary Service, Army, and R.A.V.C. :

Conditions of service in, transfers, &c., R.A.V.C. ...	1905	113
Corps Pay. Saddlers, R.A.V.C.	1916	152
Custody of soldiers, documents in R.A.V.C.	1913	51
Dep. Dir. of Vety. Services. Classification for Com- mand	1918	315
Designation of A.V.C. altered to R.A.V.C.	1918	362
Outfit Allee., Veterinary Officers	1915	63
Promotion of Col. or Lieut.-Col. for distinguished service in the field	1918	331

Rank of Major-General. Grant of, to officers of A.V.S.	1918	{ 135 331
Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C.	1910	293

Amendments :

A candidate cannot compete more than twice ...	1911	49
Maximum age of candidate reduced to 25 years...	1913	99
Regulations for A.V. Services (Reprinted 1917). Issue of	1906	63

Veterinary Service, Army, and R.A.V.C.—continued.**Regulations for A.V. Services, &c.—continued.****Amendments :**

Army Books and Stationery	1907	84
A.V. Stores, Woolwich	1907	84
Disinfection, &c. Materials for	1912	117
Duties of O. i/c A.V. Stores	1907	84
„ „ Quartermasters	1907	84
Field Service	1908	55
„ „ Accounts. Discrepancies. Re- commendation of Dir.-Genl., A.V.S.	1919	109
Infection and Contagious Diseases. Officer responsible for measures	1909	167
Medicines. Instruments, &c., supplies	1907	84
Retention of Vety. Officers liable to retire	1915	244
Saddlers, R.A.V.C. Corps Pay	1916	152
„ „ Pay	1916	55
T.F., R.A.V.C. (Veterinary Hospitals)	1914	66
Transfer of soldiers to Res. of R.A.V.C.	1912	145
Veterinary Lieuts., R.A.V.C., S.R., and T.F. Pro- motion	1916	208
„ Lieuts., H.A.C. Promotion	1900	251
„ Officers liable to retire. Retention of	1915	244
„ Officers to be allotted to stations, not to units	1905	97
Veterinary School. Officers' classes. Composition... ..	1914	16
Visiting Military Garrisons. Officers	1919	458
Visiting R.A.F. Units. Applications from Officers to	1918	274
Voluntary Aid Detachments :		
Board and washing allowance.	{ 1917	4
	{ 1919	161
Bonus for those retained on Mil'y. Service	1919	300
Distinctions in Dress for wounds	1918	343
		70
		138
Recognition of (Lists published during 1919)... ..	1919	220
		303
		447
Silver War Badge on discharge	1918	291
Uniform allowance	1919	359
War gratuity for nursing members of V.A.D.	1919	194
Volunteer Corps :		
Honorary Rank on retirement for Officers of Volun- teer Force	1919	123

Volunteer Corps—continued.

Nomenclature, alteration in	...	...	...	{	1918	208
					1919	59

Volunteers :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda.")

Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (*See* "Bermuda.")

Long Service Medals for Volunteers. (*See* "Medals.")

Wardens, range and land 1908 308

War-aims meetings, processions, &c. Attendance at ... 1918 238

War Clothing Regulations. (*See* "Clothing Regulations.")

War Matériel, regulations for care and preservation of.
(*See* "Magazines, regulations for.")

War Matériel, List of Changes in. Index for 1913-14.
(*See* July, 1918, Army Orders.)

War Office. Duties of Directors 1913 402

War Savings :

Colonial Stations. Arrangements	...	...	{	1916	298
				1918	83

National War Bonds (5 per cent.), 1922, 1924, 1927	...	...		1918	83
--	-----	-----	--	------	----

Victory Bonds and Funding Loan	...	...	...	1919	242
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

War Savings Certificates	...	...	...	1918	83
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	----

War Service Returns 1919 88

Warrant Officers :

Classes I. and II. :

Badges of rank	...	...	...	...	1918	309
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ „ Act. Serjeant-Major	...	...	...	...	1915	277
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Continuance in the service	...	...	{	1913	239
				1914	220

Military Medal	...	...	...	...	1918	332
----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Class I. Applications for passages	...	...	...	...	1905	213
------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

„ Gratuity	...	...	...	...	1916	181
------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Class II. :

Allowances, pensions, &c.	...	...	...	...	1915	168
---------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Cannot be punished by C.O.	...	...	...	...	1917	279
----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Creation of. Pay, &c.	...	...	...	{	1915	70
					1918	194

King's Regulations amendments	...	...	...	...	1918	195
-------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Rank and status	...	...	...	...	1917	279
-----------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

References in R. Warrants and Regns.	...	...	...	...	1916	129
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

R. Malta Artillery—Pensions	...	...	...	...	1915	278
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Warrant Officers—continued.Class II.—*continued.*

Serving on Reg. Estab., S.R., or Perm. Staff	1915	247
T.F., &c. Pay	1915	216
Siege Artillery. Pay	1918	86
Promotion to and in warrant rank	1913	223
W.D. and N.C.O. ranks. Verification once a year ...	1914	374
" " " " " dispensed with ...		
Washing and Board Allowance for Nurses. (<i>See "Nursing Service."</i>)		
"Wayfarer" (Transport). Casualty to	1915	214
Welsh Guards. (<i>See "Foot Guards."</i>)		
West India Regiment. Command Pay for O.C.	1918	166
West Indies (British) Regiment. Pay and Allowances. ...	1916	5
White Flag. Display of, in presence of enemy	1914	40
Widows, Soldiers'. Compassionate Allowance.	1893	150
" " (<i>See also "Pensions."</i>)		
Wills :		
Form of, for use on active service	1906	166
How dealt with	1907	296
Importance of making	1915	129
	1916	189
		36
Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports ...	1911	242
		359
Women's Army Forage Dept. Distinction in Dress for Wounds	1918	343
Women's Forage Corps. Wearing of Uniform by ex-officials	1919	420
Women's Legion (Motor Drivers) :		
Distinctions in Dress for wounds	1918	343
Regulations for	1918	91
" " amendments	1918	190
		255
" " " Uniform upkeep grant	1918	398
" " " Uniform, provision of	1918	255
	1919	319
Silver War Badge on discharge	1918	291
Wearing of Uniform by ex-officials	1919	420
Works Manual (War). Issue of	1913	178
Amendment. Duties of foremen of works and tables of labour constants	1914	83
Wound-stripes. Gold Braid Distinction for wounds. (<i>See "Dress, distinctions in."</i>)		

YEO**INDEX****Yeomanry :**

And Mounted Rifles Training Manual	...	...	1912	221
Command and Training. Divl. Yeo. Regts.	...	...	1914	68
" " Yeo. units and Scottish				
Horse	...	...	1912	151
Cyclists. Field Kit	...	...	1916	285
				304
Pay and Allowances of Yeo. Regts. while serving as Inf.				
or Cyclist units	...	...	1917	246

LIST OF ROYAL WARRANTS PROMULGATED IN ARMY ORDERS DURING 1919.

Additional and Charge Pay, R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	411
Command and Extra-duty Pay	...	...	...	...	409
Commissions to Officer Cadets. Grant of	...	...	...	...	42
Corps of Military Accountants	...	...	...	...	405
Equipment, &c., Deficient on Demobilization	...	...	...	...	16
Extension to certain European and Non-European Soldiers of					
A.O. 1/19	...	...	...	...	331
Extra Remuneration for Nurses Retained on Mil. Service	...	...	...	...	300
Extra Remuneration for those Retained on Mil. Service	...	...	...	...	54, 119
Gratuities for Officers	...	...	...	...	90
Gratuities for Officers who have not already been granted					
gratuities	...	...	...	...	437
House of Commons. Officers elected as Members	...	...	...	...	11
Military Medal. Consolidated Warrant	...	...	...	...	127
Officers seconded for Study at Universities	...	...	...	...	404
Pay and Pensions for Soldiers	...	...	...	...	325
Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay for Officers	...	...	...	...	324
Pay issuable to an Officer prior to joining for Duty	...	...	...	...	410
Pay of Armourer Staff-Serjts. and Armament Staff-Serjts.,					
R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	201
Pay of Military Police	...	...	...	...	94
Pay of Officers and Soldiers. Amendments to A.Os. 324 and 325	...	...	...	...	406
Pay of Officers granted Temporary Commissions from Ranks	...	...	...	...	360
Pay Warrant. Miscellaneous Amendments	...	...	...	...	93, 371
Pension. Counting of the Service of ex-Soldiers for	...	...	...	...	56
Pensions for Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	...	...	...	...	332
Proficiency Pay	...	...	...	...	157
Rank and Precedence of Officers	...	...	...	...	23
Recruiting Rewards	...	...	...	...	86, 369
Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893	...	...	...	...	209
Restoration of Service	...	...	...	...	372
Retired Pay for Officers promoted from the Ranks	...	...	...	...	210
Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	165
Technical Sect. of Tank Corps. Pay of Lieut.-Col.	...	...	...	...	57
Temporary Commissions. Release from Mil. duty of Officers					
holding	...	...	...	...	10
Temporary Commissions in Reg. Army, Termination of	...	...	...	...	9
War Gratuity	...	...	...	...	330
War Gratuity for Certain Non-European Soldiers	...	...	...	...	370
War Gratuity for Nurses, &c.	...	...	...	...	194
War Gratuity for Officers of the Regular Army	...	...	...	...	85, 239
War Gratuity for Soldiers	...	...	...	...	17
War Gratuity for Soldiers entitled to Service Pension whilst					
with Colours	...	...	...	...	118

LIST OF REGULATIONS, AMENDMENTS, &c., "ISSUED WITH" ARMY ORDERS DURING 1919, WHICH ARE NOT PUBLISHED AS SEPARATE BOOKS.

Army Demobilization Regns. Amendments	75, 145, 186, 226, 280, 348, 390, 456
Army Ordnance Services, Regulations. Pt. I. Amendments	... 110
" " " " Pt. II. "	110, 150, 225, 253, 282, 313, 455
Distinguished Conduct Medal	26, 64, 99, 134, 176, 247, 270, 304, 337, 377, 445
Educational Training in the Army	... 3
Equipment Regulations, Part I. Amendments	... 152, 349
Foreign Decorations and Medals	25, 62, 100, 133, 174, 213, 248, 271, 307, 336, 379, 412, 444
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. Regulars	... 130, 338
Manual of Military Law. Amendments	... 204
Meritorious Service Medal	63, 98, 132, 214, 246, 273, 306, 335, 375, 442
Military Medal	... 97, 135, 175, 212, 249, 272, 305, 334, 376, 443
Musketry Regns., Pt. I. Addendum No. 3	... 146
" " " Addendum No. 5. Bayonet Training	... 395
Notes on Keeping R.A.S.C. Books and Accounts	... 153
Order of the British Empire, Mil. Div. Transfers to	... 217
Priced Vocabulary of Stores.*	
" " Clothing.†	
Recruiting Regulations. Amendments	... 47, 148, 228
Rules of Procedure. Amendments	... 203
Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	... 67, 178, 275, 380
Victoria Cross	... 24, 61, 173
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for M.T. Amendments	... 231
War Clothing Regns. Amendments	... 318

* Amendments in Army Orders for January to July, August Parts I and II, November.

† Amendments in Army Orders for January, April, November.

ARMY ORDERS, 1919

WAR OFFICE,
1st January, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1918.

		PAGE
Army Order 1.	I.—Class Z, Army Reserve	4
Army Order 2.	II.—Family Allowance	6
Army Order 3.	III.—Educational Training in the Army	7
Army Order 4.	IV.—Provision of “other ranks” for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home	7
Army Order 5.	V.—Allowance in lieu of Rations for Soldiers while on Furlough in the United Kingdom	13
Army Order 6.	VI.—Application of Army Demobilization Regu- lations to British personnel of the Indian Service	13
Army Order 7.	VII.—Demobilization Regulations	17
Army Order 8.	VIII.—Officers and other ranks elected as Members of Parliament	17
Army Order 9.	IX.—Royal Warrant—Termination of Temporary Commissions in the Regular Army	18

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 10. X.—Royal Warrant—Release from Military Duty of Officers holding Temporary Commissions ...	19
Army Order 11. XI.—Royal Warrant—Officers elected as Members of the House of Commons	20
Army Order 12. XII.—Release from Colours of men of the Territorial Force	20
Army Order 13. XIII.—Disposal of balances of Funds of Disbanded and Demobilized units and formations ...	22
Army Order 14. XIV.—Discharge from the Army of certain Soldiers of the Regular and Territorial Force released for Munition Work or transferred to the Reserve	24
Erratum in Army Order VI. of 12th December, 1918.	
Army Order 15. XV.—Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home—Amendment	24
Army Order 16. XVI.—Royal Warrant—Equipment, &c., deficient on Demobilization	24
Army Order 17. XVII.—Royal Warrant—War Gratuity	25
Army Order 18. XVIII.—Educational Training in the Army ...	34
Army Order 19. XIX.—Constitution of The Army Trustee ...	37
Army Order 20. XX.—British Expeditionary Forces. Grant of "1914-15 Star"	39
Army Order 21. XXI.—Release from embodied service of Officers of the Territorial Force	42
Army Order 22. XXII.—Directions under Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, with regard to the partial Disembodiment of the Territorial Force	43

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Army Order 23. Rank and Precedence... ..	44
--	----

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 24. Victoria Cross	45
Army Order 25. Foreign Decorations and Medals	49
Army Order 26. Distinguished Conduct Medal	49

Army Orders.—January, 1919

	PAGE
Army Order 27. Meritorious Service Medal	49
Army Order 28. Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal	50
Army Order 29. Silver War Badge	50
Army Order 30. Distinctions in Dress	51
Army Order 31. Recognition of Cadet Units	51
Army Order 32. Examinations in Foreign Languages	52
Army Order 33. Special Reserve Regulations—Amendments	53
Army Order 34. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendment	53
Army Order 35. Provisional Regulations for Admission to the Royal Military Academy—Amendments	54
Army Order 36. Provisional Regulations for Admission to the Royal Military College—Amendments	54
Army Order 37. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	55
Army Order 38. Musketry Regulations, Part I., Addendum 4—Amendments	58
Army Order 39. Cadet Regulations—Amendments	58
Army Order 40. Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport	59
Army Order 41. Books, Forms, &c.	60

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabularies of Stores, Part I. and II., and of Clothing ...	63
---	----

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 1 to 22 have been published during the month of December, 1918.

Published on the 3rd December, 1918.

A.O. 1.
1919.

I.—Class Z, Army Reserve.—1. While, as has been already stated officially, the present military situation does not admit of the beginning of general demobilization, yet, at the same time, it is possible, gradually to release from the colours a number of soldiers who are urgently required in civil life. In view, however, of the fact that it cannot be said definitely that all risk of a recrudescence of hostilities has passed, it is necessary to make provision for the recall of these men to the Army in the event of an emergency re-mobilization becoming necessary.

122
702

2. To meet this the Army Council have decided to form under the powers conferred on them by Section 12 of the Military Service Act, 1916 (Session 2), a new class of the Army Reserve to be designated Class Z.

3. The present state of uncertainty will probably continue for some time and therefore so long as the Military Service Acts remain in force—which will be until the date fixed by the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, i.e., until the deposit of the ratifications of the Treaty of Peace—it will be necessary to keep the new Reserve open.

4. Accordingly, until further orders, all men released from service with the colours on the expiration of their demobilization furlough will be passed to this class of the Reserve, except men to be discharged as physically unfit for further service or on medical grounds, soldiers referred to in paragraph 11 who have not completed their periods of engagement on the date of

release, soldiers serving on a Territorial Force engagement (*vide* paragraph 12), and soldiers who are finally discharged in accordance with recognized practice. Men being withdrawn from Reserve Classes W and P will not be transferred to this class of the Reserve. A.O. 1
1919
continued.

5. As the power of recall will not be exercised except in case of military emergency, its existence will not interfere with the re-settlement of the men in civil life, nor is it intended that it should be a bar to emigration or repatriation overseas.

6. The only immediate obligation on men passed to the new Class Z will be that they will have to notify changes of address to their record offices.

7. Class Z Army Reservists will receive no pay or other emoluments from Army funds, and their time in Class Z will not be reckoned as service for pension or gratuity. They will not wear uniform.

8. Soldiers in Class Z will be liable at any time to be recalled in case of urgent military necessity for service with the colours, either individually or collectively, and by means of either individual or public notification.

9. Soldiers will not be subject to military discipline whilst in this class of the Reserve.

10. No soldier will forfeit the right to consideration for a disability pension or the right to payment of any pension by reason of his transfer to Class Z Army Reserve.

11. No soldier who is eligible on demobilization for transfer to Section B of Class I. of the Army Reserve will be transferred to Class Z nor will mobilized Special Reservists whose period of engagement in the Special Reserve has not expired, be transferred to this class. Such soldiers will be relegated or transferred to their respective sections of the Reserve.

12. The above instructions do not apply to soldiers serving on a Territorial Force engagement. Separate instructions will be issued as regards the temporary demobilization of the latter and their recall to the colours during demobilization in case of military necessity.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

Published on the 7th December, 1918.

A.O. 2. **II.—Family Allowance.**—It is notified that, with effect from the 4th December, 1918, the following increased rates of family allowance will be payable under paragraph 175 (a), Separation Allowance Regulations, 1916 :—

53
Gen. No.
697

(a) Where there are no children over 14 years of age—

	Class 15.	Class 16.	Class 17 and Class 18, if of rank of serjeant.	Class 18, if of lower rank than serjeant.	Class 19.	Class 20.
Soldier with—	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>
Wife only ...	37 7	36 7	31 1	28 9	29 7	27 1
" and 1 child ...	46 1	45 1	40 1	37 9	40 1	37 7
" " 2 children	52 7	51 7	48 1	45 9	48 1	45 7
" " 3 "	56 7	55 7	53 7	51 3	53 7	51 1
" " 4 "	59 7	58 7	57 7	55 3	57 7	55 1
" " 5 "	62 7	61 7	61 7	59 3	61 7	59 1
" " 6 "	65 7	65 7	65 7	63 3	65 7	63 1
" " 7 "	69 7	69 7	69 7	67 3	69 7	67 1

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(aa) For children over 14 :—

Where there are no children under 14.—5*s.* for 1 child, 8*s.* 6*d.* for 2 children, and 2*s.* for each additional child over 14.

Where there is one child under 14.—3*s.* 6*d.* for 1 child, and 2*s.* for each additional child over 14.

Where there are two or more children under 14.—2*s.* for each child over 14.

2. In the case of a soldier not entitled to the benefits of Army Order 1 of 1918, the above allowances will be subject to a reduction at the following rates :—

	<i>s. d.</i>
Classes 15, 16, 17, 19, and 18 if of rank of serjeant	5 10
Classes 20 and 18 if below rank of serjeant	3 6

Published on the 9th December, 1918.

107	III.—Educational Training in the Army. —The	A.O. 3.
Gen. No.	Scheme for educational training in the Army, approved	1919.
2332	by Special Army Order X. dated 24th September, 1918, has now been greatly extended in accordance with the details contained in a pamphlet issued with this Army Order. Such training can no longer be regarded as a secondary consideration, and as much time as can be made available from the necessities of military service should now be devoted to it.	

Published on the 10th December, 1918.

20	IV.—Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas	A.O. 4.
Gen. No.	Garrisons and Reserves at Home. —1. In order to	1919.
4641	provide the men for overseas garrisons and the necessary reserves at home, it has been decided that soldiers may re-enlist for service in the various arms for periods of approximately 2, 3 and 4 years respectively from date of re-enlistment, the object being to obtain equal numbers in these three classes. The conditions, terms, &c., under which men may re-enlist are notified herein for the information of all ranks.	
	2. <i>Men eligible to re-enlist.</i> —	
	(a) Men serving on "duration of war" engagements.	
	(b) Men serving on regular normal engagements whose term of colour service has expired, or is due to expire before 1st April, 1919.	
	(c) Men of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force.	
	3. <i>Periods of service.</i> —Men will be required to re-enlist for one of the following periods :—	
	(a) From date of re-enlistment to 31st March, 1921.	
	(b) From date of re-enlistment to 31st March, 1922.	
	(c) From date of re-enlistment to 31st March, 1923.	
	4. <i>Qualifications.</i> —	
	(a) Must be of categories A or *B (i.), as laid down in A.C.I. 1606 of 1917, as amended by A.C.I. 282 of 1918.	

* Amended by Army Order 15 of 1918.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 4
1919
continued.

- (b) Must, on re-enlistment, be not under the age of 19 or over the age of 35.

5. Conditions.—

- (a) Re-enlistment will be for service in the following arms of the service only :—

Household Cavalry.
Cavalry of the Line.
Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
Foot Guards.
Infantry of the Line.
Machine Gun Corps.
Tank Corps.
Royal Army Service Corps.
Royal Army Medical Corps.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
Army Pay Corps.
Military Provost Staff Corps.
Corps of Military Police.

- (b) (i) Men serving on a *regular normal engagement* will on re-enlistment resume their existing substantive rank and seniority.

- (ii) Subject to (e) below, men serving on any engagement *other than a regular normal engagement* will retain their existing substantive rank provided that such rank is not above that of serjeant (or its equivalent), with the following exception :—

If such men re-enlist into the Royal Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Pay Corps, Military Provost Staff Corps, and Corps of Military Police, they can only be accepted in the rank of private (or its equivalent).

- (iii) Men serving on any engagement *other than a regular normal engagement*, if holding substantive rank above that of serjeant may only be accepted provided they are willing to revert to the rank of serjeant, and subject to the provisions of (ii) above,

- (iv) Any warrant or non-commissioned officer who cannot be accepted under (ii) or (iii) above may elect to revert to a rank lower than serjeant on signing a statement that he is willing to do so. A.O. 4
1919
continued.
- (c) Subject to the conditions set out in this Army Order men may only re-enlist in their present arm, except that :—
- (i) A man belonging to a corps not referred to in sub-paragraph (a) may re-enlist in any of the arms or branches of the service specified in that sub-paragraph for which he is considered generally suitable.
 - (ii) A man who has previously served in an arm or branch of the service other than that to which he now belongs may, should he so wish, re-enlist in such arm or branch of the service, provided it is one of those specified in sub-paragraph (a), and that he is generally suitable.
 - (iii) A man serving on a *regular normal engagement* who elects to re-enlist under sub-paragraph (c) (ii) into one of the corps mentioned in sub-paragraph (b) (ii) may so re-enlist, provided that he is willing, if holding substantive warrant or non-commissioned rank, to revert to the place on the corps roster which he would have held had his transfer from that corps not been effected.
- (d) A man re-enlisting in one of the arms or branches of the service mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) will not be liable subsequently to be transferred from that arm or branch of the service to another without his consent. He will, however, should the exigencies of the service require, be liable to transfer at the discretion of the military authorities within that arm or branch of the service.
- (e) Acceptance for re-enlistment will be subject to the following limitations :—
- (i) The man, in the opinion of the approving officer, must be an efficient soldier in the rank and capacity in which he is to serve on re-enlistment.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 4
1919
continued.

- (ii) The numbers* that can be accepted in ranks of or above that of serjeant must necessarily be limited, as it must be in proportion to the number of rank and file re-enlisting.
 - (iii) The numbers* (including the various classes of tradesmen) re-enlisting in any one arm or branch of the service will be limited by the requirements of that arm or branch.
 - (iv) The numbers* re-enlisting for each of the three periods referred to in paragraph 3 must be approximately equal.
- (f) The above conditions will not prejudice the position of men who may desire at the termination of this new enlistment to remain in the service for the purpose of qualifying for pension, and who would under regulations now existing have had a claim to re-engage if they had continued to serve on their present attestations instead of re-enlisting.

6. *Terms.*—

- (a) *Pay.*—The ordinary rates of pay of the corps into which a man re-enlists laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., and increased by Army Order 1 of 1918 will (subject to (b) below) continue in force for periods of re-enlistment, but special rates such as those authorized for wheelers, saddlers, motor drivers, clerks, &c., under Army Order 283 of 1914 and subsequent similar regulations, will not be continued after re-enlistment.
- (b) *Service* after the date yet to be fixed by Order in Council as that of the termination of the war will not count for increased war pay under Article 3 of Army Order 1 of 1918.
- (c) The rates of separation and dependants' allowance (including special parents' allowance) now in force will be continued in the case of men in respect of whom they are issuable at the date of this Army Order.

* Limitations as regards these numbers will be notified to those concerned in due course.

- (d) *Bounties*.—In addition to any pension, bounties* A.O. 4
1919
or gratuities† to which men may be entitled on account of war or other service, special bounties at the following rates will be given to men re-enlisting for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3, provided they so re-enlist before 1st February, 1919 (re-enlistments subsequent to 31st January, 1919, will be subject to a *pro rata* reduction in bounty which will be notified later). *continued.*

Each instalment of bounty will only be payable provided the man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due. Should he become non-effective, for causes other than misconduct, before the date on which an instalment becomes due he will receive a proportion only of that instalment.

Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March, 1921.
Three sums each of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

The 1st payable on re-enlistment.

The 2nd payable on 31st March, 1920.

The 3rd payable on 31st March, 1921.

Total, 20*l.*

Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March, 1922.
Four sums each of 10*l.*

The 1st payable on re-enlistment.

The 2nd payable on 31st March, 1920.

The 3rd payable on 31st March, 1921.

The 4th payable on 31st March, 1922.

Total, 40*l.*

* No bounty under Army Order 209 of 1916 or 222 of 1918 will be payable to any man re-enlisting under this Army Order, whose current engagement (including the extra year under Section 87 (i) of the Army Act and Section IX. (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act) has not expired prior to the date of such re-enlistment.

† A man when finally discharged will receive such gratuity as may be due to him under Article 1117, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c. He will not however receive a gratuity under that Article when discharged from his present engagement for re-enlistment under the provisions of this Army Order.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 4 Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March, 1923.
1919 Five sums each of 10%.

continued.

The 1st payable on re-enlistment.

The 2nd payable on 31st March, 1920.

The 3rd payable on 31st March, 1921.

The 4th payable on 31st March, 1922.

The 5th payable on 31st March, 1923.

Total, 50%.

(e) *Special furlough* to the United Kingdom will be granted to men re-enlisting for one of the periods laid down in paragraph 3 as follows :—

Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March, 1921—
 2 calendar months.

Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March, 1922—
 3 calendar months.

Men re-enlisting for service up to 31st March, 1923—
 3 calendar months.

This furlough will in the case of men coming from abroad commence from the date of passing through the dispersal station. On the expiration of the furlough, namely, 2 months or 3 months as the case may be, a man will rejoin for duty at a station in the United Kingdom in accordance with instructions which he will receive before proceeding on furlough.

This furlough will be given as soon after re-enlistment as the exigencies of the service permit, but in the case of men going to overseas garrisons, it will in any circumstances be given before they proceed to such garrisons.

(f) A limited number of married men may be accepted, but passages will only be provided for their families (as defined for passage purpose in the Allowance Regulations) up to the maximum number for which accommodation can be made available in the various foreign garrisons. The privilege of passage for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty.

Separation allowance or passages to and from foreign garrisons can only be given to the families of such men as are married at the date of this Army Order.

7. A man re-enlisting under this Army Order will be automatically discharged as from the day prior to re-enlistment, and will in due course receive a certificate of discharge from his present engagement. A.O. 4
1919
continued.

As explained in paragraph 5 (f) above, this discharge in no way prejudices a man's position as regards pension, and discharge with a view to re-enlistment under this Army Order will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension.

8. In any case where there would remain uncompleted, at the termination of the period of re-enlistment, any portion of a man's present engagement, a man re-enlisting under this Army Order will be allowed, if he so desires, to enlist into the Army Reserve to complete such period.

9. A man who re-enlists under this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he has so re-enlisted.

10. Special forms of Attestation and Notice papers have been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

11. This Army Order does not apply to soldiers serving in India, in regard to whom separate instructions will be issued.

53
Gen. No.
943

V.—Allowance in lieu of Rations for Soldiers while on Furlough in the United Kingdom.—From A.O. 5.
1919.
the 4th December, 1918, the rate of ration allowance issuable to a married soldier on furlough in the United Kingdom and in receipt of Army pay, whose wife or dependant under Class B, paragraph 67, Separation Allowance Regulations, is receiving separation allowance, will in all cases and until further notice be 2s. 1d. a day. The first paragraph of Army Order 288 of 1918 is *cancelled* from the above date.

Published on the 12th December, 1918.

122
824

VI.—Application of Army Demobilization Regulations to British personnel of the Indian Service.— A.O. 6.
1919.
1. In accordance with the provisions of paragraph 104 (i), Army Demobilization Regulations, the following instructions have been approved by the Secretary of State for India regarding the procedure to be followed in the case of British personnel of the Indian Service who are

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 6 proceeding to the United Kingdom for dispersal or
1919 demobilization from Expeditionary Forces or Overseas
continued. Commands, and are published for the guidance of all
 concerned.

2. With reference to the note on page xvi of Army Demobilization Regulations, for the purpose of demobilization, the several categories of British personnel of the Indian Service are divided into the following groups :—

- (a) Permanent Regular officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and Royal Indian Marine.
- (b) Temporary officers of the Indian Army, Indian Medical Service, Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and Royal Indian Marine.
- (c) Officers of the Royal Engineers with 5 years' Indian service, and Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Ordnance Department and of Indian Mountain batteries.
- (d) Commissioned officers holding honorary rank serving in Indian departmental appointments on the India Unattached List and in the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.
- (e) Nurses of Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.
- (f) Warrant officers (permanent and temporary) of the Royal Indian Marine.
- (g) Warrant officers of Indian Departments and Indian Subordinate Medical Department.
- (h) Non-commissioned officers and men borne on the India Unattached List and serving in the Sappers and Miners, "H" Company, Royal Engineers, under pre-war conditions :—
 - (i) With colour service to complete.
 - (ii) Entitled to retire or due for discharge, but retained with the colours under the Military Service Act or under regulations promulgated by the Government of India for suspension of retirement at 55 years of age.

3. *Dispersal.*—Except in the case of those combatant officers of the Indian Service, who may be detailed for duty with dispersal drafts (*see* paragraph 809, Army Demobilization Regulations), British personnel of the Indian Service will not be included in dispersal drafts, but in all cases will be despatched to their destinations

direct from ports of disembarkation in the United Kingdom, and will be instructed to report in writing to the Secretary, Military Department (Demobilization), India Office, S.W. 1, as soon as possible after arrival in the United Kingdom. A.O. 6
1919
continued.

4. *Compilation and issue of documents.*—The general procedure with regard to the compilation and issue of documents as laid down in Army Demobilization Regulations will be followed, subject to the following special instructions :—

- (1) British personnel of the Indian Service will not be included in the Consolidated Returns, Army Form Z 8 (officers), or Army Form Z 8 (soldiers), which are rendered to the War Office.
- (2) Protection Certificates, Army Forms Z 3, Z 11 and Z 12, will not be issued, except in the case of those officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers who revert to their former status in the Special Reserve or Territorial Force, to whom the necessary Protection Certificates will be issued by the War Office after they so revert.
- (3) Coding in all cases will be omitted.
- (4) On all documents issued the words "Indian Service" will be entered in ink on the right-hand top corner by the officer issuing the document or certificate.
- (5) Full particulars as to the branch of the Indian Service to which the individual belongs will be entered on all documents issued.
- (6) Two copies of the Nominal Roll, Army Form* Z 9, will in all cases be handed to the Embarkation Staff by the individuals concerned.

5. *Leave and duty ration books.*—Leave and duty ration books will be issued to all individuals before leaving the Expeditionary Force or Overseas Command.

6. *Railway warrants.*—In the case of officers proceeding from France or Italy, or if travelling through France or Italy from other places overseas, a warrant for their journey from the port of disembarkation to their destination in the United Kingdom will be issued to them on landing by the Disembarkation Staff. (*See paragraph 612 (vi), Army Demobilization Regulations.*)

* Amended by Erratum in Army Order of 17th December, 1918.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 6
1919
continued.

7. *Medical examination.*—Army Form Z 22 will be forwarded direct to the Secretary, Military Department (Demobilization), India Office, S.W. 1, except that, in the case of all soldiers of the India Unattached List below the rank of sub-conductor, the unit commander will forward the Army Form Z 22 to the record office of the unit on the rolls of which the soldier is borne.

8. *Disposal of documents.*—Except as has been already provided for in Army Demobilization Regulations, such of the following documents as may be applicable will be forwarded by the individual concerned direct to the Secretary, Military Department (Demobilization), India Office, S.W. 1, as soon as possible after his or her arrival in the United Kingdom.

Failure to comply with this instruction will result in delay in the settlement of, or payment of, any gratuity due to the individual concerned.

Army Form Z 1.—Dispersal Certificate (Officer).

Army Form Z 10.—Dispersal Certificate (Soldiers).

Army Form Z 25.—Insurance Arrears (Nursing Service).

Army Form Z 26.—Dispersal Certificate (Women).

Army Form Z 41.—Allowance Certificate.

Army Form Z 42.—Clearance Certificate (E.F.).

Army Form Z 42 (A).—Clearance Certificate (Command).

Counterfoils of officers' advance books.

Last monthly statement of account of which an officer is in possession.

Pay Book (Army Book 64, of all soldiers).

9. *Rejoining places.*—Instructions regarding rejoining in the case of emergency after demobilization will be issued by the India Office.

10. *Demobilization Certificate.*—Instructions regarding the issue of any demobilization certificate to temporary personnel as may be considered necessary will be issued by the India Office.

11. *Leave.*—Officers arriving on leave, from Expeditionary Forces, will report themselves in writing to the Military Secretary, War Office, as hitherto, in addition to the report to be rendered to the Secretary, Military Department (Demobilization), India Office (see paragraph 832, Army Demobilization Regulations).

Published on the 13th December, 1918.

122

634

VII.—Demobilization Regulations.—1. Demobilization, when ordered, will be carried out in accordance with the Army Demobilization Regulations, which are being issued separately. General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Expeditionary Forces, and General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding Commands at Home and Abroad, will be responsible that copies of the Army Demobilization Regulations, as soon as received, are communicated to all concerned.

**A.O. 7.
1919.**

2. The procedure on discharge, transfer or re-transfer to Reserve, disembodiment of individual soldiers, or retention for service with the Colours in the Post Bellum Army, shall be the procedure as laid down in the Demobilization Regulations, notwithstanding any provisions which may have been available heretofore for effecting such purposes.

3. In the event of any inconsistency arising between the provisions of the Army Demobilization Regulations and any other Orders, Regulations or Instructions for the time being in force, the provisions of the Demobilization Regulations shall prevail.

4. Demobilization Regulations will not apply to men who continue in or join for service with the Colours under existing or new engagements when they are required to report for duty after dispersal or enlistment.

5

Elections
279

VIII.—Officers and other ranks elected as Members of Parliament.—The Army Council have decided that the following rules shall apply to officers and other ranks who may be elected Members of Parliament :—

**A.O. 8.
1919.**

Officers.

1. *Regulars* :—

(a) *On Active List.*—Will be dealt with under the Pay Warrant, Articles 103 and 307, *i.e.*, they will either be seconded or placed on half pay from the date of their election to Parliament.

(b) *Reserve of Officers and Retired List.*—Will revert to unemployment.

2. *Special Reserve.*—Will be demobilized.

3. *Territorial Force.*—Will be demobilized. Officers at present in the Territorial Force Reserve will remain therein.

4. *New Army.*—Will relinquish their commissions.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 8 *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of*
1919 *the Regular Army, Special Reserve or Territorial Force.*
continued.

These will have the option of being discharged, or of being transferred to a suitable section of the Army Reserve or Territorial Force Reserve without liability to be recalled to the colours so long as they are Members of Parliament. They will receive such gratuity as they may be entitled to under the conditions of the regulations applicable to them at the time of their discharge or transfer to the Reserve as the case may be, and any claim to pension will not be affected. They will receive no pay from Army Funds whilst in the Reserve. At the expiration of the period of service in the Reserve, as mentioned above, they will either be discharged from the Service or vacate their seats and return to military duty. On return to the Service, they will resume the substantive rank they held on being transferred to the Reserve.

Published on the 16th December, 1918.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 9. **IX.—Termination of Temporary Commissions in**
1919. **the Regular Army.**

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the manner in which the services and pay of officers appointed to temporary commissions in the Regular Army during the present war shall be terminated ;

122
652

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that any temporary commission in Our Regular Army granted during the present war, shall be terminated at such time as in the opinion of Our Army Council shall be expedient, and that any such commission shall terminate and cease to have effect on the specified date to be determined by or under instructions from Our Army Council, and that the holder of any such commission shall on or before such specified date be notified thereof in such manner as may be determined by or under instructions from

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

Our Army Council. The specified date shall also be the date given to the notification of termination of the commission in the *London Gazette*. A.O. 9
1919
continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
MILNER.

X.—Release from Military duty of Officers holding Temporary Commissions. A.O. 10. 1919.

GEORGE R.I.

100
Gen. No.
5413

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that officers who have been given temporary commissions may be granted the privilege of being released from actual military duty in order to return to civil life before the termination of the present war ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers so released shall not from the date on which they cease to perform military duties be entitled to Army pay and allowances, neither shall any period during which they are so released count towards any gratuity or for non-effective benefits, nor shall they be eligible for promotion during that period.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
MILNER.

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant.

1. Although the present military situation does not permit of temporary commissions being terminated until the date fixed by the Termination of the Present War (Definition) Act, 1918, it is possible gradually to release officers from military duties. The effect of the above Warrant is to provide that on release an officer holding a temporary commission is placed in an equivalent position as regards liability to further service during the remaining period of the present war to an officer of the Special Reserve or Territorial Force who in similar circumstances is demobilized.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 10
1919
continued.

2. Officers released under this Warrant will be liable to recall in the case of urgent military necessity before the termination of the war, but such liability of recall is not intended to be a bar to emigration or repatriation overseas.

3. Officers released under this Warrant will be required to notify in writing any change of permanent address to the Military Secretary, War Office, S.W. 1.

4. They may wear uniform only under the conditions laid down in paragraph 829 of Army Demobilization Regulations.

5. Any gratuity to which they are entitled under Article 497, Pay Warrant, will be issuable on the date of their release just as though they were gazetted out from that date.

6. As officers released under this Warrant will be liable to recall, they will not be gazetted out of the Service on dispersal, and Army Demobilization Regulations and Army Demobilization Forms will be amended by the substitution of the word "released" for the words "gazetted out of the Service" in the case of all temporary officers released before the termination of the war.

A.O. 11.
1919.

XI.—Officers elected as Members of the House of Commons.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient, in view of the cessation of hostilities, to revise the regulations governing the pay of officers of Our Army who are elected members of the House of Commons;

5
Elections
279

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the special regulations laid down in Our Warrant of the 6th October, 1914, regarding the position and pay of officers elected members of the House of Commons shall cease to have effect.

Our aforesaid Warrant of the 6th October, 1914, shall be cancelled accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

A.O. 12.
1919.

XII.—Release from the Colours of Men of the Territorial Force.—1. In paragraph 12 of Special Army Order I., dated 3rd December, 1918, in which provision was made for the transfer to Class Z, Army Reserve, of soldiers other than those serving on a

122
792

Territorial Force engagement, it was pointed out that separate instructions would be issued in regard to the temporary disembodiment of similar men of the Territorial Force. A.O. 12
1919
continued.

2. As in the case of soldiers transferred to Class Z, Army Reserve, it is necessary to make provisions for the recall of disembodied men of the Territorial Force in the event of an emergency re-mobilization becoming necessary, and so it is not at present expedient to order a general disembodiment of the Territorial Force.

3. It is intended, however, that the release from the Colours of men of the Territorial Force should proceed *pari passu* with that of the rest of the Army, and the Army Council has therefore decided to exercise the powers conferred on them by Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, to provide for their gradual disembodiment as the exigencies of the service permit.

4. Men of the Territorial Force so disembodied will be liable at any time before the general disembodiment of the Territorial Force, to be re-embodied in case of urgent military necessity either individually or collectively.

Any necessary directions under Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as to disembodiment and re-embodiment will be issued separately.

5. As the power of re-embodiment will not be exercised except in case of military emergency, its existence will not interfere with the re-settlement of the men in civil life, nor is it intended that it should be a bar to emigration or repatriation overseas.

6. The only immediate obligation on men disembodied in accordance with this Army Order will be that they will have to notify changes of address to their record offices.

7. Except as provided in the Territorial Force Regulations, men of the Territorial Force while disembodied in accordance with this Army Order will receive no pay or other emoluments from Army funds and will not wear uniform.

8. No man will forfeit the right to consideration for a disability pension or the payment of any pension by reason of disembodiment in accordance with this Army

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 12 Order. For all pension purposes such disembodiment
1919 whether individual or general will be equivalent to
continued. discharge.

9. Disembodied service will not reckon as part of the period qualifying a man to reckon service for gratuity.

10. Disembodied men of the Territorial Force will only be subject to military law under the conditions normally applicable to the Territorial Force in time of peace.

A.O. 13. **XIII.—Disposal of balances of funds of disbanded**
1919. **and demobilized units and formations.**—The following procedure will be substituted for that laid down in Army Order 214 of 1916 and War Office letters 103/Gen. No./1600 (Q.M.G. 11.) of the 31st August, 1916, and 19th October, 1917, which are hereby cancelled :—

103
Gen. No.
1722

(1) In the case of all units and formations disbanded or demobilized the balance of the Messing Account will be remitted to the Command Paymaster for credit to the public. Other public monies will be similarly remitted for adjustment as may be necessary, as laid down in Army Demobilization Regulations.

(2) (a) Mess furniture and other articles which are the property of disbanded units, and not of the public, will be sold and the proceeds credited to the Regimental Funds of the unit or formation concerned, with the exception of trophies which will be sent to the Regimental Depôt. Where practicable this will be done before the funds are handed over to the Paymaster under paragraph 3.

(b) Mess furniture and other property of units demobilized but not disbanded, if not sold, will be placed in charge of the Regimental Depôt.

(3) The balances of the Regimental Funds of disbanded or demobilized units which remain, after all liabilities have been met, will be handed over to the Command or Regimental Paymaster who gives the final clearance on the Commanding Officer's clearance certificate. The Paymaster will forthwith transfer them to the custody of the Army Trustee.

- (4) The Officer Commanding the unit will furnish the Paymaster with a certified statement, which the Paymaster will forward to the Army Trustee, giving full particulars as follows :—
- A.O. 13
1919
continued.
- (i) Name of unit or formation.
 - (ii) Name of fund.
 - (iii) Name of officer or officers making the remittance.
 - (iv) Amount of cash transferred.
 - (v) Whether for investment or to be placed on deposit.
 - (vi) Nominal value and name of securities transferred.
 - (vii.) The sources from which the fund was derived.
 - (viii.) Any instructions or conditions of trust which apply to the fund remitted ; including the deed of trust, if any.
 - (ix) If dividends or interest are not to accumulate, the account to which they are to be credited.
 - (x) Further remarks or explanations.

The said funds will continue to be held subject to any trust conditions which were applicable to them prior to their transfer.

(5) All balances and securities representing investments of the Regimental Funds of disbanded units now held in suspense, as directed in War Office letter 103/ Gen. No./1600 (Q.M.G. 11) of the 19th October, 1917, or otherwise, will also be forthwith transferred to the custody of The Army Trustee by the Command or Regimental authorities in whose custody they are held at the present time.

(6) Correspondence with The Army Trustee on the subjects dealt with in this Army Order will be addressed directly to The Army Trustee, British Columbia House, 1, Regent Street, London, S.W. 1.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.*Published on the 17th December, 1918.*

- A.O. 14.** **XIV.—Discharge from the Army of certain Soldiers**
1919. **of the Regular and Territorial Forces who have been**
released from the Colours for Munition Work or
transferred to the Reserve.—1. It has been decided
 that certain soldiers of the Regular and Territorial
 Forces released from the Colours for munition work or
 transferred to the Reserve who are serving on a dura-
 tion of war engagement, or who are serving on a normal
 engagement of which the full period of service has
 expired, shall be discharged from the Army with all
 convenient speed, beginning on the 14th December,
 1918; but individual cases, where, by discharge, the
 man would be deprived of long service pension rights
 or reserve pay, are to be referred to the War Office and
 the discharge is not to be proceeded with.

19
 Rel.
 2704

2. Instructions as to the procedure to be followed will
 be issued.

Erratum.—Army Order VI. of 12th December, 1918.
 In paragraph 4 (6), line 1, for "Army Form B 9" read
 "Army Form Z 9."

122
 824

Published on the 18th December, 1918.

- A.O. 15.** **XV.—Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas**
1919. **Garrisons and Reserves at Home, published as**
Army Order IV. of 10th December, 1918.

20
 Gen. No.
 4641

In paragraph 4 (a), line 1, for "Categories A or B"
 read "categories A or B (i)".

*Published on the 19th December, 1918.***ROYAL WARRANTS.**

- A.O. 16.** **XVI.—Equipment, &c., deficient on Demobilization.**
1919. **GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS great difficulty and delay are likely to be
 caused by a separate assessment in each case by Our
 Army Council of any public claims there may be
 against soldiers in respect of deficiencies of articles

54
 Gen. No.
 2930

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

included in dispersal certificates pursuant to Our A.O. 16
1919
Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army ; *continued.*

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that such claims may be assessed in such manner and by such officers, and stoppages in respect thereof made in such manner, as Our Army Council may direct.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 16th day
of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our
Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

XVII.—War Gratuity.

A.O. 17.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

122

743

WHEREAS We desire to recognize the war service of the warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that gratuities, as laid down in the appended schedule, and subject to Articles 8 and 22 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, shall be issued in respect of war service to all soldiers who fulfil the prescribed conditions ; such gratuities, except in the case of soldiers enlisted in Our Regular Army for a normal period of service, as defined by Our Army Council, to include any gratuities admissible in respect of the period of war service under Articles 1117 and 1118 of the above-mentioned Warrant, or under any similar regulation.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 17th
day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

SCHEDULE.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be service with the Colours within periods beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at dates to be prescribed by the Army Council.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 17
1919

continued.

2. Such service shall include any previous service in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines or Royal Air Force, which would qualify for a war gratuity under the appropriate regulations.

3. When his total war service does not amount to more than 6 months a soldier will not be eligible for the gratuity unless a portion of the service has been rendered overseas.

4. The gratuity will be issuable to soldiers belonging to units the depôts of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man subject to such exceptions or additions as may be authorized by the Army Council.

5. The minimum gratuity payable to a soldier, other than a boy, in respect of war service will, subject to paragraph 9, be as follows :—

	£
Private, Lance-Corporal, Lance-Bombardier or equivalent rank... ..	5
2nd Corporal, Bombardier, Corporal or Lance-Serjeant	6
Corporal of Horse (Household Cavalry) or Serjeant	8
Squadron Quartermaster-Corporal (Household Cavalry) or Squadron, Battery, Troop or Company Quartermaster-Serjeant, Staff Corporal (Household Cavalry), Staff-Serjeant or Colour-Serjeant	10
Warrant Officer, Class II.	12
Warrant Officer, Class I.	15

The ranks mentioned above include in each case all appointments in the rank.

Rank, for the purposes of this paragraph, will be subject to such definition as may be prescribed by the Army Council.

6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service :—

(a.) If with any war service overseas, 10s.

(b.) If with no such service, 5s.

the rates under both (a) and (b) being subject to reduction in the cases shown in the next paragraph,

and the rate under (b) not applying to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy. A.O. 17
1919

7. If a soldier has been entitled to draw service pension during any portion of his war service, or if he has been entitled under Article 6 of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order 1 of 1918, to elect to draw it, in respect of any portion of that service, irrespective of whether he has actually drawn it or not, the monthly addition for any month during the whole of which pension has been, or would have been issuable, will be 5s. or 2s. 6d., instead of 10s. and 5s. respectively. *continued.*

8. The minimum gratuity payable to a soldier who is a boy will be 2l. The additional sum for each month's war service after the first twelve months will be as in paragraph 6, except that if no service has been rendered overseas the sum shall be 2s. 6d. instead of 5s. For the purpose of this warrant the term boy will include trumpeters, drummers, buglers, pipers, fifers and bandmen enlisted as boys, and under the age 18.

9. The soldier who has served both as boy and man will be eligible for the minimum as a man if he has given any war service overseas, or has over 6 months' war service as a man. Otherwise the boy's minimum will apply.

The monthly additions will be 10s. if any overseas war service has been rendered; if not, they will be 2s. 6d. for each month (beyond the first twelve) served wholly as a boy, and 5s. for each subsequent month.

10. Certain specially enlisted soldiers are entitled under existing regulations to receive, in lieu of the gratuity provided in Articles 1117 and 1118 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., of 1st December, 1914, a special gratuity "in addition to any war gratuity." The "war gratuity" in such cases shall be the amount by which the gratuity assessed under the present Warrant exceeds the gratuity normally payable under the above-mentioned articles of the Pay Warrant.

11. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Warrant in the case of a soldier:—

(a) Discharged under paragraph 392 (x), (xi), (xii), or (xiii), King's Regulations, or under paragraph 392 (xxv) in circumstances in which he forfeits his gratuity under Article 1117 (i) (h) of the Pay Warrant.

(b) Sentenced to death either by court-martial or by the civil power, where the sentence has been carried into effect; or who died in a state of mutiny or desertion.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 17 (c) Who has been sentenced by court martial to
1919 penal servitude, imprisonment, or detention, for an
continu.d. offence which the accused has alleged arose out of
 conscientious objection to military service.

(d) Promoted, or discharged for the purpose of being appointed, to a commission in the Army, or granted a commission subsequently to discharge for any other cause.

(e) Discharged for the purpose of joining, or of being appointed to a commission, in the Royal Navy, the Royal Air Force, or the Colonial or Dominion Forces; or who subsequently to his discharge for any other cause joined or was appointed to a commission in any of those forces.

(f) Who during his military service was in receipt of his full civil emoluments from the General Post Office in addition to his military emoluments.

12. The following periods of service will not reckon as qualifying service for the purpose of the gratuity:—

(a) Any period of service previous to the date of conviction, or of the order dispensing with a trial, for desertion, unless such service is restored under the King's Regulations on or before the 3rd August, 1919.

(b) Any period of penal servitude, or of imprisonment or detention exceeding 28 days undergone by the soldier, and any continuous period of absence without leave exceeding 28 days.

(c) Any period of service during which the soldier has been continuously in receipt of full civil wages, except as may be otherwise provided by the Army Council.

(d) Any period of service as a soldier of the Non-Combatant Corps.

13. Soldiers who are excluded from gratuity under the present Warrant will not thereby be debarred from the receipt of any gratuity for which they would otherwise be eligible.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The expression "normal period of service" in the Warrant refers to the terms under which soldiers are accepted for service in the Regular Army or in Sections A, B or D of the Army Reserve, Class I., under regulations other than those specially relating to the war. These terms are laid down in the Regulations for Recruiting for the Regular Army, the Regulations for the Army Reserve, Class I., and the King's Regulations.

2. The soldiers entitled to war gratuity in addition to service gratuity are :— A.O. 17
1919

continued.

- (i) Soldiers whose whole war service has been on a Regular normal engagement (including Section D reservists), as defined in 1 above.
- (ii) Soldiers serving on a Regular normal engagement as defined in 1 above, who have been retained or have voluntarily continued beyond the term of their engagement during their war service.

3. For the following soldiers war gratuity will include any gratuity payable under the regulations mentioned at 29 below :—

- (i) Soldiers serving on Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or duration of the war attestations, or deemed to have been enlisted for the duration of the war.
- (ii) Soldiers of the Regular Army re-enlisted or deemed to have been re-enlisted for the duration of the war.

4. Soldiers, part of whose service falls under 2 and part under 3, are entitled to draw the gratuities mentioned in 29 below in addition to war gratuity for the first mentioned portion of their service, but not for the last mentioned portion.

5. In the case of a soldier who re-enlists under Army Order IV. of 10th December, 1918, and is not counting service for both gratuities under 2 above, the gratuity mentioned in 29 below will be included in war gratuity up to the date of his re-enlistment under that Army Order, but from that date he will begin to earn the gratuity payable on discharge, &c., under the regulations mentioned in 29 below, in addition to any war gratuity for which he may be eligible.

6. The appropriate regulations referred to in paragraph 2 of the Schedule are the regulations of the Admiralty and Air Ministry authorizing war gratuity for the Royal Navy and Royal Air Force respectively—see also under 37 below.

7. For soldiers who are entitled to count service for war gratuity as well as for gratuity under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, i.e., those coming under 2 and all those re-enlisted under Army Order IV. of 10th December, 1918, the period for war service will terminate at the end of the war as defined hereafter by statutory authority. For those coming under 3, whose war gratuity includes gratuity under the regulations mentioned at 29, the period for war service will terminate on 3rd August, 1919.

8. Soldiers referred to in 3 who serve beyond 3rd August, 1919, will be entitled to draw the gratuity under the regulations mentioned in 29 below as from the next anniversary of their enlistment, re-enlistment or recall, subsequent to that date.

9. The gratuity issuable under this Warrant to soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent, referred to in 12(a) will include the gratuity admissible under the regulations mentioned at 29 below, but not the extra gratuity payable from Union of South Africa funds under A.O.I. 1309 of 1918.

10. A soldier who has rendered war service on more than one engagement will not be entitled to a minimum gratuity in respect of each separate engagement. The gratuity will be assessed in such cases on the soldier's total war service. Former service which the soldier denied when joining under a subsequent engagement will not be allowed to reckon.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 17
1919
continued.

11. The exceptions from gratuity referred to in paragraph 4 of the Schedule are as follows:—

Any coloured personnel enlisted into the units therein mentioned at rates of pay which vary from those drawn by the European personnel serving therein, *e.g.*, coloured personnel from West Africa enlisted in the Inland Water Transport Section of the R.E. (Transportation Branch) and coloured personnel from the West Indies enlisted in the R.G.A., at rates of pay which do not include the increases granted by Army Order 1 of 1918.

12. The following will, if otherwise qualified, be eligible for the gratuity:—

- (a) Soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent (*see* 9 above) and soldiers of the South African and Rhodesian Contingents in East and Central Africa who, whilst serving therewith, were in receipt of either the full British rates of pay applicable to European soldiers or Union of South Africa rates of pay.
- (b) Soldiers of the Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps serving with the special contingent attached to the Lincolnshire Regiment.
- (c) European soldiers transferred, or appointed, from units the depôts of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man to serve with the following units, raised outside the United Kingdom:—

The Royal Malta Artillery.
The Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia).
The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
The Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.
The Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery.
The Bermuda Militia Artillery.
The Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.
The West India Regiment.
The West African Regiment.
The King's African Rifles.
The West African Frontier Force.
The British West Indies Regiment.
The Cape Corps (Infantry).
The Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Companies.
The Cape Coloured Labour Battalion.
The South African Native Labour Corps.
The Chinese Labour Corps.

13. Maltese enlisted at the full British rates of pay in the Army Service Corps and coloured personnel enlisted into units referred to in paragraph 4 of the Schedule at the full rates of pay (including the increases authorized in Army Order 1 of 1918) drawn by the European personnel of those units, are entitled, if otherwise qualified, to the gratuity under this Warrant.

14. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity will be the substantive, temporary, or acting rank held by the soldier on the termination of his war service, or in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November, 1918, on that date, if higher.

15. A non-commissioned officer who at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer to the reserve, or death, was holding a rank or appointment (temporary, substantive, or acting) which subsequently, under the Warrants published

in Army Orders 70 of 1915 and 194 of 1918, entitled its holder to the temporary, substantive or acting rank of warrant officer, Class II., will be eligible for the gratuity under this Warrant as though he were a warrant officer, Class II., at the time of his discharge, demobilization, transfer or death, as the case may be.

A.O. 17
1919
continued.

16. A soldier who has at any time during his war service embarked for service overseas outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas, subject to 25 below.

17. A soldier who was enlisted and discharged overseas without having embarked for service away from the place of his enlistment will not be regarded as having served overseas unless he served with troops under a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief in the Field.

18. A soldier who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered for the purpose of this Warrant to have served overseas, notwithstanding that he has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

19. The assessment of the qualifying service for the war gratuity in a case where part of the soldier's total service during the war period does not reckon as qualifying service, will be made as in the case of war pay, *e.g.*, if a soldier who enlisted on the 1st January, 1917, was awarded 42 days' detention on the 1st May, 1917, the minimum grant under paragraph 5 of the Schedule will cover the period 1st January, 1917, to 11th February, 1918.

20. The mode of assessing the additional gratuity in respect of the period beyond the 12 calendar months' war service, mentioned in paragraph 6 of the Schedule, for the soldier referred to in paragraph 7 of the Schedule will be as follows:—*5s.* (or *2s. 6d.*) for each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month in the whole of the additional period, *plus 5s.* (or *2s. 6d.*) similarly reckoned on such portion of that additional period as may have elapsed before the date from which pension was issuable or would have been issuable had an election to draw pension under Army Order 1 of 1918 been made.

21. The special gratuity referred to in paragraph 10 of the Schedule is that provided in paragraph 12 of Army Order 283 of 1914.

22. As regards paragraph 11 (a) of the Schedule the gratuity will not be issuable to any soldier who on or before the date on which the gratuity is issuable is discharged under paragraphs 392 (x), (xi.) or (xii.) King's Regulations, or who on that date is undergoing a sentence of penal servitude, imprisonment, or detention, at the expiration of which he is discharged under either of those paragraphs.

23. Paymasters will be furnished by the War Office with nominal rolls of the soldiers who are excluded under paragraph 11 (c) of the Schedule from eligibility for the war gratuity. No soldier will be excluded under this paragraph except on the authority of these lists.

24. Paragraph 11 (f) of the Schedule refers to the classes mentioned in A.C.I.s 808 and 1040 of 1917, as ineligible for gratuities under the regulations referred to at 29 below.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 17
1919
continued.

25. As regards paragraph 12 (a) of the Schedule, where the whole of the soldier's war service is performed at home, or in the place of enlistment abroad (*see* 17 above) he will be eligible only for gratuity on the scale laid down in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule, for a soldier with no overseas' service notwithstanding that he may during a portion of the period of his service which does not reckon as war service have served overseas or embarked for service overseas.

Thus a soldier who after the date of his conviction or of the order dispensing with his trial for desertion has not subsequently served or embarked for service overseas will be assessed as though he had not served overseas, notwithstanding any previous overseas' service.

Similarly, any soldiers referred to in 27 (iii) below, who have war service at home only, will not be entitled to the overseas scale shown in paragraphs 6 to 9 of the Schedule.

Other similar cases will be dealt with in like manner.

26. Paragraph 12 (a) of the Schedule will not apply to cases in which, where trial for desertion has been dispensed with, the soldier has not at that time, or subsequently, been ordered to forfeit pay for the period of absence. In such cases previous war service will reckon.

27. Paragraph 12 (c) of the Schedule refers to service spent in the following categories :—

- (i) Soldiers enlisted for Forage Department, Royal Army Service Corps.
- (ii) Civilian staffs of war hospitals enlisted at civil rates of pay for home and local service.
- (iii) Soldiers serving with the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing civil rates of pay. (Any period during which the soldier was attached to the Expeditionary Force Canteens and drawing Army rates of pay will reckon as war service.)
- (iv.) Soldiers released for civil employment as munition workers.
- (v.) In the case of a soldier in agricultural employment, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he may have been so employed and in receipt of civil pay under the conditions of A.C.I. 1155 of 1917.
- (vi.) In the case of a soldier released from military duty under Army Order 229 of 1918, the whole of any continuous period of more than 3 months during which he was not entitled to Army pay and allowances.

Soldiers of the Transport Workers' Battalions and of the Dock Battalions, King's Liverpool Regiment, will be eligible for the gratuity.

28. No period of service in any portion of the Army Reserve will reckon as war service.

29. The gratuity referred to in paragraph 13 of the Schedule is that laid down in Articles 1117 to 1119 of the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 427 and 502 of 1914; 24 and 168 of 1915; and 181 of 1916.

Any gratuity for which the soldier may be eligible under the regulations mentioned above may, if more advantageous, be issued in lieu of the gratuity admissible under this Warrant.

30. The gratuity or balance of gratuity admissible under this Warrant in the case of a soldier not already discharged, or deceased will be issuable at the end of the period of war service on which his gratuity is assessed, or on the date on which the soldier's colour service terminates on demobilization, if later.

A.O. 17
1919
continued.

31. For soldiers discharged, other than as insane, on or after the 9th December, 1918, the Paymaster will take the necessary action for issue of any sum payable under this Warrant.

32. In the case of a soldier deceased or discharged as insane, for whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has not yet been rendered to the War Office, the Paymaster will credit the soldier with any gratuity or balance of gratuity before reporting the balance. Particulars will be given on Army Form O 1815 showing how the gratuity or balance of gratuity is arrived at.

33. In the case of deceased or insane soldiers in respect of whom Army Form O 1815 (or equivalent report) has already been rendered, and of men who have died or become insane since discharge, Army Form W 5070 will be forwarded by the War Office to the Paymaster for insertion of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. A recapitulation of the credits notified each day on Army Form W 5070 will be forwarded to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S.W. 7, with the relative forms. The charge against Army Votes in these cases will be made by the War Office direct.

34. Soldiers discharged before the 9th December are being instructed by public notices to render claims on Army Form W 5063 (to be obtained at any post office) for the gratuity or balance of gratuity due. Where the soldier, if not discharged as insane, renders the claim himself, the Paymaster will verify the particulars of service and assess the amount for issue. If a claim is received from a soldier who was discharged insane, it will be transmitted to the Secretary, War Office, Imperial Institute, London, S.W. 7.

35. Where the discharged soldier is unable to make a claim himself, his next-of-kin or legatee will render Army Form W 5063 to the War Office and the Paymaster will be instructed as may be necessary.

36. Subject to any special instructions that may be issued, and to the exceptions specified below, the amount available for payment will be deposited for the soldier in the Post Office Savings Bank.

Deposits in the Post Office Savings Bank will not be made in the case of—

- (a) Soldiers deceased or discharged insane, or who have died or become insane since discharge.
- (b) Discharged soldiers who are resident overseas when the gratuity or balance of gratuity is ready for issue.
- (c) Soldiers whose claims to repatriation abroad on demobilization have been established, and who have elected to embark at the first opportunity, remaining in the service until passages are available.

37. The Paymaster will obtain from the Officer i/c Records any particulars of service required for the assessment of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 17
1919
continued.

Where a soldier claims former service, qualifying for war gratuity, in the Royal Navy, Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force, the Paymaster will obtain a statement of the qualifying service allowed to reckon from the officers specified below:—

Naval ratings (including Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, other than those of the Royal Naval Division and Royal Fleet Reserve).	Accountant-General, Admiralty (A.G. 9).
Royal Marines...	The Commandant of the Division concerned.
Royal Naval Division	Officer i/c Royal Naval Division Records, 47, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1.
Royal Naval Reserve and Royal Naval Reserve T.	Registrar-General of Shipping and Seamen, Tower Hill, E.C. 3.
Royal Air Force	Officer i/c Records, Royal Air Force, Blandford.

38. Except in the case of the Royal Air Force, the respective officers specified in 37 will state the amount of any gratuity already paid which has to be reckoned in the assessment of the balance for issue.

In the case of the Royal Air Force, particulars of any gratuity already issued will be obtained from the Central Pay Office, Royal Air Force, Woking.

39. Special instructions will be issued in regard to the assessment and mode of issue of the gratuity or balance of gratuity due to soldiers of the South African and Rhodesian contingents.

40. All issues of the gratuity or balance of gratuity, or notifications to the War Office on Army Form O 1815 or Army Form W 5070 will be recorded in the soldier's ledger sheet or in the pay sheet in which the last charge for his pay is made, as the case may be.

Note.—Army Forms W 5063 and W 5070 referred to above are in preparation and will be available as soon as supplies are received from the printers.

Published on the 20th December, 1918.

A.O. 18.
1919.

XVIII.—Educational Training in the Army.—

1. With reference to Army Order X. of 24th September, 1918 (Army Order 295 of 1918), and Army Order III. of 9th December, 1918, approval has been given to the following provisions for the payment of extra-duty pay to Education Officers and Educational Instructors, who have not received, or do not receive, promotion on appointment; and for increases in the Army educa-

107
 Gen. No.
 2392

tion establishment; and for the continuation in the Service of Education Officers and Instructors for the period of demobilization, as follows :—

A.O. 18

1919

continued.

- (i) Education Officers on regimental rates of pay will receive extra-duty pay at the rate of 2s. per diem if holding the rank of captain (including acting rank), or higher rank, prior to their appointment, subject to the ordinary rules for additional pay.
- (ii) The appointment is authorized of an Education Officer to each cavalry and infantry brigade, with the rank of captain (if not already holding it) while so employed, and with extra-duty pay as authorized by sub-paragraph (i).
- (iii) In place of the 10 officer Instructors and 15 non-commissioned officer Instructors authorized to be attached to each Education Officer by paragraph 3 of Educational Training Scheme II., issued with Army Order III. of 9th December, 1918, Instructors are now authorized on the scale of 4 officers and 12 non-commissioned officers per 1,000 men. This scale will be regarded as a maximum, and will be reached proportionately to the requirements created by the numbers of officers and other ranks joining classes, and the number of hours employed in education.
- (iv) Officer Instructors will retain their temporary or acting rank, and will receive extra-duty pay, as from the date of their employment as Instructors, under the provisions of sub-paragraph (i), at the rate of 2s. per diem, subject to the ordinary rules for additional pay.
- (v) Non-commissioned officer Instructors, if below the rank of serjeant, and men whom it is desired to employ as instructors on account of their special qualifications, will be given the acting rank of serjeant, with pay.
- (vi) Non-commissioned officer Instructors, if already of the rank of serjeant, will receive extra-duty pay at the rate of 1s. per diem, subject to the ordinary rules for additional pay.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 18
1919

continued.

(vii) No officer, non-commissioned officer or man will receive extra-duty pay or acting rank for educational purposes when the unit concerned is less than 250 strong. For the purposes of sub-paragraph (iii) above, in batteries of Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Field Artillery and Royal Garrison Artillery the brigade will be taken as a basis of calculation.

2. From the date of general demobilization the above provisions with the exception of sub-paragraph (iii) will cease to apply, and the following arrangements will come into force :—

- (i) Education Officers and officer Instructors may agree to continue in the Service for a period of 12 months, or such less period as their services may be required while the Education Scheme is in force, retaining the substantive or temporary rank, pay and emoluments which they enjoy at the date of general demobilization, with extra-duty pay at the rate of 2s. per diem, if not already in receipt thereof. Service will count for gratuity under Article 497, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., subject to the ordinary rules.
- (ii) Non-commissioned officer Instructors may agree to continue in the Service for a period of 12 months, or such less period as their services may be required while the scheme is in force, and if they do so, will be given the acting rank of Warrant Officer, Class I. (if not already holding it), with the pay and allowances, including separation allowance, of that rank. Any gratuity issuable at the termination of service will be assessed on the rank held immediately before the Instructor agreed to continue in the Service for the purpose of the Education Scheme, but the whole of the service will count for gratuity.
- (iii) The appointment of Education Officers continuing in the Service will be according to the Army education establishment as existing at the date of general demobilization.
- (iv) The appointment of officer and non-commissioned officer Instructors from the date

of general demobilization will continue to be regulated as to numbers by the scale laid down in paragraph 1, sub-paragraph (iii) *continued.* A.O. 18
1919

- (v) When teachers are invited to continue in the Service under the above sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii) they should be warned that they must first obtain the permission of their employer (Local Education Authority or Governing Body) to such continuance; otherwise there can be no assurance of their place in civil life being kept for them.

Published on the 21st December, 1918.

XIX.—Constitution of The Army Trustee.

A.O. 19.
1919.

Constitution and powers.

103
Gen. No.
2009

1. In order to provide a recognized and permanent custodian or trustee for Central, Regimental and other funds the property of Army units or formations, whether still existing or disbanded, a trustee has been appointed by the Army Council styled The Army Trustee.

2. The Army Trustee is constituted as a non-profit sharing corporation under the Companies Acts responsible to and guaranteed by the Army Council. It is a permanent body with power in its Memorandum and Articles of Association to act as temporary or permanent agent, custodian or trustee of any monies or securities transferred to its custody by the Army Council, General Officers Commanding, Commanding Officers, or others responsible for such funds.

3. The Directorate of The Army Trustee consists of three Directors nominated by the King, the Army Council and the Master of the Rolls respectively, with power to add four additional Directors. The first nominated Directors are Viscount Harcourt, P.C., General Sir Archibald Hunter, G.C.B., and Sir William Plender, G.B.E.

4. The Army Trustee will carry out the lawful instructions of those who entrust cash or securities to its keeping, whether Army Council, Commanding Officers,

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 19 or other authorities as the case may be, and in the
1919 transfer of funds to its custody the trusts or objects for
continued. which the said funds were accumulated will not be
 varied.

5. In order to cover the expenses of administration The Army Trustee has power to charge fees varying with the capital and income of the funds entrusted to its custody. These fees will be on a moderate scale.

6. In the event of the Trustee's income exceeding expenditure, the surplus, after provision of reserves, will be devoted to the benefit of members of His Majesty's forces in such way as the Army Council may approve.

Procedure as regards employment of the Army Trustee.

7. Army Order XIII. of 16th December, 1918, provides for the transfer to the custody of the Army Trustee of the balances of regimental and other funds of demobilized or disbanded units, Army Order 214 of 1916 having been cancelled.

8. The balances of any regimental funds accounts which for any reason are lying dormant or held in suspense, and therefore likely to be lost sight of, will be forthwith transferred by the officers or authorities concerned, to the custody of The Army Trustee for safe-keeping.

9. The Army Trustee is further empowered to accept for safe keeping any balances or securities representing central, regimental or other military funds or trusts for which the authorities responsible may wish to secure a temporary or permanent custodian. In this way it will be possible to obviate the difficulties caused by changes of persons (whether due to death or otherwise) in whose name money stands, and to ensure both a permanent record of the funds' existence and their availability at all times for the purposes for which they were accumulated.

10. Funds may be placed in the custody of The Army Trustee for investment in Treasury Bills or in any securities authorized by law for the investment of trust funds.

11. Funds may also be placed upon deposit at an agreed rate of interest. The Army Trustee will, on application, give information as to the conditions upon which deposits will be received. Fourteen days' notice of withdrawal, unless otherwise arranged, will be necessary.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

12. With each remittance of cash or securities to The Army Trustee the following information will be supplied as accurately as possible :—

A O. 19
1919
continued.

- (i) Name of unit or formation.
- (ii) Name of fund.
- (iii) Name of officer or officers making the remittance.
- (iv) Amount of cash transferred.
- (v) Whether for investment or to be placed on deposit.
- (vi) Nominal value and description of securities transferred.
- (vii) The sources from which the fund was derived.
- (viii) Instructions or conditions of trust which apply to the fund remitted ; including the deed of trust, if any.
- (ix) If dividends or interest are not to accumulate, the account to which they are to be credited.
- (x) Further remarks or explanations.

13. Remittances of cash and securities and correspondence connected therewith will be addressed directly to The Army Trustee, British Columbia House, 1, Regent Street, S.W. 1.

Published on the 23rd December, 1918.

68

121

673

XX.—British Expeditionary Forces, 1914-15—
Grant of "1914-15 Star."—1. His Majesty the King, having been graciously pleased to recognize by the grant of a distinctive decoration the services rendered by His Majesty's military forces in France and Belgium during the earlier phase of the war in 1914, His Majesty has been further pleased to recognize likewise the services rendered by others of His military forces who served in theatres of war between the 5th August, 1914, and the 31st December, 1915, both dates inclusive.

A.O. 20.
1919.

2. The decoration will be a Star in bronze.

3. No clasp will be issued with the Star.

4. The riband will be red, white and blue, shaded and watered.

5. Provided the claims are approved by the Army Council the Star will be granted to all officers, warrant

(6699)

B 4

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A O. 20 officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the
1919 British, Dominion, Colonial and Indian Forces, including
continued. civilian medical practitioners, nursing sisters, nurses
 and others employed with military hospitals, who
 actually served on the establishment of a unit in a
 theatre of war as defined in Appendix A. Individuals
 in possession of the "1914 Star" will not be eligible for
 the award of this decoration.

6. Instructions as to the submission of claims and the disposal of the Stars in the case of Dominion, Colonial and Indian Forces will be issued by the respective Governments in due course.

7. Officers i/c records will prepare, on printed forms to be obtained from the Secretary, War Office (A.G. 10), nominal rolls, in duplicate, of British soldiers entitled to the Star, and forward them, as soon as practicable to the Secretary, War Office (A.G. 10).

8. British officers (including chaplains, and acting chaplains) and nursing staffs (excluding the rank and file of the Royal Army Medical Corps), if not now serving, will submit their claims direct to the Secretary, War Office; if now serving, through their present commanding officers or heads of departments, stating their rank and situation on original date of entering a theatre of war.

In the case of deceased officers and other ranks, applications from their legatees or next-of-kin should, in the former case, be addressed to the Secretary, War Office (A.G. 10), and, in the latter case, to the officer i/c records concerned.

9. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered on the rolls in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. The rank and regimental number entered on the rolls will be that held by an individual on the date of first entering a theatre of war.

10. The names of individuals who have forfeited the Star under the conditions laid down in the Pay Warrant are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "remarks." The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge &c., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the column for "remarks."

APPENDIX A.

A.O. 20
1919*continued*

For the purpose of this Army Order the definition "Theatres of War" will be as follows:—

1. *Western European Theatre*.—To include all operations in France and Belgium from midnight, 22/23 November, 1914.

2. *Balkan Theatre*.—To include all operations in:—

(a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia and Bulgaria, from 5th October, 1915.

(b) Gallipoli and islands of Ægean Sea from 25th April, 1915

3. *Egyptian Theatre*.—To include all operations against Turco-German forces from 5th November, 1914; also operations against Senussite forces in Western Egypt and on the borders of Cyrenaica from 3rd November, 1915, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan Medal has been awarded.

4. *African Theatre*.—To include all operations set forth below, but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels:—

(a) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda from 20th August, 1914.

(b) In German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa from 20th August, 1914, to 9th July, 1915

(c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria from 24th August, 1914.

(d) In Togoland from 7th August, 1914, to 26th August, 1914.

5. *Asiatic Theatre*.—To include all operations:—

(a) In Mesopotamia from 6th November, 1914.

(b) At Shaik Sa'id (South - West Arabia) on 10th November, 1914.

(c) Conducted by Aden Field Force from 3rd July, 1915.

(d) At Musquat in Gulf of Oman, under the command of Colonel S. M. Edwardes, D.S.O., in January, 1915.

(e) In Seistan, under the command of Lieut.-Colonel J. M. Wikeley, 28th Light Cavalry, in 1915.

(f) In the Tochi Valley and Derajat from 28th November, 1914, to 27th March, 1915.

(g) Against the Mohmands and Swatis, as follows:—

(i) Under the command of Major-General C. F. G. Young, near Hafiz Kor, in April, 1915.

(ii) Under the command of Brigadier-General N. G. Woodyatt, in August, 1915.

(iii) Under the command of Brigadier-General W. G. L. Beynon, C.B., D.S.O., on the Landakai Ridge, in August, 1915.

(iv) Under the command of Major-General F. Campbell, C.B., D.S.O., in the vicinity of Hafiz Kor and Shabkadar from August to October, 1915.

(v) Carried out by the Malakand Movable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp on 27th October, 1915.

(h) At Tsing-Tau from 23rd September, 1914, to 7th November, 1914.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 20

1919
continued.

6. *Australasian Theatre*.—To include all operations in :—

(a) German New Guinea and Bismarck Archipelago as follows :—

(i) New Britain from 11th September, 1914, to 21st September, 1914.

(ii) New Ireland from 16th September, 1914, to 18th October, 1914.

(iii) Kaiser Wilhelm-Land on 24th September, 1914.

(iv) Admiralty Islands on 21st November, 1914.

(b) Nauru on 6th November, 1914.

(c) German Samoa on 29th August, 1914.

Published on the 27th December, 1918.

A.O. 21.

1919.

XXI.—Release from Embodied Service of Officers of the Territorial Force.—1. The Army Council has

decided to apply provisions similar to those of Army Order XII. of 16th December, 1918, for the "Release from the Colours of men of the Territorial Force" to officers of the Territorial Force, and to exercise the powers conferred on them by Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, to provide for the gradual disembodiment of such officers as the exigencies of the service permit.

2. Officers so disembodied will be liable, at any time before the general disembodiment of the Territorial Force, to be re-embodied in case of urgent military necessity either individually or collectively. The necessary directions under Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, as to disembodiment and re-embodiment will be issued separately.

3. As the power of re-embodiment will not be exercised except in case of military emergency, its existence will not interfere with the re-settlement of the officers in civil life, nor is it intended to interfere with their emigration or repatriation overseas.

4. The only immediate obligation on officers disembodied in accordance with this Army Order will be that they will have to notify permanent changes of address to the Military Secretary, War Office.

5. Except as provided in the Territorial Force Regulations, Territorial Force Officers while disembodied in accordance with this Army Order will receive no pay or other emoluments from Army funds and will not wear uniform.

122

512

6. Any gratuity earned under Article 497, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., of the Army will be assessed for the period of service ending with the date shown on the Protection Certificate, and disembodied service will not therefore count for gratuity. The gratuity will be issuable at the time of disembodiment under this Army Order. A.O. 21
1919
continued.

7. No officer will forfeit the right to consideration for non-effective benefits by reason of disembodiment in accordance with this Army Order.

Published on the 28th December, 1918.

122
842

XXII.—Directions under Section 18 (2) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, with regard to the partial disembodiment of the Territorial Force.—1. The disembodiment of officers and men of the Territorial Force who are disembodied prior to general disembodiment in pursuance of the provisions of Army Orders XXI. of 27th December, 1918, and XII. of 16th December, 1918, will be carried out under the Army Demobilization Regulations so far as applicable to the Territorial Force. A.O. 22.
1919.

2. Officers of the Territorial Force disembodied in pursuance of these directions will receive a Protection Certificate (A.F. Z 3).

3. Men of the Territorial Force disembodied in pursuance of these directions will, on dispersal, receive a Protection Certificate (A.F. Z 11), and at the end of their period of demobilization furlough a Certificate of Disembodiment (A.F. Z 21).

4. Officers will be disembodied as from the date on which their Protection Certificate has effect, and men as from the expiration of the period of demobilization furlough.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Rank and Precedence.

A.O. 23.

1919.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations regarding the manner in which officers of Our Army shall take precedence with officers of the forces of any Dominion, Colony or Dependency ;

100
Gen. No.
5172

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant of the 1st April, 1910 (as amended by subsequent Warrants), contained in paragraph 217 of the King's Regulations and Orders for Our Army, shall be amended as follows :—

The following shall be *substituted* for sub-paragraph (x) of paragraph 217 :—

- (x) Officers of the regular forces serving in any British Dominion, Colony or Dependency shall take rank with officers of the permanent forces of that Dominion, Colony or Dependency, according to the dates of their respective ranks, but will have precedence of and command over officers of equal rank who are not holding commissions in such permanent forces.

Officers of the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or the Volunteer Force of the United Kingdom serving in any British Dominion, Colony or Dependency shall take rank with officers, other than those of the permanent forces of that Dominion, Colony or Dependency, according to the dates of their respective ranks.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that during the present embodiment officers of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force serving in any British Dominion, Colony or Dependency shall take rank with officers of the permanent forces of that Dominion, Colony or Dependency in the same way, and shall have the same precedence and command over officers of equal rank

who are not holding commissions in such regular or permanent forces as is hereinbefore provided with regard to officers of the regular forces of the United Kingdom. A.O. 23
1919 *continued.*

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 20th day of December, 1918, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
MILNER.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

012
2916

Victoria Cross.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Victoria Cross to the undermentioned officers, non-commissioned officers and men :— A.O. 24
1919.

Captain and Brevet Major (Acting Lieut.-Colonel)
John Standish Surtees Prendergast Vereker,
Viscount Gort, D.S.O., M.V.O., M.C., 1st Bn.
Grenadier Guards.

For most conspicuous bravery, skilful leading and devotion to duty during the attack of the Guards Division on 27th September, 1918, across the Canal Du Nord, near Flesquieres, when in command of the 1st Bn. Grenadier Guards, the leading battalion of the 3rd Guards Brigade.

Under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire he led his battalion with great skill and determination to the "forming-up" ground, where very severe fire from artillery and machine guns was again encountered.

Although wounded, he quickly grasped the situation, directed a platoon to proceed down a sunken road to make a flanking attack, and, under terrific fire, went across open ground to obtain the assistance of a Tank, which he personally led and directed to the best possible advantage. While thus fearlessly exposing himself, he was again severely wounded by a shell. Notwithstanding considerable loss of blood, after lying on a stretcher for awhile, he insisted on getting up and personally directing the further attack. By his magnificent example of devotion to duty and utter disregard of personal safety all ranks were inspired to exert themselves to the utmost, and the attack resulted in the capture of over 200 prisoners, two batteries of field guns and numerous machine-guns. Lieut.-Colonel

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 24 Viscount Gort then proceeded to organize the defence
1919 of the captured position until he collapsed; even then
continued. he refused to leave the field until he had seen the

"success signal" go up on the final objective.

The successful advance of the battalion was mainly due to the valour, devotion and leadership of this very gallant officer.

Lieutenant (Acting Captain) Cyril Hubert Frisby,
 Coldstream Guards (S.R.), attached 1st Battalion.

For most conspicuous bravery, leadership and devotion to duty in action on the 27th September, 1918 across the Canal Du Nord, near Graincourt, when in command of a company detailed to capture the canal crossing, on the Demicourt—Graincourt road. On reaching the canal the leading platoon came under annihilating machine-gun fire from a strong machine-gun post under the old iron bridge on the far side of the canal, and was unable to advance, despite reinforcing waves. Captain Frisby realized at once that unless this post was captured the whole advance in this area would fail. Calling for volunteers to follow him, he dashed forward, and, with three other ranks, he climbed down into the canal under an intense point-blank machine-gun fire and succeeded in capturing the post with two machine guns and twelve men.

By his personal valour and initiative he restored the situation and enabled the attacking companies to continue the advance.

Having reached and consolidated his objective, he gave timely support to the company on his right, which had lost all its officers and serjeants, organized its defences, and beat off a heavy hostile counter-attack.

He was wounded in the leg by a bayonet in the attack on the machine-gun post, but remained at duty throughout, thereby setting a splendid example to all ranks.

Lieutenant William Donovan Joynt, 8th Bn.
 Australian Imperial Forces.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the attack on Herleville Wood, near Chuignes, Peronne, on 23rd August, 1918.

His company commander having been killed early in the advance, he immediately took charge of the company, which he led with courage and skill. On approaching Herleville Wood the troops of the leading battalion, which his battalion was supporting, suffered

very heavy casualties and were much shaken. Lieutenant Joynt, grasping the situation, rushed forward under very heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, collected and reorganized the remnant of the battalion, and kept them under cover pending the arrival of his own company. He then made a personal reconnaissance and found that the fire from the wood was checking the whole advance and causing heavy casualties to troops on his flanks. Dashing out in front of his men, he inspired and led a magnificent frontal bayonet attack on the wood. The enemy were staggered by this sudden onslaught, and a very critical situation was saved.

A.O. 24
1919
contin. ed.

Later, at Plateau Wood, this very gallant officer again with a small party of volunteers rendered invaluable service, and after severe hand-to-hand fighting turned a stubborn defence into an abject surrender.

His valour and determination was conspicuous throughout, and he continued to do magnificent work until badly wounded by a shell.

No. 10/2950 Serjeant John Gilroy Grant, 1st Bn.
Wellington Regiment, New Zealand Force.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty near Bancourt on the 1st September, 1918, when serjeant in command of a platoon forming part of the leading waves of the battalion attacking the high ground to the east of Bancourt. On reaching the crest, it was found that a line of five enemy machine-gun posts offered a serious obstacle to further advance. Under point blank fire, however, the company advanced against these posts. When about 20 yards from the posts Serjeant Grant, closely followed by a comrade, rushed forward ahead of his platoon and with great dash and bravery entered the centre post, demoralising the garrison and enabling the men of his platoon to mop up the position.

In the same manner he then rushed the post on the left and the remaining posts were quickly occupied and cleared by his company.

Throughout the whole operation on this and the two previous days Serjeant Grant displayed coolness, determination, and valour of the highest order, and set a splendid example to all.

No. 20810 Private (Lance-Corporal) Thomas Norman Jackson, late 1st Bn. Coldstream Guards (Swinton).

For most conspicuous bravery and self-sacrifice in the attack across the Canal Du Nord, near Graincourt.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 24 On the morning of the 27th September, 1918, Lance-
1919 Corporal Jackson was the first to volunteer to follow
continued. Captain C. H. Frisby, Coldstream Guards, across the Canal du Nord in his rush against an enemy machine-gun post. With two comrades he followed his officer across the canal, rushed the post, captured the two machine-guns, and so enabled the companies to advance. Later in the morning, Lance-Corporal Jackson was the first to jump into a German trench which his platoon had to clear, and after doing further excellent work he was unfortunately killed.

Throughout the whole day until he was killed this young non-commissioned officer showed the greatest valour and devotion to duty, and set an inspiring example to all.

No. 59812 Private Wilfred Wood, 10th Bn. Northumberland Fusiliers (Stockport).

For most conspicuous bravery and initiative on 28th October, 1918, near Casa Van, Italy, when a unit on the right flank having been held up by hostile machine guns and snipers, Private Wood, on his own initiative, worked forward with his Lewis gun, enfiladed the enemy machine-gun nest, and caused 140 enemy to surrender.

The advance was continued till a hidden machine-gun opened fire at point blank range. Without a moment's hesitation Private Wood charged the machine gun, firing his Lewis gun from the hip at the same time. He killed the machine-gun crew, and without further orders pushed on and enfiladed a ditch from which three officers and 160 men surrendered.

The conspicuous valour and initiative of this gallant soldier in the face of intense rifle and machine-gun fire was beyond all praise.

Ressaidar Badlu Singh, late 14th Lancers, attached 29th Lancers, Indian Army.

For most conspicuous bravery and self-sacrifice on the morning of the 23rd September, 1918, when his squadron charged a strong enemy position on the west bank of the River Jordan, between the river and Kh. es Samariveh village.

On nearing the position Ressaidar Padhu Singh realized that the squadron was suffering casualties from a small hill on the left front occupied by machine-guns and 200 infantry. Without the slightest hesitation he collected six other ranks, and with the greatest dash

and an entire disregard of danger charged and captured the position, thereby saving very heavy casualties to the squadron. He was mortally wounded on the very top of the hill when capturing one of the machine-guns single-handed, but all the machine-guns and infantry had surrendered to him before he died. A.O. 24
1919
continued.

His valour and initiative were of the highest order.

(*The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 27th November, 1918.*)

012 2915	2. A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 4th December, 1918, will be issued to all concerned.
--	--

0137 5 355	Foreign Decorations and Medals. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 29th November, 1918, will be issued to all concerned. A.O. 25. 1919.
---	--

0137 5531	Distinguished Conduct Medal. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 5th December, 1918, will be issued to all concerned. A.O. 26. 1919.
---	--

68 Gen. No. 3338	Meritorious Service Medal. —The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for "Meritorious Service :— A.O. 27. 1919.
---	--

Company Serjeant-Major W. Farren, late Royal Engineers.
Company Serjeant-Major W. Flower, late Southern Division, Royal Artillery.

Colour-Serjeant W. Green, late North Lancashire Regiment.
Battery Quartermaster Serjeant T. Hopkinson, late Royal Field Artillery.

Serjeant L. Hutchins, late Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Serjeant-Major M. Keeffe, late Royal Irish Regiment.

Quartermaster-Serjeant E. C. Mayes, late Rifle Brigade, formerly Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Colour-Serjeant D. Munro, late Cameron Highlanders.

2nd Class Master Gunner T. Walsh, late Western Division, Royal Artillery.

The undermentioned has been awarded the medal for "Meritorious Service" without annuity:—

Quartermaster-Serjeant W. A. Coles, late Leicestershire Regiment, now a Yeoman Warder of the Tower of London.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 28. Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.—The following have been awarded the "Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal":— 68
Gen. No.
3330

- No. 3/4365 Company Serjeant-Major E. Rose, 3rd Bn. The Norfolk Regiment.
- No. 380, Serjeant G. Coveney, 3rd Bn. The Gloucestershire Regiment.
- No. S.R./5338, Serjeant G. F. Winter, 4th Bn. The East Surrey Regiment.
- No. 8223, Serjeant T. Donnelly, 4th Bn. The Manchester Regiment.
- No. 5814, Serjeant J. J. Rothwell, 3rd Bn. The North Staffordshire Regiment.

A.O. 29. Silver War Badge.—1. In view of the situation arising from the signing of the Armistice on 11th November, 1918, His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the amendment of the conditions governing the award of the Silver War Badge instituted under Army Order 316 of 1916. 68
Gen. No.
3316

2. Under the amended conditions the badge will, subject in every case to the approval of the Army Council, be awarded to all officers and men who, having served with the Colours for at least 7 consecutive days subsequent to the 4th August, 1914, have, on account of wounds or sickness caused otherwise than by misconduct, or on attaining the age of 51 years, retired, resigned or relinquished their commissions, or been discharged from the military forces.

3. The badge will, subject to the approval of the Army Council, also be issued to the undermentioned persons who have served with the military forces subsequent to the 4th August, 1914:—

- (a) Civilians who have served with the Royal Army Medical Corps under a fixed agreement for a period of service, or who have been employed with the Army overseas (provided such employment received official sanction), who have resigned their military employment on account of wounds or sickness.
- (b) Female nurses and members of Voluntary Aid Detachments and Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps who have been discharged or have relinquished their duties on account of physical disabilities such as would render them permanently unfit for further service in their respective corps.

4. Army Order 291 of 1918 is hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

55 **Distinctions in Dress.**—The following addition **A.O. 30.**
Gen. No. will be made to Army Order 95 of 1918:—Para- **1919.**
567 graph 3C, page 9, of the April Army Orders (as
 amended by Army Orders 344 and 386 of 1918). Add
 at end of paragraph—

“Labour Superintendent.”

“Deputy-Assistant Director of Works.”

9 **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet **A.O. 31.**
Cadets units have been reported as recognized by the Territorial **1919.**
3395 **Force Associations:—**

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet Unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force to which affiliated.	Date of Recognition by Association.
Bedford ...	Luton Modern School Cadet Corps.	East Anglian Royal En- gineers.	1918 31st May.
“ ...	Biscot Company, Church Lads' Bri- gade Cadets.	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	12th July.
Cambridge ..	Cambridge Scientific Instrument Co., Ltd., Cadet Signal Company, Royal Engineers.	...	2nd Nov.
Derby ...	Tideswell Grammar School Cadet Corps.	5th Volunteer Bn. Notting- hamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	5th Nov.
“ ...	5th Southwell Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	2nd Dec.
Glasgow ...	159th Glasgow (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Bri- gade.	...	12th Nov.
Gloucester...	Brecknell, Munro & Rogers, Cadet Engineer Field Company.	Bristol Vol- unteer Bn.	23rd Sept.
Perth ...	The City of Perth Cadet Corps.	...	15th Nov.
Southampton	1st Southsea Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	7th Sept.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 31

1919
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Stafford ...	3rd Birmingham Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Bri- gade.	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	1918. 3rd Dec.
Suffolk ...	1st Stowmarket Ca- det Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	7th Nov.
Surrey ...	1st Reigate Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	8th Nov.
" ...	2nd Reigate Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	21st Oct.

NOTES.—1. The organization of the 3rd Chelmsford Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 63 of 1914, has been increased to five companies.

2. St. Barnabas, Anne and John's Derby Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, and St. Paul's Derby Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, have been amalgamated with the 5th Southwell Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade.

3. 1st (Stirling) Cadet Company, 2nd (Stirling) Cadet Company, 3rd (Stirling) Cadet Company, and Campsie Cadet Company, recognized in Army Order 360 of 1917, have been amalgamated under the title of 1st Stirlingshire Cadet Battalion.

4. Holy Trinity, Wilnecote Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 360 of 1917, has been amalgamated with the 3rd Birmingham Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade

A.O. 32.

1919.

Examinations in Foreign Languages.—1. Army Order 505 of 1914 is hereby cancelled.

2. (a) The Civil Service Commissioners will hold an examination for regular officers in London, as a special case, in April next, in European and Oriental languages. The examination will commence on Tuesday, 1st April, 1919.

64

3335

(b) Applications to attend this examination must be submitted through the usual channels, in time to reach the Secretary (S.D. 4), War Office, on the 20th February, 1919. A.O. 32
19.9
continued.

3. It must be clearly understood that—

(a) Time spent in an Expeditionary Force, or in a prisoner of war or internment camp, will not be accepted as residential qualification (as laid down in the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages issued with Army Order 383 of 1913) for the grant of full reward for proficiency in a language. Officers so situated will, however, be eligible for the modified grant laid down in paragraph 25 of the above-quoted regulations.

(b) Officers who have attended a language course at the School of Oriental Studies, London; The King's College, London; or the University of London, at the public expense, will not be eligible for the grant of rewards. Should they, however, at a subsequent examination qualify under the regulations then in force, they will be eligible for such rewards as may at that time be laid down.

4. The Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages 1913, are under revision and will be issued at an early date.

<u>9</u>	Special Reserve Regulations — Amendments.—	<u>A.O. 33.</u>
Gen. No.	Paragraph 104, sub-paragraph (i). For “rank of lieutenant-colonel” substitute “substantive rank of colonel”.	1919.
7305		

Insert new paragraph—

107A. Substantive lieutenant - colonels who have completed 4 years' service in that rank will be eligible by selection for promotion to the substantive rank of colonel. A.O. 33.
1919.

<u>9</u>	Territorial Force Regulations — Amendment.—	<u>A.O. 34.</u>
Gen. No.	<i>Insert new paragraph—</i>	1919.
7305	98A. Substantive lieutenant-colonels who have completed 4 years' service in that rank will be eligible by selection for promotion to the substantive rank of colonel.	<u>A.O. 34.</u> 1919.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 35. **Provisional Regulations** respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. (Issued with Army Order 218 of 1917).—Amendments.—Paragraph 7, last sub-paragraph, line 2. *For "and" substitute "or".*

1919. Paragraph 27. *After* sub-paragraph (b) *insert* new sub-paragraph—

100
Candidates
6076

A.O. 35. (c) Have been in residence at his school to the end of the school term immediately preceding his nomination.

1919.

Sub-paragraph (d), line 1. *Delete* "or have been up to the date of leaving school,"

Re-letter present sub-paragraphs "(c)", "(d)" and "(e)" to read "(d)", "(e)" and "(f)", respectively.

After paragraph 35A, promulgated by Army Order 248 of 1918, *insert* new sub-heading and paragraph—

A.O. 35. **D.—OFFICERS OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS, THE MILITIA, THE TERRITORIAL FORCE OR THE MILITARY FORCES OF THE OVERSEAS DOMINIONS, AND OFFICERS HOLDING TEMPORARY COMMISSIONS IN THE ROYAL NAVY, THE ROYAL MARINES, THE REGULAR ARMY (OTHER THAN THOSE OF THE ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS AND ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS), OR THE ROYAL AIR FORCE (OTHER THAN MEDICAL OFFICERS).**

1919

35B. A limited number of cadetships will be filled by specially selected officers who have served as officers prior to the 1st January, 1919.

Candidates must be within the age limits laid down in paragraph 7.

Names will be forwarded through the usual channels in the case of those who are still serving, or, in the case of those who have resigned their commissions, direct to the Secretary, War Office. In either case applications must reach the War Office by the dates named in paragraph 30.

A.O. 36. **Provisional Regulations** respecting admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Regular Army. (Issued with Army Order 218 of 1917).—Amendments.—Paragraph 7, penultimate sub-paragraph, line 2. *For "and" substitute "or".*

1919.

100
Candidates
6076

Paragraph 33. *After* sub-paragraph (b) *insert* new sub-paragraph :— A.O. 36.
1919

(c) Have been in residence at his school to the end of the school term immediately preceding his nomination. continued.
A.O. 36.
1919.

Sub-paragraph (d), line 1. *Delete* “, or have been, up to the date of leaving school”.

Re-letter present sub-paragraphs “(c)” and “(d)” to read “(d)” and “(e)”, respectively.

After paragraph 42, promulgated by Army Order 249 of 1918, *insert* new sub-heading and paragraph :—

D.—OFFICERS OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS, THE MILITIA, THE TERRITORIAL FORCE OR THE MILITARY FORCES OF THE OVERSEAS DOMINIONS, AND OFFICERS HOLDING TEMPORARY COMMISSIONS IN THE ROYAL NAVY, THE ROYAL MARINES, THE REGULAR ARMY (OTHER THAN THOSE OF THE ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS AND ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS), OR THE ROYAL AIR FORCE (OTHER THAN MEDICAL OFFICERS). A.O. 36.
1919.

42A. A limited number of cadetships will be filled by specially-selected officers who have served as officers prior to the 1st January, 1919.

Candidates must be within the age limits laid down in paragraph 7.

Names will be forwarded through the usual channels in the case of those who are still serving or, in the case of those who have resigned their commissions, direct to the Secretary, War Office. In either case applications must reach the War Office by the dates named in paragraph 36.

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915—Amendments. A.O. 37.
1919.

8 *For* paragraph 2 of Appendix XXXIV. *substitute*—
Gen. No. 66

2. The master will frequently examine the hold and see that it is thoroughly clean, and will always do so before receiving explosives. When explosives are being conveyed the master will take the necessary precautions to cover up all exposed ironwork with hides or wadmiltits supplied by the Army Ordnance Department. A.O. 37.
1919.

Explosives in Groups I., II. and III. (with the exception of those set out below) may be stowed in the same hold with one another in one magazine.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 37 The following explosives must be stowed in a
1919 *magazine by themselves* in which no other explosives are
continued. placed except percussion caps, safety cartridges, safety
 fuze, and safety instantaneous fuze.

When they cannot be so carried, they must always be packed in metallic cases for transport of detonators or explosives or in metallic ammunition cylinders half or quarter barrel.

Table 1.

Group.	Division.	—	Remarks.
II.	IA.	Detonators, practice, No. 5, hand grenade.	The magazine containing these must not be less than 4 feet from the ship's side.
II.	IV.	Detonators ... Exploders, H.E. bombs, with detonators. Bursting or igniter sets, for grenades (detonators with fuze cap attached).	

The following fireworks, &c., must be stowed in a *separate hold by themselves*, in which no other explosives are placed except percussion caps, safety cartridges, safety fuze and safety instantaneous fuze.

When they cannot be so carried, they must always be packed in metallic cases for transport of detonators or explosives, or in metallic ammunition cylinders half or quarter barrel.

Table 2.

Group.	Division.	—	Remarks
II.	IA.	Igniters, torpedo.	
II.	IB.	Cartridges, signal, Very.	
		Cartridges, illuminating, various.	
		Candles, smoke, ground.	
		Composition, D.W., incendiary.	
		Ground flares.	
		Igniters, smoke apparatus.	
		Rockets (except war and life saving).	
		Service lights of sorts.	
		Stars, incendiary.	
II.	II.	Gunpowder, wetted.	

The following smoke, incendiary and chemical shells, bombs and grenades, should, if practicable, be stowed on deck as far aft as possible, but if this cannot be done they should be stowed in the shelter deck, provided no dry food stuffs are stowed there; preference for deck stowage being given to smoke shells. A sufficient number of gas masks should be provided, and instructions as to their use given to members of the ship's crew.

A.O. 37
1919
cont nued.

Table 3.

Group.	Division.	—	Remarks.
IV.	I.	Bombs, filled, carcase composition, in service packages, containing also the cartridges. Bombs, filled, smoke or incendiary, either packed alone or as complete rounds in service packages. Quick-firing ammunition, with filled incendiary or smoke shell. Grenades, filled, smoke, but without detonators. Shell, filled, incendiary or smoke.	
IV.	II.	Bombs, filled, chemical either packed alone or as complete rounds in service packages. Quick-firing ammunition, with filled chemical shell. Shell, filled, chemical.	

3. For classification of explosives, *see* Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel, 1913 (reprinted 1917), paragraph 110; and for detailed instructions as to the separation of the various explosives in ship's holds, *see* Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I., 1912.

4. Deck cargo of an inflammable, corrosive, or dangerous nature must not be stowed on the deck of a steamer in which explosives are carried, unless the engine and boiler spaces intervene between the holds in which the explosives are stowed, and those over which the deck cargo of a dangerous nature is placed.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 37. 5. When a vessel has only one hold, explosives in
 1919 Tables 1 and 2 must be stowed in a separate com-
continued. partment formed by a course of cargo not less than
 6 feet thick; they must also be kept separate from one
 another. If only explosives are carried they must be
 kept at least 6 feet from explosives in Group I., the
 interval being occupied by packages containing explo-
 sives in Groups II. and III. except those in Tables 1
 and 2. If this cannot be done, explosives in Tables 1
 and 2 should not be carried.

6. *Holds containing coal.*—No explosive should be
 carried in a hold containing coal, nor in a 'tween decks
 over a hold containing coal, except safety cartridges,
 safety fuze, percussion caps and fog signals, unless
 specially authorized by the Marine Department of the
 Board of Trade.

7. *Passengers' baggage.*—No explosives should be
 carried in a hold containing passengers' baggage.

8. A "hold" shall be deemed to be a space contained
 between two permanent bulkheads.

Renumber paragraphs 3 to 17 as 9 to 23.

Paragraph 4 (now paragraph 10), line 1. *Delete the*
words "of Group I."

A.O. 38. Musketry Regulations, Part I., Addendum No. 4 40
 1919. (issued with Army Order 252 of 1918, as amended by W.O.
 Army Order 350 of 1918)—Amendments.—Part III., 7093
 page 4, Practice 16, column 6. *For* "When firing with
 the Ross rifle—time 65 seconds." *substitute* "When
 firing with the Ross rifle—time 70 seconds."

A.O. 39. Cadet Regulations, 1914—Amendments.—1. Para- 9
 1919. graph 20 (e). In line 1 *after* "Territorial Force" O.T.C.
insert "or join a contingent of the senior division of 311
 the O.T.C." and in line 4 (line 3 of 1918 reprint) *after*
"unit" *insert* "or O.T.C. contingent," and *delete* "in
 which they enlist".

2. In Army Order 385 of 1918 the reference in 9
 paragraph 8 should be to (d) of paragraph 35, and the Cadets.
 addition to paragraph 35 should be lettered (d) not (c). 3356

57

Vocab.

7750

Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechanical Transport.—The Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Mechanical Transport Stores comprising all standard articles issued by the Home Mechanical Transport Depot for equipment and maintenance of Mechanical Transport in the Service is now ready for issue, but the supply is very limited and can be obtained only on demand from the Officer Commanding, Home Mechanical Transport Depot, Newton Street, W.C. 2, by those departments and units authorized to demand stores from that Depot.

A.O. 40.
1919.

The Vocabulary is divided to simplify classification into the following sections :—

Section 1.—General stores, carburettors and coach material.

Section 2.—Small tools and machine tool parts.

Section 3.—Lamps, generators, horns and parts.

Section 4.—Electrical apparatus, accumulators, cables, lamp bulbs, dynamos, motors, sparking plugs, and electrical sundries.

Section 5.—Bolts, nuts, rivets, screws (coach, grub and metal thread), studs and steel washers.

Section 6.—Assorted rubber, motor cycle belts, tyre sundries and steam vehicle accessories.

Section 7.—Ball bearings, roller bearings and steel balls.

Section 8.—Magnetos and magneto spares.

Section 9.—Machinery, pumps and pump spares.

Section 10.—Metal, metal tubing and fittings.

Section 11.—Chains, driving and non-skid, assorted chain spares and towing ropes.

All these sections are bound in one volume, but Section 8 is also available as a separate volume.

Certain items which are included in this Vocabulary are a normal Army Ordnance Department supply, and should be demanded from that department.

The inclusion of any items in the Mechanical Transport Vocabulary does not carry with it the right to demand in excess of schedules applicable to the respective units.

Particular attention should be paid to the preface and instructions on pages 2 and 3 of the volume.

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 41.
1919.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

1. The following book has been placed on sale :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, 1915.	
Amendments, &c. Part I.	0 1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form O 1809z, "Particulars of Accounts of a Soldier about to proceed for dispersal on Demobilization." [Pads of 100.]

Supplies have been sent to Headquarters of Colonial Commands. Units at Home should indent for supplies as required.

Army Form B 2514-2, "Short Service—Attestation Paper (period to 31st March, 1921)."

Army Form B 2514-3, "Short Service—Attestation Paper (period to 31st March, 1922)."

Army Form B 2514-4, "Short Service—Attestation Paper (period to 31st March, 1923)."

Army Form B 2514-6, "Notice Paper to be given to a man on offering for Special Re-enlistment."

The 4 forms above specified should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5043, "Alteration of number of Identity Certificate on Army Allowance Books."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters and Territorial Force Associations.

Army Form W 5048, "Extracts from Soldier's Attestation for Pay Office use."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form W 5057, "Qualification Report—Computer (Sound Ranging)."

Army Form W 5058, "Qualification Report—Survey Post Observer (Observation Group)."

Army Form W 5059, "Qualification Report—Forward Observer (Sound Ranging)." A.O. 41
1919

Supplies of the above specified Qualification Reports have been sent to those concerned. *continued*

Army Form W 5060, "Repatriated Prisoners of War Correspondence Redirection Post Card."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Prisoners of War Reception Camps.

Army Form W 5061, "Qualification Report, Well Borer."

A distribution of this form has been made to those concerned.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-421, "Cavalry Divisional Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C." Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-428, "Canadian Motor Machine-Gun Brigade (France)." Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-430, "G.H.Q. Troops, Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C. (France)." Dated November, 1918.

Corrigenda to Army Form G 1098-109E. Dated January, 1918. "Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column, R.G.A."

Army Form G 1099-48, "A Signal Company (Ireland)." Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1099-53, "A Motor Air-Line Section (Home)." Dated November, 1918.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form W 3022, "Memorandum to Postmaster for Return of Book of Army Allowance Forms on Demobilization."

This form should be indented for as required

Army Orders.—January, 1919.

A.O. 41

Mobilization Store Tables.

1919
continued.

Army Form G 1098-86, "Army Troops Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C. (France). Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-140, "An Auxiliary (Steam) Company, R.A.S.C. (France). Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-161, "An Auxiliary (Omnibus) Park M.T. Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-249, "Workshop for two or three Batteries, Light Armoured Cars (Egypt). Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-268A, Water Tank (M.T.) Company, R.A.S.C. (France). Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-331, "Mechanical Transport (Tractor) Company, R.A.S.C. (Egypt). Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-333, "Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C., for Heavy Batteries (Egypt)." Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-334, "A Labour Company." Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-357, "Medium Trench Mortar Battery (M.L. 6-inch Trench Mortars)." Dated November, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-368, "An Auxiliary (Horse) Company, R.A.S.C. (L. of C.) (One-Horsed Vehicles)." Dated November, 1918.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form G 1096-41, "Spares for 75-h.p. and 70-h.p. Renault Engine."

Army Form G 1096-95, "Schedule for Bristol Fighter F. 2A and B."

Army Form G 1096-89, "Schedule of E.F. B 9."

Army Form W 3455B, "Protection and Identity Certificate on Transfer to Class P. of the Army Reserve, or to Class P. (T.) of the Territorial Force Reserve." A.O. 41
1919
continued

Army Form W 3688, "Standing Orders for Q.M.A A.C."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-45, "Cavalry Divisional Ammunition Park." Dated January, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-84, "Cavalry Supply Column." Dated January, 1918.

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATERIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO PRICED VOCABULARIES OF STORES, PARTS I. AND II., AND
OF CLOTHING.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

57	Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced
Vocab.	Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I. and II., and of the
7779	Priced Vocabulary of Clothing, have been approved,
...	and copies will be issued to all concerned.
7780	
...	
A.C.D.	
10855	

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. Wade

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.C. 2.

61,000 1/19 6699wQ

ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
1st February, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 42. I.—Royal Warrant—Grant of Commissions to Officer Cadets	3
Army Order 43. II.—Land Settlement of ex-Service Officers and Soldiers	4
Army Order 44. III.—Order of the British Empire (Military Division)	6
Army Order 45. IV.—Gratuities for Officers	7
Army Order 46. V.—Regimental Band Allowance	7
Army Order 47. VI.—Recruiting Regulations—Amendments	8
Army Order 48. VII.—Record of Occupations in Civil Life—Amendment	8
Army Order 49. VIII.—The Royal Naval, Military and Air Force Tournament... ..	8
Army Order 50. IX.—Use of Officers' Public Chargers for General Purposes	8
Army Order 51. X.—Refund of Passage Money	9
Army Order 52. XI.—Provision of other ranks for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home	9
Army Order 53. XII.—The Territorial Decoration	9
Army Order 54. XIII.—Royal Warrant—Extra remuneration for those retained on Military Service	11
Army Order 55. XIV.—Armies of Occupation	16

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 56. Counting of the Service of ex-Soldiers for Pension	22
Army Order 57. Technical Section of the Tank Corps	22

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 58. Alliances	23
Army Order 59. Volunteer Corps—Nomenclature	23
Army Order 60. Powers as regards Recruiting, &c.	24
Army Order 61. Victoria Cross	24
Army Order 62. Foreign Decorations and Medals	30
Army Order 63. Meritorious Service Medal	30
Army Order 64. Distinguished Conduct Medal	30
Army Order 65. Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ...	30
Army Order 66. Volunteer Long Service Medal	30
Army Order 67. Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	30
Army Order 68. Military Detention Barracks... ..	31
Army Order 69. Recognition of Cadet Units	31
Army Order 70. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	32
Army Order 71. King's Regulations—Amendments	33
Army Order 72. Educational Training in the Army... ..	33
Army Order 73. Provisional Regulations for admission to the Royal Military Academy—Amendments	33
Army Order 74. Provisional Regulations for admission to the Royal Military College—Amendments	33
Army Order 75. Army Demobilization Regulations—Amendments	33
Army Order 76. Separation Allowance Regulations—Revised Edition	34
Army Order 77. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	34
Army Order 78. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel, 1913—Amendments	37
Army Order 79. Quartering Regulations—Amendments	41
Army Order 80. General Instructions concerning Land—Amend- ments	42
Army Order 81. Books, Forms, &c.	42

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I.	50
--	----

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 42 to 55 have been published during the month of January, 1919.

Published on the 1st January, 1919.

I.—ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 42.
1919.

Grant of Commissions to Officer Cadets.

GEORGE R.I.

43

Y.O.

2216

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to regulate further the future grant of commissions to Officer Cadets during the period of the present war ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that such Cadets as, on or after the 1st January, 1919, have completed a satisfactory course of training, may be granted Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or temporary commissions, but that they shall not be entitled to any outfit allowance, gratuity, pay or any other emoluments as officers in respect of the grant of such commissions. On leaving the Army, or on being demobilized, they shall receive such gratuities as they would be eligible for as warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, had they not been granted a commission.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this
30th day of December, 1918; in the 9th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

MILNER.

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant.

1. Although it is considered desirable that Officer Cadets, if qualified, should be allowed to proceed to commissions (other than permanent commissions in the Regular Forces) the present military situation does not call for their employment as officers. Those who are granted commissions under the above Warrant will, therefore, be at once demobilized, under the provisions of the Army Demobilization Regulations, as if they still held the rank in which they served as Officer Cadets. The commissions will date from the expiration of demobilization furlough.

2. Officers who are commissioned to the Special Reserve or Territorial Force under this Warrant will not be taken on the strength of their units or called on to perform any military duty

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 42 without special instructions from the War Office. Pending
1919 instructions they will be held supernumerary to the establish-
continued. ments of their units.

3. The Officer Cadets referred to in this Warrant will pass through dispersal stations like other soldiers.

4. This Warrant applies only to soldiers who are being trained in Officer Cadet Schools with a view to being granted temporary commissions in the Army or commissions in the Special Reserve or in the Territorial Force in the present emergency. It does not apply to Gentlemen Cadets in the Royal Military College or the Royal Military Academy.

Published on the 3rd January, 1919.

A.O. 43. 1919.	II.—Land Settlement of ex-Service Officers and Soldiers. —The English and Scottish Boards of Agriculture have prepared two booklets entitled "Land Settlement in the Mother Country." L.S. 9 (blue cover) is applicable to officers, and also to other ranks of similar or suitable educational attainments, and L.S. 8 (green cover) is applicable to non-commissioned officers and men.	31
		Gen. No.
		2253

These booklets, which will shortly be issued to units through Commands, are not for general distribution, but officers commanding units will be responsible that all officers and soldiers who are interested or intend to engage in agriculture after the war, are supplied with the appropriate booklet.

Each booklet contains a form of application to be used by officers and soldiers who desire to obtain a small holding in Great Britain. The form when filled up will be handed by the officer or soldier to his commanding officer, who will deal with the application in the following manner :—

- (a) If the application is for a small holding in England or Wales, the commanding officer will transmit the form to the Clerk to the County Council of the county in which the officer or soldier desires to obtain land.

Note.—A list of the addresses of the Clerks to the various County Councils in England and Wales is published as a Schedule to this Order.

- (b) If the application is for a small holding in Scotland, the commanding officer will transmit the form to the Secretary, Board of Agriculture for Scotland, 29, St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh.

SCHEDULE.

A.O. 43

1919

continued.

List showing addresses of the Clerks to County Councils in England and Wales.

County.	Address of Clerk.	County.	Address of Clerk.
Bedfordshire ...	Shire Hall, Bedford.	Monmouth ...	County Offices, Newport, Mon.
Berkshire ...	Shire Hall, Reading.	Norfolk ...	Shire Hall Norwich.
Buckinghamshire	County Hall, Aylesbury.	Northamptonshire.	County Hall, Northampton.
Cambridgeshire	County Hall, Cambridge.	Northumberland.	Moot Hall, Newcastle.
Cheshire ...	County Offices, Chester.	Nottinghamshire.	Shire House, Nottingham.
Cornwall ...	County Offices, Bodmin.	Oxfordshire ...	County Hall, Oxford.
Cumberland ...	The Courts, Carlisle.	Rutland ...	Oakham.
Derbyshire ...	County Offices, Derby.	Salop ...	Shire Hall, Shrewsbury.
Devon ...	The Castle, Exeter.	Soke of Peterborough.	Peterborough.
Dorset ...	County Offices, Dorchester.	Somerset ...	Weston-super-Mare.
Durham ...	Shire Hall, Durham.	Southampton...	The Castle, Winchester.
Essex ...	Shire Hall, Chelmsford.	Staffordshire...	County Buildings, Stafford.
Gloucestershire	Shire Hall, Gloucester.	Suffolk (East)	County Hall, Ipswich.
Herefordshire...	Shire Hall, Hereford.	Suffolk (West)	Shire Hall, Bury St. Edmunds.
Hertfordshire...	Shire Hall, Hertford.	Surrey...	County Hall Kingston-on-Thames.
Huntingdonshire.	Huntingdon.	Sussex (East)	County Hall, Lewes.
Isle of Ely ...	Wisbech.	Sussex (West)	East Street, Horsham.
Isle of Wight ...	Newport, Isle of Wight.	Warwickshire	Leamington.
Kent ...	Sessions House, Maidstone.	Westmorland	12. Lowther Street, Kendal.
Lancashire ...	County Offices, Preston.	Wiltshire ...	County Offices, Trowbridge.
Leicestershire	City, New Street, Leicester.	Worcestershire	Shire Hall, Worcester.
Lincolnshire (parts of Holland).	Sessions House, Boston.	Yorkshire	County Hall, Beverley.
Lincolnshire (parts of Kesteven).	County Offices, Sleaford.	Yorkshire (East Riding).	County Hall, Northallerton.
Lincolnshire (parts of Lindsey).	County Offices, Lincoln.	Yorkshire (West Riding).	County Hall, Wakefield.
London...	9, Spring Gardens, S.W. 1.	Anglesey ...	Llangefni.
Middlesex ...	The Guildhall, Westminster.	Brecon...	County Hall, Brecon.
		Cardigan ...	Aberystwith.
		Carmarthen ...	County Offices, Carmarthen.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 43.

1919

continued.

County.	Address of Clerk.	County.	Address of Clerk.
Carnarvon ...	Carnarvon.	Montgomery...	Welshpool.
Denbigh ...	County Offices, Ruthin.	Pembroke ...	Shire Hall, Haver- fordwest.
Flint ...	County Offices, Mold	Radnor ...	County Offices, Llandrindod Wells.
Glamorgan ...	County Hall, Cardiff		
Merioneth ...	Portmadoc.		

A.O. 44.

1919.

III.—Order of the British Empire (Military Division).—1. Attention is called to the following notification regarding the institution of a Military Division of the Order of the British Empire, *see London Gazette*, No. 31084, page 15135, dated 27th December, 1918:—

0137

1

200

“CENTRAL CHANCERY OF THE ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.
27th December, 1918.

The KING has been graciously pleased to institute a Military Division of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire to date from the creation of the Order, *i.e.*, the 4th June, 1917.

The following classes of persons will be eligible for appointment to the Military Division of the Order:—

All commissioned, warrant and subordinate officers subject to the Naval Discipline Act or employed under the Order of the Admiralty, and all commissioned and warrant officers recommended by any Commander-in-Chief in the field or elsewhere, or by the General Officer Commanding, Independent Force, Royal Air Force, or employed under the War Office or Air Ministry, or under the Administrative Headquarters of Dominions or Overseas Forces, or employed under the Ministry of Munitions or the Ministry of National Service on work which, but for the creation of those departments, would have been performed by the War Office; and all members of the Naval, Army, Dominions, or Overseas Nursing Services, or officials of the Women's Royal Naval Service, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, or the Women's Royal Air Force, and such commandants of the Women's Legion or similar organizations as are under contract with or employed by the Admiralty, War Office or Air Ministry.

Persons, already appointed to the Order who are qualified for the Military Division will, on the recommendation of the First Lord of the Admiralty, the

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

Secretary of State for War, or the Secretary of State for the Royal Air Force, as the case may be, be transferred to the Military Division. A.O. 44
1919
continued.

The insignia for both Military and Civil Divisions will be the same, but the ribbon of the Military Division will be distinguished by a vertical red stripe in the centre of the existing ribbon."

2. The names of those persons already appointed to the Order in recognition of Army services, who are qualified for the Military Division in terms of the above notification, will in due course be published in the *London Gazette*, and no action by individuals is in the meantime necessary.

Published on the 7th January, 1919.

1

Estab.
3364

IV.—Gratuities for Officers.—It has been decided A.O. 45.
1919. that gratuities issuable under Article 497, Pay Warrant, shall be assessed on the pay of the appointment or, when dependent upon rank, on the pay of the *temporary or substantive* rank held on the 11th November, 1918, when such is more advantageous than assessment on the appointment or rank held on the date of actual demobilization.

The conditions as regards *acting* rank laid down in Army Order 365 of 1918 will still apply.

This Army Order will apply in all cases of relinquishment or demobilization after 11th November, 1918.

Paragraph 3 of Army Order 406 of 1915 and paragraph 5 of Army Order 303 of 1917 are modified accordingly.

Published on the 10th January, 1919.

103

K. Hall
883

V.—Regimental Band Allowance.—As the establishment for the bands of regular cavalry regiments and regular infantry battalions is now being increased to pre-war strength, band allowance for regiments of cavalry of the line and battalions of infantry of the line will revert to 160*l.* per annum, the rate laid down in paragraph 680, Allowance Regulations (1914), with effect from 1st January, 1919. A.O. 46.
1919.

Army Order 250 of 1918 is *cancelled* from the same date.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

Published on the 14th January, 1919.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| A.O. 47.
1919. | VI.—Recruiting Regulations. —Instructions regarding recruiting for the Regular Army, and amendments to the Recruiting Regulations, have been approved, and copies are issued herewith to all concerned. | 27
<hr/> Gen. No.
7185 |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
| A.O. 48.
1919. | VII.—Record of Occupation in Civil Life — Amendment to Appendix issued with Army Order 329 of 1918. —On page 109 of the Appendix, 2nd column. <i>delete</i> the entry "Soldier 35 445" in the 8th line from the bottom of the page. | 122
<hr/> 555 |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------|

It is notified that regular soldiers serving on pre-war attestations, who have not yet been transferred to the Army Reserve, should be recorded in Army Book 64 or Army Form B 103, as the case may be, as belonging to Industrial Group 44, code number nil.

Published on the 21st January, 1919.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| A.O. 49.
1919. | VIII.—The Royal Naval, Military, and Air Force Tournament. —The 36th Annual Tournament will be held in London from Thursday, 15th May, to Saturday, 31st May, 1919. | 114
<hr/> Gen. No.
6078 |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|

Published on the 24th January, 1919.

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| A.O. 50.
1919 | IX.—Use of Officers' Public Chargers for General Purposes. —Officers desiring to use their public chargers for general purposes may in future do so under the conditions laid down in Section 21, Allowance Regulations, 1914. The prohibition of the use of such chargers for hunting during the war is withdrawn. In view of paragraph 609, Allowance Regulations, officers using their public chargers for general purposes are strongly recommended to insure them against loss or injury. | 116
<hr/> Home
781 |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------|

13
Gen. No.
4593

X.—Refund of Passage Money.—Attention is called to Army Order 275 of 1918, detailing the conditions under which refunds are made to individuals of the expenses incurred by them in proceeding from abroad after the outbreak of war to join the British Army. **A.O. 51. 1919.**

Special attention is drawn to the fact that claims which are not submitted in accordance with that Army Order before 1st September, 1919, will not be considered, and this should be brought as prominently as possible to the notice of the troops, including patients in military hospitals.

Published on the 25th January, 1919.

20
Gen. No.
4641

XI.—Provision of other ranks for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home.—The following amendments will be made in Army Order 4 of 1919 :— **A.O. 52. 1919.**

Paragraph 4 (b). For "19" substitute "18".

Paragraph 5 (b) (i), line 1. For "Men" substitute "Subject to (e) below, men".

Paragraph 5 (b) (iv), line 2. Before "(ii)" insert "(i)".

Paragraph 6 (d). For "1st February, 1919", in line 7, substitute "16th March, 1919", and for "31st January, 1919", in line 8, substitute "15th March, 1919".

Published on the 29th January, 1919.

9
Decorations.
504

XII.—The Territorial Decoration.—1. In special recognition of the meritorious service of Territorial Force officers during the recent war, His Majesty has been graciously pleased, by Royal Warrant, to authorize the following additions to the conditions of qualifying for the award of the Territorial Decoration to officers belonging to that force, as follows :— **A.O. 53. 1919.**

- (a) An officer of the Territorial Force (including the Territorial Force Reserve) will be allowed to reckon as double qualifying service all embodied service during the present war as an officer on the Active List or as an actively employed

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 53
1919
continued.

officer of the Territorial Force Reserve (including service as an officer of the Royal Navy, Regular Army, Special Reserve, or Royal Air Force), provided (i) that he was serving in the Territorial Force or the Territorial Force Reserve on the 4th August, 1914; and (ii) that he served overseas, or signed the Imperial Service obligation prior to the 11th November, 1918.

- (b) An officer of the Territorial Force (including the Territorial Force Reserve) will be allowed to reckon as full (not double) qualifying service all embodied service during the present war on the active list in the ranks (including such service in the Royal Navy, Regular Army, Special Reserve, or Royal Air Force), provided (1) that he was serving in the Territorial Force or Territorial Force Reserve on the 4th August, 1914; and (2) that he served overseas, or signed the Imperial Service obligation prior to the 11th November, 1918.

2. Applications for the decoration under this Army Order will be made direct to the War Office (M.S. 4 (r)) on Army Form E 643 by the commanding officer under whom the officer is serving, or if he is not serving, by the officer commanding the unit he last served with. The application will be supported by the certificate prescribed by paragraph 516, Territorial Force Regulations, as follows, which will be signed by the commanding officer and by the officer prescribed by paragraph 517, Territorial Force Regulations, as amended by Army Order 228 of 1915, or if the signature of a brigade, coast defences or divisional commander, &c., as prescribed in the Army Order, is not available, by a general officer commanding-in-chief :—

“We hereby certify that the officer named overleaf holds (or has held) a commission in the Territorial Force; that he has completed the qualifying period of 20 years’ meritorious service; that he is an efficient and thoroughly capable officer of proved capacity, and that he is in every way deserving of the Territorial Decoration.”

3. Applications under this Army Order will also be supported by a certificate to the effect that the officer has served overseas during the recent war, or, in the absence of overseas service, the officer concerned will certify that he signed the Imperial Service obligation prior to the 11th November, 1918.

XIII.—ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 54.
1919.

Extra remuneration for those retained on Military Service.

GEORGE R.I.

30
Gen. No.
6588

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the grant of extra remuneration to certain officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who, for the national safety, are compulsorily retained on military service.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from 1st February, 1919, all those who are definitely selected for retention for military service shall be granted a bonus at the rates and under the conditions set forth in the attached schedule.

AND WHEREAS We desire to compensate those whose demobilization is delayed owing to the exigencies of Our Service.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who, not being definitely selected for retention on military service, have not been released from military service by 1st May, 1919, shall, subject to the conditions set forth in the attached schedule, be credited from that date with a bonus at half the rate laid down in the attached schedule, to be issued to them on their release.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of our Regular Army serving on permanent commissions and normal periods of engagement shall, until further notice, be eligible for the bonuses under the same conditions as the officers, non-commissioned officers and men referred to above.

AND WHEREAS it is now desirable to fix a limit to the period of the emergency during which officers may count service for gratuity under Article 497 of Our Warrant of 1914, for Pay, &c., of Our Army.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that no service rendered subsequent to 3rd August, 1919, or to the date of the termination of the war as defined by statutory authority, whichever comes first, shall count for the gratuity.

Given at our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of January, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 54
1919
continued.

SCHEDULE.

1. The bonus shall be issued at the following rates :—

<i>Officers.</i>	<i>Per week.</i>
2nd Lieutenant	} 24s. 6d.
Officer classed for pay Q, II or JJ, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918	
Staff Lieutenant, Class III.	
Lieutenant	
Aide-de-Camp	} 28s.
Staff Lieutenant, 1st or 2nd Class... ..	
Officer classed for pay N, O, P, GG or HH, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate	
Captain	
Brigade-Major	} 31s. 6d.
Assistant Military Secretary (unless otherwise classed for pay)	
General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade	
Staff Captain... ..	
Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 2nd Class	
Officer classed for pay K, L, M, CC, DD, EE or FF, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate	
Chaplain, 4th Class	
Major	} 35s.
Deputy-Assistant Director at the War Office	
General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade	
Deputy-Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General	
Deputy-Assistant Adjutant-General	
Deputy-Assistant Quartermaster-General	
Deputy-Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport	
Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 1st Class...	
Officer classed for pay G, H, I, J, Z, AA or BB, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate	
Chaplain, 3rd Class	

	Per week.	<u>A.O. 54</u> <u>1919</u> <i>continued.</i>
Lieutenant-Colonel		
Assistant Director at War Office		
Commander of a District		
Officer i/c Records (other than Royal Engineers)		
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade		
Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General		
Assistant Adjutant-General		
Assistant Quartermaster-General		
Officer classed for pay D, E, F, V, W, X or Y, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate		
Chaplain, 2nd Class		
Military Attaché		
Officers of higher ranks and appointments	38s. 6d.	42s.

Other ranks.

Privates and men of equivalent rank ...	10s. 6d.
Paid Lance-Corporal, Lance-Bombardier, 2nd Corporal, Bombardier Corporal.	12s. 3d.
Paid Lance-Serjeant, Serjeant, Corporal of Horse.	14s.
Staff Serjeant, Colour-Serjeant, Company Quartermaster-Serjeant, Warrant Officer Class II., and soldiers of corresponding rank.	17s. 6d.
Warrant Officer, Class I.	21s.
Boys as defined in paragraph 8 of the Schedule to the Warrant of 17th December, 1918.	5s. 3d.

2. The bonus, when dependent on rank, will be based on the rank for which pay is being drawn.

3. The bonus will be issuable to all officers and other ranks (including officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army and soldiers serving on peace attestations) belonging to units the depôts of which are permanently situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, to officers and men of the South African Overseas Contingent drawing British rates of pay, and in such further cases as may be authorized by the Army Council.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 54 4. The bonus will be issuable to British Service
1919 troops serving in India under the same conditions as
continued. those applicable to troops serving elsewhere.

5. The period during which issue will continue for officers and men definitely retained will be that for which it is found necessary to maintain Armies of Occupation in various occupied territories.

6. The bonus will not be taken into account in the assessment of any gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c.

7. The bonus will be issuable to soldiers who re-enlist or have re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919, in addition to the bounties for re-enlistment provided in that Army Order.

8. The bonus will be issuable during the 28 days' furlough granted to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men on their demobilization. It will be issuable to soldiers notwithstanding that on 1st May, 1919, they have passed through dispersal stations and have already begun their 28 days' furlough.

9. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, &c., as regimental pay.

10. The bonus will not be issuable to members of the Non-Combatant Corps or to men employed on civil rates of pay as defined by Our Army Council.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. Officers commanding units will, at the earliest possible moment, compile separate lists of all officers and of other ranks under their command who have been selected for retention. They should not wait until they are in a position to send in one complete list, but should send batches of names at frequent intervals.

2. The list of officers will be forwarded to the Army Agents concerned in order that the bonus may be credited to the officers with their ordinary pay. The names of any officers who are receiving their pay locally should be shown on separate lists, which should be forwarded to the Command Paymaster concerned.

3. The list of other ranks will be forwarded as follows:—

- (a) Home and Expeditionary Force units to Fixed Centre Paymasters.
- (b) Units in Colonies to Command Paymasters.

4. The Pay Book (A.B. 64) of every soldier who is selected for retention will be marked "Selected for Retention. Bonus . . . per week from 1st February, 1919," and officers

commanding will, as from 1st February, 1919, take these amounts into account in making cash payments to soldiers, notwithstanding that the lists referred to in paragraph 2 above have not by then been completed and forwarded to Regimental Paymasters.

A.O. 54
1919
continued.

5. In the case of officers who have not been definitely selected for retention as shown on the lists rendered under paragraph 2 above, but who nevertheless have not been released from service by the 30th April, the Army Agent or Paymaster will, subject to the conditions attaching to the bonus as laid down in the schedule, issue at the time of the officer's demobilization, a bonus at half the rates shown in paragraph 1 of the schedule for the period beginning 1st May, 1919, and ending on the date preceeding that on which the officer ceases to draw pay.

6. In the case of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men similarly retained (*see* paragraph 5) Regimental Paymasters will include in the payments to be made after demobilization a bonus at half the rates shown in paragraph 1 of the schedule for the period beginning 1st May, 1919, and ending on the expiration of the 28 days' furlough on demobilization. In the case of soldiers discharged under paragraphs 392 (xvi.) or (xvi a) King's Regulations the bonus will be added to the Army pay and allowances in assessing the amount of the difference between the amounts actually received by these men for the 28 days following the date of discharge from Pension Ministry Funds and Army Funds and the 28 days' furlough with pay and allowances under paragraph 6A (iii.) of War Office letter 19/Returns/2704, dated 12th December, 1918.

7. Regulations will shortly be published providing a war gratuity for officers holding permanent commissions on the active list of the Regular Army. That gratuity, and also the war gratuity for soldiers authorized by the Royal Warrant of the 17th December, 1918 (Army Order 17 of 1919) in so far as it applies to soldiers serving on normal attestation under pre-war conditions, will cease to be admissible for any period beyond the 3rd August, 1919, or the date of the termination of the war as fixed by statutory authority, whichever comes first. The conditions governing the war gratuity for soldiers other than the above will be as laid down in Army Order 17 of 1919.

8. Further regulations will be issued dealing with the personnel of the Indian Army.

9. The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate. For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken. The bonus will be issued with the pay, *i.e.*, in the case of an officer, monthly, in advance or arrear as the case may be, and in the case of a soldier weekly with his pay.

10. The civil rates of pay referred to in paragraph 10 of the Schedule are rates paid under A.C.s. 1597 and 2160 of 1916, and similar instructions. The Transport Workers' Battalion's will be eligible for the bonus only for days on which they draw Army pay. The Dock Battalions, King's Liverpool Regiment, will not be eligible for it.

11. The bonus authorized by this Warrant has no bearing on the scales of pay, separation allowance and of terms of service generally of the Army in the future. A complete reconsideration of these questions will be proceeded with as soon as it is possible to settle the size and nature of the forces likely to be required in the future.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 55.	XIV.—Armies of Occupation.—1. <i>Introduction.</i>—In	122
1919.	accordance with the Government announcement, the Armies of Occupation to be maintained as from 1st February, 1919, pending the reconstruction of the Regular Army, will be :—	1067

The Home Army.

The Army of the Rhine.

The Army of the Middle East and Egypt.

The detachment of the Far North and of Siberia.

The garrisons of the Crown Colonies and India.

All those who are retained in the Armies of Occupation, or who may volunteer for such armies, may be called upon to serve in any corps or arm of the Service or in any of the Armies of Occupation. No soldier under the age of 20, however, will be required to serve elsewhere than in the Home Army or the Army of the Rhine.

2. *Officers.*—The officers (other than Regular Officers) required to complete the establishment of each portion of the Armies of Occupation under the Command of a General Officer Commanding-in-Chief at home and abroad will be provided, within such Command, in the following way :—

(a) All officers are liable to be retained with the following exceptions :—

- (i) Officers entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.
- (ii) Officers duly certified by the Ministry of Labour, before 1st February, 1919, on Army Form Z 32 as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, or officers whose special release has been recommended by that Ministry on Army Form Z 56, excepting those whose retention in the Army is essential for demobilization purposes.
- (iii) Officers whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by the Army Council.
- (iv) Officers whose claims to return to their pre-war homes or business overseas have been or may be approved by the Officer i/c Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z 6.
- (v) Officers over 51 years of age.

- (b) In selecting officers for retention, each rank in each corps within each Command referred to above will be treated separately, and the officers required to fill the establishment of each rank plus a surplus of 25 per cent. of Captains and Subalterns, will be taken in the following order of priority :—

A.O. 55
1919
continued.

(i) Officers who volunteer.

- (ii) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is insufficient to meet the requirements of that rank, then the balance will be made up :—

Firstly, by the promotion of officers in the next lower rank who volunteer to remain and are recommended as fit for promotion to the next higher rank.

Secondly, by the compulsory retention of those not volunteering, subject to the exceptions enumerated in sub-paragraph (a) above, junior of the rank to be taken first.

- (c) If the number of officers volunteering in any rank is surplus to requirements, the names of the surplus officers will be reported to the War Office with a view to their being eventually posted to another command, so as to release officers compulsorily retained.
- (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of any instructions contained in sub-paragraphs (b) and (c) above, no officer, being under 37 years of age, who is liable to retention under sub-paragraph (a), will be released who was either directly commissioned on or after 1st January, 1916, or if commissioned from the ranks, joined for immediate service with the colours on or after 1st January, 1916.
- (e) Acting rank will not be taken into consideration in giving effect to these instructions.
- (f) Officers who have been, or shall be, passed to the Reserve immediately on receiving a commission from a cadet unit, shall not be retained, either voluntarily or compulsorily, under these instructions.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A O. 55 3. *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.*
1919 —With the exception of—
continued.

- (a) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of Colour service ;
- (b) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Non-Combatant Corps (N.C.C.) ;
- (c) Those who are temporarily required for the military machinery of demobilization (as defined in the attached schedule) until they can be individually substituted or dispensed with ;
- (d) Those detained in Overseas garrisons pending relief ;

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the service permit :—

- (i) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who—
 - (a) were attested and joined for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January, 1916 ;
 - (b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January, 1916.
- (ii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to the 1st January, 1916.
- (iii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service, who have completed their term of Colour service.
- (iv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37, and those who subsequently attain that age.
- (v) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.
- (vi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February, 1919, as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, for whom orders for demobilization have been, or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 32.

- (vii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers A.O. 55
and men whose special release has been recom- 1919
mended to the War Office by the Ministry of *continued.*
Labour before 1st February, 1919, and for whom
orders of demobilization have been or may be,
issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 56.
- (viii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers
and men whose release on extreme compassionate
grounds has been, or may be ordered by the
War Office on Army Form Z 56, or whose release
on extreme compassionate grounds is approved
by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in
accordance with instructions issued to them.
- (ix) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers
and men whose claims to return to their pre-war
home or business overseas have been, or may be,
approved by the Officer i/c Repatriation
Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z 6.

4. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and
men who are qualified for demobilization under para-
graph 3 may be permitted to volunteer for the Armies
of Occupation, provided that they are considered
generally suitable.

The conditions of volunteering are as follows :—

- (a) Those accepted may be called upon to serve in
any corps or arm of the Service and in any of
the Armies of Occupation as defined in para-
graph 1, but as far as possible any one volun-
teering will be posted within his own corps.
- (b) Acting rank will be relinquished.
- (c) The term of enlistment will be for one year.

5. *Limitations of leave.*—After 1st February, 1919, all
leave, except on urgent compassionate grounds, will be
limited to those who are retained in, or who are
accepted for the Armies of Occupation.

6. *Financial benefits.*—The financial benefits to be
paid in connection with this Army Order are contained
in the Royal Warrant issued concurrently.

7. *Composition of dispersal drafts.*—Instructions
regarding the composition of dispersal drafts and the
order of priority of Industrial Groups are issued
separately.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 55
1919
continued

SCHEDULE.

Definition of Military Machinery for Demobilization.

For the purposes of this Army Order the expression "military machinery for demobilization" shall include—

(1) The following demobilization units :—

- | | | |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Overseas | { | (a) Concentration Camp Units. |
| | | (b) Staging Camp Units. |
| | | (c) Embarkation Camp Units. |
| | | (d) Prisoners of War Reception Camp Units. |
| | | (e) Animal Collecting Camp Units. |
| | | (f) Animal Dispersal Camp Units. |
| | | (g) Repatriation Camp Units. |
| In the
United
Kingdom. | { | (h) Dispersal Units (with Travelling Dispersal Units affiliated as necessary). |
| | | (i) Disembarkation Camp Units. |
| | | (j) Military Collecting Place Units. |
| | | (k) Dispersal Hospital Units. |
| | | (l) Repatriation Camp Units. |
| | | (m) Prisoners of War Reception Camp Units. |
| | | (n) Remount Dispersal Units. |

- (2) Personnel of Record Offices in the United Kingdom.
- (3) Personnel of Army Pay Offices Overseas and in the United Kingdom.
- (4) Personnel of 3rd Echelon, General Headquarters Expeditionary Forces.
- (5) Demobilization Military Staffs employed at the War Office and at Headquarters of Commands and Formations.
- (6) Such Royal Engineer personnel as may be employed in collecting, sorting, despatching, or otherwise disposing of, any Royal Engineer or other material either in the United Kingdom or overseas; also such Royal Engineer personnel as may be employed in connection with demobilization in constructing or maintaining roads, buildings or camps, or other works.
- (7) Such personnel of the Signal Service, Royal Engineers, as may be employed in connection with demobilization in constructing, maintaining or operating signal communications.

-
- (8) Such personnel of the Army Postal Service, A.O. 55
Royal Engineers, as may be required in con- 1919
nection with the process of demobilization. *continued.*
- (9) Such personnel of the Transportation Corps,
Royal Engineers, as may be necessary for
transportation duties in connection with demobilization.
- (10) Such Royal Army Service Corps personnel,
whether of the supply, horse transport, or
mechanical transport branches as may be employed in connection with demobilization, on maintenance and transport duties.
- (11) Royal Army Medical Corps personnel required to maintain such central, auxiliary, and special hospitals, and such hospital ships and ambulance trains as may be necessary.
- (12) Such Royal Army Ordnance Corps personnel as may be employed in connection with demobilization, in collecting, storing, repairing, issuing, despatching, or accounting for arms, ammunition, equipment, clothing, necessities, harness, saddlery, vehicles, or other stores.
- (13) Such personnel of the Royal Army Veterinary Corps as may be required in connection with demobilization in the collection, treatment and disposal of animals in the United Kingdom and Overseas.
- (14) Personnel of remount squadrons, depôts and companies.
- (15) Personnel of the Corps of Military Police employed with formations in the field, or in garrisons, stations, and demobilization units in the United Kingdom and overseas.
- (16) Personnel of the Military Provost Staff Corps employed in military prisons in the field, and in detention barracks in the United Kingdom and Overseas.
- (17) Personnel of the Railway Traffic Establishment.
- (18) Personnel of Claims Commissions, Standing Committees and Adjustment, Billeting and Quartering Committees.
- (19) Such personnel of the Army Printing and Stationery Services as may be required in connection with the process of demobilization.
- (20) Personnel of Embarkation and Disembarkation Staffs in the United Kingdom and Overseas.
-

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 56. Counting of the Services of ex-Soldiers for Pension. 1919. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to define the conditions under which the services of ex-soldiers serving in the present war shall count for pension ;

7
Gen. No.
8497

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that all mobilized service in the present war given by a soldier (other than a pensioner) who has previously served in Our Regular Army shall count as service and also as qualifying service towards pension irrespective of the branch of Our Army in which the service was given, and including mobilized service in Our Territorial Force.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th day of January, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

A.O. 57. Technical Section of the Tank Corps. 1919. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide a rate of pay for certain officers holding the rank of Lieutenant-Colonels in Our Tank Corps ;

48
Misc.
2111

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the rate of pay admissible for Lieutenant-Colonels of the Technical Section of Our Tank Corps shall be 24s. a day.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 31st day of January, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

121
Overs. 8
6600

Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned artilleries of the Dominions and Union of South Africa being shown in the Army List as allied to the Royal Regiment of Artillery :—

A.O. 58.
1919.

The Artillery of the Dominion of Canada,
The Artillery of the Commonwealth of Australia.
The Artillery of the Dominion of New Zealand.
The Artillery of the Union of South Africa.

99
438

Volunteer Corps—Nomenclature.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to sanction the use of alternative titles for the following Infantry Volunteer Corps :—

A.O. 59.
1919.

<i>Present Titles.</i>	<i>Alternative Titles.</i>
1st Bn. City of Aberdeen Volunteer Regt.	1st Volunteer Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.
1/1st Bn. County of Aberdeen Volunteer Regt.	2nd Volunteer Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.
2/1st Bn. County of Aberdeen Volunteer Regt.	3rd Volunteer Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.
1/1st Bn. Ayrshire Volunteer Regt.	1st Volunteer Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
2/1st Bn. Ayrshire Volunteer Regt.	2nd Volunteer Bn. The Royal Scots Fusiliers.
1st Bn. Banffshire Volunteer Regt.	4th Volunteer Bn. The Gordon Highlanders.
1st Bn. Caithness and Sutherland Highland Volunteer Regt.	2nd Volunteer Bn. Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).
1st Bn. Dumbartonshire Volunteer Regt.	1st Volunteer Bn. Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).
2nd Bn. Dumbartonshire Volunteer Regt.	3rd Volunteer Bn. Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).
1st Bn. City of Glasgow Volunteer Regt.	1st Volunteer Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.
4th Bn. City of Glasgow Volunteer Regt.	2nd Volunteer Bn. The Highland Light Infantry.
2nd Bn. City of Glasgow Volunteer Regt.	1st Volunteer Bn. The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
3rd Bn. City of Glasgow Volunteer Regt.	2nd Volunteer Bn. The Cameronians (Scottish Rifles).
1/1st Bn. City of London Volunteer Regt.	1st (City of London) Volunteer Bn. The London Regt. (Royal Fusiliers).
2nd Bn. City of London Volunteer Regt.	2nd (City of London) Volunteer Bn. The London Regt. (Royal Fusiliers).

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A O. 59	<i>Present Titles.</i>	<i>Alternative Titles.</i>
1919 <i>continued.</i>	2/1st Bn. City of London Volunteer Regt.	3rd (City of London) Volunteer Bn. The London Regt. (Royal Fusiliers).
	1/1st Bn. Northern Counties Highland Volunteer Regt.	1st Vol. Bn. The Queen's Own Cameron Highlanders.
	2/1st Bn. Northern Counties Highland Volunteer Regt.	1st Volunteer Bn. Seaforth Highlanders (Ross-shire Buffs, The Duke of Albany's).
	1st Bn. Stirlingshire Volunteer Regt.	2nd Volunteer Bn. Princess Louise's (Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders).

A.O. 60. 1919. **Powers as regards Recruiting, &c.**—By an order made by His Majesty the King in Council on the 18th day of December, 1918, the Army Council shall from that date again exercise, concurrently with the Director-General of National Service, the powers conferred on them by Sections 80, 82, 93 and 100 of the Army Act.

27
Gen. No
7145

Pursuant to this Order it is notified for general information that the Recruiting Regulations, 1912, as amended by subsequent Army Orders, and by any Recruiting Instructions or other general or special orders that may have been or may hereafter be issued, are to be regarded as the regulations referred to in Section 93, Army Act.

It is further notified that in the case of the Army Reserve the regulations to be followed by persons acting under the authority of the Secretary of State for War, or the Army Council, shall be the orders and regulations made by His Majesty or the Secretary of State for War under Section 20 of the Reserve Forces Act, 1882, without reference to any orders or instructions which have been or may hereafter be made by the Director-General of National Service.

A.O. 61. 1919. **Victoria Cross.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Victoria Cross to the undermentioned officers, non-commissioned officers and men :—

012
2979

Temporary Major (Acting Lieut.-Colonel) Harry Greenwood, D.S.O., M.C., 9th Bn. King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry.

For most conspicuous bravery, devotion to duty and fine leadership on the 23rd/24th October, 1918. When the advance of his battalion on the 23rd October was checked, and many casualties caused by an enemy

machine-gun post, Lieut.-Colonel Greenwood single-handed rushed the post and killed the crew. At the entrance to the village of Owillers, accompanied by two battalion runners, he again rushed a machine-gun post and killed the occupants. A.O. 61
1919
continued.

On reaching the objective west of Duke's Wood his command was almost surrounded by hostile machine-gun posts, and the enemy at once attacked his isolated force. The attack was repulsed, and, led by Lieut.-Colonel Greenwood, his troops swept forward and captured the last objective, with 150 prisoners, eight machine guns and one field gun. During the attack on the Green Line, south of Poix Du Nord, on 24th October, he again displayed the greatest gallantry in rushing a machine-gun post, and he showed conspicuously good leadership in the handling of his command in the face of heavy fire. He inspired his men in the highest degree, with the result that the objective was captured, and, in spite of heavy casualties, the line was held.

During the further advance on Grand Gay Farm Road, on the afternoon of 24th October, the skilful and bold handling of his battalion was productive of most important results, not only in securing the flank of his brigade, but also in safeguarding the flank of the division.

His valour and leading during two days of fighting were beyond all praise.

Major Blair Anderson Wark, D.S.O., 32nd Bn.
Australian Imperial Force.

For most conspicuous bravery, initiative and control during the period 29th September to 1st October, 1918, in the operations against the Hinderburg Line at Bellicourt and the advance through Nauroy, Etricourt, Magny La Fosse and Joncourt.

On 29th September, after personal reconnaissance under heavy fire, he led his command forward at a critical period and restored the situation. Moving fearlessly at the head of, and at times far in advance of, his troops, he cheered his men on through Nauroy, thence towards Etricourt. Still leading his assaulting companies, he observed a battery of 77-mm. guns firing on his rear companies and causing heavy casualties. Collecting a few of his men, he rushed the battery, capturing four guns and 10 of the crew. Then moving rapidly forward with only two non-commissioned

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 61 officers, he surprised and captured 50 Germans near
1919 Magny La Fosse.

continued. On 1st October, 1918, he again showed fearless leading and gallantry in attack, and without hesitation and regardless of personal risk dashed forward and silenced machine guns which were causing heavy casualties.

Throughout he displayed the greatest courage, skilful leading and devotion to duty, and his work was invaluable.

Second Lieutenant James Johnson, 2nd Bn.
 Northumberland Fusiliers, attached 36th Bn.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty south-west of Wez Macquart on the morning of 14th October, 1918, during operations by strong patrols.

He repelled frequent counter-attacks and for six hours under heavy fire he held back the enemy. When at length he was ordered to retire he was the last to leave the advanced position, carrying a wounded man. Three times subsequently this officer returned and brought in badly wounded men under intense enemy machine-gun fire. His valour, cheerfulness and utter disregard of danger inspired all.

Second Lieutenant James Palmer Huffam, 5th Bn.
 West Riding Regiment (T.F.), attached 2nd Bn.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 31st August, 1918. With three men he rushed an enemy machine-gun post and put it out of action. His post was then heavily attacked and he withdrew fighting, carrying back a wounded comrade. Again on the night of 31st August, 1918, at St. Servin's Farm, accompanied by two men only, he rushed an enemy machine-gun, capturing eight prisoners and enabling the advance to continue. Throughout the whole of the fighting from 29th August to 1st September, 1918, he showed the utmost gallantry.

No. 4119 Serjeant John O'Niell, M.M., 2nd Bn.
 Leinster Regiment (Glenboig).

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty near Moorseele on 14th October, 1918, when the advance of his company was checked by two machine guns and an enemy field battery firing over open sights. At the head of 11 men only he charged the battery, capturing four field guns, two machine guns and 16 prisoners.

Again, on the morning of the 20th October, 1918, **A.O. 61**
 Serjeant O'Niell, with one man, rushed an enemy **1919**
 machine-gun position, routing about 100 enemy and *continued.*
 causing many casualties. Throughout the operations
 he displayed the most remarkable courage and powers
 of leadership.

No. 271410 Lance-Corporal (Acting Corporal)
 Roland Edward Elcock, M.M., 11th Bn. Royal
 Scots (Wolverhampton).

For most conspicuous bravery and initiative south-
 east of Capelle St. Catherine on the 15th October, 1918,
 when in charge of a Lewis gun team. Entirely on his
 own initiative, Corporal Elcock rushed his gun up to
 within ten yards of enemy guns, which were causing
 heavy casualties and holding up the advance. He put
 both guns out of action, captured five prisoners, and
 undoubtedly saved the whole attack from being held
 up. Later, near the River Lys, this non-commissioned
 officer again attacked an enemy machine gun and
 captured the crew. His behaviour throughout the day
 was absolutely fearless.

No. 1153 Lance-Corporal (temporary Corporal)
 Lawrence Carthage Weathers, 43rd Bn. Aus-
 tralian Imperial Forces.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty
 on the 2nd September, 1918, north of Peronne, when
 with an advanced bombing party.

The attack having been held up by a strongly held
 enemy trench, Corporal Weathers went forward alone
 under heavy fire and attacked the enemy with bombs.
 Then, returning to our lines for a further supply of
 bombs, he again went forward with three comrades,
 and attacked under very heavy fire. Regardless of
 personal danger, he mounted the enemy parapet and
 bombed the trench, and, with the support of his
 comrades, captured 180 prisoners and three machine
 guns.

His valour and determination resulted in the success-
 ful capture of the final objective, and saved the lives
 of many of his comrades.

No. 23 Lance-Corporal Bernard Sidney Gordon,
 M.M., 41st Bn. Australian Imperial Forces.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty
 on the 26th-27th August, 1918, east of Bray.

A.O. 61
1919
continued

No. 16796 Private William Edgar Holmes, late
2nd Bn. Grenadier Guards (Didbrook, near
Winchmere, Gloucestershire).

Private Holmes carried in two men under the most intense fire, and, while he was attending to a third case, he was severely wounded. In spite of this he continued to carry wounded, and was shortly afterwards again wounded, with fatal results. By his self-sacrifice and disregard of danger he was the means of saving the lives of several of his comrades.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem, when, advancing with five comrades across the open, the party suddenly came under heavy rifle fire at close range from a strongly held house.

No. 1717 Private John Ryan, 55th Bn. Australian Imperial Forces.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during an attack against the Hindenburg defences on 30th September, 1918.

In the initial assault on the enemy's position Private Ryan went forward with great dash and determination, and was one of the first to reach the enemy trench. His exceptional skill and daring inspired his comrades, and, despite heavy fire, the hostile garrison was soon overcome and the trench occupied. The enemy then counter-attacked, and succeeded in establishing a bombing party in the rear of the position.

A.O. 61
1919
continued.

Under fire from front and rear, the position was critical, and necessitated prompt action. Quickly appreciating the situation, he organized and led the men near him with bomb and bayonet against the enemy bombers, finally reaching the position with only three men. By skilful bayonet work his small party succeeded in killing the first three Germans on the enemy's flank, then, moving along the embankment, Private Ryan alone rushed the remainder with bombs. He fell wounded after he had driven back the enemy who suffered heavily as they retired across "no man's land."

A particularly dangerous situation had been saved by this gallant soldier, whose example of determined bravery and initiative was an inspiration to all.

**No. 3244A Private James Park Woods, 48th Bn.
Australian Imperial Forces.**

For conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty near Le Verguier, north-west of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918, when, with a weak patrol, he attacked and captured a very formidable enemy post, and subsequently, with two comrades, held the same against heavy enemy counter-attacks.

Although exposed to heavy fire of all descriptions, he fearlessly jumped on the parapet and opened fire on the attacking enemy, inflicting severe casualties. He kept up his fire and held up the enemy until help arrived, and throughout the operations displayed a splendid example of valour, determination and initiative.

(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 26th December, 1918.)

012

2934

...

2935

...

2938

2. A list of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 6th January, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 62. 1919.	Foreign Decorations and Medals. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 7th January, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	0137 5 320
A.O. 63. 1919.	Meritorious Service Medal. —Lists of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 19th December, 1918, and 1st and 18th January, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	0137 5424 ... 5358
A.O. 64. 1919.	Distinguished Conduct Medal. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 1st and 16th January, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	0137 5358 ... 5559
A.O. 65. 1919.	Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. —The following non-commissioned officer and men have been awarded the "Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal":— No. 192148 Serjeant A. Rose, Royal Guernsey Militia. No. 5484 Private (L/C) O. Tabone, 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia. No. 4651 Private P. Attard, 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia. No. 4634 Private G. Camilleri, 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia. NOTE.—With reference to Army Order 341 of 1918, the award of the medal to the following non-commissioned officers is cancelled, the medal having been previously awarded:— No. 4185 Serjeant S. Callus, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia. No. 3247 Serjeant N. Cutajar, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia. No. 4285 Lance-Serjeant A. Falzon, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia	68 Arty. 7808
A.O. 66. 1919.	Volunteer Long Service Medal. —The following non-commissioned officers have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal:— No. 680, Serjeant C. E. P. Lines, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps. No. 359, Corporal C. E. Mul in, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.	68 Gen. No. 3356
A.O. 67. 1919.	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 T.F. 1432

23	Military Detention Barracks. —The following	A.O. 68.
Eastern	detention barracks will be closed on 31st January,	1919.
395	1919 :—	
Scottish 16	Chelmsford Detention Barrack.	
1203	Barlinnie (Glasgow) Detention Barrack.	
23	Mold Branch Detention Barrack.	
Western		
202		

9	Recognition of Cadet Units. —The following Cadet	A.O. 69.
Cadets	units have been reported as recognized by the Terri-	1919.
3395	torial Force Association :—	

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
			1918.
Durham ...	Readheads Cadet Corps.	7th Bn. Durham Light Infantry.	9th Nov.
Durham ...	The Lawe Cadet Company.	...	14th Nov.
Durham ...	Middle Docks Cadet Corps.	4th Northumbrian R.F.A. (How.) Brigade.	9th Dec.
Essex ...	Waltham Abbey Cadet Corps.	2nd Volunteer Bn. Essex Regt.	13th Nov.

NOTES.—1. The organization of the 1st Cadet Battalion, 1st Home Counties Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Imperial Service Cadet Corps), recognized in Army Order 130 of 1911, has been increased to 11 companies.

2. The City of Aberdeen Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 416 of 1914, is affiliated to the 4th Bn. The Gordon Highlanders (Territorial Force).

3. The Brighton Secondary and Technical Schools Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, has been increased to three companies.

4. Colston's School (Bristol) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, has been increased to four companies.

5. The Cavendish School (Matlock) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 229 of 1916, has ceased to exist.

6. Cheltenham Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 406 of 1916, has been increased to three companies.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 69 7. The Marling School (Stroud) Cadet Corps, recog- **83**
1919 nized in Army Order 406 of 1916, has been increased to **13.**
continued. three companies.

8. Kingswood Training School Cadet Corps, recog-
 nized in Army Order 111 of 1918, has been increased to
 five companies.

A.O. 70. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—**
1919. A further list of detachments which have been registered
 at the War Office is printed below.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classifica- tion.	By whom organized.
131	Glamorgan... ..	Men's ...	British Red Cross Society.
74	Lincoln	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Association
61	London, County of	Men's ..	British Red Cross Society.
18	Merioneth	Women's ...	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
130	Nottingham	" ...	British Red Cross Society.
102	Worcester	" ...	} St. John Ambulance Association.
104	"	" ...	
106	"	" ...	

SCOTLAND.

8	Bute	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
---	-------------	-------------	--

IRELAND.

22	Londonderry ...	Women's ..	St. John Ambulance Association.
----	-----------------	------------	------------------------------------

A Reserve Voluntary Aid Detachment, designated
 Reserve Voluntary Aid Detachment, County of Car-
 marthen, has been registered at the War Office.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

105	King's Regulations—Amendments. —1. <i>After</i> para-	A.O. 71.
Gen. No.	graph 453 <i>insert</i> new paragraph :—	1919
2704	453A. An officer or soldier is forbidden to communi-	A.O. 71.
	cate any military information which might directly or	1919.
	indirectly assist an enemy, to any person other than	
	a person to whom he is authorized to communicate	
	it, or a person to whom it is, in the interests of the	
	State, his duty to communicate it.	
54	2. Paragraph 1703. <i>Add</i> at end of paragraph—	
Gen. No.	"A N.C.O. or soldier may wear a similar mourning	A.O. 71.
3807	band of black material should he wish to do so."	1919.
107	Educational Training in the Army—Amendment	A.O. 72.
Gen. No.	to Army Order XVIII. of 20th December, 1918	1919.
2892	(Army Order 18 of 1919).—Paragraph 1 (iv). <i>Delete</i>	
	the words "under the provisions of sub-paragraph (i)".	
100	Provisional Regulations respecting admission to	A.O. 73.
Candidates	the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for	1919.
6082	first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery	
	and Royal Engineers. (Issued with Army Order 218	
	of 1917.)—Amendments.—Paragraph 7. <i>After</i> "18½"	
	in lines 2 and 4 <i>insert</i> "+" and <i>add</i> footnote—	
	"† For the Examination to be held in June, 1919, the upper	A.O. 73.
	age limit will be 19."	1919.
100	Provisional Regulations respecting admission to	A.O. 74.
Candidates	the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first	1919.
6082	appointments therefrom to the Regular Army.	
	(Issued with Army Order 252 of 1917.)—Amend-	
	ments.—Paragraph 7. <i>After</i> "18½" in lines 2 and 4	
	<i>insert</i> "+" and <i>add</i> footnote—	
	"† For the Examination to be held in June, 1919, the upper	A.O. 74.
	age limit will be 19."	1919.
122	Army Demobilization Regulations. —The following	A.O. 75.
1045	amendments have been published, and copies have been	1919.
	or are being issued to all concerned :—	
	(i) Addenda to Chapter V. (paragraphs 511–521) of	
	Part I.	
	(ii) Amendments to various paragraphs of Parts I.	
	and II.	
	(iii) No. 3. Amendments to paragraphs 1306–1315	
	of Part I.	

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

- A.O. 75** (iv) No. 4. Amendments to various paragraphs of
1919 Parts I. and II.
continued. (v) No. 5. Addendum to Chapter XXII. (para-
graph 2262) of Part II.
(vi) No. 6. Amendment to Chapter XXX. (para-
graph 3009) of Part III.

A.O. 76. **Separation Allowance Regulations — Revised**
1919. **Edition.**—1. A revised edition of these regulations has
been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all
concerned.

46
2022

2. The edition issued with Army Order 384 of 1916
and the following Army Orders containing amendments
thereto are *cancelled*:—Army Orders 397 of 1916 ;
9, 82, 109, 130, 141, 150, 299 and 370 of 1917 ; and 2, 3,
39, 70, 82, 121, 264, 296 and 364 of 1918.

A.O. 77. **Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack**
1919. **Services, 1915—Amendments.**—Appendix XXIII,
page 161, Southern Command, as amended by Army
Order 87 of 1918. *For columns 2, 3 and 4 substitute the*
following :—

8
Gen. No.
66

A.O. 77. 1919.				
	R.A.S.C. district headquarters.	R.A.S.C. sub-district headquarters.		Station of sub-district.
Bulford	...	Bulford	...	Bulford, Netheravon, Upavon, Devizes, Trowbridge, Cholderton, Salisbury City, Pewsey, Boscombe, Down, Lopcombe Corner, Old Sarum, Porton, Stockbridge Shattis Hill.
		Tidworth	...	Tidworth, Andover, Weyhill, Perham Down, Parkhouse.
		Chiseldon	...	Chiseldon, Swindon, Yatesbury, Calne, Marlborough, Russley Park.
		Warwick Headquarters, Birmingham.		Warwick, Birmingham, Sutton Coldfield, Leamington, Wor- cester, Coventry, Rugby Castle Bromwich.
		Oxford	...	Reading, Oxford, Banbury, Did- cot, Witney, Milton Stenanton, Upper Heyford, Bicester, Weston-on-the-Green.
Larkhill	...	Larkhill	...	Lakedown, Larkhill, Rollestone Stonehenge.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

R.A.S.C. district headquarters.	R.A.S.C. sub-district headquarters.	Stations of sub-district.	A.O. 77 1919 <i>continued.</i>
Winchester ...	Winchester ...	Winchester City and Barracks, St. Giles Hill Camp, Morn Hill Camp, Winnal Down Camp, Avington Park Camp, Hazeley Down Camp, Flowerdown Camp, Worthy Down Camp, Pitt Corner Camp, Hursley Camp and Hospital (including Standon Camp Hursley).	
Southampton	Southampton	Southampton, Swaythling, Eastleigh, Hythe (Hants), Marchwood, Dibden, Romsey.	
	New Milton...	New Milton, Brockenhurst, Lyndhurst, Beaulieu, Barton-on-Sea, Highcliff, Fordingbridge, Ringwood.	
Devonport ...	Devonport ...	Bodmin, Devonport (including Bull Point, Maker, Forts Scraesdon and Tregantle, Cawsand, Picklecombe, Polhawn and Whitesand Batteries), Bude, Padstow, Plymouth (including Bovisand and Forts Stamford, Staddon, Breakwater, Laira and Village, Efford, Egg-Buckland, Crownhill, Woodlands, Knowles, Agaton and Ernsettle, Truro, Launceston, Yealmpton, Tavistock and Ivybridge, Callington, Berry Head, Fowey and Par.)	
	Exeter ...	Exeter (including Topsham), Exmouth, Dartmouth, Dawlish, Okehampton, Taunton, Tavistock, Tiverton, Totnes, Teignmouth, Torrington, Templecombe, Torquay, Whitchurch, Minehead, Braunton, Barnstaple, Ilfracombe, Newton Abbot, Honiton, Yeovil, Paignton.	
	Bristol S.D....	Bristol, Shirehampton, Portbury, Gloucester, Cirencester, Yate, Cheltenham, Tetbury, Bath, Axbridge, Shepton Mallett, Wells, Weston-super-Mare, Bridgwater, Leigherton, Thornbury, Portishead, Rendcomb, Frampton-on-Severn, North Leach, Bilning, Minchinhampton, Slimbridge, Corsham, Hallatrow, Flax Bourton.	

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 77 1919 <i>continued.</i>	R.A.S.C. district headquarters.	R.A.S.C. sub-district headquarters.	Stations of sub-district.
	Devonport ...	Falmouth ...	Camborne, Falmouth, Hayle, Helston, Lizard, Mullion, Newlyn, Penryn, Penzance, Porthcurno, Redruth, St. Anthony, St. Austell, St. Ives, St. Just, Scilly Islands and Truro.
	Wilton ...	Fovant ...	Wilton, Hurdcott, Fovant, Sutton Mandeville, Dinton, Tisbury, Gillingham, Mere and Shaftesbury.
		Codford ...	Wylde, Codford, Corton and Boynton.
		Warminster...	Heytesbury, Sutton Veny, Longbridge, Deverill, Warminster, Westbury and Frome.
	Portsmouth ...	Portsmouth...	Hilsea, Lumps Fort, Fort Cumberland, Point Battery, Long Curtain Battery, Southsea Castle, Spit Forts (including Norman, Horse Sand, Spit Bank and St. Helens), Tipnor, Forts Purbrook, Widley, Southwick, Farlington Redoubt, Osham, Hayling Island, Bedhampton, Rowlands Castle, Emsworth, Southbourne, Thorney Island, Birdham, West Wittering, Mundham, Bosham and Portchester.
		Gosport ...	Gosport (including forts on Solent, i.e., Blockhouse, Monckton, Gilkicker, Stokes Bay, Browndown and inland Forts—Gomer, Grange, Rowner, Brockhurst, Elson and Fareham), Portsdown Hill Forts (including Nelson and Wallington), Droxford, Fair Oak, Baybridge, Exton, Hambledon Wickham, Catisfield, Lee-on-Solent, Sarisbury, Soberton, Warsash, Haslar, Hedge End, Curdridge, Bishop Stoke, Horton Heath, Petersfield.

R.A.S.C. district headquarters.	R.A.S.C. sub-district headquarters.	Stations of sub-district.	A.O. 77 1919 <i>continued.</i>
	Isle of Wight	Parkhurst, Egypt Point, Cowes, Woodvale, Sandown, Culver Battery, Yaverland Battery, Noddes Battery, Puckpool Battery, Redcliffe, Bembridge, Ryde, Hurst Castle, Needles Battery, Warden Battery, Cliff End Battery, Headon Hill, Fort Victoria, Hatherwood Battery, Golden Hill, Freshwater Redoubt.	
	Netley ...	Netley, Hamble, Woolston, Sholing, Bursledon, Calshot Castle.	
	Wareham ...	Blandford, Bournemouth, Bournemouth, Christchurch, Hamworthy, Lulworth, Swanage, Upton by Poole, Wareham.	
	Weymouth ...	Dorchester, Portland, Weymouth.	

57

Gen. No.
6802

Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel, 1913—Amendments.—*For paragraphs 20 to 46 of preface and heading, as issued with Army Order 240 of 1914, substitute—*

A.O. 78.
1919.

Regulations for building Magazines, Magazines on Cargo, Portable Magazines, and Stowage of Filled Shell, carried as cargo on board ship.

Specification for Magazines.

20. Unless otherwise sanctioned by the Surveyor, magazines are to be built in 'tween decks if possible, and must be so placed that their doors are easily accessible from a hatchway.

A.O. 78.
1919.

21. Magazines may be constructed of steel, iron or of wood, provided that if of steel or iron the whole of the interior shall be thoroughly protected by paint, varnish, galvanizing or other suitable coating. Provided that no gunpowder, picric acid or other bulk explosives packed in barrels be stowed in a steel or iron magazine unless the magazine is lined with wood or other suitable material.

(6804)

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 78 22. Flooring of all magazines shall consist of 3 inches
1919 by 1 inch gratings with a mesh of not more than 4 inches
continued. square. These gratings should be portable, to allow
 access for cleaning.

23. When magazines are constructed of wood they shall comply with the following specification, viz. :—

- (a.) The bulkheads to be formed of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch board secured internally to uprights 3 inches square placed not more than 2 feet apart, running from deck to deck, and firmly secured top and bottom. Where the magazine is against the ship's sides and cargo battens are fitted spaced not more than 9 inches apart, other lining is unnecessary.

Where cargo battens are more than 9 inches apart filling pieces shall be provided.

When on iron decks, the heels of the uprights to step on and be secured to a fir board 1 inch thick laid on the deck.

A board 9 inches by $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches to be securely fastened to the uprights at the upper and lower ends for securing heads of shores for tomming off. Lining of magazines is unnecessary.

- (b.) Except when built on cargo or in the square of the hatchway, a magazine need not be roofed over, provided that in the case of explosives of Classes III and IV (*i.e.*, nitro compounds and chlorate mixtures) a clear space of not less than 3 inches shall be left below the bottom of the beams of the overdeck.
- (c.) The door of the magazine shall be of substantial construction and fitted with a strong lock.
- (d.) When a magazine measures athwartships more than 40 feet in width, a fore and aft bulkhead must be fitted, constructed of uprights 3 inches square, 3 feet apart, extending from deck to deck, secured at the top and bottom as for side bulkheads, lined up with 1 inch boarding not more than 6 inches apart, alternately on either side of the uprights. The ship's permanent stanchions may be used in lieu of the temporary uprights when they are in the proper position, and provided they are not more than 6 feet apart.

24. Efficient ventilation into the hold shall be provided in steel or iron magazines by the provision of 2

inch holes in the bulkhead as close to the overdeck as practicable, but any deck ventilator into, or immediately over, a magazine is to be effectively closed. A.O. 78
1919
continued.

Any other ventilators in the hold are not to be interfered with.

Magazines on Cargo.

25. When it is necessary to build the magazine on cargo the selected place is to be levelled off, and the bottom formed of 3 inches by 3 inches quartering, placed 2 feet apart, covered with $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches boarding, securely nailed; uprights, 3 inches square, 2 feet apart, running from the boards to the deck above, to fit taut and to be well driven in, cleated at the bottom and well tommed off at the top.

Remainder of the magazine as previously detailed.

Portable Magazines for any quantities up to two tons.

(Size in accordance with the dimensions of the packages to go into it.)

26. A frame is to be made of 2 inches by 3 inches quartering floored and boarded up with $1\frac{1}{4}$ -inch boarding. Lid to be fitted with cleats on the inside to keep it in its place when shipped, and fastened with hasp, staples, and a strong hanging lock of brass or galvanized iron.

Stowage of filled shell.

27. Filled shells unboxed shall be securely chocked off, and when not overstowed by suitable cargo shall be covered by deals securely tommed down from the deck above.

Notes.

28.—(A.) The term "tween decks" to mean all closed-in spaces below the uppermost continuous deck which are bounded by permanent bulkheads, and through which there can be no traffic whilst at sea and which are included in the gross tonnage of the ship. Magazines may, if sanctioned, be built in a poop when it is included in the gross tonnage of the ship, and when not so included in the gross tonnage, provided the openings are efficiently closed and such poop contains no kind of crew accommodation or stores. Magazines should not be built in any bridge house, whether

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 78 included in the tonnage or not. This does not apply to
1919 the stowage of smoke, incendiary and chemical shells
continued. in the shelter deck.

(B.) A cool position is to be selected for all magazines.

(C.) Magazines when not supported by other cargo shall be efficiently tommed off.

(D.) Magazines for Admiralty and War Department explosives in freight vessels are to be constructed under the supervision and to the satisfaction of the officers of the department shipping the explosives.

(E.) Wherever in these instructions reference is made to the classification of explosives, this shall be deemed to relate to the classification under the "Explosives Act, 1875."

Paragraph 48 of the Preface, line 3, for "XXXIII" substitute "XXXIV"; line 4, for "1908" substitute "1915".

Re-number paragraphs 47 to 51 to read 29 to 33, respectively.

Section VI. Paragraph 110 (as issued with Army Order 283 of 1918):—

8
<u>Magazines</u>
56

Group II, Division III. In column 3 insert—

"Cartridges, bomb, incendiary, 6½-oz. (Naval Service only)."

A.O. 78.
1919.

Group IV, Division I. In column 3 insert—

"Cartridges, bomb, incendiary, 6½-oz."

"Boxes painted red".

"Charges, bursting, sub-calibre bomb, shore."

A.O. 78.
1919.

8
<u>Magazines</u>
56

8
<u>Magazines</u>
57

Appendix VII., paragraph 29—After line 10 insert—

"Certain boxes have been issued unlined and in some cases their contents have been found damp when first opened up; such boxes will not be considered as hermetically sealed and will be opened for examination and ventilation under the orders of the officer in charge.

"Packages of the approved service pattern which are hermetically sealed or properly luted should only be opened under the direction of an Inspecting Ordnance Officer."

A.O. 78.
1919.

57
<u>Northern</u>
2992

Note.—Army Form W 3090 will also be amended as in this last amendment.

Eastern 16 **Quartering Regulations, 1917—Amendments.—** **A.O. 79.**
6841 *After paragraph 102 insert new paragraph :—* **1919.**

102A. (i) Where owners contend that the rents reserved under war emergency hiring agreements no longer represent the direct and substantial loss resulting from the military occupation, and War Department agents and valuers are satisfied that a clear case for the concession has been made, the War Department should offer to terminate the agreement concerned by due notice as provided for in the agreement, on the condition that the owner submits a claim to the Defence of the Realm Losses Commission for the period of occupation following the date of termination. The conditions under which the claim would require to be submitted to the Commission, especially as regards the non-reservation of legal rights, should be made clear to owners. A.O. 79.
1919

(ii) The above concession is designed to meet ordinary cases of hardship or seemingly inequitable treatment that would otherwise result from the owner being deprived, under war emergency hiring agreements, of the right of determining the agreement with the department. In special cases, however, it may be desirable to treat the date on which the increased loss first began as the date of *notice* of termination. In the case of land, the agreement should not be treated, for purposes of revising payment, as terminable by less than 6 months' notice.

(iii) The instructions in (i) and (ii) above will not apply to cases where the increased loss is due only to an increase in the local rates. In such cases, provided the increased payment claimed is not more than the equivalent of an ascertained increase in the local rates (with the consequent increase in certain cases in inhabited house duty), the agreement, assuming that it provides for an inclusive rent, should be suitably endorsed with a supplementary memorandum setting forth the appropriate increase in the rent, and the date from which the increase starts.

(iv) Any points of doubt or difficulty arising out of the foregoing instructions, especially doubtful cases of increased assessment for rates and taxes, should be referred to the War Office.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 80. General Instructions concerning Land, issued Eastern 16
 1919. with Army Order 287 of 1917—Amendments.—*After* 6841
 paragraphs 24 and 60 *insert* the following new paragraphs numbered 24A and 60A :—

Attention is directed to the instructions in paragraph 102A, Quarters Regulations, with reference to the revision of war emergency hiring agreements.

A.O. 81.
 1919.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price.	
	s.	d.
Army Fire Manual, 1918	0	2
Report of the Seventeenth Ordnance Course at the Ordnance College	0	9
Report of the Eighteenth Ordnance Course at the Ordnance College	1	6
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. Amendments, &c. Part I. Amended Rates. (Published 21st January, 1919)	0	1
The Quarterly Army List, October, 1918	15	0

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 171H, "Qualification Sheet for Instrument Repairer, Telegraph (Line and Wireless)."

A distribution of this form has been made to those concerned at Home and Abroad.

Army Form I 1214E, "Medicines ; Return of."

Army Form I 1214F, "Surgical Dressings, Rubber Goods, Surgical Appliances and Sundries ; Return of."

Army Form I 1214G, "Spectacles, Lenses, &c. ; Return of."

Army Form I 1214H, "Surgical Instruments ; Return of."

Army Form I 1214I, "Aseptic Furniture ; Return of."

Army Form I 1214K, "X-Ray, Electro-Medical and Hydro-Therapeutic Appliances ; Return of."

Army Form I 1214L, "Dental Stores: Return of." A.O. 81
 Army Form I 1214M, "Apparatus, Stains, &c.; Return of." 1919
continued.

The above eight specified forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1513c, "Transfer Extracts from Acquittance Rolls of Amounts unaccepted."

Supplies should be indented for by Regimental Paymasters as required.

Army Form O 1638z, "Return of Horses and Mules authorized to be sold on Demobilization." [Pads of 30.]

A distribution of this form has been made to the Headquarters of Home Commands.

Army Form O 1784z, "Notification of Loss on Service, Baggage, &c.—Officers."

A distribution of this form has been made to Dispersal Units and Disembarkation Staff Officers.

Army Form W 3085z, "Demobilization loose leaf pay account record."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form W 3165A, "Claim for Gratuity on Cessation of Service—Members of Territorial Force Nursing Service."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Hospitals concerned. Further copies can be obtained by application to the Matron-in-Chief, T.F.N.S., War Office, 80, Pall Mall, S.W. 1.

Army Form W 3930, "Loose leaf sheet for accounting for Medical Stores other than Drugs."

Army Form W 3931, "Loose leaf sheet for accounting for Drugs."

Army Forms W 3930 and W 3931 should be indented for by Officers i/c Army Medical Stores and Depôts of Medical Stores only, when existing stocks of Army Book 167 have been used up.

Army Form W 5024, "Nominal Roll of men for dental inspection."

Army Form W 5025, "Nominal Roll of men for dental treatment."

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 81 Army Form W 5026, "Dental Appliance Form." [Books of 200.]
1919

continued. Army Form W 5027, "Nominal Roll of men whose dental treatment is completed."

Army Form W 5028, "Weekly Dental State."

Army Form W 5033, "Dental Chart—Index Card."

Army Form W 5034, "Monthly Summary of dental treatment."

Supplies of the above specified dental forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5046, "A.S.A.S. Education Sheet."

An initial distribution of this form has been made to Theatres of War and Home Commands. Further supplies should be indented for if required.

Army Form W 5049 (with continuation sheet), "Return of Civilian Employees under A.C.I. 1280 of 1918."

Army Form W 5050, "Instructions for completion of Army Form W 5049."

Army Forms W 5049 and W 5050 should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5054, "Certificate of Competency in Cooking (qualification as Ship's Cook)." [Pads of 50.]

This form should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5055, "Post Office Savings Bank Remittance Roll for use during Demobilization."

Army Form W 5056, "Recapitulation of Post Office Savings Bank Remittance Rolls for use during Demobilization."

Supplies of Army Forms W 5055 and W 5056 have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form W 5062, "Statement of Officer or Soldier as to wound."

A distribution of this form has been made to Prisoners of War Reception Camps. Officers i/c Hospitals and Depôts should indent for the form as required.

Army Form W 5064, "Temporary Life and Identity Certificate for Army Reservists."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 5065, "Soldiers' Demobilization Account." A.O. 81
1919

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters. *continued.*

Army Form W 5066, "Instructions relating to taking of Specimens of Blood Serum for the Wassermann Test," and the completing of Army Form W 3497 b).
Army Form W 5067, "Form to be pasted inside Wassermann Record Book."

Copies of Army Forms W 5066 and W 5067 should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5069, "Information as to Missing Officers and Men."

This form should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5071, "Demobilization Booking Pay List."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters.

Memorandum.

Army Form W 3723, "Officers recommended for Command and Staff Appointments."

This form formerly used in France only is now taken into general use. A distribution has been made to Headquarters of Commands, Home and Abroad.

Army Books approved.

Army Book 468, "Denture Book."

Army Book 469, "Dental Officers' Book."

These two books should be indented for as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-433, "A Cavalry Mobile Veterinary Section (France)." Dated December, 1918.

Army Form G 1099-54, "A Cyclist Brigade Signal Section, R.E. (Lower Establishment), Home." Dated December, 1918.

Supplies of the above specified Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

A.O. 81

1919

continued.

Demobilization "Z" Forms.

- Z 1. Dispersal Certificate for an Officer proceeding home independently. [Books of 20 forms.]
- Z 3. Protection Certificate (Officers).
- Z 4. Nominal Roll of Regular Officers who are remaining in the Service, passing through a Dispersal Unit. [Books of 100 forms.]
- Z 6. Officers, Warrant Officers, N.C.Os. and Men claiming a free passage from United Kingdom to an Overseas British Possession or a Foreign Country.
- Z 7. Particulars of Claim for Repatriation (Officers and Men).
- Z 8. Consolidated Return of Numbers by Industrial Groups and Areas. (Separate forms are printed for Officers and Men.)
- Z 9. Nominal Roll—parties proceeding for Dispersal.
- Z 10. Dispersal Certificate—Soldier. [Books of 50 forms.]
- Z 11. Protection and Identity Certificate for Soldier not remaining with the Colours.
- Z 12. Protection and Identity Certificate for Soldier remaining with the Colours.
- Z 13. Protection and Identity Certificate to replace lost Army Form Z 11.
- Z 14. Protection and Identity Certificate to replace lost Army Form Z 12.
- Z 15. Form — Application for Civil Employment, Officers.
- Z 16. Form — Application for Civil Employment, Soldiers.
- Z 17. Certificate of Despatch of Demobilization Army Forms.
- Z 18. Certificate of Employment in Army (to be handed completed to each soldier).
- Z 19. Form—Record of discharge of Reservist in Class W, W (T.), P or P (T.) of the Reserve.
- Z 19A. Form—Particulars of a soldier discharged under paragraph 392 (xvi.), King's Regulations, at a Central Hospital or Branch Discharge Centre (Prisoner of War Reception Camp), or Discharged at a Discharge Centre.
- Z 21. Certificate of Demobilization.
- Z 22. Application form for claim for Disability (all ranks).
- Z 23. Return of residences of patients by Counties.
- Z 24. Form for charging deficiencies in Arms and Equipment of Dispersal Drafts.

- Z 25.** Form—Record of National Health Insurance Arrear Contributions in respect of Civilian Nurses while temporarily in Army employ. A.O. 81
1919
continued.
- Z 26.** Dispersal Certificate (Women).
- Z 23.** Nominal Roll of Women dispersed by a hostel or unit.
- Z 29.** Discharge Certificate (Q.M.A.A.C.).
- Z 30.** Postcard—to be completed on release to take up work of immediate importance. (Printed separately for Officers, Men and Miners.)
- Z 31.** Post and Index Card, Casualty Report, Demobilizer or Pivotal Man.
- Z 35.** Postcard notifying change of address to War Office.
- Z 39.** Instructions to Soldiers on Leave in United Kingdom from Overseas who apply for release.
- Z 40.** Form for charging Barrack Damages, &c., in Demobilization Units.
- Z 41.** Allowance Certificate (Officer).
- Z 42.** Clearing Certificate, Expeditionary Forces (Officers).
- Z 42A.** Clearing Certificate, Home Forces (Officers).
- Z 44.** Voucher and receipt for obtaining suit of plain clothes or grant in lieu—Dispersal Stations and Hospital.
- Z 44A.** Voucher and receipt for obtaining suit of plain clothes or grant in lieu—Discharge Centres only.
- Z 45.** Application for Deferred passage.
- Z 46.** Return of Labourers by units or contingents who require to be repatriated overseas.
- Z 47.** Acquittance Roll.
- Z 48.** Form—Advice of Acquittance Rolls despatched to fixed-centre Paymaster.
- Z 49.** Reminder for fixed-centre Paymaster for return of Acquittance Rolls, Certificate of Recovery.
- Z 50.** Authority and receipt for issue of allowance on greatcoat.
- Z 51.** Nominal Roll of Labourers proceeding to Embarkation Camp or Port for Embarkation.
- Z 53.** Cover for documents.
- Z 54.** Postcard—Notification to Officer i/c Records of change in address.
- Z 55.** Postcard, for forwarding to, and notification of receipt by, Ministry of Pensions of claim for disability on Army Form Z 22.
- Z 57.** Daily Report to Paymaster-in-Chief by Dispersal Station Paymaster of men dispersed.
- Z 62A.** Numerical Return of released Prisoners of War.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

- A.O. 81** Z 64A. Company Register of released Prisoners of War.
1919 Z 65A. List of Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned
continued. Officers and Men, released Prisoners of War, taken
 over at Prisoner of War Reception Camps.
 " Z 66A. Form—Particulars of arrival and disposal of
 released Prisoners of War.
 Z 67. Form to be sent by Officer i/c Records to released
 Prisoner of War on Furlough who is desirous of
 taking up employment with his pre-war Employer.
 Z 68. Instructions for released Prisoners of War.
 Z 69. Form of receipt to accompany documents and
 statements as to a disability (Army Form Z 22.)
 Z 80. Return of Sale of surplus Horses and Mules.
 Z 81. Application for name to be clipped on horse, with
 a view to ultimate purchase.
 Z 82. Application for re-purchase of charger sold by
 applicant to the Government and allotted to him for
 his own use.
 Z 102. Weekly Return of officers and men awaiting
 repatriation.
 Z 103. Weekly Return of families awaiting repatriation.
 Z 104. Dominion and Colonial Forces; Weekly Return
 of officers, men, women and children awaiting re-
 patriation.
 Z 106. Protection Certificate—Officer repatriated over-
 seas.
 Z 107. Protection Certificate—Soldier repatriated over
 seas.

Books.

- Army Book 470. List of Railway Stations for Demobili-
 zation.
 Army Book 471. Officers' booklet.
 Army Book 472. Soldiers' booklet.
 Army Book 473. Instructions for Dispersal Draft Officers.
 Army Book 474. Extracts from Demobilization Regula-
 tions affecting Embarkation and Disembarkation, &c.
 Supplies of all the above forms and books have been
 issued to all concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised.
 Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Mobilization Store Tables.

- Army Form G 1098-38 J, "A Light Motor Set Wire-
 less Section (France)." Dated January, 1919.
 Army Form G 1098-282, "Corps Cavalry Regiments
 (France)." Dated December, 1918.

Army Orders.—February, 1919.

- Army Form G 1098-74, "Cavalry Divisional Signal Squadron (France)." Dated December, 1918. A.O. 81
1919
- Army Form G 1098-162, "A Mobile Repair Unit." *continued.*
Dated December, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-187, "Auxiliary (Petrol) Company, R.A.S.C. (L. of C)." Dated December, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-295, "A Tank Battalion, Tank Corps." Dated December, 1918.

Supplies of the above specified Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

- Army Form I 1214A, "Dental Stores ; Return."
 Army Form I 1214B, "Apparatus, Stains, &c.; Return (Pathological Laboratory)."
 Army Form I 1214C, "X-Ray Appliances and Cutlers' Tools ; Return."
 Army Form O 1813, "Scheme of Compensation to Workmen in Government Establishments, &c."

[This form is superseded by an unnumbered form, known as the "Scheme referred to in A.C.I. 1352 of 1918."]

Mobilization Store Tables.

- Army Form G 1098-347, "Signal Section, Corps Heavy Artillery (France)." Dated July, 1917.
 Army Form G 1098-361, "Depôt Headquarters and Depôt Company, Heavy Branch, Machine Gun Corps." Dated July, 1917.
 Army Form G 1088-412, "An Armoured Car Battalion, Tank Corps." Dated May, 1918.
 Army Form G 1098-415, "Headquarters Carrier Tanks, Tank Corps." Dated June, 1918.

Memorandum.

Army Form A 45, "Proceedings of a Medical Board (Officers and Nurses)."

A revised form is about to be placed with the printers, and when supplies are available, a distribution will be made to Officers i/c Hospitals. On receipt of the revised form, stocks of the previous prints should be wasted.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocab.
7782

Re: Brader

61,000 2/19 6804wo Digitized by Google

ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
1st March, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 82. I.—Rank on Discharge	3
Army Order 83. II.—Allowance for unmarried Soldiers living at their own Homes	3
Army Order 84. III.—Armies of Occupation—Amplifications of Army Orders 54 and 55 of 1919	4
Army Order 85. IV.—Royal Warrant.—War Gratuity for Officers of the Regular Army	7
Army Order 86. V.—Royal Warrant.—Recruiting Rewards ...	13
Army Order 87. VI.—Retention of men for the Military Machinery of Demobilization and for Administrative and other purposes	14
Army Order 88. VII.—War Service Returns	17
Army Order 89. VIII.—Gratuities for Officers	20
Army Order 90. IX.—Royal Warrant.—Gratuities for Officers ...	21
Army Order 91. X.—Armies of Occupation.—Notification to Agents of Officers eligible for the full Bonus	22
Army Order 92. XI.—Army Chaplains' Department	23
Army Order 93. XII.—Royal Warrant.—Pay Warrant—Amend- ments	23
Army Order 94. XIII.—Royal Warrant.—Pay of Military Police	24

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 95. Grant of Africa General Service Medal	25
Army Order 96. Victoria Cross	26
Army Order 97. Military Medal	32
Army Order 98. Meritorious Service Medal	32
Army Order 99. Distinguished Conduct Medal	32
Army Order 100. Foreign Decorations and Medals	32
Army Order 101. Citations	32
Army Order 102. Senior and Junior Staff Courses	34
Army Order 103. Recognition of Cadet Units	38
Army Order 104. Tank Corps	41
Army Order 105. Travelling Allowance for Soldiers and Civilians	41
Army Order 106. Regulations for the Army Medical Service— Amendments	41
Army Order 107. Field Service Regulations, Part II.—Amend- ment	42
Army Order 108. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.— Amendment	42
Army Order 109. Regulations for the Army Veterinary Service— Amendments	42
Army Order 110. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	42
Army Order 111. Regulations for Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps—Amendments	45
Army Order 112. Equipment Regulations, Part I.—Amendments...	46
Army Order 113. Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel—Amendments	47
Army Order 114. Machine-Gun Training, Part I.—Training ...	47
Army Order 115. Books, Forms, &c.	48

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., and Non-Vocabulary Stores ...	51
--	----

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 82 to 94 have been published during the month of February, 1919.

Published on the 4th February, 1919.

115

Misc.

1056

I.—Rank on Discharge.—In future when a soldier is discharged, transferred to Sections B or D, or Class Z of the Army Reserve, or is disembodied, the rank shown on his discharge certificate (Army Form B 2079), Army Form Z 21, and character certificate (Army Form B 2067) when the issue of that document to him is provided for, will be the highest temporary or acting rank held by the soldier for a minimum period of 6 months' continuous service during any period of his service, or otherwise the substantive rank held at the time of release, whichever is the higher rank, provided he was not reverted to a lower rank through misconduct or inefficiency. If the soldier was reverted to a lower rank through misconduct or inefficiency, only the higher rank held during the period subsequent to reversion is to be shown.

A.O. 82.
1919

In cases where the soldier is discharged on account of wounds, or ill health, caused in and by military service, the foregoing rule will also apply, except that if more favourable to him the rank shown will be that held at the time of discharge, irrespective of any time limit as regards acting or temporary rank.

Published on the 7th February, 1919.

53

Gen. No.

943

II.—Allowance for unmarried Soldiers living at their own Homes.—1. With reference to Army Order 193 of 1918, it is notified that as from the 4th December, 1918, the rate of consolidated allowance issuable to an unmarried soldier living with a dependant who is in receipt of separation allowance under Class A of paragraph 67 of the Regulations for Separation Allowance, will, when not messed by his unit, be 2s. 1d. a day.

A.O. 83.
1919

2. The first sentence of paragraph 1 of Army Order 193 of 1918 is cancelled.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

Published on the 11th February, 1919.

A.O. 84. 1919.	III.—Armies of Occupation — Amplification of Army Orders 54 and 55 of 1919. —With reference to Army Orders 54 and 55 of 1919 (Army Orders XIII. and XIV. of 29th January, 1919), the following decisions are notified for the information of all concerned :—	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">30</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Gen. No.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">6587</td> </tr> </table>	30	Gen. No.	6587
30					
Gen. No.					
6587					

1. Officers and men required for the military machinery of demobilization as detailed in the Schedule attached to Army Order 55 of 1919, will be regarded as definitely selected for retention, and will be entitled to the full rate of bonus from the 1st February, 1919, until they are individually replaced or released subject to the proviso in paragraph 2 below.

2. Officers and men eligible for demobilization (including officers holding permanent regular commissions who have reached the age for compulsory retirement, and warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have completed their term of colour service) who are in hospital or on sick leave will not be regarded as definitely selected for retention while so situated, and their names will accordingly be omitted from the lists referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 of Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 54 of 1919. If not released from service before 1st May, 1919, they will, however, be eligible for the half-rate of bonus from that date on release. If on return to duty from hospital or sick leave they are definitely selected for retention they will become entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February, 1919, and their names will be included accordingly in the next list furnished to the agent or paymaster concerned. (As regards officers or men in hospital desiring to volunteer, *see* paragraph 8.)

3. Officers and men who, although eligible for demobilization, volunteer, for and are accepted for service in the Armies of Occupation, will be eligible for full bonus as from the date of volunteering, and their names should be included in the lists forwarded to the army agent or paymaster, a note being made as to the date from which the full bonus is issuable. In the case of soldiers a note will also be made in the Pay Book (A.B. 64) as laid down in paragraph 4 of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 54 of 1919, the date of volunteering being inserted instead of "1st February, 1919."

4. All officers and men who are not eligible for demobilization but are surplus to the requirements of their units will be entitled to the full bonus as from 1st February, 1919, and will be liable for transfer to other units and for duty at any other station at which their services may be required. They will remain in receipt of the full bonus until their services are dispensed with.

A.O. 84
1919
continued.

5. As some misapprehension appears to exist on the point, it is notified that the full bonus is issuable to officers granted permanent commissions, and to men enlisted on regular attestations after the 29th January, 1919, as well as to those who were already serving on that date.

6. With reference to paragraph 3 (d) of Army Order 55 of 1919, all officers and men serving in overseas garrisons (*i.e.*, garrisons of the Crown Colonies, &c., and of India) including those who would be eligible for demobilization if not forming part of an overseas garrison are liable to be retained for service until they can be relieved.

Officers and men who would not be eligible for demobilization under the terms of Army Order 55 of 1919 if not forming part of an overseas garrison will receive full bonus as from 1st February, 1919.

In the case of India and garrisons east of Suez such officers and men as would be eligible for demobilization, if not forming part of an overseas garrison and are not required for garrison purposes pending relief will as far as possible be relieved during the present trooping season. Commanders-in-Chief will cause officers and men to be selected for return during the present trooping season within the limits fixed by the War Office and will warn them that they have been so selected. Such officers and men will not be eligible for full bonus, but will become eligible for half bonus as from 1st May, 1919, if they have not actually been demobilized on that date. Should any officers or men so selected fail to be sent home for demobilization during the present trooping season, except through their own fault, they will become eligible for the full bonus with retrospective effect to 1st February, until they are sent home and demobilized. Those who not being selected for return during the current trooping season are through the exigencies of the Service retained until the next trooping season pending their relief will be eligible for the full bonus from 1st February, 1919, and will be treated as selected

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 84 for retention for the purposes of paragraphs 1 and 4 of
1919 Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 54 of 1919.

continued. In the case of other overseas garrisons (Malta, Gibraltar, Bermuda, &c.), officers and men who are otherwise eligible for demobilization will be entitled to the full bonus only if they are definitely retained for service pending their relief. Those who in the ordinary course could be released but are detained owing to difficulties of transport will, under no circumstances, be entitled to full bonus but will be eligible for half bonus as from 1st May, 1919, if not actually demobilized on that date.

7. Cadets of officer cadet units are not entitled to the full bonus as they are being allowed to proceed to commission and will not then be required for duty as officers nor liable for service in the ranks (*vide* paragraph 2 (f) of Army Order 55 of 1919).

Officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers on the staff of officer cadet units will not be eligible for the full bonus by reason of their employment on administrative and instructional staff. They will, however, be entitled to the full bonus if otherwise not available for demobilization under the usual conditions.

8. No volunteers will be accepted for the Armies of Occupation unless they undertake the liabilities, including one year's service, set out in paragraph 4 of Army Order 55 of 1919, and no officer or man will be permitted to volunteer while in hospital or on sick leave. No soldier who is not retained under Army Order 55 of 1919 or is not accepted as a volunteer will be eligible for the full bonus.

9. The cadre of every unit referred to in paragraph 1902, Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I., will be considered as part of the military machinery of demobilization and added to the schedule of Army Order 55 of 1919.

10. In the case of quartermasters, riding-masters and other officers, whose rate of pay is dependent on length of commissioned service and not upon rank, the rate of bonus will be assessed on the rank which in the ordinary course accompanies the particular rate of pay. Thus a quartermaster of infantry in receipt of 10s. 6d. or 12s. per diem will be regarded as a lieutenant for purposes of bonus, one in receipt of 13s. 6d. will be regarded as a captain, and 15s. as a major.

The 16s. 6d. rate will be regarded as a major's or lieutenant-colonel's according to the rank actually held.

IV.—ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 85.
1919.

48

Gen. No.
4278

War Gratuity for Officers of the Regular Army.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE desire to recognize the war service of officers holding permanent commissions on the active list of Our Regular Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that gratuities as laid down in the appended Schedule shall be issued to all officers of Our Regular Army who fulfil the prescribed conditions ;

AND WHEREAS WE deem it desirable to provide for the grant of gratuities to officers in respect of their previous service in the ranks ;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that paragraph 6 of the Schedule appended hereto shall be substituted for paragraph 11 (d) and paragraph 11 (e) of the Schedule appended to Our Warrant of 17th December, 1918,* in so far as they apply to soldiers appointed to commissions.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 10th day of February, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be commissioned service within periods beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the war as defined by Statutory authority or 3rd August, 1919, whichever comes first.

2. Such service shall include any war service with the Egyptian Army, West African Frontier Force,

* Army Order 17 of 1919.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 85 King's African Rifles, or in the Royal Navy, Royal
1919 Marines or Royal Air Force, which would qualify for
continued. a war gratuity under this Warrant had such service
 been in the Army.

3. The minimum gratuity payable to an officer in
 respect of war service will be as follows :—

2nd Lieutenant	...	...	...	...	} £ 35
Officer classed for pay Q, II or JJ, Royal					
Warrant of 5th July, 1918.					
Staff Lieutenant, 3rd Class	...	...	...		

Lieutenant	...	...	...	...	} £ 40
Aide-de-Camp	...	...	...	...	
Staff Lieutenant, 1st or 2nd Class	...	...	...		
Officer classed for pay N, O, P, GG or HH,					
Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate.					

Captain	...	...	...	...	} £ 45
Brigade-Major	...	...	...	...	
Assistant Military Secretary (unless other- wise classed for pay).					
General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade	...	...	...		
Staff Captain	...	...	...		
Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 2nd Class.					
Officer classed for pay K, L, M, CC, DD, EE or FF, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate.					
Chaplain, 4th Class	...	...	...		

Major	...	...	...	...	} £ 60
Deputy-Assistant Director at the War Office					
General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade	...	...	...		
Deputy-Assistant Adjutant and Quarter- master-General.					
Deputy-Assistant Adjutant-General	...	...	...		
Deputy-Assistant Quartermaster-General	...	...	...		
Deputy-Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.					
Commandant or Governor of Detention Barracks or Military Prison, 1st Class.					
Officer classed for pay G, H, I, J, Z, AA or BB, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate.					
Chaplain, 3rd Class	...	...	...		

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	A.O. 85
Assistant Director at War Office	...	...	1919
Commander of a District	...	...	<i>continued.</i>
Officer i/c Records (other than Royal Engineers).			
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade	...	...	
Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General.			£
Assistant Adjutant-General	...	...	75
Assistant Quartermaster-General	...	...	
Officer classed for pay D, E, F, V, W, X or Y, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate.			
Military Attaché	...	...	
Chaplain, 2nd Class	...	...	
Colonel	...	...	
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport paid at £900.			
Commander of Coast Defences (unless paid as a Brigadier-General or Major-General).			£
Commander of Royal Garrison Artillery ...			100
Officer classed for pay, C or T, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate.			
Chaplain, 1st Class (including Deputy Chaplain-General, and Principal Chaplain).			
Brigadier-General i/c Administration ...			
Brigadier-General General Staff (other than Commandants of the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College).			
Brigadier-General, not otherwise classified...			
Brigade Commander	...	...	
Chief Engineer	...	...	£
Officer i/c Royal Engineer Records ...	...	...	140
Commander of Coast Defences, if a Brigadier-General.			
Commandant, School of Military Engineering			
Commandant, Ordnance College	...	...	
Officer classed for pay, B or S, Royal Warrant of 5th July, 1918, or paid at an equivalent rate.			
			£
Major-General	...	...	200
Chaplain-General	...	...	
Lieutenant-General	...	...	370
General			
Field-Marshal			
Rates to be fixed by the Army Council.			

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 85 1919 An officer holding a staff or extra-regimental appointment, as designated above, will draw the gratuity laid down for his appointment and not that for his rank.
continued.

An officer holding an extra-regimental appointment not specifically provided for above, will draw the gratuity for his rank.

Rank for the purposes of this paragraph will be subject to such definition as may be prescribed by the Army Council.

4. Officers who have completed more than 1 year's commissioned war service as defined in paragraph 1 will receive in addition the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month of such commissioned war service subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments :—

- (a) If with any service overseas as defined by the Army Council (whether such service was commissioned or in the ranks), 1*l.* for officers of ranks or appointments to which a minimum gratuity up to 75*l.*; inclusive is assigned ; 2*l.* for officers of ranks or appointments to which a minimum gratuity of 100*l.* or 140*l.* is assigned ; 3*l.* for officers of higher rank.
- (b) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rates, viz., 10*s.*, 1*l.*, 1*l.* 10*s.* respectively.

5. The gratuity will in no case be issuable in addition to any gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c. Any officer who may have received a gratuity under that Article on relinquishment of a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or temporary commission or on demobilization during the emergency, and who has been or may be appointed to a permanent commission in the Regular Forces within 6 months of such relinquishment or demobilization will, as a condition of the grant of the permanent commission, be held liable, at the discretion of the Army Council, to refund the difference between that gratuity and the gratuity for which he would be eligible under this Warrant as a permanent officer of the Regular Forces.

An officer who has been placed on the retired list since 4th August, 1914, and has subsequently been re-employed, will if eligible be granted gratuity under Article 497 (a), Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., for the

period of his re-employment, or gratuity under this Warrant for the whole of his war service, whichever is the more advantageous. A.O. 85
1919
continued

6. An officer who has rendered previous war service in the ranks will be eligible to receive a gratuity for such service under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrant of 17th December, 1918, as amended by this Warrant, in addition to any gratuity admissible under this Warrant, or, in the case of an officer holding a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or temporary commission, in addition to that admissible under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c.

7. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Warrant in the case of an officer—

- (a) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns his commission for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Army Council, disqualify him from the grant of the gratuity.
- (b) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health due to his own misconduct.
- (c) Who, prior to 11th November, 1918, voluntarily resigned his commission after less than 2 years' commissioned service.
- (d) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health not caused by military service after less than 6 months' commissioned service.
- (e) Who is granted a commission subsequent to the date of this Warrant.

8. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or temporary rank for which pay is drawn by the officer on the termination of his war service or, in the case of those serving beyond 11th November, 1918, on that date if higher.

Temporary rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank, and acting rank, will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraph 4 of the Schedule all commissioned war service on full pay in the Imperial Forces shall be reckoned, including any such services in the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, or the New Armies. Any periods for which retired pay or half pay has been drawn will not reckon.

3. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below, an officer who has at any time during his war service embarked for service overseas

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 85
1919
continued.

outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas.

4. An officer employed at the War Office or elsewhere at home who, while remaining on the strength of the War Office or home command, has paid visits on special duties to an Expeditionary Force or a station abroad, will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas. The term "special duties" is not applicable to officers such as King's Messengers and Draft Conducting Officers whose normal duties take them regularly overseas.

5. An officer who has served on the staff of an hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man will be considered, for the purpose of this Warrant, to have served overseas, notwithstanding that he has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

6. Eligibility for the gratuity, under Article 572A of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., will not disqualify an officer otherwise entitled for the gratuity under the Schedule.

7. The gratuity will be issued by the army agent or paymaster in whose payment the officer is at the date of termination of his war service. In the case of an officer who has been in the payment of more than one agent or paymaster, the agent or paymaster by whom the gratuity is issuable will refer back to the preceding paying authority for particulars as to the periods during which full pay was issued.

8. Every officer who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W 5081 which will shortly be obtainable through the usual military channels or from the army agents. The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the agent or paymaster who issues the officer's pay. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the dates prescribed in paragraph 1 of the Schedule.

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, issue will be made by the paying authority on the officer's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

9. In the case of officers who have relinquished their commissions prior to the dates prescribed under paragraph 1 of the Schedule the gratuity will be issued only on authority from the War Office in each case.

10. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased officers direct from the War Office.

11. Unless an officer notifies on the space provided on Army Form W 5081 that he wishes to draw a larger proportion in cash, two-thirds of the amount of the gratuity (with a maximum of 387l. 10s.) subject to an issue of a minimum of 15l. in cash will be issued in the form of War Savings Certificates which may be held irrespective of any number the officer may have taken up independently. The balance will be issued in cash.

12. The gratuity is applicable only to regular officers on the active list. It does not apply to retired officers re-employed except as indicated in paragraph 6 of the Schedule.

13. The gratuity for service in the ranks referred to in paragraph 6 of the Schedule should be claimed on Army Form W 5063

through the Regimental Paymaster of the unit in which the service was rendered in accordance with paragraph 34 of the Army Council's Instructions in Army Order 17 of 1919.

A.O. 85.

1919

continued.

NOTE.—The exclusion of acting rank for the assessment of this gratuity follows the rule in force for the gratuity granted to Special Reserve, Territorial Force and temporary officers under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., and Army Order 406 of 1915. The question of to what extent, if any, the exclusion of acting rank should be modified both for this gratuity and for that under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., is at present receiving careful consideration and an early decision may be expected. This warrant is issued, with the question still *sub judice*, in order to meet the general desire for its early publication.

Published on the 12th February, 1919.

V.—ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 86.

1919.

Recruiting Rewards.

GEORGE R.I.

27

R.S.

8787

WHEREAS WE deem it desirable to provide for the payment of recruiting rewards in respect of recruits enlisted and finally approved for normal periods of service in Our Regular Army or Special Reserve ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that, notwithstanding the provisions of Our Warrants of 31st March, 1916, and 25th May, 1916, rewards shall be issuable at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, and in the Regulations for the Special Reserve in respect of such recruits as may in future be enlisted and finally approved for normal periods of service in Our Regular Army or Special Reserve.

The provisions of the above-mentioned Warrants of 31st March and 25th May, 1916, are accordingly cancelled from the date of this Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 10th day of February, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 86

Army Council's Instruction.

1919
continued.

Consequent on the above Warrant the provisions of Articles 1260 to 1264 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., and of paragraphs 597 to 599 of the Regulations for the Special Reserve (if that force is open for recruiting), will become operative in respect of recruits finally approved on or after the date of this Warrant.

Army Orders 433 of 1914, 52, 117 and 178 of 1916 are accordingly cancelled.

Instructions with regard to the pay of civilian and Pensioner Recruiters were issued in War Office Circular Letter 27/Gen. No./7141 (A.G. 13), dated 10th January, 1919.

Published on the 15th February, 1919.

A.O. 87.
1919.

VI.—Retention of Men for the Military Machinery of Demobilization, and for Administrative and other purposes.—With reference to paragraph 3 (c) of Army Order 55 of 1919, some difficulty may arise in deciding what personnel are included in the schedule attached to the Army Order, and the following instructions are issued to remove any doubt which may exist:—

30
Gen. No.
6574

1. Immediate action must be taken by all General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding, with a view to determining at the earliest possible moment the units and personnel to be retained in connection with the military machinery of demobilization. Such early action is desirable in the interests of economy, but it is even more essential that every officer and man shall know exactly how he stands as regards demobilization and, if he is retained, be able to draw at once on the bonus to which he is entitled.

2. The ultimate responsibility for the limiting of the personnel retained for machinery of demobilization to the minimum consistent with the efficient performance of essential duties, must necessarily rest with the Commander-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding concerned, but the following instructions are issued for general guidance:—

(a) The Commander-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding will in the first instance determine what units must be retained as a *whole* for the machinery of demobilization. These will, of course, include all the units referred to in paragraphs (1) to (5) and (14), (16)

and (17) of the Schedule to Army Order 55 of 1919, and in addition such other units as may be *entirely* employed on the supply and transport, &c., services in connection with demobilization. The whole of the personnel of units so selected will be retained so long as required, and those so retained will be eligible for the full bonus from the 1st February, 1919,* until they can be demobilized after being individually released or replaced by men who are not demobilizable. Officers Commanding such units will notify the General Officer Commanding concerned as to the demobilizable personnel thus retained with a view to ultimate relief as laid down in paragraph 4 below.

A.O. 87
1919
continued.

(b) In the case of many of the units, such as those in paragraphs (6) to (13) of the Schedule to Army Order 55 of 1919, it will not be necessary to allot the whole of the personnel on duties in connection with demobilization, and steps will at once be taken by the Commander-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding to determine the *individuals* in each unit whom it will be necessary to retain solely for this purpose. Personnel so selected will be retained for so long as required and will be eligible for the full bonus from 1st February, 1919,* until demobilized.

The precise steps which a Commander-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding will take to determine the individuals to be retained are left to his discretion. It should generally be possible to leave the actual selection of individuals to the discrimination of Officers Commanding units subject to general supervision by Commanders-in-Chief or General Officers Commanding, who will ensure that all Commanding Officers are acting on the same principles.

3. The paragraphs above refer to the military machinery of demobilization, but in addition there is the case of officers and men employed on **administrative and clerical duties** (*e.g.*, War Office, Command, District and Area Staffs, General Headquarters, Army, Corps, Division and Brigade Staffs, Lines of Communication and Base Staffs, staff of enemy Prisoner of War Camps, orderly rooms of units, &c.), and personnel of units who, for purposes of **discipline or administration**, are definitely required for retention (*e.g.*, the officer commanding a Young Soldier's Battalion may find that all his non-commissioned officers are available for demobilization at once, and it is essential to retain

* If eligible under paragraph 3 of Schedule to Army Order 54 of 1919.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 87 some of them). Personnel for these purposes, although
1919 eligible for demobilization, will, if necessary, be detained
continued. to continue their duties until they can be individually
 replaced or released, and those so retained will be
 eligible for the full bonus from 1st February, 1919,*
 until demobilized.

The numbers of any such personnel as are retained will be immediately reported by Officers Commanding to their immediate military superiors for covering approval. The retention of personnel under this paragraph is to be avoided to the utmost possible extent, and any demobilizable men detained under this authority will be released at the earliest possible moment, and the higher military authorities will closely scrutinize the lists submitted to them for covering approval to ensure that these instructions are carried out.

4. Steps will be taken by Command Headquarters to replace demobilizable personnel selected for temporary retention under paragraphs 2 and 3 above, directly non-demobilizable or volunteer personnel becomes available for their relief in all cases where replacement is necessary and where the retention is likely to last for any appreciable period.

The term "demobilizable personnel" is used for convenience to signify men who are eligible for demobilization under the conditions laid down in paragraph 3 (i) to (ix) of Army Order 55 of 1919.

5. The provisions of this Army Order must be strictly adhered to before lists under paragraph 1 of the Army Council's Instructions to the Royal Warrant of 29th January, 1919, published as Army Order 54 of 1919 are forwarded to the Army Agents or Paymasters. In the event of incorrect lists having been already forwarded, amended lists will be sent without delay.

6. No lists need be rendered in the case of personnel of the Army Pay Department (including Acting Paymasters) as they are all included in the military machinery of demobilization; nor in the case of personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps, as they are all to be considered, either under paragraph 2 or paragraph 3 above, as definitely required and not awaiting demobilization. The whole personnel of these two arms are eligible for full bonus from 1st February, 1919.

The personnel of the Graves Registration units will be similarly dealt with.

* If eligible under paragraph 3 of Schedule to Army Order 54 of 1919.

Published on the 19th February, 1919.

121

9547

VII.—War Service Returns.—1. The War Services of officers engaged in the various theatres of operations during the War of 1914–1918, as detailed below, will be recorded in the Quarterly Army List, and officers commanding units at home and abroad, including hospitals, command depôts, schools of instruction, &c., should cause returns of the services of officers under their command who have taken part in any of the undermentioned operations, to be rendered on Army Form W 5078* in accordance with the procedure laid down herein :—

A.O. 88.
1919.

- (a) Operations in France and Belgium between 5th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918.
- (b) Operations in Italy between 2nd November, 1917 and 4th November, 1918.
- (c) Operations in Greek Macedonia, Serbia, Bulgaria, European Turkey, and the Islands of the Ægean Sea, between 5th October, 1915, and 11th November, 1918.
- (d) Operations in Gallipoli between 25th April, 1915, and 9th January, 1916.
- (e) Operations in Russia since 5th August, 1914.
- (f) Operations in Egypt between 5th November, 1914, and 18th March, 1916.
- (g) Operations with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between 19th March, 1916, and 31st October, 1918.
- (h) Operations in Hejaz between 5th November, 1914, and 31st October, 1918.
- (i) Operations in Darfur between 16th March, 1916, and 23rd November, 1916.
- (j) Operations in British, German and Portuguese East Africa, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia, between 5th August, 1914, and 25th November, 1918.
- (k) Operations under the command of General Botha in German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa between 20th August, 1914, and 9th July, 1915.
- (l) Operations in Kamerun and Nigeria between 24th August, 1914, and 18th February, 1916.
- (m) Operations in Nigeria between 5th January, 1917, and 15th May, 1917.

* This form is being printed and will be shortly available.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 88

1919

continued.

- (n) Operations in Togoland between 7th August, 1914, and 26th, August, 1914.
- (o) Operations in Mesopotamia between 6th November, 1914, and 31st October, 1918.
- (p) Operations in Persia and in the Persian Gulf since 6th November, 1914.
- (q) Operations in Trans-Caspia since 19th July, 1918.
- (r) Operations of the Aden Field Force between 3rd July, 1915, and 31st October, 1918.
- (s) Operations at Shaik Sa'id (South-West Arabia) on 10th November, 1914.
- (t) Operations in the Tochi Valley and Derajat between 28th November, 1914, and 27th March 1915.
- (u) Operations against the Mohmands and Swatis as follows :—
 - (i) Under the command of Major-General C. F. G. Young, near Hafiz Kor, in April, 1915.
 - (ii) Under the command of Brigadier-General N. G. Woodyatt, in August, 1915.
 - (iii) Under the command of Brigadier-General W. G. L. Beynon, C.B., D.S.O., on the Landakai Ridge in August, 1915.
 - (iv) Under the command of Major-General F. Campbell, C.B., D.S.O., in the vicinity of Hafiz Kor and Shabkadar from August to October, 1915.
 - (v) Against the Swatis, carried out by the Malakand Movable Column which advanced from Chakdara Camp on 27th October, 1915.
 - (vi) In the Mahsud operations between 2nd March, 1917, and 10th August, 1917.
 - (vii) Against the Marris between 18th February, 1918, and 8th April, 1918.
- (v) Operations at Tsing-Tau from 23rd September, 1914, to 7th November, 1914.
- (w) Operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows :—
 - (i) New Britain from 11th September, 1914, to 21st September, 1914.
 - (ii) New Ireland from 16th September 1914, to 18th October, 1914.
 - (iii) Kaiser Wilhelmsland on 24th September, 1914.

- (iv) Admiralty Islands on 21st November, A.O. 88
1914. 1919
(v) Nauru on 6th November, 1914. *continued.*
(vi) German Samoa on 29th August, 1914.

2. A return on Army Form W 5078* should be rendered by each and every individual officer, and should be countersigned by a senior officer, who, whenever possible, should certify that he is personally cognizant of the claimant's service.

3. Officers who have terminated their commissions, or have been demobilized, or relegated to unemployment, before the date of the receipt of this Army Order, should furnish their returns direct to the War Office. Officers who are still serving should furnish their returns through their present Commanding Officers.

These returns should be forwarded as soon as possible, but in all cases within a month from the date of the receipt of this Army Order, except in the case of officers serving in a theatre where operations are still in progress. In such a case the return should be rendered within a month from the date of the conclusion of hostilities.

4. The sphere of the operations and the exact period of service in each case should be clearly stated.

5. The returns should include full details of the staff and extra-regimental appointments held by officers in the field during the war, the exact periods of service in such appointments being specified.

6. The periods during which officers served with a regiment or corps, (a) in a lieutenant-colonel's command, or (b) as an adjutant, and whose appointments were formally recognized, should be mentioned.

7. In the case of officers who have been wounded, and whose wounds have been notified in an official casualty list, the fact should be stated and the date on which the casualty occurred should be given.

8. Returns should not be limited to the services of officers under their present commanding officers, but should include the whole of their service throughout the war.

9. Details of mentions in despatches, promotions for service in the field, or the grant of rewards, should not be included in the return, as such particulars must first be promulgated in the *London Gazette*, and they are recorded from that publication in the details of War Services in the Army List.

* See page 17.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 88

1919

continued.

10. The envelopes in which the returns are forwarded should be addressed to "The Secretary, War Office, Whitehall, London, S.W. 1," and should be marked "Army List" in the upper left-hand corner, and, to avoid unnecessary correspondence, the returns should be rendered strictly in accordance with the terms of this Army Order.

11. Copies of Army Form W 5078* should be indented for by Commanding Officers for distribution to the officers under their command. Officers no longer serving should apply for their forms to the Secretary, War Office, Army Forms Depôt, No. 1, The Paragon, New Kent Road, S.E. 1, and enclosing an addressed envelope for reply, which need not be stamped.

Published on the 20th February, 1919.

A.O. 89

1919.

VIII.—Gratuities for Officers.—1. It has been decided that service during the present war in the King's African Rifles or the West African Frontier Force shall reckon as qualifying service for gratuity under the conditions generally of Article 497, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., and Army Orders 406 of 1915 and 303 of 1917.

2. The gratuities will be assessed and issued as follows:—

- (1) In the case of officers whose services terminate while in receipt of pay from Army funds—by the Army agents or Paymaster from whom they receive their pay.
- (2) In the case of officers whose services terminate while in receipt of pay from Colonial funds—by the Crown agents for the Colonies or by the local authorities in East and West Africa if the officer was paid locally or if his services terminated locally.

3. This Army Order is retrospective to 5th August, 1914, and any claims by officers for the re-assessment of gratuities already issued should be addressed to the paying authority as defined in paragraph 2.

4. The gratuity allowed under this Army Order takes the place of any prize money authorized by the Regulations for King's African Rifles and West African Frontier Force and no such prize money will be issued in addition to the gratuity.

48

Misc.

2072

* See page 17.

5. Paragraph 3 of Army Order 303 of 1917 is modified accordingly, by the addition of the words "With the exception of officers serving in the King's African Rifles or the West African Frontier Force," at the commencement of the paragraph. A.O. 89
1919
continued.

Published on the 21st February, 1919.

IX.—ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 90.
1919.

Gratuities for Officers.

GEORGE R.I.

48
Gen. No.
4276

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient further to modify the conditions governing the grant of gratuity under Article 497 of Our Warrant, dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that in the case of an officer who is appointed to a commission in the Special Reserve, Territorial Force or New Armies after the date of this Our Warrant, the gratuity issuable for service during the present emergency shall be assessed at the rate of 31 days' pay for a year or part of a year of service instead of at the rate laid down in Article 497 (b) of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for Pay, &c., of Our Army.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of February, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instructions to above Warrant.

This Warrant merely modifies the rate at which the gratuity under Article 497 (b) of the Pay Warrant shall be assessed in the case of future entrants. The conditions of Army Orders 406 of 1915 and 303 of 1917 continue to apply and the period for which service for the gratuity will reckon is that ending on the 3rd August, 1919, or the statutory date of the termination of the war whichever comes first, as provided in Army Order 54 of 1919.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 91. 1919.	X.—Armies of Occupation—Notification to Agents of Officers eligible for the full Bonus under Army Orders 54 and 55 of 1919, III of 11th February, and VI of 15th February, 1919.—1. Cases have occurred in which lists of officers have been forwarded to agents without any clear indication that the eligibility of the officers concerned has been definitely decided by the competent military authorities. The lists have not been signed by the officers commanding units, and in some cases the lists of volunteers do not show the dates from which the bonus is issuable, or whether the officers have in fact been accepted as volunteers.	30 Gen. No. 6574
-------------------	--	--

2. Delay must necessarily be caused if the Army agents are not supplied with explicit information on all the points which affect them and unless full and precise information properly certified by officers commanding units, &c., has already been furnished, lists should now be forwarded to Army agents accompanied by a certificate in the following words :—

“Certified that the undermentioned officers are entitled to the full bonus under Army Order 54 of 1919, as from the dates shown against their names.”

This certificate should be signed by the officer commanding the unit or by a responsible staff officer, and the certifying officer will be held responsible for the admissibility of the issue of the bonus to the officers named. No lists should therefore be rendered unless it is perfectly clear that the implicit or explicit approval of the higher military authorities for the retention of the officers has been given.

Separate lists should be rendered for Regulars, New Armies, Special Reserve and the Territorial Force, and the greatest care should be taken to ensure that full and correct initials, particulars of regiment, &c., are given, as any error must inevitably lead to delay in the issue of the bonus. Where facilities exist for rendering a separate certificate for each officer, this method of notification should be adopted as delay will thereby be avoided.

Published on the 22nd February, 1919.

Clergy
Gen. No.
4899

XI.—Army Chaplains' Department.—His Majesty the King, in view of the splendid work which has been performed by the Army Chaplains' Department during the present war, has been graciously pleased to approve of the department being in future designated the "Royal Army Chaplains' Department." A.O. 92
1919.

When it is necessary to refer to the Royal Army Chaplains' Department in an abbreviated form, the initials "R.A.Ch.D." should be used.

Published on the 26th February, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

XII.—Pay Warrant—Amendments.

A.O. 93.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

30
Engineers
3776

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to amend the regulations regarding the issue of Engineer Pay and Additional Pay to certain soldiers of Our Royal Engineers ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army shall be amended as follows :—

Article 832. In the last line, for "16 per cent." the words "33 per cent." shall be *substituted*.

30
Engineers
3701

Article 909 (b) shall be *deleted*.§

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of February, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

§ The Army Council's Instruction on this Article, published in Army Order 280 of 1917, is also *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.**A.O. 94.****XIII.—Pay of Military Police.****1919. GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient temporarily to increase the pay of Our Corps of Military Mounted Police and Military Foot Police;

30
Misc.
892

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 27th January, 1919, and for so long as the increases in the emoluments of the Army granted by Our Warrant of 3rd December, 1917, remain in operation, the pay of lance-corporals and privates of Our Military Police shall be at the following daily rates:—

Military Mounted Police.

	s.	d.
Lance-corporal, not in receipt of service pay ...	2	8
Lance-corporal, in receipt of service pay...	2	6
Private, not in receipt of service pay ...	2	8
Private, in receipt of service pay ...	2	5

Military Foot Police.

Private or lance-corporal, not in receipt of service pay ...	2	3
Private or lance-corporal, in receipt of service pay ...	2	0

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the benefits sanctioned by Our Warrant of 3rd December, 1917, above mentioned, shall be granted in addition to these rates of pay.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
24th day of February, 1919, in the 9th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <div> <p>68
<u>East Africa</u>
969</p> </div> | <div> <p>Grant of Africa General Service Medal.—Operations in Jubaland, 1917–18. 1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Africa General Service Medal (instituted under Army Order 89 of 1916), with clasp “Jubaland 1917–18,” being granted to all officers and men who served under the command of Lieut.-Colonel W. E. H. Barrett, King’s African Rifles; Major E. G. M. Porcelli, Duke of Cornwall’s Light Infantry; Captain J. F. Wolseley-Bourne, or Captain O. Martin, King’s African Rifles, in the military operations against the Northern Aulihan tribe west of the Juba River and north or east of a line Waregta—Lak Abaleni—Lorian Swamp—Eil Wak—Dolo, between the 23rd July, 1917, and the 24th March, 1918, provided that the claims are approved by the Army Council.</p> <p>2. Officers, soldiers and others already awarded the medal, or who are in possession of the Africa General Service Medal instituted by His late Majesty King Edward VII., will receive the clasp only.</p> <p>3. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers of the Regular and other forces, will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.</p> <p>4. Commanding officers will prepare (on printed forms to be obtained at the War Office) nominal rolls, in triplicate, of the individuals entitled to the medal and clasp, and forward them, as soon as practicable, to the Colonial Office for transmission to the War Office.</p> <p>5. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order. The rank and regimental number entered on the medal rolls will be those held by an individual at the time the decoration was earned.</p> <p>6. The names of individuals who have forfeited the decoration under the conditions laid down in the Pay</p> </div> | <div> <p><u>A.O. 95.</u>
1919.</p> </div> |
|--|---|---|

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 95 Warrant are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink and the cause of the forfeiture stated in the column for "Remarks."

continued. The names of individuals who have become non-effective by transfer, discharge, &c., should also be entered in red ink, and the cause stated in the column for "Remarks."

A.O. 96.	Victoria Cross.—1. His Majesty the King has been	012
1919.	graciously pleased to approve of the award of the	2941
	Victoria Cross to the undermentioned officers and	...
	non-commissioned officers.	2946
		...
		2947

Lieutenant (Acting Major) Brett MacKay Cloutman, M.C., 59th Field Company, R.E., T.F.

For most conspicuous bravery on the 6th November, 1918, at Pont-Sur-Sambre.

Major Cloutman, after reconnoitring the river crossings, found the Quartes Bridge almost intact but prepared for demolition. Leaving his party under cover he went forward alone, swam across the river, and, having cut the "leads" from the charges, returned the same way, despite the fact that the bridge and all approaches thereto were swept by enemy shells and machine-gun fire at close range. Although the bridge was blown up later in the day by other means, the abutments remained intact.

Temporary Lieutenant Frederick William Hedges,
Bedfordshire Regiment, attached 6th Bn.
Northamptonshire Regiment.

For most conspicuous bravery and initiative during the operations north-east of Bousies on 24th October, 1918.

He led his company with great skill towards the final objective, maintaining direction under the most difficult conditions. When the advance was held up by machine-gun posts, accompanied by one serjeant and followed at some considerable distance by a Lewis gun section, he again advanced and displayed the greatest determination, capturing six machine-guns and 14 prisoners.

His gallantry and initiative enabled the whole line to advance, and tended largely to the success of subsequent operations.

Captain Coulson Norman Mitchell, M.C., 4th Bn. Canadian Engineers. A.O. 96
1919

continued

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the night of 8th-9th October, 1918, at the Canal de L'Escaut, north-east of Cambrai.

He led a small party ahead of the first wave of infantry in order to examine the various bridges on the line of approach and, if possible, to prevent their demolition.

On reaching the canal he found the bridge already blown up. Under a heavy barrage he crossed to the next bridge, where he cut a number of "lead" wires. Then in total darkness, and unaware of the position or strength of the enemy at the bridgehead, he dashed across the main bridge over the canal. This bridge was found to be heavily charged for demolition, and whilst Captain Mitchell, assisted by his non-commissioned officer, was cutting the wires, the enemy attempted to rush the bridge in order to blow the charges, whereupon he at once dashed to the assistance of his sentry, who had been wounded, killed three of the enemy, captured 12, and maintained the bridgehead until reinforced.

Then under heavy fire he continued his task of cutting wires and removing charges, which he well knew might at any moment have been fired by the enemy.

It was entirely due to his valour and decisive action that this important bridge across the canal was saved from destruction.

Lieutenant Wallace Lloyd Algie, late 20th Bn. 1st Central Ontario Regiment.

For most conspicuous bravery and self-sacrifice on the 11th October, 1918, north-east of Cambrai, when with attacking troops which came under enfilade machine-gun fire from a neighbouring village.

Rushing forward with nine volunteers, he shot the crew of an enemy machine gun and, turning it on the enemy, enabled his party to reach the village. He then rushed another machine-gun, killed the crew, captured an officer and 10 enemy, and thereby cleared the end of the village.

Lieutenant Algie, having established his party, went back for reinforcements, but was killed when leading them forward. His valour and personal initiative in the face of intense fire saved many lives and enabled the position to be held.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 96
1919
continued.

No. 10864 Company Serjeant-Major Martin Doyle,
 M.M., 1st Bn. Royal Munster Fusiliers (New
 Ross, County Wexford).

For most conspicuous bravery on the 2nd September, 1918, near Riencourt, when as acting company serjeant-major, command of the company devolved upon him consequent on officer casualties.

Observing that some of our men were surrounded by the enemy he led a party to their assistance, and by skill and leadership worked his way along the trenches, killed several of the enemy and extricated the party, carrying back, under heavy fire, a wounded officer to a place of safety. Later, seeing a Tank in difficulties, he rushed forward under intense fire, routed the enemy who were attempting to get into it, and prevented the advance of another enemy party collecting for a further attack on the Tank. An enemy machine-gun now opened on the Tank at close range, rendering it impossible to get the wounded away, whereupon Company Serjeant-Major Doyle with great gallantry rushed forward and, single-handed, silenced the machine gun, capturing it with three prisoners. He then carried a wounded man to safety under very heavy fire.

Later in the day, when the enemy counter-attacked his position, he showed great power of command, driving back the enemy and capturing many prisoners. Throughout the whole of these operations Company Serjeant-Major Doyle set the very highest example to all ranks by his courage and total disregard of danger.

No. 472168 Serjeant Hugh Cairns, D.C.M., late
 46th Bn. Saskatchewan Regiment.

For most conspicuous bravery before Valenciennes on 1st November, 1918, when a machine-gun opened on his platoon. Without a moment's hesitation Serjeant Cairns seized a Lewis gun and single-handed, in the face of direct fire, rushed the post, killed the crew of five, and captured the gun. Later, when the line was held up by machine-gun fire, he again rushed forward, killing 12 enemy and capturing 18 and two guns.

Subsequently, when the advance was held up by machine guns and field guns, although wounded, he led a small party to outflank them, killing many, forcing about 50 to surrender, and capturing all the guns.

After consolidation he went with a battle patrol to exploit Marly and forced 60 enemy to surrender.

Whilst disarming this party he was severely wounded. Nevertheless, he opened fire and inflicted heavy losses. Finally he was rushed by about 20 enemy and collapsed from weakness and loss of blood. A.O. 96
1919
continued.

Throughout the operation he showed the highest degree of valour, and his leadership greatly contributed to the success of the attack. He died on the 2nd November from wounds.

No. 355014 Corporal (Lance-Serjeant) William Waring, M.M., late 25th Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers, T.F. (Welshpool).

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty at Ronsoy, on 18th September, 1918. He led an attack against enemy machine guns which were holding up the advance of neighbouring troops, and, in the face of devastating fire from flank and front, single-handed, rushed a strong point, bayonetting four of the garrison and capturing 20 with their guns.

Lance-Serjeant Waring then, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, reorganized his men and led and inspired them for another 400 yards, when he fell mortally wounded.

His valour, determination and leadership were conspicuous throughout.

No. 422047 Corporal James McPhie, late 416th (Edinburgh) Field Company, R.E., T.F. (Edinburgh).

For most conspicuous bravery on the 14th October, 1918, when with a party of sappers maintaining a cork float bridge across the Canal de la Sensée near Aubencheul au Bac.

The further end of the bridge was under close machine-gun fire and within reach of hand grenades. When infantry, just before dawn, were crossing it, closing up resulted and the bridge began to sink and break. Accompanied by a sapper, he jumped into the water and endeavoured to hold the cork and timbers together, but this they failed to do. Corporal McPhie then swam back, and, having reported the broken bridge, immediately started to collect material for repair. It was now daylight. Fully aware that the bridge was under close fire and that the far bank was almost entirely in the hands of the enemy, with the inspiring words, "It is death or glory work which must be

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 96 done for the sake of our patrol on the other side," he
1919 led the way, axe in hand, on to the bridge, and was at
continued. once severely wounded, falling partly into the water,
 and died after receiving several further wounds. It
 was due to the magnificent example set by Corporal
 McPhie that touch was maintained with the patrol on
 the enemy bank at a most critical period.

No. 307817 Lance-Corporal William Amey, 1/8th
 Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regiment, T.F. (Bir-
 mingham).

For most conspicuous bravery on 4th November,
 1918, during the attack on Landrécies, when owing to
 fog many hostile machine-gun nests were missed by
 the leading troops.

On his own initiative he led his section against a
 machine-gun nest under heavy fire, drove the garrison
 into a neighbouring farm, and finally captured about
 50 prisoners and several machine guns.

Later, single-handed and under heavy fire, he
 attacked a machine-gun post in a farmhouse, killed two
 of the garrison, and drove the remainder into a cellar
 until assistance arrived.

Subsequently, single-handed, he rushed a strongly
 held post, capturing 20 prisoners. He displayed
 throughout the day the highest degree of valour and
 determination.

No. 58062 Lance-Corporal Allan Leonard Lewis,
 late 6th Bn. Northamptonshire Regiment (Whit-
 ney, Hereford).

For most conspicuous bravery at Rossnoy on the 18th
 September, 1918, when in command of a section on the
 right of an attacking line held up by intense machine-
 gun fire. Lance-Corporal Lewis, observing that two
 enemy machine guns were enfilading the line, crawled
 forward single-handed and successfully bombed the
 guns, and by rifle fire later caused the whole team to
 surrender, thereby enabling the line to advance.

On 21st September, 1918, he again displayed great
 powers of command, and having rushed his company
 through the enemy barrage, was killed whilst getting
 his men under cover from heavy machine-gun fire.
 Throughout he showed a splendid disregard of danger,
 and his leadership at a critical period was beyond all
 praise.

*Amendment.*A.O. 96
1919
continued

With reference to the award of the Victoria Cross to Major (acting Lieut.-Colonel) Dudley Graham Johnson, D.S.O., M.C., South Wales Borderers, attached 2nd Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment, notified in *London Gazette* dated 6th January, 1919, the correct rank of this officer is as now shown.

(*The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 31st January, 1919.*)

072

2950

...

2951

2. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Victoria Cross to the undermentioned officers:—

Temporary Captain (Acting Major) Arnold Horace Santo Waters, D.S.O., M.C., 218th Field Company, Royal Engineers.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 4th November, 1918, near Ors, when bridging with his field company the Oise-Sambre Canal.

From the outset the task was under artillery and machine-gun fire at close range, the bridge being damaged and the building party suffering severe casualties.

Major Waters, hearing that all his officers had been killed or wounded, at once went forward and personally supervised the completion of the bridge, working on cork floats while under fire at point-blank range. So intense was the fire that it seemed impossible that he could escape being killed.

The success of the operation was due entirely to his valour and example.

Lieutenant (Acting Lieut.-Colonel) John Neville Marshall, M.C., late Irish Guards (Special Reserve), attached 16th Bn. Lancashire Fusiliers.

For most conspicuous bravery, determination and leadership in the attack on the Sambre-Oise Canal, near Catillon, on the 4th November, 1918, when a partly constructed bridge came under concentrated fire and was broken before the advanced troops of his battalion could cross.

Lieut.-Colonel Marshall at once went forward and organized parties to repair the bridge.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 96 The first party were soon killed or wounded, but
1919 by personal example he inspired his command, and
continued. volunteers were instantly forthcoming.

Under intense fire and with complete disregard of his own safety, he stood on the bank encouraging his men and assisting in the work, and when the bridge was repaired, attempted to rush across at the head of his battalion and was killed while so doing.

The passage of the canal was of vital importance, and the gallantry displayed by all ranks was largely due to the inspiring example set by Lieut.-Colonel Marshall.

(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 13th February, 1919.)

A.O. 97.	Military Medal. —Lists of awards which were	68
1919.	announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 24th and 29th	121
	January, and 7th and 11th February, 1919, will be	732
	issued to all concerned.	...
		806

0137

5353

A.O. 98.	Meritorious Service Medal. —Lists of awards	0137
1919.	which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated	5355
	24th and 30th January, and 7th February, 1919, will be	68
	issued to all concerned.	121

732

0137

5353

A.O. 99.	Distinguished Conduct Medal. —Lists of awards	0137
1919.	which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated	5353
	7th and 18th February, 1919, will be issued to all	...
	concerned.	5756

A.O. 100.	Foreign Decorations and Medals. —A list of awards	0137
1919.	which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated	5
	29th January, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	320

A.O. 101.	Citations. —1. The Army Council have approved	092
1919.	of the publication of the following citations which	1588
	appeared in the Orders of the Day, No. 371, of the	
	5th French Army, on 20th August, 1918, on behalf of	

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

the 2nd Bn. Devonshire Regiment and 1/4th Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry :—

A.O. 101
1919
continued.

2nd Bn. Devonshire Regiment.

On the 27th May, 1918, at a time when the British trenches were being subjected to fierce attacks, the 2nd Bn. Devonshire Regiment repelled successive enemy assaults with gallantry and determination, and maintained an unbroken front till a late hour. The staunchness of this battalion permitted defences south of the Aisne to be organized and their occupation by reinforcements to be completed.

Inspired by the sangfroid of their gallant commander, in the face of an intense bombardment, the few survivors of the battalion, though isolated and without hope of assistance, held on to their trenches north of the river and fought to the last with an unhesitating obedience to orders.

Thus the whole battalion—colonel, 28 officers, and 552 non-commissioned officers and men—responded with one accord and offered their lives in ungrudging sacrifice to the sacred cause of the Allies.

1/4th Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry.

On the 6th June, 1918, when the right flank of a British Brigade was being seriously threatened by the progress of a heavy enemy attack, the 1/4th Bn. of the King's Shropshire Light Infantry, which had been held in reserve, was called upon to counter-attack an important position from which their comrades had just been ejected.

With magnificent dash this battalion rushed the hill on which the enemy had established themselves, inflicting heavy losses on them, and in the course of hand-to-hand fighting captured an officer and 28 other ranks.

Thanks to this gallant and spirited recapture of the key to the whole defensive position the line was completely restored.

The dash, energy, and intrepidity with which, on this memorable occasion, the 1/4th Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry carried all before it, was largely responsible for the retrieval of a situation which had temporarily become critical.

BERTHELOT,

General Commanding 5th Army.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 102. **Senior and Junior Staff Courses.**—With reference to Army Order 378 of 1918, the following officers qualified at a Senior or Junior Staff Course as shown below :—

48
Staff
Schools
965

SENIOR COURSE.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.
Captain (T/Major)	J. E. D. Holland, D.S.O., M.C.	5th Dragoon Guards.
Lieut.-Colonel ...	W. K. E. Jameson ...	Royal Artillery.
Major (Bt. Lieut.-Colonel).	O. M. Harris, D.S.O....	Royal Artillery.
Major (Bt. Lieut.-Colonel).	W. R. Reid, D.S.O. ...	Royal Artillery.
Major ...	W. A. Nicholls, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major ...	A. K. Hay, D.S.O. ...	Royal Artillery.
Major ...	A. H. Evans-Gwynne, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Captain, Bt. Major	B. J. M. Bebb ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain, Bt. Major	J. D. Boyd, D.S.O. ...	Royal West Surrey Regt.
Bt. Lieut.-Colonel (T/Colonel).	W. H. Trevor, D.S.O.	East Kent Regt.
Major ...	O. B. Foster, M.C. ...	Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain (T/Major)	J. H. T. Priestman, D.S.O., M.C.	Lincolnshire Regt.
Captain, Bt. Major (T/Lieut.-Colonel).	A. W. O. Richardson, D.S.O.	Bedfordshire Regt.
Captain (T/Major)	N. G. Holmes, M.C. ...	Royal Irish Regt.
Captain (T/Major)	G. D. Melville, M.C. ...	Welsh Regt.
Captain (T/Major)	F. E. Hotblack, D.S.O., M.C.	Northamptonshire Regt. and Tank Corps.
Captain (T/Major)	E. J. B. Tagg, D.S.O....	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
Major ...	A. D'E. Knox ...	Royal West Kent Regt.
Captain (T/Major)	K. E. B. Mackenzie-Kennedy, M.C.	North Staffordshire Regt.
Captain, Bt. Major	J. W. L. S. Hobart, M.C.	North Staffordshire Regt.
Major ...	C. H. M. McCallum ...	Highland Light Infantry.
Captain, Bt. Major	O. J. Wallace, D.S.O., M.C.	Highland Light Infantry.
Captain, Bt. Major	J. M. Hamilton, D.S.O.	Gordon Highlanders.
Major ...	H. L. Gifford ...	Royal Irish Rifles.
Captain (T/Major)	O. C. Downes, D.S.O. ...	Rifle Brigade.
Captain ...	J. J. B. Cole, M.C. ...	Rifle Brigade.
Captain, Bt. Major	T. J. Leahy, M.C. ...	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	A.O. 102 1919 <i>continued.</i>
<i>Territorial Force.</i>			
Captain (T/Lieut.-Colonel).	G. E. Schuster, M.O ...	Oxfordshire Hus-	
Major	A. G. Nicol-Smith, D.S.O.	sars. Royal Army Service Corps.	
<i>OVERSEAS FORCES.</i>			
<i>Australia.</i>			
Major (T/Lieut. Colonel).	G. F. G. Wieck, D.S.O.	9th Regiment Light Horse.	
Lieut.-Colonel ...	E. M. Ralph, D.S.O. ..	General List.	
<i>Canada.</i>			
Major	T. M. McAvity, D.S.O.	New Brunswick Regt.	
Lieut.-Colonel ...	W. B. Evans, D.S.O....	Quebec Regt.	
<i>New Zealand.</i>			
Major (T/Lieut.-Colonel).	C. G. Powles C.M.G., D.S.O.	New Zealand Staff Corps.	
<i>South Africa.</i>			
Major (T/Lieut.-Colonel).	C. Brink, D.S.O. ...	Union Defence Force.	
Major	W. J. Klerck	Union Defence Force.	
Major	W. J. Nussey, D.S.O.	Union Defence Force.	

JUNIOR COURSE.

Major	Hon. D. A. Forbes, D.S.O., M.V.O.	Royal Horse Artillery.
Captain	R. G. P. Wood, M.O....	7th Dragoon Guards.
Captain	E. Ramsden	5th Lancers.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	W. H. E. Viscount Ednam, M.C.	10th Hussars.
Captain (T/Major)	O. W. Moke-Norrie, M.C.	11th Hussars.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.**A.O. 102****1919***continued.*

Rank.	Name.	Corps.
Major	W. A. Stirling, D.S.O. M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	A. L. Hunt, M.C. ...	Royal Field Artillery.
Major	N. C. Healing, M.C. ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major	W. B. Rowe, D.S.O. ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major	H. M. Edwards, D.S.O.	Royal Engineers.
Captain (A/Major)	J. P. G. Worledge ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain, Bt. Major	W. F. Hanna, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers.
Captain	H. G. Eady, M.C. ...	Royal Engineers.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	Hon. A. N. A. Vanneck, M.C.	Scots Guards.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	W. E. H. Muir, M.C....	Royal Scots.
Captain, Bt. Major	H. C. E. Hull	Royal West Surrey Regt.
Captain	D. C. Robinson	Royal Lancaster Regt.
Captain	H. M. Heyder, M.C. ...	Northumberland Fusiliers.
Captain	P. Galsworthy	Royal Fusiliers.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	R. W. W. Hills, M.C.	Royal Fusiliers.
Major	W. J. O'B. Daunt	Norfolk Regt.
Captain	R. H. E. Bennett, M.C.	Somerset Light Infantry.
Captain	D. A. Cox, M.C.	East Yorkshire Regt.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	D. McCallum, M.C. ...	East Yorkshire Regt.
Captain	R. Le Fanu	Leicestershire Regt.
Captain	M. K. Wardle, D.S.O., M.C.	Leicestershire Regt.
Captain	B. V. Ramsden	Yorkshire Regt.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	A. E. H. MacGregor- Whitton.	Royal Scots Fusiliers.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	A. B. Hassall, M.C. ..	Cheshire Regt.
Captain	T. K. Newbigging, M.C.	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	W. K. Innes, D.S.O....	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	H. James, V.C., M.C.	Worcestershire Regt.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	L. J. A. Will, M.C. ...	Worcestershire Regt.
Captain (A/Major)	G. L. Edsell	Hampshire Regt.
T/Lieut. (T/Capt.)	J. S. Wilson	South Staffordshire Regt.
Lieut. (T/Captain)	E. E. S. Taylor, M.C....	Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	A.O. 102 1919 <i>continued.</i>
Lieut. (Captain, R.A.F.)	W. B. Farrington, D.S.O.	Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.	
Captain	J. H. Woods	Royal Berkshire Regt.	
Captain	H. Pawle	Royal Berkshire Regt.	
Captain	C. W. F. Stafford	King's Royal Rifle Corps	
Lieut. (T/Captain)	G. A. A. McGregor, M.C.	Cameron High- landers.	
Lieut. (T/Captain)	F. C. Wallace, M.C.	Royal Irish Rifles.	
Captain	J. A. Stainton	Argyll and Suther- land Highlanders.	
Captain	G. W. Sherston, M.C.	Rifle Brigade.	
			<i>New Armies.</i>
T/Major T/Captain .	M. Cuthbertson, M.C. R. N. Duke, D.S.O., M.C.	General List. General List.	
T/Captain	L. H. Ross, M.C.	General List.	
T/Captain	S. K. Nichols, M.C.	General List.	
T/Captain	E. E. Appleyard	General List.	
T/Captain	A. B. P. Roberts	General List.	
T/Lt. (T/Captain)	T. B. Hankey, M.C.	General List.	
			<i>Territorial Force.</i>
Major	I. Buxton	Norfolk Yeomanry.	
Major	Hon. E. C. Pery, D.S.O.	City of London Yeomanry.	
Captain	J. C. Kemp, M.C.	8th Bn. Royal Scots.	
Captain (Major, R.A.F.).	W. W. Higgin	6th Bn. Liverpool Regt.	
Captain	E. L. Rabone, M.C.	8th Bn. Worcester- shire Regt.	
Captain	W. L. E. Gordon	4th Bn. Royal Berk- shire Regt.	
Lieut. (T/Captain)	R. S. Tennent	North Staffordshire Regt.	
Lieut. (T/Captain)	J. Henderson, M.C.	5th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland High- landers.	
Lieut. (T/Captain)	C. J. Graham, M.C.	4th Bn. London Regt.	
			<i>Indian Army.</i>
Captain	R. H. Sheepshanks, D.S.O.	12th Cavalry.	

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 102
1919
continued.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.
<i>Australia.</i>		
Major	C. A. Clowes, M.O. ...	Australian Field Artillery.
Major	J. H. F. Pain, M.C. ...	2nd Bn. Australian Imperial Force.
Captain	W. F. Hinman, M.C....	26th Bn. Australian Imperial Force.
Major	R. H. Norman, M.C. ...	46th Bn. Australian Imperial Force.
Captain (T/Major)	W. J. Waddell, M.C....	Australian Army Service Corps.
<i>Canada.</i>		
Captain	M. S. Gooderham ...	Canadian Forces.
Major	J. C. Ball, D.S.O. ...	Canadian Field Artillery.
Major	G. E. Leighton, D.S.O.	Quebec Regt.
Major	L. C. Outerbridge ...	1st Central Ontario Regt.
Major	G. G. Morriss ...	Saskatchewan Regt.
Major	A. G. Styles, D.S.O. ...	Saskatchewan Regt.
Captain	W. C. Merston, M.C., D.C.M.	British Columbia Regt.
<i>New Zealand.</i>		
Captain	H. Holderness... ..	Wellington Regt.

A.O. 103. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following cadet units have been reported as recognized by the Territorial Force Associations :—

1919.
9
Cadets
3395

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Bedford ...	Dunstable Grammar School Cadet Corps.	5th Bn. Bedfordshire Regiment.	1914. 1st June.
Glasgow ...	108th Glasgow (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	1919. 27th Jan.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.	A.O. 103 1919 <i>continued.</i>
Surrey ...	1st Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	4th Bn. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	1918. 21st Oct.	
"	2nd Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	5th Bn. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	21st Oct.	
"	3rd Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	4th Bn. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	21st Oct.	
"	4th Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	5th Bn. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	21st Oct.	
"	1st Cadet Battalion, East Surrey Regiment.	6th Bn. East Surrey Regiment.	21st Oct.	
"	2nd Cadet Battalion, East Surrey Regiment.	5th Bn. East Surrey Regiment.	21st Oct.	
"	9th Thames Valley (Kingston) Company, Boys' Brigade Cadets.	...	1919. 13th Jan.	
"	The Farm School Cadet Battalion.	5th Bn. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)	13th Jan.	
Sussex ...	Midhurst Grammar School Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. Royal Sussex Regiment.	1918. 22nd Oct.	
Warwick ...	Coventry Ordnance Works Cadets Corps.	...	23rd Sept.	

NOTES.—1. "F" Company, 1st Cadet Battalion, of Cornwall, recognized in Army Order 360 of 1917, has ceased to exist.

2. 1st Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment), recognized in Army Order 381 of

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 103 1915, Whitgift Middle School Cadet Corps, recognized
1919 in Army Order 23 of 1916, and Croydon High School
continued. Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 375 of 1916,
 have been amalgamated under the title of "1st Cadet
 Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)".

3. The St. George's College (Weybridge) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 262 of 1916, Woking County School Cadet Corps and the Dorking High School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 457 of 1915, and Farnham Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 62 of 1916, have been amalgamated under the title of "2nd Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)".

4. The Sutton County School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, Sutton High School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 430 of 1915, Purley County School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 457 of 1915, and Russell Hill Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order, 375 of 1916, have been amalgamated under the title of "3rd Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)".

5. 1st Cadet Corps 2nd Battalion, Surrey Volunteer Regiment, recognized in Army Order 51 of 1918, Caterham Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, Bletchingly and Godstone Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, and 3rd Volunteer Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918, have been amalgamated under the title of "4th Cadet Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment)".

6. The Richmond County School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 281 of 1910, Richmond Hill Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 511 of 1914, Wimbledon College Cadet Corps and the Tiffin School (Kington-on-Thames) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 430 of 1915, and Kingston Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 457 of 1915, have been amalgamated under the title of "1st Cadet Battalion, East Surrey Regiment".

7. Wimbledon Boys' Naval Brigade, recognized in Army Order 235 of 1913, and Richmond Boys' Naval Cadets, recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, have been amalgamated under the title "2nd Cadet Battalion, East Surrey Regiment".

8. The Holy Trinity (Wilnecote) Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade, now amalgamated with 3rd

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

Birmingham Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, is transferred to the Administration of the Staffordshire Territorial Force Association. A.O. 103
1919
continued.

9. The Cargo Fleet Iron Company Cadet Corps and the Cadet Company, 2/1st Battalion, North Riding Volunteer Regiment, recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918, have ceased to exist.

30
Gen. No. **Tank Corps.**—The following amendment will be made in Army Order 328 of 1918:— A.O. 104
1919.

6510 Paragraph 9. *After* the list of technical trades *insert*—

“Drivers and tractor drivers already graded before the issue of this Army Order as tank mechanists under Army Order 240 of 1917 will retain their existing gradings and rates of pay until an opportunity for promotion occurs, when they will be given the option of taking the promotion with the appropriate rate of pay or of retaining their existing pay and appointment.” A.O. 104
1919.

14
Gen. No. **Travelling Allowance for Soldiers and Civilians.**—With reference to Army Order 234 of 1917, it has been decided that the minimum rate (rate 1 in paragraph 395, Allowance Regulations) of travelling allowance for warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men shall, for the remaining period of the war, be 6s. instead of 3s. 6d., subject to the same conditions as laid down in the above-mentioned Army Order. A.O. 105
1919.

6487

When travelling allowance at rate 2 or 3 in paragraph 395, Allowance Regulations, is admissible, the amounts thereof will be 3s. 6d. and 3s. respectively.

Gen. No. 2 **Regulations for the Army Medical Service, 1906 (Reprint 1914)—Amendments.**—1. Paragraph 113. A.O. 106
1919.

1426

Add—

“In matters of sanitation involving consideration of engineering works, it is essential that close co-operation should be maintained between the Medical and Engineer Services.” A.O. 106
1919.

2. Paragraph 115, line 3. *After* “reported” *insert* “if necessary.” At end of paragraph *add* “after consultation with the R.E.”

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 106 3. Paragraph 116, line 7. *After* "heads" *insert*
1919 " , consulting the R.E. as necessary."

continued. 4. Paragraph 117. *Add*—

"These reports should be framed in close co-operation with the R.E."

5. Paragraph 127, line 2. *After* "advise" *insert* "the D.D.M.S. and confer with the R.E."

6. Appendix 4, page 80. *Below* the heading "Reports on Buildings" *insert* "When framing these reports the R.E. should invariably be consulted."

A.O. 107 Field Service Regulations, Part II., 1909 (Reprint Gen. No. 2
1919. 1914)—Amendment.—Page 112, paragraph 3. *Add*— 1426

A.O. 107. "In matters of sanitation involving consideration
1919. of Engineering details, it is essential that close co-operation should be maintained between the Engineer and Medical Services."

A.O. 108. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I., 1910 Gen. No. 2
1919. (Reprint 1915) — Amendment. — Paragraph 518. 1426
Add—

A.O. 108. "The details of new sanitary schemes, and of addi-
1919. tions or alterations to existing schemes should invariably be worked out in concert with the Medical Authorities."

A.O. 109. Regulations for Army Veterinary Services, 1906 8
1919. (Reprinted, 1917) — Amendment. — Paragraph 69D, Vety.
page 16, line 16. *For* "Director of Remounts" *substitute* 7
"Director-General, Army Veterinary Service".

A.O. 110. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services— 57
1919. Amendments—Part I.—A revised Appendix XIII. Gen. No.
has been approved and copies will be issued to all 9200
concerned.

Part II.—Paragraph 358. *Delete* the "Note" at 8
heading and *substitute*— Ordnance
246

NOTE.—The word cordite in these instructions includes all natures, sizes, and forms of "Cordite Mark I.", "Cordite M.D." and "Cordite R.D.B."

The inspection and testing of "Cordite R.D.B." will be carried out on similar general lines as laid down for "Cordite M.D."

Paragraph 367. *Add at end—*

“Cordite R.D.B. resembles Cordite M.D., in being of an horny nature, harder and more brittle than Cordite Mark I. The larger sizes, however, are noticeably softer than Cordite M.D., and usually show a more uneven surface. Cordite R.D.B. smells slightly of alcohol.”

A.O. 110

1919
continued.

A.O. 110.
1919.

Paragraph 389. Tables I. and II. *For “(not M.D.)” in headings read “Mark I.”*

Table III. *Amend heading to read, “Table III. for Cordite M.D. and Cordite R.D.B.”*

Paragraph 391. *For “(except M.D.)” in line 1, substitute “Mark I.”*

Paragraphs as under. As amended by Army Order 391 of 1918—

Paragraph 689 (b). *Add to table—*

“87/44 187”	}	Time	...	...	...	...	|	29·0	|	31·0”

Paragraph 689 (c). *Add to table—*

“87/44 187”	}	Time	...	...	...	...	...	|	·45”

Paragraph 690. *Delete line 10 and substitute—*

“165A, 180, 80/44, 87/44 and 187”.

Paragraph 698A. *Delete heading and substitute—*

“Fuzes, time. Nos. 180, 80/44, 87/44 and 187”.

8
Ordnance
247

For para. 678, as amended by Army Orders 230 of 1915 and 33 of 1918, substitute—

678. The rules for selection of samples of percussion fuzes for proof will be as follows :—

A.O. 110.
1919.

(a) *For Naval Service*—as laid down for tubes (para. 652), but the percentage taken will be one instead of three, and the maximum will be 10 for any one proof.

(b) *For Land Service*—as laid down in Appendices XXIX and XXX.

Insert new Appendix—

APPENDIX XXX.

(Referred to in paragraph 678.)

A.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR SELECTION FOR PROOF OF NON-DETONATING FUZES IN LAND SERVICE.

A.O. 110.
1919.

1. One per cent. of these fuzes will be proved, this percentage being selected from each thousand, date or group (*see para. 3 below*).

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 110 2. The maximum number selected for first or second
1919 proof is not to exceed nine, nor the minimum be less
continued. than three.

3. When the numbers on charge of any thousand or date are less than 300, then the minimum of three fuzes will be obtained by grouping lots and dates, while in the case of lots containing over 300 fuzes the nearest multiple of three will be selected for proof.

B.—INSTRUCTIONS FOR SENTENCING NON-DETONATING PERCUSSION FUZES IN LAND SERVICE.

1. If any of the selections for first proof fail, a second proof of the same number (as at first proof) will be taken.

2. If at second proof any failure occur the lot will be sentenced unserviceable.

3. If two-thirds of the selections for first proof fail, no second proof need be taken, and the lot or group will be sentenced unserviceable forthwith.

4. Fuzes that have been exposed should be examined when opened up for proof, and if found wet, they should be sentenced unserviceable, unless in the opinion of the Inspecting Ordnance Officer it is considered necessary to carry out proof, when the fuzes will be sentenced on results obtained.

Part II.—Pamphlets.—The revision of the above Regulations will be carried out in future by means of amending pamphlets. Pamphlets numbered from 1 upwards are in course of preparation, and will be issued in due course. Amendments to the pamphlets will bear the number of the pamphlet and a serial letter, *e.g.*, Pamphlet No. 1, Amendments No. 1A, 1B, 1C, &c. When the amendments are sufficiently numerous to warrant it, the pamphlet, embodying all the amendments, will be reprinted. By this system the Regulations will more easily be kept up to date, and the labour involved in continually amending the whole publication will be avoided.

Notification will be given in Army Orders as the various pamphlets and amendments thereto become available for issue.

(i) *Pamphlet No. 1.—Land Service Projectiles.*—

Instructions for scraping and painting shot and shell (filled or empty), and destruction of filled shell, also for the examination of shell (all natures), and general instructions for filling, closing and emptying powder-filled shell.

40

W.O.

6834

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

This pamphlet has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 110
1919
continued.

- (ii) *Amendments*.—Amendments to Pamphlet No. 1 have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

Note.—No. 1A should be *inserted* after the word “Amendments” on all the copies of amendments issued with this Army Order.

123
326

Regulations for Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps—Amendments.—Paragraph 10.—*For* paragraph 10 *substitute*— A.O. 111.
1919.

10. RETURN OF STRENGTH.

Headquarters Commands will render to the Officer i/c Q.M.A.A.C. Records a monthly return by categories of all Q.M.A.A.C. personnel employed. This return should reach the Officer i/c Q.M.A.A.C. Records not later than the seventh of each calendar month. A.O. 111.
1919.

Paragraph 19 (A) (v) line 3.—*After* “uniform” *insert*—

“on condition that six months' service has been completed from the date on which the last annual issue of uniform was received, and provided notification of discharge is not given before the six months are up,” A.O. 111.
1919.

Paragraph 35.—*For* paragraph 35 *substitute*—

35. ALIENS.

- (a) Only British subjects (and British subjects who have married friendly aliens) will be eligible for enrolment. A.O. 111.
1919.
- (b) No woman, either of whose parents or whose husband is or has been at any time of alien nationality, may be summoned before a Selection Board, or be enrolled, until either M.40/9 (Appendix K), or M.40/9A (Appendix L), and M.40/11 (Appendix N) have been submitted to and approved by the War Office.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 111 Paragraph 59 (E) (iv) *After* (a).—*Insert* new sub-para-
1919 graph (aa)—

continued. (aa) *Pay during Quarantine.*

A.O. 111.
1919.

(i) In cases where Officials and mobile and immobile Members of Q.M.A.A.C. are, under due authority, forced either to absent themselves from duty owing to contact with infectious disease, or, where there has been no actual contact, ordered to stay away in consequence of an outbreak of infectious disease, full pay may be issued to all classes for the period of absence, provided that in such a case it is ascertained that the Official or Member has taken immediate steps to isolate herself, and that she returns to duty at the end of the period certified as necessary by the proper Medical Authority.

(ii) In cases where Officials or Members, through their own fault, expose themselves again to contact during the period of absence, no pay in respect of any part of this period will be issued.

Appendix Z.B., Section B, paragraph 6, promulgated by Army Order 280 of 1818.—*After* "Coat frock" *insert*—

"Fur collars of beaver or opossum may be worn on greatcoat, but no other fur may be used."

Appendix Z.B., Section C, paragraph 1.—Collar—*For* "but" *substitute* "or." *After* "Cotton" *insert*—

"Fur collars of beaver or opossum may be worn on greatcoat, but no other fur may be used."

A.O. 112. Equipment Regulations, Part I., 1912 (Reprinted
1919. with Amendments, 1914)—Amendments.—Paragraph 398, line 1. *After* "Stamps" *insert* ", paint, &c."

For paragraph 403, *substitute*—

A.O. 112. 403. The service of marking the equipments will be
1919. performed by the unit free of charge, exception being made in the case of the engraving of piccolos and flutes (*see* para. 430 (2)).

Paragraph 407. *Delete* from "three" in line 5 to end of paragraph.

Delete paragraphs 425, 426 and 442.

54

Gen. No.
3761

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

8
Magazines 58 Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel, 1913 (Reprinted 1917)—Amendments—A.O. 113.
Section VI., paragraph 110 (as issued with Army Order 1919.
283 of 1918):—

Group I, Division II. In column 3 *insert*—A.O. 113.
“Charges, producing flash, day.”
“ ” ” night.”1919

Group II, Division IV.

Under “Stores” *delete* “Matches, Vesuvian.”
Delete Note “(iv)” at end of paragraph.

Appendix VII. :—

After paragraph 37, *insert*—

Safety conditions, &c., to be observed in preparing ammunition for transport, either in limbers or otherwise. A.O. 113.
1919.

*38. Special care must be taken to ensure that safety clips are in position on Q.F. Cartridges, Fuzes set to “Safety” and then waterproofed. Rubber covers should also be securely fixed where required, and safety pins, safety caps and securing pins placed in position.

*39. Ammunition fuzed with the No. 106 type of fuze must not be placed in limbers for travelling, nor otherwise transported, unless the cap is secured with wire or a becket. Periodical inspections should be made of such ammunition to ensure that all safety caps are properly secured by one of these two methods.

* NOTE.—Army Form W 3090 will also be amended to provide for the above.

40
W.O. 5794 Machine Gun Training, Part I.—Training, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. A.O. 114.
1919.

This Manual cancels “Infantry Machine Gun Company Training” (promulgated by Army Order 100 of 1917), and is to be used in conjunction with “The Tactical Employment of Machine Guns” (now being compiled), and “The Handbook for the 303 Vickers Machine Gun.”

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 115.
1919.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Military Books.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price.	s.	d.
Army Demobilization Regulations—			
Addenda to Chapter V. (Special Registration) ...	0	1	
Amendments to Part I., 30th January, 1919 ...	0	1	
Amendments No. 3 to Part I. ...	0	1	
Amendments No. 4 to Parts I. and II. ...	0	1	
Amendments No. 5 to Part II. ...	0	1	
Amendments No. 6 to Part III. ...	0	1	
Chapter XXV., Part I. (Army Chaplains' Department)	0	1	
Infantry Training, 1914, Amendments. (Issued with			
Army Orders, dated 1st December, 1918) ..	0	1	
Monthly Army List, January, 1919 ...	4	1	
Monthly Army List, January, 1919, Supplement ...	1	0	

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 171F, "Qualification Sheet for Wireless Electrician and Wireless Fitter."

A distribution of this form has been made to those concerned at home and abroad.

Army Form W 5070. "War Gratuity to Deceased and Insane Soldiers."

This form is for War Office use only.

Army Form W 5070A, "Recapitulation of Credits assessed on Army Form W 5070."

A distribution of the above form has been made to all Regimental Paymasters and Command Paymaster, London District.

Army Form W 5072, "Notification of Casualties to Registration Officers."

A distribution has been made to Record Offices.

Army Form W 5073, "Postcard Commending Discharged Soldier to Home Clergyman."

A distribution has been made to all Theatres of War and Home Commands.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

Army Form W 5074, "Form of Agreement for Mobile Massage Personnel." **A.O. 115**
1919

Army Form W 5075, "Form of Agreement for Immobile Massage Personnel." *continued.*

The stock of these two forms is held by the Army and Pensions Massage Association.

Army Form W 5076, "Official Paid Envelope, addressed Officer in Charge of Records."

This envelope should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5077, "Post card from Record Office notifying man of inability to forward Army Form Z 21 before expiration of Demobilization Furlough."

A distribution has been made to all Record Offices.

Army Form W 5078, "Return of War Service and Staff, &c., Employment in War of 1914-18."

A distribution has been made to Expeditionary Forces. Applications from officers and units at home should be made as directed in Army Order VII. of 19th February, 1919.

Army Form W 5079, "Weekly Return of men sent on Demobilization Furlough."

This form has been distributed to Record Offices.

Army Form W 5081, "Claim for War Gratuity—Permanent Regular Officers."

A distribution has been made to Home Commands and the Army Agents.

Army Form W 5083, "Inter-office notification in Record Office on Demobilization of a soldier."

A distribution has been made to Record Offices.

Army Form W 5084, "Declaration by Soldier volunteering for retention in the Armies of Occupation."

A distribution has been made to Commands at home.

Army Form W 7501, "Settlement note, for adjustment between Units and Departments of the Army."

This form is at present applicable only to the Western Command, and supplies can be obtained only by indenting on Command Accountant, 88, Watergate Street, Chester.

Army Orders.—March, 1919.

A.O. 115 Army Form W 7502, "Drivers' Time Card."

1919
continued. This card is applicable to R.A.S.C. Horse Transport Units where accounts of a costing type have been introduced. Supplies should be indented for by all such units.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form O 1643, "Notification to a Command or Regimental Paymaster of a period spent in hospital by an officer or a soldier of other rank when hospital stoppages are due."

Army Form O 1846, "Report on an Officer or Nurse requiring Treatment for Tuberculosis on discharge from the Army."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-37B, "An Army Signal Company (France)." Dated January, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-281, "A Field Artillery Brigade (France)." Dated February, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-345, "A Signal Construction Company (France)." Dated December, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-367, "A Mechanical Transport Company, R.A.S.C., for 6-inch Howitzer Battery (Egypt)." Dated January, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-369, "A Workshop (R.A.S.C.) for Mechanical Transport Vehicles with Director-General of Transportation." Dated October, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-376, "A Special Company (Mortars), R.E. (France)." Dated January, 1919.

Supplies of the above-specified Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form W 3016B, "Notification of Furlough granted on discharge from a Command Depôt."

Army Form W 3218, "Postcard informing Recruiting Office of Decision of Local Tribunal." **A.O. 116**
1919

Army Form W 3926, "Daily Return of Recruits received under Schedule C of posting A.C.I." *continued.*

Army Form W 3957, "Trade Test Card."

Army Form W 3959 A, "Instructions to a soldier proceeding on discharge from a Command Dépôt."

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED
VOCABULARY OF STORES, PART I., AND
NON-VOCABULARY STORES.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

57

Vocab.

7785

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., and Non-Vocabulary Stores, have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. Wade

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
BY HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.C. 2.
61,000 3/19 6909wo

ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
1st April, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF MARCH, 1919.

		PAGE
Army Order 116.	I.—Distinctions in Dress for Wounds—Extension of Eligibility to Officers, Soldiers and Nurses Wounded in former Wars	3
Army Order 117.	II.—Counting of Acting Rank for the purpose of assessing Gratuities	3
Army Order 118.	III.—Royal Warrant.—War Gratuity of Soldiers who were entitled to Service Pension whilst serving with the Colours	5
Army Order 119.	IV.—Royal Warrant.—Extra remuneration for those retained on Military Service	6
Army Order 120.	V.—Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements	7
Army Order 121.	VI.—The Royal Naval, Military and Air Force Tournament	9
Army Order 122.	VII.—Demobilization of Officers	10
Army Order 123.	VIII.—Honorary Rank on Retirement for Officers of the Volunteer Force	12
Army Order 124.	IX.—Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home	14
Army Order 125.	X.—Enlistment of Men serving as Members of Overseas Contingents into the British Army	20
Army Order 126.	XI.—Provisional Instructions relating to Cost Accounting Scheme for 1919-20	26

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

CONSOLIDATED ROYAL WARRANT.

Army Order 127.	The Military Medal	27
-----------------	---------------------------	----

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 128. Staff College, Camberley	29
Army Order 129. Ordnance College—Final Examination of the Ordnance Course, 1917–1918	33
Army Order 130. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, Regular Forces	34
Army Order 131. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Special Reserve	34
Army Order 132. Meritorious Service Medal	34
Army Order 133. Foreign Decorations and Medals	35
Army Order 134. Distinguished Conduct Medal	35
Army Order 135. Military Medal	35
Army Order 136. Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Con- tingents	35
Army Order 137. Recognition of Cadet Units	36
Army Order 138. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	38
Army Order 139. Demobilization of Time-expired Soldiers...	38
Army Order 140. Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	39
Army Order 141. Royal Army Ordnance Corps and Army Ordnance Services	40
Army Order 142. Military Detention Barracks	40
Army Order 143. Rate of Exchange—France	40
Army Order 144. King's Regulations—Amendments	40
Army Order 145. Army Demobilization Regulations — Amend- ments	41
Army Order 146. Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Addendum No. 3	41
Army Order 147. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.— Amendment	42
Army Order 148. Recruiting Regulations—Instructions No. 2 ...	42
Army Order 149. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments	42
Army Order 150. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. —Amendments	43
Army Order 151. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	45
Army Order 152. Equipment Regulations, Part I.—Amendments	45
Army Order 153. Notes on keeping Royal Army Service Corps Books and Accounts	46
Army Order 154. Books, Forms, &c.	46
Erratum—Army Order 105 of 1919	49
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabularies of Stores, Parts I. and II., and of Clothing, Part I.	49

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 116 to 126 have been published during the month of March, 1919.

Published on the 6th March, 1919.

54 Gen. No. 3884	I.—Distinctions in Dress for Wounds—Extension of Eligibility to Officers, Soldiers and Nurses Wounded in former Wars.—1. Distinctions in dress for wounds, similar to those authorized by Army Order 249 of 1916, may be worn by officers, soldiers and members of the Military Nursing Services in respect of wounds sustained in any campaign prior to 4th August, 1914; that is one strip of gold braid may be worn for each occasion on which an officer, &c., was wounded. Retired officers, ex-officers, discharged soldiers and retired nurses who were in direct military employment may, if duly qualified, wear these distinctions on plain clothes. Army Order 343 of 1918 remains in force as regards eligibility for, and the wearing of, the distinction in dress for wounds for all officers, soldiers, &c., who have been wounded in any of the campaigns since 4th August, 1914.	A.O. 116. 1919.
--	---	----------------------------------

2. Official casualty lists or records constitute the authority for wearing wound stripes. Accidental and self-inflicted wounds do not qualify.

3. Any unauthorized person who wears the distinction in dress for wounds is liable to prosecution under Defence of the Realm Regulation, No. 41.

Published on the 11th March, 1919.

27311 8	II.—Counting of Acting Rank for the purpose of Assessing Gratuities.—1. With reference to the Note to Army Order IV of the 11th February, 1919 (Army Order 85 of 1919), regarding the exclusion of acting rank for the assessment of gratuities, it has been decided that for the assessment both of the gratuity under Article 497 of the Pay Warrant and of the War Gratuity under Army Order IV of 11th February,	A.O. 117. 1919.
---	--	----------------------------------

(6990)

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 117 1919, officers will be granted the benefit of any acting rank held by them at any period during their service
1919 continued. subject to the following conditions :—

- (a) That such acting rank has been held during the present war for an aggregate period of not less than 182 days and has not been relinquished owing to misconduct or causes within the officer's own control ; or
- (b) That such acting rank, or the pay thereof, under Army Council Instruction 1251 of 1917, was relinquished owing to a wound received in and by military service ; or
- (c) That the officer became non-effective owing to a disability caused or aggravated, in the first instance, by military service while holding such acting rank.

2. If the acting rank held by an officer has varied during the consecutive period or intermittent periods which render him eligible for the gratuity under 1 (a), any period less than 182 days in a higher rank shall count towards the 182 days' qualifying period in the next or any lower rank.

3. In general this method of assessment follows the lines laid down for the retention of rank in paragraphs 5 and 6 of Army Order 376 of 1918, and where the officer **has been** gazetted out with permission to retain higher rank than the temporary or substantive rank held by him at the date of termination of his service, the gratuity may at once be assessed on the basis of such higher rank.

4. It should be noted that *unpaid* acting rank does not entitle an officer to a higher rate of gratuity, and in any case where such an officer is granted permission to retain such rank under Army Order 376 of 1918, the agent or paymaster concerned will be notified by the War Office to secure that no over-issue is made under paragraph 3 above.

5. Where the retention of higher rank **has not yet been** notified in the *London Gazette* when the gratuity is claimed, the gratuity will be issued provisionally on the basis of the temporary or substantive rank as laid down in paragraph 1 of Army Order 365 of 1918, and paragraph 1 of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order IV of 11th February, 1919.

An officer who is entitled to gratuity at a higher rate under the conditions laid down in paragraph 1 (a) above must submit a claim to the agent or paymaster

concerned supported by a certificate showing the periods during which he held the acting rank in respect of which he claims the higher rate. A.O. 117
1919
continued.

The agent or paymaster, before issuing the gratuity on the acting rank under paragraph 1 (a) above, will verify that pay of the acting rank was actually issued for a period of 182 days in aggregate, if necessary making reference to the previous paying authority.

An officer who wishes to claim gratuity at a higher rate under paragraphs 1 (b) or 1 (c) above will apply direct to the Secretary, War Office (Accounts 1, Agents), and will support his claim by full particulars as to the dates between which he held the acting rank and the date on which he was wounded.

Published on the 14th March, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

122
1222

III.—War Gratuity of Soldiers who were entitled to Service Pension whilst serving with the Colours. A.O. 118.
1919.
GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide that no reduction shall be made in the additional war gratuity payable to a soldier by reason of his having been eligible to draw service pension or entitled to elect to draw it, during his war service ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that paragraph 7 of the Schedule appended to Our Warrant of the 17th December, 1918,* shall be cancelled, and paragraph 6 thereof shall be amended to read and be construed as shown in the Schedule appended to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
12th day of March, 1919, in the 9th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

* Army Order 17 of 1919.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 118

SCHEDULE.

1919
continued.

6. Soldiers who have completed more than 12 calendar months' war service will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each complete calendar month or portion of a calendar month of war service beyond the 12 months, subject to a maximum addition of 48 such monthly increments, corresponding to a total gratuity covering 5 years' war service :—

- (a) If with any war service overseas, 10s.
- (b) If with no such service, 5s.

The rate under (b) will not apply to any war service rendered by the soldier as a boy.

Army Council's Instruction.

1. The above paragraph is retrospective in effect, and consequent thereon paragraph 20 of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 17 of 1919 is *cancelled*.

2. Where the gratuity previously admissible has already been issued, the balance admissible under this warrant will not be deposited in the Post Office Savings Bank, but will be paid direct. Paymasters will not await applications from the men.

3. A separate instruction will be issued to Paymasters regarding amounts due to the estates of deceased soldiers.

Published on the 15th March, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 119. IV.—Extra remuneration for those retained on
1919. Military Service.

GEORGE R.I.

80
A.S.O.
5582

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the conditions laid down in Our Warrant dated the 29th January, 1919* ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men as defined in the Schedule attached to Our Warrant of the 29th January, 1919, who have not been released from military service by 1st May, 1919, shall from that date

* Army Order 54 of 1919.

receive the full rate of bonus laid down in the Schedule attached to Our aforesaid Warrant in lieu of the half-rate provided in the fourth Clause of that Warrant. A.O. 119
1919
continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
14th day of March, 1919, in the 9th year
of Our Reign

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The effect of this Warrant is to substitute the full rate of bonus for the half rates laid down in Army Order 54 of 1919, for officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who, although not selected to form part of the Armies of Occupation, have not actually been demobilized on 1st May, 1919.

2. Every officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer and man who is in receipt of pay on 1st May, 1919, will therefore automatically become entitled to the full bonus from that date under the same conditions as apply to those definitely selected for retention.

3. The condition postponing issue of the half bonus until the date of release will not apply and the full bonus will be issuable with pay.

Published on the 18th March, 1919.

27
Gen. No.
7211 **V.—Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements.**—1. Soldiers serving on a *regular normal engagement*, including those who, having completed their engagements, have agreed to continue in the Service for the duration of the war under Section 87 (3) of the Army Act, or have been retained with the colours under the Military Service Acts— A.O. 120.
1919.

(a) May extend their colour service to complete 12 years with the colours provided they have served at least one year in a rank not lower than bombardier or 2nd-corporal or have entered upon their last year of colour service due on their present engagement.

(b) May re-engage to complete a period of 21 years' army service under the conditions of paragraph 264, King's Regulations, or Army Order 49 of 1916, notwithstanding that they may not have given the three months' notice required by paragraph 2 (c) of that Army Order.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 120 2. (a) Soldiers re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of
1919 1919, at the termination of the period of their new
continued. enlistment will be allowed to remain in the Service for
 the purpose of completing 21 years' service for pension,
 if they desire to do so, provided that under the* regu-
 lations now existing (*i.e.*, under paragraph 264, King's
 Regulations, and Army Order 49 of 1916), they would
 have had a claim to re-engage if they had continued to
 serve on their former attestations instead of re-enlisting.

(b) For the purpose of deciding whether any man
 re-enlisting under Army Order 4 of 1919 would have
 had the claim referred to in paragraph 5 (f) of that Army
 Order to re-engage if he had continued to serve on his
 former attestation instead of re-enlisting, he will be
 allowed to aggregate the service rendered on his re-
 enlistment and the service rendered on the enlistment
 from which he was discharged on re-enlisting under
 Army Order 4 of 1919, and to disregard entirely the
 fact that a technical break in his service has occurred.
 If such a man, by reckoning his service as continuous
 in this way, would have a claim to re-engage, then he
 will be allowed, if he desires, to remain in the Service
 to complete 21 years for pension, by extending the
 term of his enlistment under Section 78 (1) (c) of the
 Army Act.

(c) Soldiers re-enlisting under Army Order 4 of 1919,
 who even if they had continued to serve on their
 present attestations instead of re-enlisting would have
 had no claim to re-engage at the termination of the
 period of their re-enlistment, will be subject to the
 conditions applicable to soldiers serving on an engage-
 ment other than a regular normal engagement set out
 in paragraph 3 below.

3. Soldiers serving on an engagement *other than a
 regular normal engagement* have no claim of any sort or
 kind to extend or re-engage. If such men re-enlist under
 Army Order 4 of 1919, and, on completion of the period
 for which they so re-enlisted, desire to extend their
 service to complete 12 years with the colours and
 subsequently to re-engage to complete 21 years' service

* A serjeant or non-commissioned officer of higher rank, or a
 warrant officer (other than a schoolmaster), may claim to re-
 engage, if he is medically fit for service, at any time after com-
 pleting 9 years' service, reckoned from the date of his attesta-
 tion. The veto of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief,
 or in India the General Officer Commanding a Division, can
 alone deprive him of this privilege. Other soldiers cannot
 claim to re-engage as a right, but they may be permitted to do
 so on certain conditions.

for pension, they will, if then recommended by their commanding officers and provided the interests of the army at the time are such as to render their retention in it desirable, be *permitted* so to extend or re-engage under such regulations and at such rates of pay and allowances as may be in force at the time of application. In the event of their being permitted, all service with the colours subsequent to the 4th August, 1914 will count as qualifying service for pension and towards the completion of their engagement.

A.O. 120
1919
continued.

4. (a) Substantive ranks only are recognized in connection with this Army Order.

(b) It must be clearly understood that men extending their colour service under paragraphs 262 and 263, King's Regulations, or re-engaging under paragraph 264, King's Regulations or Army Order 49 of 1916, have no claim to any bounty offered to men re-enlisting under Army Order 4 of 1919, that they must in all cases be passed as medically fit for service, and that, except in the case of non-commissioned officers who have a right to extend their colour service or to re-engage under paragraphs 263 and 264, King's Regulations (*vide* footnote to paragraph 2 (a) of this Army Order), efficiency and their commanding officer's approval are necessary conditions.

(c) Any cases of men not covered by the preceding paragraphs who are recommended for special consideration may be submitted to the War Office.

Published on the 22nd March, 1919.

114

Gen. No.
6073

VI.—The Royal Naval, Military and Air Force
Tournament.—With reference to Army Order 49 of 1919, it is announced that the 36th Annual Tournament will be held at Olympia from Thursday, 26th June, to Saturday, 12th July, 1919, and not as therein stated.

A.O. 121.
1919.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

Published on the 26th March, 1919.

A.O. 122. 1919.	VII.—Demobilization of Officers.—1. With reference to paragraph 804, Army Demobilization Regulations, and the Royal Warrants, dated 14th December, 1918, published in Army Orders 9 and 10 of 1919, General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding Expeditionary Forces and Commands at Home and Overseas will demobilize all officers (except regular officers holding permanent commissions) who are not required for the Armies of Occupation or for the military machinery of demobilization (as defined in Army Order 55 of 1919, amplified by Army Orders 84 and 87 of 1919).	122 1281
--------------------	---	-------------

2. All officers who are to be demobilized are to be given notice in writing of their prospective demobilization prior to being sent for dispersal. This notice should be given as early as practicable.

3. Officers holding commissions in the Special Reserve will be demobilized; officers holding commissions in the Territorial Force will be disembodied.

4. Officers holding temporary commissions will be dealt with as follows:—

- (a) Those who are willing to be demobilized under the provisions of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order 10 of 1919, will be released.
- (b) Those who are not willing to be demobilized under the provisions of the Royal Warrant, published in Army Order 10 of 1919, will have their temporary commissions terminated under the provisions of the Royal Warrant published in Army Order 9 of 1919.

5. Paragraph 2 (d) of Army Order 55 of 1919 is hereby *cancelled*.

Method of Procedure.

6. Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Dental Surgeons, commissioned as such, and officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department will be demobilized in accordance with existing instructions.

7. All officers *serving in the United Kingdom* (with the exception of those referred to in paragraph 6), who are notified by the War Office as being available for release from military service as a result of the returns rendered in accordance with A.C.I. 114 of 1919, or similar returns called for by the War Office in the case

of Staff, Administrative Services and Departments, will be demobilized (provided they are not required for the military machinery of demobilization) and dealt with as follows :—

A.O. 122
1919

continued.

- (a) Officers of medical categories A and B, and officers who have not been categorized will be dealt with as regards medical examination under paragraph 743, Army Demobilization Regulations, and dispersed in accordance with current procedure.
- (b) Command Headquarters will arrange for *all officers of medical category C* to attend at the Dispersal Hospital nearest to their unit, in order that they may appear before a Dispersal Medical Board. The Officer i/c Hospital will complete Army Form A 45 and Army Form A 45A or A 45B (whichever is applicable), in triplicate, and will deal with these documents as laid down in A.C.I.s 1102 of 1918 and 106 of 1919. Officers after appearing before the Medical Board will rejoin their units, and will be retained for 7 days; on the expiration of 7 days, officers will be dispersed through Dispersal Stations. If an officer is categorized in a medical category lower than C by the Medical Board, he will be dealt with under existing procedure. Officers of category C in the Royal Army Service Corps, the Royal Army Ordnance Corps and the Army Pay Department will not be demobilized without reference to the War Office.
- (c) Officers in hospital or on sick leave from hospital will continue to be dealt with under existing procedure until further instructions are issued.

8. Officers attached for duty to Government Departments will be dealt with under instructions to be issued by the War Office.

9. Officers undergoing Officers' University and Technical Classes, under the provisions of A.C.I. 517 of 1918, or who are under orders before 31st March, 1919, to commence classes, will not be demobilized until the course has been completed.

10. With reference to paragraph 4 (a), in the case of officers holding temporary commissions who are *willing* to be demobilized in accordance with the provisions of the Royal Warrant, published in Army Order 10 of 1919, the Protection Certificate Army Form Z 3 will

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 122 be amended in accordance with the Army Council's
1919 Instructions to that Warrant, *i.e.*, the word "released"
continued. will be substituted for the words "gazetted out of the Service." In addition, each officer will be required to sign a certificate, which will be endorsed on the back of the Protection Certificate, to the following effect :—

"I agree to be demobilized under Army Order 10 of 1919."

(Signature).....

11. With reference to paragraph 4 (b), in the case of officers holding temporary commissions who are *not willing* to be demobilized in accordance with the Royal Warrant, published in Army Order 10 of 1919, the words "gazetted out of the Service" on the Protection Certificate Army Form Z 3 will remain and will be initialled by the officer issuing the Army Form Z 3.

The date of the gazette, which will be notified in due course, will be the day after the date of dispersal as stated on the Protection Certificate.

Published on the 28th March, 1919.

A.O. 123. **VIII.—Honorary Rank on Retirement for Officers**
1919. **of the Volunteer Force.**—1. In special recognition of the services rendered by officers of the present Volunteer Force, it has been decided to grant them the privilege of honorary rank on retirement, and the right to wear uniform on certain special occasions, subject to the conditions hereinafter laid down.

95.
 868

2. The privilege will be granted only to those officers who have completed a minimum aggregate period of 6 months' commissioned service, which shall reckon from the date of first appointment, as announced in the *London Gazette*; except that, in the case of officers who previously served in the Volunteer Force as enrolled Volunteers prior to being appointed to commissioned rank, half of such service in the ranks will be allowed to count towards the qualifying period of 6 months' service required.

3. It must be certified that the officer's service was good and satisfactory, and that he was qualified to hold

his rank. On instructions being given by the War Office, a certificate to this effect will be rendered in respect of each officer by the commanding officer under whom he served or, if impracticable, by a senior officer of his unit fully cognisant of his service. In the case of officers commanding units, and on the establishment of County and Group Headquarters, the certificate will be rendered by the County Commandant; in the case of the latter officer the certificate may be dispensed with.

A.O. 123
1919
continued.

4. The honorary rank accorded will be the rank which the officer concerned held on relinquishing his commission.

5. An officer who relinquished his volunteer commission on joining His Majesty's Forces for full time service will be eligible for honorary rank and the right to wear uniform under this Army Order, provided he has completed the necessary period of 6 months' qualifying service, but he will not be entitled to make use of the privilege until after the relinquishment of any commission which he may subsequently have held or after final discharge from such forces.

6. An officer resigning or relinquishing his commission on account of misconduct or by reason of an adverse report will not be eligible for the grant of honorary rank and the right to wear uniform.

7. In the case of an officer who relinquished his commission prior to the date of this Army Order and who is eligible for the distinction, notification of the grant of honorary rank and the right to wear uniform will appear in the *London Gazette* in due course, and in the case of an officer who subsequently relinquishes his commission, the requisite notification will appear in the same gazette as the announcement of such relinquishment.

8. Until further orders uniform may only be worn by an officer granted the privilege under this Army Order when he is employed in a military capacity or on ceremonial occasions of a military nature, in which case the letters V.R. will be worn on the collar of the service dress jacket below the collar badges.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

Published on the 29th March, 1919.

A.O. 124. 1919.	IX.—Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home.— 1. In order to provide the men for overseas garrisons and the necessary reserves at home, it has been decided that soldiers may re-enlist for service in the various arms for periods of approximately 2, 3 and 4 years respectively from date of re-enlistment. The conditions, terms, &c., under which men may re-enlist are notified herein for the information of all ranks.	27 Gen. No. 7253
--------------------	--	------------------------------

2. Men eligible to re-enlist.—

- (a) Men serving on "duration of war" engagements.
- (b) Men serving on regular normal engagements whose term of colour service has expired, or is due to expire before 1st September, 1919.
- (c) Men of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force.

3. Periods of service.—Men will be required to re-enlist for one of the following periods :—

- (a) From date of re-enlistment for two years and three calendar months.
- (b) From date of re-enlistment for three years and three calendar months.
- (c) From date of re-enlistment for four years and three calendar months.

4. Qualifications.—

- (a) Must be of category A or B (i), as laid down in A.C.I. 1606 of 1917, as amended by A.C.I. 282 of 1918.
- (b) Must, on re-enlistment, be not under the age of 18 or over the age of 35.

5. Conditions.—

- (a) Re-enlistment will be for service in the following arms of the service only :—

Household Cavalry.
Cavalry of the Line.
Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
Foot Guards.
Infantry of the Line.
Machine Gun Corps.
Tank Corps.

Royal Army Service Corps.
 Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
 Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
 Army Pay Corps.
 Military Provost Staff Corps.
 Corps of Military Police.

A.O. 124
 1919
continued.

- (b) (i) Subject to (e) below, men serving on a *regular normal engagement* will on re-enlistment resume their existing substantive rank and seniority.

- (ii) Subject to (e) below, men serving on any engagement *other than a regular normal engagement* will retain their existing substantive rank provided that such rank is not above that of serjeant (or its equivalent), with the following exception :—

If such men re-enlist into the Royal Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Pay Corps, Military Provost Staff Corps, and Corps of Military Police, they can only be accepted in the rank of private (or its equivalent).

- (iii) Men serving on any engagement *other than a regular normal engagement*, if holding substantive rank above that of serjeant may only be accepted provided they are willing to revert to the rank of serjeant, and subject to the provisions of (ii) above.

- (iv) Any warrant or non-commissioned officer who cannot be accepted under (i), (ii) or (iii) above may elect to revert to a rank lower than serjeant on signing a statement that he is willing to do so.

- (c) Subject to the conditions set out in this Army Order men may only re-enlist in their present arm, except that :—

- (i) A man belonging to a corps not referred to in sub-paragraph (a) may re-enlist in any of the arms or branches of the service specified in that sub-paragraph for which he is considered generally suitable.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 124
1919.

continued.

- (ii) A man who has previously served in an arm or branch of the service other than that to which he now belongs may, should he so wish, re-enlist in such arm or branch of the service, provided it is one of those specified in sub-paragraph (a), and that he is generally suitable.
- (iii) A man serving on a *regular normal engagement* who elects to re-enlist under sub-paragraph (c) (ii) into one of the corps mentioned in sub-paragraph (b) (ii) may so re-enlist, provided that he is willing, if holding substantive warrant or non-commissioned rank, to revert to the place on the corps roster which he would have held had his transfer from that corps not been effected.
- (d) A man re-enlisting in one of the arms or branches of the service mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) will not be liable subsequently to be transferred from that arm or branch of the service to another without his consent. He will, however, should the exigencies of the service require, be liable to transfer at the discretion of the military authorities within that arm or branch of the service.
- (e) Acceptance for re-enlistment will be subject to the following limitations :—
 - (i) The man, in the opinion of the approving officer, must be an efficient soldier in the rank and capacity in which he is to serve on re-enlistment.
 - (ii) The numbers* that can be accepted in ranks of or above that of serjeant must necessarily be limited, as it must be in proportion to the number of rank and file re-enlisting.
 - (iii) The numbers* (including the various classes of tradesmen) re-enlisting in any one arm or branch of the service will be limited by the requirements of that arm or branch.
 - (iv) Cancelled.

* Limitations as regards these numbers have been notified to those concerned.

- (f) The above conditions will not prejudice the position of men who may desire at the termination of this new enlistment to remain in the service for the purpose of qualifying for pension, and who would under regulations now existing have had a claim to re-engage if they had continued to serve on their present attestations instead of re-enlisting.

A.O. 124
1919
continued.

6. *Terms.*—

- (a) *Pay.*—The ordinary rates of pay of the corps into which a man re-enlists laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., and increased by Army Order 1 of 1918 will (subject to (b) below) continue in force for periods of re-enlistment, but special rates such as those authorized for wheelers, saddlers, motor drivers, clerks, &c., under Army Order 283 of 1914 and subsequent similar regulations, will not be continued after re-enlistment.

All soldiers who re-enlist under this Army Order will receive, in addition, the bonus payable under Army Order 54 of 1919, from the date of re-enlistment (if not already entitled to it from an earlier date) for the period during which it is issuable to the Armies of Occupation.

- (b) *Service* after the date yet to be fixed by Order in Council as that of the termination of the war will not count for increased war pay under Article 3 of Army Order 1 of 1918.
- (c) The rates of separation and dependants' allowance (including special parents' allowance) now in force will be continued in the case of men in respect of whom they were issuable on 10th December, 1918.
- (d) *Bounties.*—In addition to any pension, bounties* or gratuities† to which men may be entitled

* No bounty under Army Order 209 of 1916 or 222 of 1918 will be payable to any man re-enlisting under this Army Order, whose current engagement (including the extra year under Section 87 (i) of the Army Act and Section IX. (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act) has not expired prior to the date of such re-enlistment. A man who has already drawn one-third of the bounty due under the above quoted Army Orders will receive the remaining two-thirds on re-enlistment.

† A man when finally discharged will receive such gratuity as may be due to him under Article 1117, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c. It will not be paid at the time of re-enlisting under this Army Order.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 124
1919
continued.

on account of war or other service, special bounties at the following rates will be given to men re-enlisting for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3.

Each instalment of bounty will only be payable provided the man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due. Should he become non-effective, for causes other than misconduct, before the date on which an instalment becomes due he will receive a proportion only of that instalment.

Men re-enlisting for 2 years and 3 months. Three sums each of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

The 1st payable on re-enlistment.

The 2nd payable one year from date of re-enlistment.

The 3rd payable on termination of period for which re-enlisted.

Total, 20*l.*

Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 months. Four sums each of 10*l.*

The 1st payable on re-enlistment.

The 2nd payable one year from date of re-enlistment.

The 3rd payable two years from date of re-enlistment.

The 4th payable on termination of period for which re-enlisted.

Total, 40*l.*

Men re-enlisting for 4 years and 3 months. Five sums each of 10*l.*

The 1st payable on re-enlistment.

The 2nd payable one year from date of re-enlistment.

The 3rd payable two years from date of re-enlistment.

The 4th payable three years from date of re-enlistment.

The 5th payable on termination of period for which re-enlisted.

Total, 50*l.*

- (e) *Special furlough* to the United Kingdom will be granted to men re-enlisting for one of the periods laid down in paragraph 3 as follows :—

A.O. 124
1919
continued.

Men re-enlisting for 2 years and 3 months—2 calendar months.

Men re-enlisting for 3 years and 3 months—3 calendar months.

Men re-enlisting for 4 years and 3 months—3 calendar months.

This furlough will in the case of men coming from abroad commence from the date of passing through the dispersal station. On the expiration of the furlough, namely, 2 months or 3 months as the case may be, a man will rejoin for duty at the station laid down in Chapter XX, Table C, pages 316-319, Army Demobilization Regulations, applicable to the corps in which he was serving immediately prior to re-enlistment.

This furlough will be given as soon after re-enlistment as the exigencies of the service permit, but in the case of men going to overseas garrisons, it will in any circumstances be given before they proceed to such garrisons.

- (f) Married men may be accepted, but passages will only be provided for their families (as defined for passage purpose in the Allowance Regulations) up to the maximum number for which accommodation can be made available in the various foreign garrisons. The privilege of passage for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty.

Passages to and from foreign garrisons can only be given to the families of such men as were married by 10th December, 1918.

7. A man re-enlisting under this Army Order will be automatically discharged as from the day prior to re-enlistment, and will in due course receive a certificate of discharge from his present engagement.

As explained in paragraph 5 (f) above, this discharge in no way prejudices a man's position as regards pension, and discharge with a view to re-enlistment under this Army Order will not be held to constitute a break in service for pension.

8. In any case where there would remain uncompleted, at the termination of the period of re-enlist-

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 124 ment, any portion of a man's present engagement, a
1919 man re-enlisting under this Army Order will be allowed,
continued. if he so desires, to enlist into the Army Reserve to
 complete such period.

9. A man who re-enlists under this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he has so re-enlisted.

10. Special forms of Attestation and Notice papers have been issued. These forms, A.F. B 2514 9/6 will continue to be used, and the dates ".....March, 192.....," &c., printed thereon will be suitably amended to conform with the period for which the soldier re enlists, as defined in paragraph 3 of this Army Order.

11. This Army Order does not apply to soldiers serving in India, in regard to whom separate instructions have been issued.

12. This Army Order is published in substitution for Army Order 4 of 1919, in consequence of the extension of the date up to which men may be accepted for re-enlistment. It embodies all the amendments that have been made to Army Order 4 by Army Orders 15 and 52 of 1919, and every variation from Army Order 4 of 1919 is marked in the margin by a black line. It is to be understood that rulings and instructions that have been circulated in respect of the application of Army Order 4 of 1919 still obtain.

Army Orders 4, 15 and 52 of 1919, are accordingly *cancelled.*

A.O. 125. **X.—Enlistment of Men serving as Members of**
1919. **Overseas Contingents into the British Army.—**

1. It has been decided, with the consent of the Governments concerned, and subject to certain modifications specified in paragraph 11, that men serving as members of the—

Australian Imperial Force,
 Newfoundland Contingent,
 New Zealand Expeditionary Force,
 Overseas Military Forces of Canada,
 South African Overseas Expeditionary Force,

may enlist into the British Army on terms which in essential particulars are identical with those which apply to British soldiers who re-enlist while still serving with the Colours.

27
Gen. No
7158

The exact terms for men of the Forces referred to A.O. 125
above are as follows.

2. *Periods of service.*—Men will be required to 1919
enlist for one of the following periods:— *continued.*

- (a) From date of enlistment for 2 years and 3 calendar months.
- (b) From date of enlistment for 3 years and 3 calendar months.
- (c) From date of enlistment for 4 years and 3 calendar months.

3. *Qualifications.*—

- (a) Must be of medical category A or B (i) as laid down in A.C.I. 1606 of 1917, as amended by A.C.I. 282 of 1918.
- (b) Must, on enlistment, be not under the age of 18 or over the age of 35.
- (c) Married men will only be accepted—
 - (i) On the understanding that separation allowances will only be payable in respect of those who were married on or before the 10th December, 1918.
 - (ii) Provided that their wives and families are at the time of enlistment under this Army Order resident in the United Kingdom.
- (d) Single men will be accepted on the understanding that no separation allowances will be issuable in respect of their dependants.

4. *Conditions*—

(a) Enlistment will be for service in the following arms of the service only:—

Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line.
Royal Artillery.
Royal Engineers.
Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line.
Machine Gun Corps.
Tank Corps.
Royal Army Service Corps.
Royal Army Medical Corps.
Royal Army Ordnance Corps.
Royal Army Veterinary Corps.
Army Pay Corps.
Military Provost Staff Corps.
Corps of Military Police.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 125

1919
continued.

- (b) (i) Subject to (e) below, men will retain their existing substantive rank provided that such rank is not above that of serjeant (or its equivalent), with the following exception :—

If men enlist into the Royal Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Army Pay Corps, Military Provost Staff Corps, and Corps of Military Police, they can only be accepted in the rank of private (or its equivalent).

- (ii) Men holding substantive rank above that of serjeant may only be accepted provided they are willing to revert to the rank of serjeant, and subject to the provisions of (i) above.
- (c) Subject to the conditions set out in this Army Order men may only enlist in the arm of the British service corresponding to their present arm, except that :—
- (i) A man belonging to a corps not provided for in sub-paragraph (a) may enlist in any of the arms or branches of the service specified in that sub-paragraph for which he is considered generally suitable.
- (ii) A man who has previously served in an arm or branch of the service other than that to which he now belongs may, should he so wish, enlist in such arm or branch of the service, provided it is one of those specified in sub-paragraph (a), and that he is generally suitable.
- (d) A man enlisting in one of the arms or branches of the service mentioned in sub-paragraph (a) will not be liable subsequently to be transferred from that arm or branch of the service to another without his consent. He will, however, should the exigencies of the service require, be liable to transfer at the discretion of the military authorities within that arm or branch of the service.
- (e) Acceptance for enlistment will be subject to the following limitations :—
- (i) The man, in the opinion of the approving officer, must be an efficient soldier in the rank and capacity in which he is to serve on enlistment.

- (ii) The numbers that can be accepted in the rank of serjeant must necessarily be limited in proportion to the number of rank and file. A.O. 125
1919
continued.
- (iii) The numbers (including the various classes of tradesmen) enlisting in any one arm or branch of the service will be limited by the requirements of that arm or branch.

5. *Terms.*—

(a) *Pay.*—The ordinary British rates of pay of the corps into which a man enlists laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., and increased by Army Order 1 of 1918 will (subject to (b) below) continue in force for periods of enlistment. In addition, the bonus sanctioned under Army Order 54 of 1919 will be paid so long as it is issuable in respect of the Armies of Occupation.

(b) (i) *Service* after the date yet to be fixed by Order in Council as that of the termination of the war will not count for increased war pay under Article 3 of Army Order 1 of 1918, but all service subsequent to 4th August, 1914, in the Overseas or British Forces up to that date will count.

(ii) War gratuity at the rate of ten shillings a month will be payable in respect of each month of service in the British Army up to the date yet to be fixed by Order in Council as that of the termination of the war, or the 3rd August, 1919, whichever is the earlier date.

(c) Separation allowance in respect of men referred to in 3 (c) (i) and (ii). will be issuable at the rates and under the conditions laid down in the present regulations governing the grant of separation allowance for wives or children of soldiers of the British Army.

(d) *Bounties.*—Apart from any pension, bounties or gratuities, to which men may be entitled *under their present terms of service* special bounties at the following rates will be given to men enlisting for one of the three periods laid down in paragraph 3.

Each instalment of bounty will only be payable provided the man is still serving with the colours on the date on which such instalment becomes due. Should he become non-

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 125

1919
continued.

effective, for causes other than misconduct, before the date on which an instalment becomes due he will receive a proportion only of that instalment.

Men enlisting for 2 years and 3 months—Three sums each of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

The 1st payable on enlistment.

The 2nd payable 1 year from date of enlistment.

The 3rd payable on the termination of the period for which enlisted.

Total, 20*l.*

Men enlisting for service for 3 years and 3 months—Four sums each of 10*l.*

The 1st payable on enlistment.

The 2nd payable 1 year from date of enlistment.

The 3rd payable 2 years from date of enlistment.

The 4th payable on the termination of the period for which enlisted.

Total, 40*l.*

Men enlisting for service for 4 years and 3 months—Five sums each of 10*l.*

The 1st payable on enlistment.

The 2nd payable 1 year from date of enlistment.

The 3rd payable 2 years from date of enlistment.

The 4th payable 3 years from date of enlistment.

The 5th payable on the termination of the period for which enlisted.

Total, 50*l.*

(e) *Special furlough to the United Kingdom only* will be granted to men enlisting for one of the periods laid down in paragraph 3 as follows :—

Men enlisting for 2 years and 3 months—
2 calendar months.

Men enlisting for 3 years and 3 months—
3 calendar months.

Men enlisting for 4 years and 3 months—
3 calendar months.

This furlough will be a clear period in the United Kingdom in each case. On the expiration of the furlough, namely, 2 months or 3 months as the case may be, a man will rejoin for duty at a station in the United Kingdom in accordance with instructions which he will receive before proceeding on furlough.

This furlough will be given as soon after enlistment as the exigencies of the service permit, but in the case of men going to overseas garrisons, it will in any circumstances be given before they proceed to such garrisons.

A.O. 125
1919
continued.

A man who does not desire this special furlough in the United Kingdom may forego it until the end of his period of service. It may then be taken in the country of his domicile immediately prior to the date on which he becomes due for discharge. If, however, the exigencies of the service do not permit of this being done his discharge will be postponed for 2 or 3 months in order to enable him to take his special furlough in the country of his domicile on full pay and allowances. In either case he will be discharged at the expiration of his furlough in the country where his furlough is spent.

- (f) Passages between the United Kingdom and foreign garrisons will only be provided for the families (as defined for passage purposes in the Allowance Regulations) of such married men as may be accepted under 3 (c) (ii) up to the maximum number for which accommodation can be made available in the various foreign garrisons. The privilege of passage for a family cannot be commuted for a money bounty.

6. A man who is accepted under this Army Order will at the time of enlistment be required to produce a certificate of discharge from the Overseas Force to which he at present belongs as from the day prior to his enlistment into the British Army.

7. A man who enlists under this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he has so enlisted, except with the consent of the Army Council.

8. Special forms of Attestation and Notice papers (*i.e.*, Army Forms B 2514-2, B 2514-3, B 2514-4) have been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

9. At the termination of the period of enlistment men will be repatriated to the country of their domicile at the expense of the British Government and passages will also be provided for the families (as defined for passage purposes in the Allowance Regulations) referred to in 3 (c) (ii) and 5 (f).

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 125 10. Men enlisted under this Army Order who
 1919 subsequently desire to extend the term of their
continued. original enlistment will be permitted to do so under the same conditions and subject to any limitations which may be in force at the time for other soldiers enlisted for a shorter term than 12 years. Men who so extend when they enter upon their new engagement will receive pay, allowances and other emoluments at the rates and under the conditions obtaining at the time.

11. SPECIAL REGULATIONS FOR PARTICULAR FORCES, ADDED AT THE REQUEST OF THE GOVERNMENTS CONCERNED.

South African Overseas Expeditionary Force.—(a) Any benefits accruing to dependants under the Governor-General's Fund of the Union of South Africa will cease on enlistment under this Army Order.

(b) No member under the age of 21 may enlist.

(c) Married men and men with dependants cannot be accepted.

(d) Government servants cannot be accepted.

Newfoundland Contingent.—No man may be enlisted without the written consent of the Newfoundland Government through the Chief Paymaster and Officer i/c Records, 58, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1, to whom the names of applicants should be submitted.

Overseas Military Forces of Canada.—Men of this Force will, after enlistment into the British Army, have no claim upon the Canadian Government other than for such gratuity or pension as may have been allotted to them.

Published on the 31st March, 1919.

A.O. 126. XI.—Provisional Instructions relating to Cost
 1919. Accounting Scheme for 1919-20.—Provisional Instructions relating to Cost Accounting Scheme for 1919-20, Part I, for the guidance of Staff, Regimental, and Departmental Officers at Home, have been approved, and will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The necessary amendments to Regulations will be issued in due course.

16
Gen. No.
3918

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

CONSOLIDATED ROYAL WARRANT.

68
Gen No.
3268

The Military Medal.

A.O. 127.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

GEORGE THE FIFTH by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and of the British Dominions beyond the Seas, King, Defender of the Faith, Emperor of India, to all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting ;

WHEREAS WE did by Royal Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated 25th March, 1916, institute and create a silver medal entitled "The Military Medal" to be awarded to non-commissioned officers and men for bravery in the field ;

AND WHEREAS WE did by Royal Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated 21st June, 1916, ordain that, under special circumstances, women should be eligible for the award of the said medal ;

AND WHEREAS WE did by Royal Warrant under Our Sign Manual dated 1st August, 1918, ordain that Warrant Officers should be eligible for the award of the said medal ;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient that Our said Royal Warrants should be amended and consolidated ;

NOW THEREFORE WE do hereby declare that the rules and ordinances contained in Our said Royal Warrants shall be abrogated, cancelled and annulled, and We are pleased to make, ordain and establish the following rules and ordinances in substitution for the same, which shall from henceforth be inviolably observed and kept :—

Firstly.—It is ordained that the medal shall be designated "The Military Medal."

Secondly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall bear on the obverse the Royal Effigy, and on the reverse the words "For bravery in the Field," encircled by a wreath surmounted by the Royal Cipher and a Crown.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 127

1919

continued.

Thirdly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal may be awarded to Warrant Officers, Class I and Class II, non-commissioned officers and men for individual or associated acts of bravery in the field on the recommendation of a Commander-in-Chief in the Field.

Fourthly.—It is ordained that in cases where Warrant Officers, Class I and Class II, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the Military Medal shall be recommended by a Commander-in-Chief in the Field for further acts of bravery, a bar may be added to the medal already conferred.

Fifthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal may, under exceptional circumstances, on the special recommendation of a Commander-in-Chief in the Field, be awarded to women, whether subjects or foreign persons, who have shown bravery and devotion under fire, and a bar may be added for further such acts.

Sixthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall not confer any individual precedence, but shall entitle the recipient to the addition after his or her name of the letters M.M.

Seventhly.—It is ordained that the names of those upon whom We may be pleased to confer the Military Medal shall be published in the *London Gazette*, and that a register thereof shall be kept in the Office of Our Principal Secretary of State for War.

Eighthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall be worn immediately before all war medals and shall be worn on the left breast pendent from a ribbon of one inch and one quarter in width, which shall be in colour dark blue having in the centre three white and two crimson stripes alternating.

Ninthly.—It is ordained that the Military Medal shall be forfeited when the recipient, if an officer, is cashiered or dismissed by sentence of Court-Martial, or is removed from Our Army for misconduct; or, if a soldier, is discharged with disgrace from Our Military Forces. It is further ordained that the Military Medal may otherwise be forfeited in the event of the conviction of the recipient by the Civil Power, or when the recipient is sentenced by Court-Martial for an offence which, in the judgment of the Court-Martial, is of such a

nature as to justify forfeiture of the Medal, in which case it shall be competent for the Court-Martial to award the forfeiture of the Military Medal as part of their sentence. Provided nevertheless and it is further ordained that when a recipient of the Military Medal is convicted by the Civil Power, or when forfeiture of the Medal is awarded by sentence of a Court-Martial, the Army Council shall determine whether or not the offence is of such a nature that the Medal shall be forfeited. Notwithstanding, it is hereby declared that it shall at all times be competent for Us, Our Heirs and Successors to restore a forfeited Military Medal if such restoration should be justified by the circumstances of the case, and it is further ordained that a forfeited Military Medal may also be restored at the discretion of the Army Council.

A.O. 127
1919
continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 24th day of March, 1919, in the 9th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

43

Staff
College
2952

Staff College, Camberley.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have been nominated for admission to the Staff College on 1st April, 1919 :—

A.O. 128.
1919.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Commander H. E. H. Spencer-Cooper, <i>M.V.O.</i>	Royal Navy.
Commander Hamilton J. B. Hall ...	" "
Major E. W. S. Balfour, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	5th Dragoon Guards.
Capt. and Bt. Major R. R. de C. Grubb, <i>M.C.</i>	3rd Hussars.
Captain J. Blakiston-Houston, <i>D.S.O.</i>	11th Hussars.
Capt. and Bt. Major M. Graham, <i>D.S.O.</i>	16th Lancers.
Major H. E. Macfarlane, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	19th Hussars.
Major F. B. Hurndall, <i>M.C.</i> ...	20th Hussars.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 128

1919
continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. A. A. Goschen, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Field Artillery.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. J. M. R. Harrison, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. A. T. McGrath, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. R. B. Cousens, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. H. W. Wynter, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. J. C. Dundas, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " "
Major Lord D. M. Graham, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" " "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. C. E. Stranack, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" " "
Major A. K. Hay, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" " "
" A. H. Evans-Gwynne, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" " "
" A. F. Brooke, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	" " "
" H. K. S. Massey, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" " "
" C. E. D. Bridge, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" " "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. J. H. M. Cornwall, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" " "
Major H. R. G. Stevens, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. A. P. Y. Lang- horoe, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" " "
Major P. W. Justice, <i>O.B.E.</i> ...	" " "
" W. G. Lindsell, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>O.B.E.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" " "
Capt. and Bt. Major T. G. G. Hey- wood.	" " "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. G. C. Williams, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Engineers.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. F. S. G. Pig- gott, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Major E. H. Kelly, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i> ...	" "
" L. V. Bond ...	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major P. C. S. Hobart, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major E. A. Osborne, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major G. B. F. Smyth, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major G. G. Water- house, <i>M.C.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major G. E. H. Sim, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major J. S. S. P. <i>Visct.</i> Gort, <i>V.C.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.V.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	Grenadier Guards.
Capt. W. H. Diggle, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i> ...	" "
Capt. and Bt. Lt.-Col. B. C. Freyberg, <i>V.C.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "

Rank and Name.	Corps.	A.O. 128 1919 <i>continued.</i>
Capt. and Bt. Major A. G. C. Dawnay, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Coldstream Guards.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. F. C. Tanner, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Scots.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. N. K. Charteris, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "	
Major H. N. A. Hunter, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal West Surrey Regiment.	
Capt. and Bt. Major G. J. Giffard, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal West Surrey Regiment.	
Captain M. Kemp-Welch, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	Royal West Surrey Regiment.	
Major W. N. Herbert, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Capt. and Bt. Major W. Platt, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Northumberland Fusiliers.	
Major J. A. M. Bannerman, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
" C. T. Tones, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i> ...	Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. J. L. Fisher, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Fusiliers.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. W. P. H. Hill, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "	
Capt. and Bt. Lt.-Col. T. G. Cope, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "	
Captain D. M. King, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i> .	King's Liverpool Regiment.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. A. C. Temperley, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Norfolk Regiment.	
Major A. H. Hopwood, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Lincolnshire Regiment.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. M. G. H. Barker, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "	
Capt. and Bt. Major J. H. P. Priestman, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" "	
Capt. and Bt. Major P. H. Hansen, <i>V.C.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" "	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. A. M. Ross, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	West Yorkshire Regiment.	
Capt. and Bt. Major C. C. Foss, <i>V.C.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Bedfordshire Regiment.	
Capt. and Bt. Major A. W. C. Richardson, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "	
Capt. and Bt. Major H. C. Cumberbatch, <i>M.C.</i>	Yorkshire Regiment.	
Major E. A. Beck, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Scots Fusiliers.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. C. I. Stockwell, <i>C.B.</i> , <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. W. D. Croft, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Scottish Rifles.	
Capt. and Bt. Major T. S. Riddell-Webster, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "	

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 128

1919

continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Major W. R. Meredith, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Capt. and Bt. Major D. McK. Hartigan, <i>M.C.</i>	Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. E. C. Gepp, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Capt. and Bt. Major W. T. Brooks, <i>M.C.</i>	Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.
Major T. C. Spring, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Hampshire Regiment.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. G. F. Perkins, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. A. L. Ransome, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	Dorsetshire Regiment.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. Hon. M. C. A. Drummond, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Highlanders.
Captain G. B. Rowan-Hamilton, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major F. G. Chalmer, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major G. Blewitt, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.
Capt. and Bt. Major S. T. Lucey, <i>M.C.</i>	Loyal North Lancashire Regiment.
Major M. C. Festing, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
Major C. F. Jerram, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
Major A. K. Grant, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal West Kent Regiment.
Major P. S. Rowan, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Wiltshire Regiment.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. V. A. Jackson, <i>D.S.O.</i>	York and Lancaster Regiment.
Capt. and Bt. Major J. A. Churchill, <i>M.C.</i>	Durham Light Infantry.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. K. G. Buchanan, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Seaforth Highlanders.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. O. O. V. Gray, <i>D.S.O.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major L. Carr, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>O.B.E.</i>	Gordon Highlanders.
Major J. S. Drew, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i> ...	Cameron Highlanders.
Capt. and Bt. Major D. Cameron, <i>M.C.</i>	" "
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. W. G. Neilson, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. H. M. Wilson, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Rifle Brigade.
Captain and Bt. Major R. T. Fellowes, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	" "
Capt. and Bt. Major L. D. Daly, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Leinster Regiment.
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. J. A. F. Cuffe, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Munster Fusiliers.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	A.O. 128 1919 continued.
Major J. P. B. Robinson, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	
Major and Bt. Lt.-Col. E. F. Falkner, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Army Service Corps.	
Captain H. G. Seth-Smith, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Royal Army Service Corps.	
„ J. M. W. O'Rorke, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	25th Cavalry.	
Capt. and Bt. Major H. MacDonald ...	11th Lancers.	
R. R. Butler, <i>M.C.</i>	30th	
Major G. C. B. Buckland, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	Gurkha Rifles.	
Lieut.-Colonel G. C. Somerville, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Australian and Imperial Staff (A.I.F.).	
Capt. and Bt. Major C. G. N. Miles, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Australian Field Artillery.	
Lieut.-Colonel W. P. Farr, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	General List (A.I.F.).	
Major A. W. Hutchin, <i>D.S.O.</i>	3rd "Battalion" (A.I.F.).	
„ G. F. Wootten, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Canadian Horse Artillery.	
Lieut.-Colonel H. E. Boak, <i>D.S.O.</i> ...	Canadian Field Artillery.	
Major L. C. Goodeve, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Quebec Regiment.	
Lieut.-Colonel R. O. Alexander, <i>D.S.O.</i>		
Lieut.-Colonel K. M. Perry, <i>D.S.O.</i>		
G. R. Pearkes, <i>V.C.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>M.C.</i>	2nd "Central" Ontario Regiment,	
Major D. E. Bremner, <i>M.C.</i> ...	Otago Regiment	
	(N.Z.S.C.).	
Captain A. J. F. Prins, <i>M.C.</i>	South African Permanent Force Staff.	
Lieut.-Colonel F. V. Holt, <i>C.M.G.</i> , <i>D.S.O.</i>	Royal Air Force.	
Lieut.-Colonel C. H. K. Edmonds, <i>D.S.O.</i> , <i>O.B.E.</i>	„ „	

43 Ordnance College—Final Examination of the **A.O. 129.**
Ordnance Ordnance Course, 1917-1918.—The following officers, **1919.**
College. whose names are arranged in regimental order, have
1476 passed the final examination of the Ordnance Course:—

Temporary Lieutenant J. F. G. Guinness, Royal Field Artillery.

Major R. C. Sayers, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Captain R. B. Rowett, *M.C.*, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Lieutenant R. A. Weir, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Temporary Lieutenant F. N. Good, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Lieutenant R. Kay, Royal Garrison Artillery (S.R.)

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

- A.O. 129** Captain A. J. R. Paul, Royal Garrison Artillery
1919 (T.F.).
continued. Lieutenant S. J. Brocklebank, Royal Garrison
 Artillery (T.F.)
 Captain F. R. W. Hunt, Royal West Surrey Regi-
 ment (S.R.).

- A.O. 130.** **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular** 68
1919. **Forces.**—A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned Gen. No.
 officers and men of the Regular Forces to whom medals 3396
 for long service and good conduct have been awarded,
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

- A.O. 131.** **Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Special** 68
1919. **Reserve.**—The following have been awarded the 58
 “Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct 1057
 Medal” :—

Regtl. No.	Rank.	Name.	Unit.
25599	Company Quarter- master-serjeant.	S. Maxwell ...	3rd Bn. Royal Irish Regi- ment.
5445	Serjeant	F. Jenkins ...	3rd Bn. South Staffordshire Regiment.
84044	Serjeant	W. A. Lloyd ...	3rd Bn. Liver- pool Regiment.

- A.O. 132.** **Meritorious Service Medal.**—1. The following have 68
1919. been awarded the annuity and medal for “Meritorious Gen. No.
 Service” :— 8397

Regimental Serjeant-Major R. M. Calvert, late Western
 Division, Royal Artillery.
 Barrack Serjeant-Major J. Dowling, late Royal Army
 Service Corps, formerly Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Militia Serjeant-Major C. Goose, late Southern Division
 Royal Artillery.
 Serjeant M. Griffiths, late Royal Irish Rifles.
 Bandmaster J. T. Beardon, late Royal Scots Fusiliers.
 Serjeant-Major O. J. Stedham, late Royal Engineers.
 Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) J. Toole, late
 2nd Volunteer Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland High-
 landers, formerly Seaforth Highlanders.
 Regimental Serjeant-Major E. Veasey, late Leicestershire
 Regiment.
 Colour-Serjeant J. White, late Northumberland Fusiliers.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

68	2. The undermentioned Yeomen of His Majesty's	A.O. 132
Gen. No.	Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard have been	1919
3399	awarded the Meritorious Service Medal without	<i>continued.</i>
	annuity :—	

Colour-Serjeant J. Brock, late King's Royal Rifle Corps.
 Serjeant S. H. Earnshaw, late East Surrey Regiment.
 Troop Corporal-Major E. F. Holt, D.C.M., late 1st Life
 Guards.
 Troop Serjeant-Major A. H. Still, late 12th Lancers.
 Serjeant G. Tompkins, late Royal Artillery,
 Serjeant-Major R. West, late Royal Army Medical Corps.
 Serjeant-Major J. Wogan, late Hampshire Regiment.

0137	3. Lists of awards which were announced in the	
4925	<i>London Gazette</i> , dated 22nd February and 3rd, 15th and	
...	22nd March, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	
5354		
...		
5736		
...		
5358		

0137	Foreign Decorations and Medals.—A list of	A.O. 133.
5	awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> ,	1919.
433	dated 11th March, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	

68	Distinguished Conduct Medal.—Lists of awards	A.O. 134.
A	which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated	1919.
4008	12th and 22nd March, 1919, will be issued to all	
0137	concerned.	
5358		

68	Military Medal.—A list of awards which were	A.O. 135.
121	announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 13th March,	1919.
830	1919, will be issued to all concerned.	

9	Officers Training Corps—Recognition of Con-	A.O. 136.
O.T.C.	tingents.—It is notified that the Army Council have	1919.
297	approved of the formation of the undermentioned new	
	unit as a contingent of the Senior Division of the	
	Officers Training Corps :—	

Liverpool University, 1 company of 4 platoons of
 infantry.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 137. Recognition of Cadet Units.—The following Cadet units have been reported as recognized by the Territorial Force Association :—

9
Cadets
3642

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet Unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of Recognition by Association.
Ayr ...	1st Stevenston Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	1919. 18th Feb.
Dundee ...	2nd Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	3rd Dundee (Y.M.C.A.) Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	4th Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	8th Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	10th Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	14th Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	20th Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	22nd Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
" ...	24th Dundee Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	19th Feb.
Kent ...	Kent Public Secondary Schools Cadet Battalion.	...	1918. 29th Nov.
Middlesex ...	2/2nd Cadet Battalion Middlesex Regiment (Schools).	8th Bn. Middlesex Regiment.	14th Aug.
" ...	5th Cadet Battalion Middlesex Regiment (Schools).	7th Bn. Middlesex Regiment.	14th Aug.
Norfolk ...	City of Norwich School Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. Norfolk Regiment.	1919. 1st March.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet Unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of Recognition by Association.	A.O. 137 1919 <i>continued.</i>
Selkirk ...	1st and 2nd Galashiels Boys' Brigade Cadet Companies	...	1919. 12th Feb.	
Shropshire ..	Shifnal Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (K.R.R.C.)	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	17th Feb.	

NOTES.—1. The Cheshire Territorial Force Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 1st Cheshire (Son's of Empire) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 160 of 1916.

2. The 2nd Essex Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918, ceases to exist as a separate unit from 4th February, 1919, on its absorption into the 1st Essex Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade.

3. The Palmer's School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 258 of 1910, has been increased to three companies.

4. The 1st Cadet Battalion, The Essex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 65 of 1911, has been increased to four companies.

5. The following Cadet Units, *i.e.*, the Ashford Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 373 of 1913; the 7th, 8th, 9th Companies 2nd Cadet Battalion, Kent (Fortress) Royal Engineers Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 79 of 1915; the Kent College (Canterbury) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 261 of 1915; the Ramsgate County School Cadet Corps, and the 1st Cadet Company Cinque Ports (Fortress) Royal Engineers, recognized in Army Order 430 of 1915; the Simon Langton School (Canterbury) Cadet Corps recognized in Army Order 23 of 1916; the Bramley School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 96 of 1916; the Borden Grammar School (Sittingbourne) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 65 of 1917, the Judd School (Tonbridge) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, have amalgamated, and will

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 137 in future be known as the Kent Public Secondary
1919 Schools Cadet Battalion.
continued. 6. The 7th Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads'

Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 320 of 1912, has been increased to 16 companies.

7. The designation of the Wandsworth Scottish Scouts, recognized in Army Order 262 of 1916, will in future be Wandsworth Scottish Cadet Corps.

A.O. 138. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—
1919. A further list of detachments which have been registered at the War Office is printed below.

88
 170

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classifica- tion.	By whom organized.
53	Nottingham ...	Men's ...	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
63	London, County of	" ...	} British Red Cross Society.
65	" "	" ...	
55	Yorkshire, "West Riding.	" ...	St. John Ambulance Association.

A.O. 139. Demobilization of Time-Expired Soldiers.—1. It
1919. has been decided that soldiers (including soldiers of the Territorial Force) who having enlisted or re-engaged for a normal period of service which has expired are now serving for the additional year under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act, or Section IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces Act, 1907, shall not be selected for compulsory retention under Army Order 55 of 1919 (as amplified by Army Orders 84 and 87 of 1919) if other suitable men are available *and if they can be given the 28 days' demobilization furlough before their extra year expires.*

This will not apply to soldiers who volunteer for service under paragraph 4 of Army Order 55 of 1919 or re-enlist under Army Order 124 of 1919.

19
 Gen No.
 6684

2. The following are examples of the classes of men referred to in paragraph 1 :— A.O. 139
1919

continued.

Regular soldiers who have completed 12 years' service.

Regular soldiers who have completed 21 years' service.

Regular reservists, Section D, who have completed 4 years' service in Section D.

Special reservists who have completed 6 years' service.

Territorial Force soldiers who have completed 4 years' service.

This list is not comprehensive and the Army Order is not limited to these classes.

3. All such soldiers who are eligible will be given an opportunity of volunteering for service with the colours for the Army of Occupation for 1 year under paragraph 4 of Army Order 55 of 1919, or of re-enlisting under Army Order 124 of 1919 (or in the case of men serving in India under War Office cable No. 7300 (A.G. 1), dated 15th March, 1919). The attention of all such men is to be called to the above-mentioned Army Orders or cable, and a statement must be signed by each man before leaving his unit that he does not wish to volunteer for service with the Army of Occupation or re-enlist under the Army Order or cable referred to.

105 <u>Gen. No.</u> <u>2725</u>	Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—The following further direction has been given by the Air Council with the concurrence of the Army Council pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and Air Council, and should be added to the directions contained in Army Order 227 of 1918, as amended by Army Order 273 of 1918 :—	<u>A.O. 140.</u> <u>1919.</u>
--	---	--

6. The following officers and airmen of the Regular Air Force shall be temporarily attached to the Regular Forces, namely :—

Every officer or airman of the Regular Air Force who may, for the time being, be at a military concentration, staging, embarkation or other camp or a member of a dispersal unit or of a dispersal draft, in connection with his demobilization.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 141. 1919.	Royal Army Ordnance Corps and Army Ordnance Services. —1. With reference to the Royal Warrant of 25th November, 1918, promulgated by Army Order 363 of 1918, it is notified to all concerned that transactions in which the "Army Ordnance Department" has hitherto been described in various regulations as taking part, will in future be ascribed to the "Royal Army Ordnance Corps."	8 Ordnance 68
	2. No alteration will however be made in the titles of "Chief Ordnance Officer," "Ordnance Officer," or "Inspecting Ordnance Officer."	
	3. Civilian subordinates will have the appellation "Army Ordnance Services" in place of "Army Ordnance Department."	
	4. All regulations and documents will be amended in due course.	
A.O. 142. 1919.	Military Detention Barracks. —The following detention barracks were closed on 15th March, 1919 :—	
	Kilmainham Detention Barrack.	23 Irish 245
	Jersey Branch Detention Barrack.	23 Channel Isles 11
A.O. 143. 1919.	Rate of Exchange—France. —With reference to Army Order 301 of 1915, the rate of exchange for payments to soldiers in France and for pay and allowances to officers drawn locally has been fixed at 5 francs = 3s. 9d. from the 1st April, 1919.	121 Finance 1849
	Until further orders French money brought home by soldiers or forwarded by them to their relatives in England will be changed at post offices at this rate. Amounts under 5 francs will be changed at the rate of 9d. per franc.	
A.O. 144. 1919.	King's Regulations—Amendments. —1. Paragraph 91. <i>Against</i> "Corps of Army Schoolmasters", <i>for</i> "Director of Personal Services" in the third column of the table <i>substitute</i> "Director of Staff Duties."	8 King's 486
	2. Paragraph 1749, <i>for</i> the last four lines <i>substitute</i> —	68
A.O. 144. 1919.	"The possession of a military decoration, medal, or bar, awarded for gallantry, or an entry in his Regimental Conduct Sheet, of gallant or distin-	Gen. No. 3333

guished conduct, will be considered as diminishing by one the number of entries referred to in (ii) (a), but will not affect the soldier's eligibility or ineligibility for the medal in any other respect. The award of the following non-military medals will have the same effect :—

'The Albert Medal,' 'The Edward Medal,' 'The Board of Trade Medal,' 'Medals of the Royal Humane Society,' and 'The Medal of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution.'

A.O. 144
1919
continued.

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

28
1191

1838A. The governor or high commissioner of a colony, protectorate, territory or dependency (whether a military officer or a civilian), who is also commander-in-chief, and who dies whilst in the exercise of his appointment, is entitled to the following military funeral where the necessary troops and guns are available :—

A.O. 144.
1919.

- (i) Minute guns as in paragraphs 1810 and 1839.
- (ii) Where the military rank of the deceased entitles him to an equal or greater number of guns than is allowable by his civil status, paragraphs 1833, 1834, 1835 will apply.
- (iii) The number of troops to attend will be governed by the salute of guns to which the deceased is entitled under (i) or (ii) at the rate laid down in the table in paragraph 1833.

122
1262

Army Demobilization Regulations.—The following amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

A.O. 145.
1919.

No. 7. Amendments to Parts I. and II.

No. 8. Amendments to Chapter XXVI. (Q.M.A.A.C.), Part III.

No. 9. Amendments to Chapter XXXII. (Volunteer Force), Part III.

40
W.O.
7091

Musketry Regulations, Part I.—1. A revised edition of Addendum No. 3, which was issued with Army Order 73 of 1917, has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 146.
1919.

2. The edition issued with Army Order 73 of 1917 is accordingly cancelled.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 147. **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—** **Gen. No. 2**
1919. **Amendment.**—It has been decided that it is necessary **1432**

for the machinery (including the electrical parts) of War Department mechanical bakeries to be thoroughly inspected quarterly.

Arrangements will therefore be made for such inspections to be carried out by the Royal Engineers, in lieu of the yearly inspection prescribed by Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.

The following amendment will be made in the above-quoted Regulations :—

Paragraph 127, line 5. *After* “machinery” *insert* “(except as stated below)”.

Add at end of paragraph—

A.O. 147. “Machinery (including the electrical parts) of War
1919. Department mechanical bakeries will be thoroughly inspected quarterly.”

A.O. 148. **Recruiting Regulations.**—1. Instructions No. 2 **27**
1919. regarding recruiting for the Regular Army, and **Gen. No.**
 amendments to the Recruiting Regulations, have been **7185**
 approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
 2. Army Order 47 of 1919, and the pamphlet issued therewith, is hereby *cancelled*.

A.O. 149. **Regulations for Magazines and care of War** **8**
1919. **Matériel, 1913 (Reprinted 1917)—Amendments.**— **Magazines**
 Section VI., paragraph 110 (amendments as issued with **58**
 Army Order 113 of 1919).

For “Group I., Division II. In column 3 *insert*—

Charges, producing flash, day.

“ “ “ night.”

Substitute—“Group I., Division IA. In column 3 *insert*—

Charges, producing flash, day.

“ “ “ night.”

Paragraph 110, as issued with Army Order 283 of 1918. **8**

Group II, Division IB. *Under* “Stores” *insert*— **Magazines**

A.O. 149. “Grenades, rifle, daylight signal (containing
1919. candles, smoke). **59**

Grenades, rifle, night signal (containing flare composition).

(*In service packages containing also the igniters and small-arm cartridges in separate boxes.*)”

Group II, Division III. Under "Stores" delete A.O. 149
 from "Grenade, hand, filled, &c." to "Grenades, rifle, 1919
 except smoke" and details, and substitute— *continued.*

"Grenades, hand, filled, H.E. A.O. 149.
1919.

*(In service packages, which may contain also the
 detonators in a separate box.)*

Grenades, hand, or rifle, filled, H.E.

Grenades, rifle, filled, H.E.

*(In service packages which may contain also the
 detonators and small-arm cartridges in separate
 boxes.)"*

Group IV, Division I. Under "Stores" delete
 "Grenades, Hand or Rifle, filled smoke, but without
 detonat^{rs}." and insert—

"Grenades, hand or rifle, filled, smoke. A.O. 149.
1919.

*(In service packages containing also the small-
 arm cartridges in separate boxes, but without
 detonators.)"*

Group IV, Division II. Under "Stores" insert—

"Grenades, hand, chemical, charged. A.O. 149.
1919.

*(In service packages which may contain also the
 detonators in a separate box.)*

Grenades, hand, or rifle, chemical, charged.

*(In service packages which may contain also the
 detonators and small-arm cartridges in separate
 boxes.)"*

40

W.O.

6970

Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. A.O. 150.
 —Amendments.—1. With reference to Army Order 110 1919.
 of 1919, pamphlet No. 2—"Cartridges (for land and
 naval services)" has been approved and copies will be
 issued to all concerned. This pamphlet will supersede
 Section V. of Part II. of the Regulations for Army
 Ordnance Services.

57

25

108

2. Paragraph 320. Insert fresh sub-paragraph—

(h) In Royal Air Force Charge—by the R.A.F. Unit A.O. 150.
 or Depôt Commander, with the Assistant 1919.
 Director of Ordnance Stores, or the Chief
 Ordnance Officer

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 150 3. Paragraph 326. *Insert* fresh sub-paragraph under
1919 "For Land Service Stores."

continued. (i) In charge of Royal Air Force Units or Dépôts to
A.O. 150. the R.A.F., Unit or Dépôt Commander for
1919. transmission to the Chief Inspector, Woolwich,
 through the Headquarters of the R.A.F. Area
 Command.

4. *After* paragraph 529 *insert* fresh paragraph—

A.O. 150. 529A. A "rapid-firing" test of '303-inch ammunition
1919. will be carried out annually as follows :—

57
Gen. No.
6803

The magazine of a service '303-inch rifle will be filled with cartridges. The firer will stand at a breast high parapet with the butt of the rifle at the shoulder in the firing position. He will fire the whole of the rounds as rapidly as possible into a bank or at a target without removing the butt from his shoulder, pulling the trigger with his middle finger. The first finger and thumb will be used to operate the bolt, and will not be removed from the bolt lever during the whole firing.

The cartridges must extract easily enough to render this nature of rapid firing possible without hitch, and especially without the necessity of taking the butt down from the shoulder.

Ammunition which fails to pass this test should be sentenced and labelled "machine guns only," unless it already bears a label indicating that it is unsuitable for this service. In this latter case it should be sentenced for practice.

5. Paragraph 542, line 6. *After* '303-inch *insert* an asterisk (*). *Add* footnote at bottom of page—

A.O. 150. * The mean figure of merit for '303-inch, Mark VII, manu-
1919. factured between August, 1914, and February, 1919, will be 14 inches.

6. *For* paragraph 549 *substitute*—

A.O. 150. 549. Ammunition packed or labelled for machine
1919. guns will be tested annually as follows :—

Five hundred rounds or 1 per cent. of any one delivery, whichever is the greater, will be fired from a machine gun, preferably at a target, but into a bank if a target is not available.

The test may be carried out with any nature of machine gun, but the Hotchkiss gun will only be used when there are local reasons for so doing.

No absolute standard of serviceability can be laid down, but as a general rule ammunition which gives "separations" or "caps out" is unsuitable for machine-gun work, and such ammunition should be provisionally condemned. Care must be taken that faults are not attributed to the ammunition which are really due to some fault in the gun or belt, *e.g.*, excessive breech space with the Maxim gun is very liable to produce separations. No. 1 stoppage with the Vickers gun may be caused by deteriorated ammunition, but is much more likely to be caused by too much friction in the moving parts of the gun or by a tight pocket in the belt. The Lewis gun when worn is liable to produce missfires, &c. Care should also be taken that these faults if shown should be distinctly traceable to the ammunition before provisional condemnation is made. When no machine gun is available for the above firing test, only a visual examination of this ammunition will be carried out.

A test for accuracy will not be carried out.

8
Ordinance
248

7. Further amendments have been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

8
Gen. No.
66
103
Infy.
859

Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, 1915 — Amendments.—1. Paragraph 255, line 3. *For* "a copy of the War Office authority" *substitute* "the authority of the G.O.C.-in-C." **A.O. 151. 1919.**

20
E.A.S.C.
1291

2. Appendix XXIII., page 164, as amended by Army Orders 87 and 215 of 1918. *Transfer* "Athlone Sub-District" from Dublin R.A.S.C. District Headquarters to Curragh R.A.S.C. District Headquarters.

Transfer "Oldcastle" from Dundalk Sub-District to Athlone Sub-District and "Birr" from Limerick Sub-District to Curragh Sub-District.

54
Gen. No.
2903

Equipment Regulations, Part I., 1912 (Reprinted 1914).—Amendments have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. **A.O. 152. 1919.**

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 153.	Notes on keeping Royal Army Service Corps	40
1919.	Books and Accounts.—A revised edition of this	Miscel.
	book has been printed and copies can be obtained on application to the Secretary, War Office.	1895

A.O. 154. **BOOKS, FORMS, &c.**
1919.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Army Demobilization Regulations—	
Part I.	1 5
Part II.	0 6
Part III.—	
Chapter XXXIII.	0 3
Chapter XXIV.—Labour Units... ..	0 3

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 179B (Officer), "Medical Report ; Statement by an Officer concerning his Case."

An initial distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Home Commands.

Army Form B 211, "Recruits finally approved ; Weekly Return of."

This form was cancelled by Army Orders in October, 1916, but is now again brought into use. It should be indented for by Officers Commanding Recruiting Areas as required.

Army Form W 5080, "Memorial Plaque and Scroll ; Verification of Deceased Soldier's Next-of-Kin."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 5086, "Posting Form to complete authorized Establishments (Officers)."

This form should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 7504, "Credit Slip (for Settlement Notes)". Applicable only to units, &c., in the Western Command. A.O. 154
1919
continued.

Supplies of this form are obtainable only from Command Accountant, Western Command, 19, Crane Street, Chester.

Demobilization Z Forms.

Army Form Z 70, "Leaflet to Soldiers, *re* Demobilization."

Distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Commands, Home and Abroad, and Expeditionary Forces, for re-distribution to all units and formations.

Army Form Z 71, "Postcard; Notification by Demobilized Soldier as to non-receipt or misfit of plain clothes."

A distribution of this form has been made to dispersal units.

Army Form Z 301, "Special Instructions to Rejoin."

Army Form Z 302, "Special Notice regarding Re-joining."

Copies of the two forms specified above should be indented for by those concerned.

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098-434, "Group Headquarters, Tank Corps." Dated March, 1919.

Supplies of this Mobilization Store Table have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098-38r, "A Light Motor Set, Wireless Section (France)." Dated January, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-243, "A Light Trench Mortar Battery." Dated March, 1919.

Army Orders.—April, 1919.

A.O. 154 Army Form G 1098-259, "Siege Artillery Section (15-inch B.L. Howitzer) (France)." Dated February, 1919
continued. 1919.

Army Form G 1098-390, "Tank Field Battalion, Tank Corps." Dated March, 1919.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form N 1504, "Pay and Mess Book—Form 6."

Form 6 is now embodied in the Pay and Mess Book.

Army Form C 2101, "Docket for a packet of messages, Military Telegraphs."

Army Form W 3093, "Attestation Paper, Dock Battalion."

Army Form W 3093A, "Notice Paper, Dock Battalion."

Army Form W 3153A, National Registry Index Card (white, stone).

Army Form W 3153B, National Registry Index Card (red or green).

Army Form W 3153c, National Registry Index Card (blue).

Army Form W 3244, "Hospital Roll of Recommendations for Sick Furlough."

Army Form W 3475, "Form to accompany Notice Paper, inquiring if man is exempt from Military Service."

Army Form W 3491, "Permit for, and Report of, Voluntary Medical Examination."

Army Form W 3501, "Postcard, appointment for Medical Examination."

Army Form W 3511, "Return of Skilled Tradesmen not required in the Army under A.C.I. 2141 of 1916."

Army Form W 3526, "Notice to men requiring them to be medically examined under Defence of the Realm Regulation 45c."

Army Form W 3551, "Daily Record Sheet of Recruits."

Army Form W 3583, "White Index Card (Munition Areas Registration Offices)."

Army Form W 3625, "Requisition for Clothing for A.O. 154
Women of the Q.M.A.A.C." 1919

Army Form W 5060, "Repatriated Prisoners of War *continued.*
correspondence redirection post card."

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098-363, "A Tank Field Company,
Tank Corps." Dated July, 1918.

(This Table is superseded by Army Form G 1098-390,
"Tank Field Battalion, Tank Corps." Dated March,
1919.)

<u>14</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> 6487	Erratum. —Army Order 105 of 1919. The heading should read "Travelling allowance for soldiers."
--------------------------------------	--

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND
AMENDMENTS TO PRICED VOCABULARIES
OF STORES, PARTS I. AND II., AND OF
CLOTHING, PART I.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
military stores which have been approved and sealed,
with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all
concerned.

<u>57</u> <u>Vocab.</u> <u>7787</u> ... <u>7790</u> <u>A.C.D.</u> 84347	Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I. and II., and the Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries, Part I., have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
---	---

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. Wade

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.C.

61,000 4/19 0990wc

ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
1st May, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF APRIL, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 155. I.—Re-enlistment of ex-soldiers for short periods	3
Army Order 156. II.—Enlistment of men serving as members of Overseas Contingents and others into British Army for employment with Armies of Occupation	5
Army Order 157. III.—Royal Warrant.—Proficiency Pay	7
Army Order 158. IV.—Rules of Procedure—Provisional Amendment	8
Army Order 159. V.—Grant to Officers domiciled in the Fiji Islands to meet Civil Liabilities	8
Army Order 160. VI.—Memorials on Battlefields	9
Army Order 161. VII.—Increase of Board and Washing Allowance of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, &c.	10
Army Order 162. VIII.—Examinations in Foreign Languages	10
Army Order 163. IX.—Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	11
Army Order 164. X.—Enlistment of men in the Stores Sections, Royal Engineers	12

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANT.

	PAGE
Army Order 165. Tank Corps	14

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 166. Certificate for Mention in Despatches	14
Army Order 167. Wearing of Uniform by retired members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service	15
Army Order 168. Deferred Passages for Officers and Soldiers enlisted Overseas whose claim to repatriation is approved	16
Army Order 169. Deferred Passages to places Abroad for Officers who have been detained by the Ministry of Pensions for further treatment or training	16
Army Order 170. Rate of Exchange, France	16
Army Order 171. Non-training Bounties for Special Reservists	17
Army Order 172. Order of the British Empire (Military Division)	17
Army Order 173. Victoria Cross	17
Army Order 174. Foreign Decorations and Medals	17
Army Order 175. Military Medal	17
Army Order 176. Distinguished Conduct Medal	17
Army Order 177. Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal	18
Army Order 178. Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	18
Army Order 179. War Medals, &c.	18
Army Order 180. Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home	18
Army Order 181. Armies of Occupation—Amendment to Army Order 55 of 1919	18
Army Order 182. Distinctions in Dress	19
Army Order 183. King's Regulations—Amendment	19
Army Order 184. Financial Instructions—Amendment	19
Army Order 185. War Clothing Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 186. Army Demobilization Regulations—Amendments	20
Army Order 187. Demobilization of Personnel of Royal Army Medical Corps, and Graves Registration Units	20
Army Order 188. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments	21
Army Order 189. Publication of Articles in the Press	23
Army Order 190. Books, Forms, &c.	23

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I. and II., and Non-Vocabulary Stores (Part I.)	27
---	----

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 155 to 164 have been published during the month of April, 1919.

Published on the 1st April, 1919.

27 Gen. No. 7266	I.—Re-enlistment of ex-soldiers for short periods.—It has been decided that in addition to enlistments on normal engagements men now in Class "Z," Army Reserve, discharged soldiers (including special reservists), and disembodied men of the Territorial Force will be permitted to re-enlist into the Regular Army on the following conditions:—	A.O. 155. 1919.
---	--	--

1. Enlistments will be carried out on Army Form B 2515, and will be for periods of 2, 3 or 4 years with the colours—no reserve service.

2. Age 18 to 37 years.

3. Men can only be accepted for service in a corps open for recruiting, and in an arm or branch in which they previously served; all men must have been fully trained, have completed at least 6 months' service with the colours on their former engagement in the arm or branch selected (in the case of special reservists or men of the Territorial Force, such service must have been mobilized or embodied service) and be medically fit.

4. A man with 17 or more years' service counting towards pension will be required to re-enlist for the full period of 4 years and will not be allowed to take his discharge until he has completed that period.

It should be remembered that under the terms of the Royal Warrant for the Pay, &c., of the Army, a private soldier must have 14 years' qualifying service on completing 21 years' service to be entitled to pension; and a non-commissioned officer must have 3 years' continuous qualifying service as such immediately preceding the completion of 21 years' service to qualify him for a non-commissioned officer's pension. Intending recruits should be warned on these points.

5. (i) A man re-enlisting under this Army Order will receive no bounty and will draw the ordinary rates

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 155 of pay of the corps in which he re-enlists, as laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., and increased by **1919** in Army Order 1 of 1918. He will also receive the war bonus referred to in Army Order 54 of 1919, for so long as the grant is continued to men serving in the Armies of Occupation. Dependants' allowances (including special parents' allowances), if previously in payment, will be resumed.

continued.

(ii) Married men may be accepted and their families will receive separation allowance at current rates or other privileges to which men enlisting under Army Order IX. of 29th March, 1919 (Army Order 124 of 1919) are entitled. Separation allowance will not, however, be payable in respect of any man who marries after re-enlistment unless and until he is admitted to the married establishment.

(iii) Men who enlist under this Army Order will not be eligible for any grants under the Regulations of the Special Grants' Committee of the Ministry of Pensions or the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee.

6. Payment of Separation Allowance—Procedure.—

(i) *Army Form D 418D or Army Form O 1838R, as the case may be, will be completed for every man on re-enlistment, and will be forwarded by the recruiting officer to the regimental paymaster concerned.

(ii) Upon receipt of the form of claim the regimental paymaster will at once take steps to resume payment of the separation allowance previously in issue, subject to any necessary modification on account of change in the composition of the family since the man's demobilization or discharge.

(iii) If payment was previously being made by another paymaster (or Territorial Force Association), steps will immediately be taken to obtain the necessary documents and to ascertain the previous rate of payment. In the case of married men, payment will be resumed provisionally, pending receipt of the transfer documents; in the case of unmarried men, however, the documents will be awaited and scrutinised before any payment is made.

(iv) Where a claim is made by a man who has married since demobilization or discharge, the procedure laid down in paragraphs 89-90, Separation Allowance Regulations, 1918, will be followed.

7. Applications for special enlistment referred to in paragraph 92, Recruiting Regulations, 1912, will not be

* These two forms are now being printed and supplies will be distributed to those concerned at the earliest possible moment.

required in the case of married men or in the case of any qualified men enlisting under this Army Order, except men wishing to join the Royal Engineers for appointment as military mechanists which cases, as required by sub-paragraph (vi) of the Regulation quoted, will, as heretofore, be submitted to the War Office. A.O. 155
1919
continued.

8. A notification of any re-enlistment carried out under this Army Order will be sent to officer i/c records of the man's late corps as soon as he is finally approved, and, if not already discharged from Class "Z," Army Reserve, his discharge will be carried out as from the day preceding that on which he re-enlisted.

Published on the 4th April, 1919.

121
Overseas
6798

II.—Enlistment of Men serving as members of Overseas Contingents and others into the British Army for employment with the Armies of Occupation. A.O. 156.
1919.
—1. It has been decided that men serving as members of the—

Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve and
Royal Marines (Short Service Ratings),
Australian Imperial Force,
Newfoundland Contingent,
New Zealand Expeditionary Force,
South African Overseas Expeditionary Force,

may enlist into the British Army for service with the Armies of Occupation.

The procedure laid down in A.C.I. 225 of 1919, will be followed in the case of members of Overseas contingents who apply to enlist under this Army Order.

2. Enlistments will be carried out on Army Form B 2514-7 and will be for a period up to 30th April, 1920, or for such less period during which the Armies of Occupation described in Army Order 55 of 1919 are maintained as such.

3. *Qualifications.*—Qualifications for enlistment are—

- (a) A man must, on enlistment, be not under the age of 18* or over the age of 40.
- (b) He must be of medical category A or B (i), as laid down in A.C.I. 1606 of 1917 and amended by A.C.I. 282 of 1918.

* 21 in the case of men of the South African Overseas Expeditionary Force—see paragraph 9.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 156

1919

continued.

(c) He must have a recommendation from his commanding officer as to efficiency.

(d) Married men with dependants in receipt of dependant's allowance from an Overseas Government cannot be accepted.

4. *Conditions.*—(a) Subject to the individual being sufficiently trained for the arm or corps he selects and being in the opinion of the approving officer an efficient soldier in the rank and capacity in which he is to serve, enlistment will be for general service in the Cavalry of the Line, Royal Artillery, Infantry of the Line, or, with the consent of the officer i/c records concerned, to fill a vacancy in one of the following corps :—

Royal Engineers.

Foot Guards.

Machine Gun Corps.

Tank Corps.

Royal Army Service Corps.

Royal Army Medical Corps.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

Army Pay Corps.

Military Provost Staff Corps.

Corps of Military Police.

(b) All acting rank must be relinquished and a man holding substantive rank above that of serjeant must revert to that rank, subsequent promotion being dependent on his being selected by his commanding officer to fill a vacancy.

(c) A man may during his service be transferred to another unit or corps without his consent should the exigencies of the Service make such a transfer desirable and may be called upon to serve in any of the Armies of Occupation.

5. *Terms.*—(a) No bounty will be paid to men enlisted under this Army Order.

(b) Men enlisted under this Army Order will receive from the date of enlistment pay, allowances and other emoluments at precisely the same ordinary rates and under precisely the same conditions as non-commissioned officers or men of the British Army of the same rank and corps who are retained or who have volunteered for service in the Armies of Occupation. Separation and dependant's allowances will not be admissible

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

6. A man who enlists under this Army Order will be discharged from his present engagement as from the day prior to enlistment. A.O. 156
1919
continued.

7. A man who enlists under this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he has so enlisted, except with the consent of the Army Council.

8. At the termination of the period of enlistment men will be repatriated at Government expense.

Regulations special to Men of the various Dominion Forces.

South African Overseas Expeditionary Force.

9. No South Africans under 21 years of age should be allowed to re-enlist.

All re-enlisted South Africans are entitled to be repatriated by Imperial Government on the expiration of their term of re-enlistment.

No married man or men with dependants are to be accepted.

No Government servants must be re-enlisted.

Any benefits accruing to dependants under the Governor-General's Fund of the Union of South Africa will cease on enlistment under this Army Order.

Newfoundland Contingent.

No man of this contingent may be enlisted without the written consent of the Newfoundland Government through the Chief Paymaster and Officer i/c Records, 58, Victoria Street, London, S.W. 1, to whom the names of applicants should be submitted.

Published on the 5th April, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

III.—Proficiency Pay.

A.O. 157.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

30
Gen. No. 6411

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to modify the conditions governing the reassessment of a soldier for proficiency pay ;

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 157 OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the following
 1919 amendment shall be made in Our Warrant, dated the
continued. 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, &c., of Our Army :—

Article 1069. The following shall be *substituted* for the last sentence :—

A.O. 157. “He may be reassessed for proficiency pay from the
 1919. date on which he is considered by his commanding officer to have re-attained the prescribed standard of proficiency.”

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 4th day of April, 1919, in the 9th year
 of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Published on the 8th April, 1919.

A.O. 158. IV.—Rules of Procedure—Provisional Amend- 105
 1919. ment.—His Majesty the King has been graciously Gen. No.
 pleased to approve of the following amendment being 2688
 made in the Rules of Procedure, 1907 :—

Rule 56 (B), line 8, *after* “rules or” *insert*—

A.O. 158. “notwithstanding that the charge-sheet has not
 1919. been signed by the Commanding Officer or the Convening Officer, provided that the charges have, in fact, before trial been approved by the Commanding Officer and the Convening Officer, or notwithstanding”

A.O. 159. V.—Grants to Officers domiciled in the Fiji Islands 48
 1919. to meet Civil Liabilities.—With reference to Army Gen. No.
 Order 242 of 1918, the Islands of Fiji should also be 4377
 included in the list of Colonies to which the arrangements in the above-quoted Army Order apply.

Payment of grants will have effect retrospectively as from the 1st May, 1918.

Published on the 12th April, 1919.

45

1

191

VI.—Memorials on Battlefields.—A Committee of **A.O. 160.**
senior officers representative of British Expeditionary **1919.**
Forces, the Dominions and India, has recently been

constituted under the chairmanship of the Adjutant-General, to consider claims made by units to erect permanent memorials of their exploits on battlefields other than those in Mesopotamia, where the necessary arrangements are made locally.

The Committee will be known as the "Battle Exploit Memorials" Committee.

Hitherto the erection of memorials on battlefields has only been permitted on the distinct understanding that they were temporary, and certain divisions have actually erected such memorials.

The Governments of France and Belgium have, however, expressed their willingness to consider applications for units to erect on battlefields memorials of a permanent nature, but they have requested, at the same time, that application should not be submitted except through one central authority, and with this in view, the Committee referred to above has been constituted.

As the battlefields of France and Belgium have been fought over so often and by so many units, it will not be practicable as a general rule for each unit to have its own separate memorial.

It is not, however, the intention to exclude from consideration the claim of any individual unit to erect its own memorial, but the Committee hope that as a rule claims for the erection of memorials to divisions or higher formations only will be submitted; the exploits of smaller units can then be recorded on these memorials.

Claims must be addressed direct by units to the—

Secretary,

Battle Exploit Memorials Committee,

War Office,

Whitehall,

London, S.W. 1,

and should reach him, if possible, not later than—

From France, Egypt and }
Salonica, and from } 1st June, 1919.
Canadian units. }

" Australian, New Zea- }
land and Indian } 1st September, 1919.
units. }

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 160 Claims must be accompanied by an accurate sketch
1919 plan of the ground, the exact map reference of the site
continued. on which the proposed memorial is to be erected, a
 design of the memorial, if chosen, together with a note
 as to the area it will cover and a full statement as to
 the historical facts in respect of which the memorial is
 to be erected.

In submitting claims units should state the sum of
 money which they guarantee for the erection of their
 memorial, including the acquisition of any land that
 may be necessary for their purpose.

A.O. 161. VII.—Increase of Board and Washing Allowance
1919. of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing
 Service and its Reserves, Nurses in Military
 Families Hospitals, Territorial Force Nursing
 Service, Voluntary Aid Detachment and Special Pro-
 bationers and Assistant Nurses serving at Home.—
 It has been decided, as a temporary measure, to increase
 the present rate of board and washing allowance
 issuable *at home*, as laid down in Army Order 4 of 1917,
 by 2s. 6d. per week as from the 1st April, 1919. In
 cases where the nurses' mess accounts show an adverse
 balance, the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief the
 Command in which the hospital is situated is hereby
 authorized to make the increase retrospective to such an
 extent as is needed to enable the debt to be cleared,
 provided that the increase shall in no case be granted
 from a date earlier than 1st October, 1918.

The new rate at home will accordingly be 21s. 6d. a
 week and will take the place of the rate at present in
 force. The increase will be subject to reconsideration
 at an early date.

24
 Eastern
 2028

Published on the 17th April, 1919.

A.O. 162. VIII.—Examinations in Foreign Languages.—
1919. 1. With reference to Army Order 32 of 1919 :—

(a) The Civil Service Commissioners will hold an
 examination for regular officers in London, in European
 and Oriental languages, commencing on the 10th June,
 1919.

(b) Application to attend this examination must be
 submitted through the usual channels in time to reach
 the Secretary (S.D. 4), War Office, on 1st May, 1919.

64
 3384

2. It must be clearly understood that—

A.O. 162
1919
continued.

- (a) Time spent in an Expeditionary Force, or in a prisoner of war or internment camp, will not be accepted as residential qualification (as laid down in the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, issued with Army Order 383 of 1913) for the grant of full reward for proficiency in a language. Officers so situated will, however, be eligible for the modified grant laid down in paragraph 25 of the above-quoted regulations (except as in (b)).
- (b) Officers who have attended a language course at the School of Oriental Studies, London, the King's College, London, or the University of London, at the public expense, will not be eligible for the grant of rewards. Should they, however, at a subsequent examination, qualify under the regulations then in force, they will be eligible for such rewards as may at that time be laid down.

Published on the 24th April, 1919.

105
Gen. No.
2734

IX.—Discipline.—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—1. With reference to Army Order 227 of 1918, the following direction has been given by the Army Council, with the concurrence of the Air Council, pursuant to the Regulation dated 12th June, 1918 :—

A.O. 163.
1919.

Direction given by the Army Council with the concurrence of the Air Council pursuant to the Regulations dated 12th June, 1918, made by the Army Council and the Air Council under the powers granted to them by Section 179A Subsection (1) of the Army Act and Section 179A Subsection (1) of the Air Force Act.—The following officers of the Regular Forces shall be temporarily attached to the Regular Air Force, namely: Any officer of the Regular Forces who is instructed to serve with a unit of the Regular Air Force and is taken on the strength of such unit while serving with and on the strength of any unit of the Regular Air Force.

2. A similar direction by the Air Council, relating to the temporary attachment of officers of the Regular Air Force to the Regular Forces, has been given by the Air Council.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

Published on the 26th April, 1919.

A.O. 164. 1919.	X.—Enlistment of men in the Stores Sections, Royal Engineers. —1. It has been decided to enlist a limited number of men (ex-soldiers or men who have not previously served) of the following classes in the Corps of Royal Engineers for service with the Armies of Occupation :—	27 Engineers 6406
--------------------	--	---

- (a) Stores accounting and tally clerks, shipping clerks, &c.
- (b) Storeholders, warehousemen, &c.
- (c) Checkers. These should be men of fair intelligence, and should know something of the duties of railway and dock checkers.
- (d) Men suitable for police, caretakers, orderlies, cooks, &c.

2. Enlistments will be carried out on Army Form B 2514-7 (Notice paper, Army Form B 2514-8), and will be for a period up to 30th April, 1920, or for such less period during which the Armies of Occupation described in Army Order 55 of 1919 are maintained as such.

3. The qualifications for enlistment are—

- (a) Age 38 years and upwards.
- (b) Physical standards : Men for the police should be at least category B (i). All other classes category B (ii) or B (iii).

4. Men enlisting under this Army Order will draw the ordinary rates of pay of the corps. Classes (a), (b) and (c) in paragraph 1 above will be enlisted as pioneers, and will be eligible for the grant of engineer pay at the rate of 6d. a day under Article 833, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c. Class (d) will be enlisted as drivers, and will be eligible for engineer pay at 4d. a day. All classes will receive the bonus referred to in Army Order 54 of 1919 for so long as the grant is continued to men serving in the Armies of Occupation.

5. Married men may be accepted, and their families will receive separation allowances at current rates. Separation allowances will not, however, be payable in respect of any man who marries after enlistment or re-enlistment unless and until he is admitted to the married establishment.

Dependants' allowances (including special parents' allowances) if previously in payment will be resumed.

6. In the case of ex-non-commissioned officers who desire to re-enlist in their former substantive rank, reference should be made to the Officer Commanding, Royal Engineers, Reception Depôt, Fort Gomer Hutments, Gosport, to ascertain if vacancies exist. The number of serjeants accepted will not exceed 5 per cent. of the total actually enlisted at any one time; the number of corporals and 2nd corporals similarly will together not exceed 12 per cent. No man will be accepted in a higher rank than serjeant. **A.O. 164**
1919
continued.

7. A man who enlists under this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he enlists, except with the sanction of the Army Council.

8. A notification of any re-enlistment carried out under this Army Order will be sent to the Officer i/c Records of the man's late corps as soon as he is finally approved, and if not already discharged from Class "Z," Army Reserve, his discharge will be carried out as from the day preceding that on which he enlisted.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.**ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED
FOR THE FIRST TIME.****ROYAL WARRANT.****A.O. 165.**
1919.**GEORGE R.I.****Tank Corps.**

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide a rate of pay for Technical Company Quartermaster-serjeants of Our Tank Corps ;

121
France
3449

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the words "Technical Company Quartermaster-serjeant ... 4s. 5d." shall be inserted after "Technical Quartermaster-serjeant" in Article 4 of Our Warrant* of 27th July, 1917.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
25th day of April, 1919, in the 9th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.**A.O. 166.**
1919.

Certificate for Mention in Despatches.—It has been decided by the Army Council to issue a certificate to all personnel of the Navy, Army and Royal Air Force, and to members of the Indian, Dominion, Colonial and Egyptian Forces, who from time to time have been "mentioned" in the Military Despatches during this war by a commander in the field.

0137
4347

Certificates will also be issued to members of certain recognized societies and organizations, such as the British Red Cross Society, the Y.M.C.A. and Y.W.C.A., and to British civilians of both sexes who have similarly been "mentioned".

2. In order to simplify the preparation of certificates, a separate certificate will be issued in respect of each

* Army Order 239 of 1917.

“mention” in the *London Gazette* which the individual may have received during the war, and the entry of the name, unit, &c., of the individual on the certificate will follow identically the form in which the name appeared in the *London Gazette*. A.O. 166
1919
continued.

3. The preparation and issue of the certificates will necessarily occupy a considerable time, but they will be despatched in due course to all who are entitled to receive them, and meanwhile no application by individuals is desired or is necessary.

4. It will not be possible to prepare the certificates in the chronological order in which the Mention Lists were published in the *London Gazette*, and it may happen, therefore, in many cases that an individual who has earned more than one “mention” during the war may receive the certificate for a recent “mention” prior to that for a “mention” awarded earlier in the war. In such a case it is *not* necessary for the individual to bring the fact to notice and all certificates earned will be despatched in due course, as stated above.

5. The preparation of the certificates will be undertaken under arrangements to be made by the War Office, and the certificates as they become available for issue, will be forwarded in batches to the department of State or formation concerned, for despatch to the individual or to the next-of-kin as the case may be.

6. All correspondence regarding the issue of these certificates should be addressed to—

The Secretary
(M.S. 3d),
War Office,
42, Berkeley Square, W. 1.

²
Gen. No.
728

Wearing of Uniform by retired members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. A.O. 167.
1919.

—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve that the regulations under which officers may wear uniform after retirement shall be extended to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, who retire on retired pay. They will, therefore, be permitted to wear uniform when re-employed in a military hospital, and when attending ceremonials and other functions at which officers appear in uniform, should they desire to do so.

Whenever uniform is worn by these members, the distinguishing letter “R” will be worn in the corner of the red cape on the right-hand side.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 168.	Deferred Passages for Officers and Soldiers enlisted overseas whose claim to repatriation is approved.	19
1919.		Gen. No.
		6634

Aliens.

Officers and soldiers whose claim to repatriation is approved under paragraph 1201, Army Demobilization Regulations, and who are aliens or of alien origin, will be relegated to Group 45B, and will in no case be eligible for repatriation under the conditions laid down for Group 45A.

The expression "alien origin" in this Order means that one or both of the parents of the person concerned is/are or has/have been of alien birth, whether allied, neutral or enemy.

British subjects and others.

All soldiers enlisted by the British Military Mission overseas or in Allied States under a Convention made in pursuance of the Military Service (Conventions with the Allied States) Act, 1917, and whose claim to repatriation is approved, will be treated in the same way, and will in no case be eligible for repatriation under the conditions laid down for Group 45A.

A.O. 169.	Deferred Passages to places Abroad for Officers who have been detained by the Ministry of Pensions for further treatment or training.—It has been decided that officers entitled to repatriation overseas may be allowed deferred passages under conditions similar to those contained in paragraph 1 of Army Order 375 of 1918.	13
1919.		Infantry
		9848

A certificate should be obtained by the officer from the Pensions Issue Office, Ministry of Pensions, showing the dates on which he commenced and completed the treatment or training. A copy of the certificate should be attached to the application for passage.

A.O. 170.	Rate of Exchange, France.—With reference to Army Order 301 of 1915, the rate of exchange for payments to soldiers in France and for pay and allowances to officers drawn locally has been fixed at 5 francs = 3s. 7d. from the 1st May, 1919.	121
1919.		Finance
		1874

Until further orders French money brought home by soldiers or forwarded by them to their relatives in England will be changed at post offices at this rate. Amounts under 5 francs will be changed at the approximate rate of 8½d. per franc.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <div> <p>91
Gen. No.
2362</p> </div> | <div> <p>Non-Training Bounties for Special Reservists.— <u>A.O. 171</u>
In consequence of the general arrangements made for <u>1919.</u>
demobilization attention is drawn to Army Order 409
of 1914, and to paragraph 518 of the Regulations for
the Special Reserve, 1911, under which non-training
bounties became due on 1st October, 1st December, and
1st February of each year.</p> </div> |
| <div> <p>It has been decided that, on being demobilized,
Special Reservists will be regarded as fully trained
men, and consequently entitled, whilst in the Reserve,
to such non-training bounties as may accrue after their
demobilization, until and including the 1st February,
1920.</p> </div> | |
| <div> <p>0137
1
200</p> </div> | <div> <p>Order of the British Empire (Military Division).— <u>A.O. 172.</u>
It is notified with reference to Army Order 44 of 1919, <u>1919.</u>
that temporary or acting warrant officers of the Army
are not eligible for the award of the 5th Class of the
Military Division of the Order of the British Empire.</p> </div> |
| <div> <p>Recommendations on behalf of warrant officers of the
Army must in all cases be restricted to those who have
attained the substantive rank of Class I. or II.</p> </div> | |
| <div> <p>012
2981</p> </div> | <div> <p>Victoria Cross.— A list of records of awards <u>A.O. 173.</u>
conferred during the period 1916–18, when it was not <u>1919.</u>
permissible for military reasons to divulge the place
and date of the armies, will be issued to all concerned.</p> </div> |
| <div> <p>0137
5
438
...
497</p> </div> | <div> <p>Foreign Decorations and Medals.— Lists of <u>A.O. 174.</u>
awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i>, <u>1919.</u>
dated 1st and 5th April, 1919, will be issued to all
concerned.</p> </div> |
| <div> <p>68
121
830</p> </div> | <div> <p>Military Medal.—A list of awards which were <u>A.O. 175</u>
announced in the <i>London Gazette</i>, dated 29th March <u>1919.</u>
and 10th April, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.</p> </div> |
| <div> <p>0137
5876</p> </div> | <div> <p>Distinguished Conduct Medal.—A list of awards <u>A.O. 176.</u>
which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i>, dated <u>1919.</u>
17th April, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.</p> </div> |

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

- A.O. 177. Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.—** 68
1919. The following have been awarded the Militia Long Gen. No.
 Service and Good Conduct Medal :— 3413

No. 7926 Private (Lance-Corporal) C. Cachia, 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

No. 6264 Private G. M. Mamo, 1st Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

No. 7358 Serjeant (Acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant) G. Buhagiar, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

No. 4588 Corporal S. Farrugia, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

NOTE.—With reference to Army Order 146 of 1918, the unit of No. 6029 Corporal A. Agius, 2nd Bn. King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia, is as now stated.

- A.O. 178. Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.—** 68
1919. A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial T.F.
 Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded 1468
 will shortly be issued to all concerned.

- A.O. 179. War Medals, &c.—** 68
1919. The following will be added at the end of Army Order 8 of 1918 :—"unless specially authorized by the Army Council." 333

- A.O. 180. Provision of "Other Ranks" for Overseas Gar-** 27
1919. risons and Reserves at Home.—The following addition Gen. No.
 will be made to paragraph 4 (a) of Army Order 124 of 7192
 1919 (Army Order IX. of 29th March, 1919) :—

"except in the case of the Army Pay Corps, for which men may be of category A, B (i) or B (ii), provided they are certified as fit to serve as clerks at home or abroad."

- A.O. 181. Armies of Occupation—Amendment to Army** 48
1919. Order 55 of 1919.—In paragraph (17) of the Schedule Gen. No.
 to Army Order 55 of 1919, after "Railway Traffic 4296
 Establishment" add "and Rail Transport Establish-
 ment."

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

55 **Distinctions in Dress.**—The following addition will **A.O. 182.**
 Gen. No. be made to Army Order 95 of 1918. Paragraph 3c, **1919.**
 567 page 9 of the April, 1918, Army Orders (as amended
 by Army Orders 344 and 386 of 1918, and 30 of 1919).
Add at end of paragraph—

“Chief Disposals Officers.”

“Assistant Disposals Officers.”

“Deputy-Assistant Disposals Officers.”

45 **King's Regulations—Amendment.**—Paragraph **A.O. 183**
 Gen. No. 1030, line 4. *Delete* “immediately” and *after* **1919.**
 1849 “assembled” *insert* “as soon as possible.”

1 **Financial Instructions—Amendment.**—Paragraph **A.O. 184.**
 Estab. 361. In line 4, *after* “£2” *insert* within the brackets **1919.**
 3589 “or owing to deductions under the National Insurance
 Acts the net amount received is less than £2.”

A.C.D. **War Clothing Regulations — Amendments. — A.O. 185.**
 34661 Paragraph 7, sub-paragraph (g). *Delete* from “Boots” **1919.**
 in line 5 to the end of sub-paragraph.

Insert new sub-paragraph—

(k) Boots for soldiers with abnormal foot measure- **A.O. 185.**
 ments will be indented for from the clothing depôt of **1919.**
 the area, the indent being accompanied by pencilled
 outlines of both feet and by measurements, viz. :—

Circumference of joints of toes.

Measurement round instep and centre of sole.

Measurement round ankle and heel.

Where the provision of artificial legs at the public
 expense has been authorized, light boots will be
 provided locally at prices based on local conditions
 and the class of boots provided. Surgical boots will
 be provided under the Regulations for the Army
 Medical Service.

Paragraph 99, line 1. *After* “pattern” *insert* “, except
 articles of officers' pattern.”

Paragraph 110. *Delete* “Gloves, leather (pair).....1”.

Paragraph 145, line 2. *After* “cap” *insert* “and,
 except as provided for in paragraph 145A.”

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 185. *Insert new paragraph—*

1919. 145A. In cases where it is preferred by the soldier,
continued. a neckerchief will be supplied in lieu of the collar and
 A.O. 185. tie authorized by paragraph 145. Neckerchiefs will be
 1919. provided locally at a cost not exceeding one shilling
 each.

Paragraphs 145 and 146, line 3 of each. *For* "30s."
substitute "52s. 6d." in each case.

Paragraph 147. In the third line from the bottom
 of page 23 and third line from the top of page 24. *For*
 "30s." *substitute* "40s."

Page 40. Notes to Table I. *Add note at end—*

A.O. 185. *Railway operating troops.*—Only one suit of Service dress will
 1919. be issued, except for warrant officers and company quartermaster-serjeants.

Other ranks will receive two suits of drab drill overalls per man for working purposes in lieu of one suit of Service dress.

Page 41. Notes to Table IV. *Add note at end—*

A.O. 185. *Railway operating troops.*—Two suits of drab drill overalls
 1919. per man, in addition to the articles detailed in this Table, will be taken overseas by all ranks other than warrant officers and company quartermaster-serjeants.

A.O. 186. **Army Demobilization Regulations.**—The following 122
 1919. amendments have been approved, and copies will be 1262
 issued to all concerned :—

No. 10. Amendments to Chapter XXX (Procedure at Record Offices), Part III:

A.O. 187. **Demobilization of Personnel of Royal Army 30**
 1919. **Medical Corps and Graves Registration Units.**— **Gen. No.**
 As there appears to be some misapprehension as to 6688
 the meaning of paragraph 6 of Army Order 87 of 1919, the following further instructions are issued :—

Personnel of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Graves Registration units were stated to be "definitely required and not awaiting demobilization" in order to make it clear that in view of the nature of the duties performed by them, they would draw the bonus as long as they are retained without a final list being rendered. There is no intention, however, of retaining any such personnel when their services are no longer needed, and they will at once be demobilized unless belonging to a non-demobilizable category, in which case they will replace a demobilizable man as they become surplus to requirements.

8	Regulations for Magazines and Care of War	A.O. 188.
Magazines	Matériel, 1913 (Reprinted, 1917)—Amendments.—	1919.
61	Paragraph 43. <i>Add to the list of initials and monograms of stations the following in alphabetical sequence—</i>	

"Didcot Dt."	A.O. 188.
"Melbourne MEL."	1919.

Section VI—

Paragraph 110, as issued with Army Order 283 of 1918.

Group I., Division IB.

Under "Stores"—

For "Bags, primer filled" substitute "Bags, primer filled gunpowder."

For "Igniters, powder" substitute "Igniters, gunpowder."

For "Puffs, powder" substitute "Puffs, gunpowder."

For "Relays, H.E. bombs" substitute "Relays, H.E. bomb (gunpowder and safety or instantaneous fuze)."

Group I., Division II.

Under "Stores"—

For "Exploders, H.E. shell" substitute "Exploders, filled, picric powder or composition exploding (C.E.), but without detonators." A.O. 188. 1919.

"Exploders, filled, composition exploding (C.E.) and trotyl, but without detonators."

"Relays, filled, composition exploding (C.E.), but without detonators."

Group II., Division III.

Under "Stores" delete "Bomb dart, explosive (Lieut. Ranken's)."

Group II., Division IV.

Under "Stores" insert—

"Bursters or igniter sets for grenades (detonators with fuze and cap attached)." A.O. 188. 1919.

"Detonators, aerial bomb."

"Fuzes, bomb, with relays, and detonators."

Group III., Division I.

Under "Stores" insert "Exploders, filled trotyl, but without detonators."

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 188 1919 *continued.* For paragraph 150A (as issued with Army Order 183 of 1918, and amended by Army Order 393 of 1918) *substitute—* 8
Magazines
60

A.O. 188 1919. 150A. For Naval Service only, the maximum height of stacks for warheads (in their boxes), depth charges, mines, wet guncotton in boxes, and other similar articles will be as follows:—

	Maximum height to be stowed.			
Warheads and wet guncotton	11-feet.			
Mines, H. 2	3 high.			
„ S. IV*	4 „			
„ S. V	1 „ 3 „	{ stowed on end. { stowed on side.		
Depth charges (type G) ...	12 „			
„ (type D and D*) 6 „	{ stowed on end.			

Depth charges type “D” may, where desired, be stowed, in bulk, on their sides to a maximum of 11 tiers, and type “D*” to a maximum of 15 tiers. Suitable wood battens must, however, be laid on the floor, and between each tier, to ensure that the load is taken by the two discs forming the ends of the charge case so as to prevent the possibility of any weight coming on the thin shell, and the consequent danger of movement of the explosive by distortion of the case.

Empty charge cases may be similarly stowed to any convenient height.

Appendix VII.—Paragraph 19 (b). *Delete* lines 6, 7 and 8, and *substitute—* 57
Gen. No.
8880

A.O. 188 1919. “(i) *Fuzes in fuze shell in trolleys (Q.F.) on gun floors.*—Remove securing pin or pins and safety cap. Coat the top portion of the fuze with ‘Mark III. Luting,’ a thick layer being placed over the head of the fuze. The securing pins, and safety caps, will be kept in store until the fuzes are expended or until they are again ordered to be replaced in position.

“(ii) *Fuzes in fuze shell in recesses or shell stores.*—Remove securing pin or pins and safety cap. Coat the top portion of the fuze with ‘Mark III. Luting,’ a thick layer being placed over the head of the fuze, then replace cap and securing pins, and apply a fillet of Luting over the junction of the cap and body of the fuze so as to make a good waterproof joint.”

Note.—Army Form W 3090 will also be amended to provide for the above.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

121	Publication of Articles in the Press.—Army A.O. 189.
Press	Order 212 of 1916 is <i>cancelled</i> . Attention is directed 1919.
1529	to paragraph 453, King's Regulations.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 190.
1919.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Army Demobilization Regulations. Amendments. No. 10 (Part III., Chapter XXX.)	0 1
Army Demobilization Regulations. Part III., Chap- ter XXV. (Part 2). Ordnance Services	0 2
No. 7. Army Demobilization Regulations. Amendments	0 1
Monthly Army List. March, 1919	3 1
Sudan Almanac. 1919	0 10
The Graves of the Fallen	0 6

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form D 418D, "Application by a married soldier for Separation Allowance, re-enlisted under Army Order 1, dated 1st April, 1919."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters and Recruiting Officers.

Army Form O 1838B, "Application by an unmarried soldier for Separation Allowance, re-enlisted under Army Order 1, dated 1st April, 1919."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Regimental Paymasters and Recruiting Officers.

Army Form B 2514-7, "Short Service Attestation for Special Enlistment until 30th April, 1920, of certain Overseas Contingents."

Army Form B 2514-8, "Short Service, Special Enlistment until 30th April, 1920, of certain Overseas Contingents; Notice Paper."

These two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2514-9, "Attestation, Short Service for periods of 2 years 3 months, 3 years 3 months, and 4 years 3 months, applicable to men serving as members of certain Overseas Contingents."

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 190 Army Form B 2514-10, "Short Service for periods of
1919 2 years 3 months, 3 years 3 months, and 4 years
continued. 3 months, applicable to men serving as members of
 certain Overseas Contingents—Notice Paper."

These two forms should be indented for as required.

Army Form B 2515, "Short Service Attestation for
 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours."

Army Form B 2515A, "Short Service Attestation for
 2, 3 or 4 years with the Colours—Notice Paper."

Supplies of these two forms have been distributed to
 Officers Commanding Recruiting Areas.

Army Form W 5082, "Post Card : Form of Receipt."

This Post Card should be used as a form of receipt,
 in substitution of Army Book 57, when no covering
 letter is necessary. Supplies should be indented for as
 required.

Army Form W 5091, "Local War Pensions Committees,
 forms for the assistance of, to be completed by
 Education Officers in Military Hospitals."

Supplies of this form should be indented for by
 Education Officers or Commandants of Military
 Hospitals.

Army Form W 5092, "Notification of Surplus Property
 (Army)."

This form should be indented for as required by
 departments concerned.

Army Form W 5093, "Prisoners of War balances on
 repatriation ; Receipt form." (Books of 100.)

A distribution of this form has been made to Com-
 mandants, Prisoners of War Camps, concerned.

Army Form W 5094, "Gratuity for Acting Rank
 (Officers)."

A distribution of this form has been made to Army
 Agents.

Army Form W 5099, "Declaration to be signed by all
 men enlisting or re-enlisting into the Army on
 normal engagements."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers
 Commanding Recruiting Areas.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

Army Form W 7503, "Cost Accounting ; Allocation A.O. 190
Statement." 1919

A general distribution of this form has been made to all concerned. *continued.*

Demobilization "Z" Form.

Army Form Z 21A, "Notice to ex-soldiers regarding Medals and Decorations."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers in Charge of Records.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-431, "Canadian Engineering Mechanical Transport Company, C.A.S.C. (France)." Dated March 1919.

Army Form G 1098-435, "Group Inspectorate of Tank Machinery, Tank Corps." Dated March, 1919.

Supplies of these Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Memorandum.

Army Book 327, "Recruiters' Pocket Note Book," Slip to be gummed inside cover of.

A supply of these slips has been sent to Headquarters of Home Commands for distribution to Recruiting Officers for gumming into this Army Book.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete, and should be wasted :—
Army Form B 172A, "Recruiting when on Furlough ; Postcard."

A distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Home Commands for redistribution to those concerned.

Army Form B 211A, "Weekly Return of Recruits raised under Army Order 1 of 1st April, 1919."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers Commanding Recruiting Areas.

Memorandum.

Army Form O 1680, "Paymasters' Debit Voucher" (pads of 200). This form is now printed in two sizes, foolscap and small size.

Army Orders.—May, 1919.

A.O. 190

1919
continued.

Army Forms and Book cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—
- Army Form B 104-115, "Notification of Prisoners of War to Care Committee."
- Army Form B 104-119, "Record Office Casualty Leaflet, No. 1."
- Army Form B 104-148, "Return of strength of women employed in units serving in United Kingdom in substitution for men."
- Army Form E 514, "Attestation Paper for War, Class III., National Reserve, enlisting in Territorial Force for service as Local Guard."
- Army Form E 514A, "Notice Paper for War, Class III., National Reserve, enlisting in Territorial Force for service as Local Guard."
- Army Form W 3154, "Army Separation Allowance ; Life Certificate."
- Army Form W 3217, "Notification of Appeal to Local Tribunal."
- Army Form W 3237, "Form sent by Military Representative to Local Tribunal in respect of a man under the Military Service Act, 1916."
- Army Form W 3269, "Enquiry Form for Absentees where individual notices have been served under the Military Service Act, 1916."
- Army Form W 3270, "Enquiry Form for Absentees where individual notices have not been served under the Military Service Act, 1916"
- Army Form W 3279, "Form of appointment of Local Tribunal Military Representative."
- Army Form W 3280, "Form of appointment to appeal Military Representative."
- Army Form W 3284, "Notice of Results of appeals to Tribunals."
- Army Form 3488, "Certificate as to ordinary residence in Ireland."
- Army Form W 3496, "Postcard notifying change of address of 'B' Reservist called to the Colours and transferred forthwith, by Recruiting Officer to 'W' Reserve."
- Army Form W 3561, "Record of Transactions (Forage Department)."
- Army Form W 3589, "Form to be sent to Employment Exchanges re men about to be discharged other than on medical grounds, &c."

Army Form W 3627A, "Dependant's multiple claim. A.O. 190
 Notification by Territorial Force Associations to War 1919
 Office that soldier has been discharged or demobilized." *continued.*

(Army Form W 3627 takes the place of this form.)

Army Form W 3655, "Sausage Factory cost account, half-yearly."

Army Form W 3656, "Sausage account, monthly, for Factory."

Army Book 437, "Despatch Register."

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND
 AMENDMENTS TO PRICED VOCABULARY
 OF STORES, PARTS I. AND II., AND NON-
 VOCABULARY STORES (PART I.).**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued to all concerned.

57

Vocab.

7792

...

7791

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I. and II., and Non-Vocabulary Stores (Part I.), have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.C. 2.

61.000 5/19 7088wo

ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,

1st June, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF MAY, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 191. I.—British Salonika Force—Designation ...	4
Army Order 192. II.—Extension of Service	4
Army Order 193. III.—Rewards for Officers and Soldiers for services in the Field and for services rendered in Captivity, &c.	6
Army Order 194. IV.—Royal Warrant.—War Gratuity for mem- bers of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, &c.	8
Army Order 195. V.—Enlistment of men for Garrison Duties ...	14
Army Order 196. VI.—Enlistment of men in the Labour Corps ...	15
Army Order 197. VII.—Educational Training—Armies of Occu- pation	17
Army Order 198. VIII.—The Army Trustee	17
Army Order 199. IX.—Provisional Regulations for Admission to the Royal Military Academy—Amendments ...	18
Army Order 200. X.—Provisional Regulations for Admission to the Royal Military College—Amendments ...	18

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

		PAGE
Army Order 201.	XI.—Royal Warrant—Pay of Armourer Staff-Serjeants and Armament Staff-Serjeants, Royal Army Ordnance Corps	19
Army Order 202.	XII.—Rules for Garrison and Regimental Institutes—Amendment	20
Army Order 203.	XIII.—Rules of Procedure—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 204.	XIV.—Manual of Military Law—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 205.	XV.—King's Regulations—Amendments ...	20
Army Order 206.	XVI.—The Extension of the King's Certificate on Discharge to members of Nursing Services, &c.	21
Army Order 207.	XVII.—Armies of Occupation Bonus—Quartermasters, &c.	22
Army Order 208.	XVIII.—King's Regulations—Amendments ...	22

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order 209.	Regulations under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893	24
Army Order 210.	Retired Pay for Officers promoted from the Ranks	25

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 211.	Victoria Cross	25
Army Order 212.	Military Medal	27
Army Order 213.	Foreign Decorations and Medals	27
Army Order 214.	Meritorious Service Medal	27
Army Order 215.	Ordnance College	28
Army Order 216.	Citations	29
Army Order 217.	Order of the British Empire, Military Division—Transfers to	30
Army Order 218.	Wearing of Foreign Commemorative War Medal Ribands for Service on Campaigns in connection with the present War	31
Army Order 219.	Recognition of Cadet Units	31
Army Order 220.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	34
Army Order 221.	Service Pay	35
Army Order 222.	Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home	35

	PAGE
Army Order 223. King's Regulations—Amendments	35
Army Order 224. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XVII.—Amendments	36
Army Order 225. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments, &c.	36
Army Order 226. Army Demobilization Regulations — Amend- ments	36
Army Order 227. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments	37
Army Order 228. Recruiting Regulations—Instruction No. 3 ...	37
Army Order 229. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amend- ment	37
Army Order 230. Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communica- tions—Amendments	37
Army Order 231. Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechan- ical Transport	37
Army Order 232. Manual of Cadet Infantry Training	37
Army Order 233. Books, Forms, &c.	38

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I. and II., and Non-Vocabulary Stores (Part I.)	42
Appendices I. and II. to Army Order 223	43

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 191 to 208 have been published during the month of May, 1919.

Published on the 1st May, 1919.

A.O. 191. 1919.	I.—British Salonika Force—Designation. —It has been decided that from the 1st May, 1919, the British Salonika Force shall be designated the "Army of the Black Sea."	121 Mediterranean 4862
----------------------------------	---	------------------------------

Published on the 2nd May, 1919.

A.O. 192. 1919.	II.—Extension of Service. —1. An efficient soldier of good character serving with the colours on a (regular army) duration of the war engagement if medically fit, under 37 years of age, and in the opinion of his commanding officer likely to continue efficient for the full period of his extended engagement may now, as provided in Section 78 (1) (c) of the Army Act, be permitted to extend the term of his original enlistment up to a total of 12 years. The period to be served with the colours will be that laid down in paragraph 262, King's Regulations, and the residue will be reserve service. 2. A soldier at present serving with the colours who, on enlistment was immediately transferred to the reserve under the conditions of the Royal Warrant of 20th October, 1915 (Army Order 415 of 1915), or who was compulsorily enlisted under the Military Service Acts and who, though not serving on a regular army duration of the war engagement satisfies the other conditions set forth in the preceding paragraph, may extend the term of his original statutory enlistment under this Army Order. The date from which the extended enlistment will count is the date on which he enlisted or was deemed to be enlisted under the Military Service Acts. Any service in the reserve previous to the extension will not count as colour service or as qualifying service for pension if the man should eventually become entitled to pension,	27 Gen No. 7292
----------------------------------	---	-----------------------

3. No bounty will be payable in respect of extension A.O. 192
of service under this Army Order. 1919

4. From the date of extension only the ordinary rates *continued.*
of pay, as laid down in Royal Warrant for Pay, &c.,
and increased by Army Order 1 of 1918, will be
issuable and any special rates such as those granted by
Army Order 283 of 1914 will be relinquished. The
bonus referred to in Army Order 54 of 1919 will also
be drawn for so long as the grant is continued to men
serving in the Armies of Occupation.

5. Separation allowance or dependants' allowance
(including special parents' allowance) will, subject to
the usual conditions, continue to be issuable for the
whole period of the extended engagement. Payment
will be made at current rates up to 31st March, 1923,
and thereafter at such rates as may be decided upon.

Separation allowance will not, however, be paid in
respect of any man who marries after the date of the
termination of the war, as defined by statutory
authority, unless and until he is admitted to the
married establishment.

6. The extension will be carried out on Army
Form B 221, amended as follows:—

The heading should read—

“Descriptive return of a soldier who is desirous of
extending his period of service under Section 78 (1) (c)
of the Army Act, and the King's Regulations, under
Army Order II. of 2nd May, 1919.”

The first line of (a) should read—

“* (a) I am desirous of extending my original enlist-
ment to a total of 12 years, and my service with the
colours to.....years, and ”

The approval of the Competent Military Authority
should read—

“* I approve of the above-named man extending his
period of service, and am of opinion that he will con-
tinue efficient for the full period of his extended
engagement.”

7. The effect of any extensions carried out under the
authority of this Army Order will be to place the
soldier in the same position as regards terms of service
as though he had enlisted on a normal instead of a
duration of the war engagement.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

Published on the 5th May, 1919.

A.O. 193. III.—Rewards for Officers and Soldiers for services
1919. in the field, and for services rendered in cap-

0187
5335

tivity or in attempting to escape or escaping therefrom.—1. It has been decided by the Army Council that recommendations for reward for services in the field unconnected with capture and rendered prior to the 15th November, 1917, may now be accepted provided that the services in respect of which recommendation is made are substantiated by at least two witnesses who have first-hand knowledge of the services under consideration, *one of whom must be an officer.*

If the individual recommended was captured in subsequent operations the recommendation form should be superscribed "Prisoner of War" in red ink.

The recommendation must also embody a certificate to the effect that the services brought to notice have not been previously recommended for reward and rejected by the responsible commander in the field whose duty it was to deal with such recommendations.

The provisions of War Office letter 0137/5335 (M.S. 3) of the 4th September, 1918, are cancelled accordingly.

2. It has also been decided by the Army Council that the restrictions, whereby recommendations in respect of services connected with capture could not be considered if such services were rendered prior to the 15th July, 1918, shall now be removed. Such services will now be considered *irrespective of date*, provided that the individual has been absolved by competent authority from blame in the matter of capture.

Recommendations superscribed "Prisoners of War" in red ink, must in all cases be duly supported by the evidence of at least two witnesses who have first-hand knowledge of the services under consideration, *one of whom must be an officer.*

Such provisions of War Office letter 0137/3565 (M.S. 3) of the 3rd May, 1917 (reprinted 15th July, 1918), as may be in conflict with this decision are cancelled accordingly.

3. Recommendations under paragraphs 1 and 2 above for officers and soldiers who are still serving must be submitted through the usual official channels. Recommendations for officers and soldiers who have been demobilized may be addressed to "The Secretary (M.S. 3), War Office, London, S.W. 1," should it not

be possible owing to the disbandment of the unit or for other reasons, to submit through the usual official channels. A.O. 193
1919
continued.

All recommendations must be recorded on Army Form W. 3121, *see* form Appendix A, the supporting statements of witnesses as necessary in each case being duly attached.

4. The Army Council have further decided that the following services are eligible for such forms of reward as may be considered appropriate, provided that no blame has been attached to the individual in respect of original capture :—

(a) Exceptional services rendered by officers and soldiers whilst prisoners of war or interned.

(b) Exceptionally gallant conduct and/or determination displayed by officers and soldiers in escaping or attempting to escape from captivity.

When merited services of this nature will be eligible for such "gallantry" distinctions as are normally reserved for "services under fire."

Recommendations under (a) for "*services whilst in captivity*" should be addressed to "the Secretary (P.W. 1), War Office," and must be supported by an officer.

Recommendations under (b) "*escaping or attempting to escape*" should be addressed to "the Secretary (A.G. 3, P.W.), War Office."

Army Form W 3121, *see* form Appendix A, superscribed "*Prisoners of War*" in red ink, should be used for all recommendations under (a) and (b) and the statements of at least two witnesses having first-hand knowledge of the circumstances of the case must be attached in support.

5. The President of the Standing Committee regarding prisoners of war is empowered to initiate recommendations in respect of the services mentioned in (a) and (b) of paragraph 4 above, when in the course of investigations circumstances are brought to the notice of the Committee which appear, in their opinion, to merit recognition.

6. The evidence of witnesses as required in 1, 2, 3 and 4 above, must be in the handwriting of and duly signed by each witness. A single statement signed by two or more witnesses will not be accepted.

7. No recommendations for services of the nature referred to in this Army Order will be accepted after the 31st August, 1919.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 193

1919
continued.

APPENDIX A.*

Army Form
W 3121.

.....Brigade. Division. Corps.

Schedule No. (To be left blank.)	Unit.	Regt. No.	Rank and name. (Christian names must be stated.)	Action for which commended. (Date and place of action must be stated.)	Recommended by	Honour or reward.	(To be left blank.)

* If the printed form is not available, a copy in manuscript may be submitted.

Published on the 9th May, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 194. IV.—War Gratuity for Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Nurses in Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

²
Gen. No.
762

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We desire to recognize the War Service of Members of Our Military Nursing Services ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that gratuities, as laid down in paragraphs 2 and 3 of the appended Schedule, shall be issued to all members of Our Queen Alexandra's

Imperial Military Nursing Service, and of the Permanent Nursing Establishment of Our Military Families' Hospitals; and gratuities, as in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the appended Schedule, shall be issued to all members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service in lieu of those laid down in Article 735 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for Pay, &c., of Our Army, and paragraph 23 of Appendix XXIII. of the Regulations for Our Territorial Force. The rates shown in the aforementioned article and paragraph are amended accordingly for the present War. A.O. 194
1919
continued.

Gratuities, as in paragraphs 4 and 5 of the appended Schedule, shall be issued to the temporary Nursing Staff of Our Military Families' Hospitals.

AND WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to recognize the War Services of Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, employed in Military Hospitals and paid from Army Funds, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses;

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE IS that a special gratuity shall be issued to them at the rates shown in paragraph 6 of the appended Schedule.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
8th day of May, 1919, in the 10th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, War Service for the purpose of this Warrant shall be service within periods beginning from the 4th August, 1914, inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the War as defined by Statutory authority or the 3rd August, 1919, whichever comes first.

2. The minimum gratuity payable to a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, or of the Permanent Nursing Establishment

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 194 of the Military Families' Hospitals in respect of War Service shall be as follows:—

continued.

		£
Staff nurse	} Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service.	40
Sister ...		
Matron ...		
Charge nurse	} Military Families' Hospitals	45
Matron ...		
Principal Matron	...	45
Matron-in-Chief	...	75

3. Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Permanent Nursing Establishment of Military Families' Hospitals, who have completed more than one year's war service as defined in paragraph 1, will receive in addition the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month for such war service subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments:—

- (a) If with any service overseas as defined by the Army Council, 1*l*.
- (b) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rate, viz., 10*s*.

4. The minimum gratuity payable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and the Temporary Nursing Staff of Military Families' Hospitals shall be:—

		£
Staff Nurse—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service.	} 20	
Charge Nurse—Military Families' Hospitals		
Sister—Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service.	} 30	
Matron—Military Families' Hospitals		
Assistant matron	} Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service.	40
Acting matron...		
Matron ...		

5. Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force

Nursing Service, and Temporary Nursing Staff of **A.O. 194**
 Military Families' Hospitals, who have completed more **1919**
 than one year's war service as defined in paragraph 1, *continued.*
 will receive in addition the sum of 10s. in respect of
 each additional month or portion of a month for such
 war service, whether given at Home or Abroad, subject
 to a maximum addition of 48 such increments. Where
 the rates of gratuity issuable under Article 735, Pay
 Warrant, and paragraph 23, Appendix XXIII.,
 Territorial Force Regulations, before amendment by
 the above Royal Warrant are more beneficial, members
 of the above Nursing Services will be eligible to draw
 the more advantageous rate. This as a rule will only
 apply in cases of ranks above that of Sister with four
 or more years' service.

6. The minimum gratuity for Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers, and Assistant Nurses, who have been employed in military hospitals and paid from Army Funds, will be 10% in each case with an increment at the same rate and under the same conditions as laid down in paragraph 5 above for members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and Temporary Nursing Staff of Military Families' Hospitals.

7. The issue of the gratuities as laid down in paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 will be with retrospective effect from the 4th August, 1914, and gratuities already received under Article 735 of the Pay Warrant and paragraph 23 of Appendix XXIII., Territorial Force Regulations, will be deducted from any gratuities issuable under this Warrant.

8. Gratuities will not be issuable under this Warrant in the case of a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Permanent Nursing Establishment of Military Families' Hospitals—

- (a) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns her appointment for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Army Council, disqualify her from the grant of a gratuity.
- (b) Who, prior to the 11th November, 1918, voluntarily resigned her appointment after less than 2 years' service.
- (c) Who is granted a first appointment subsequent to the date of this Warrant.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 194

1919
continued.

9. The issue of gratuities under this Warrant to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, and Temporary Nursing Staff of Military Families' Hospitals, will be subject to the same conditions as those already obtaining; these conditions will also govern the issue of the gratuity to Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

10. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Pay Warrant.

11. Rank for the purposes of this Warrant will be subject to such definition as may be provided by the Army Council.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or acting rank for which pay is drawn by the nurse on the termination of her War Service or, in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November, 1918, on that date if higher.

Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate of gratuity for such rank.

2. For the purpose of paragraphs 2 to 6 of the Schedule all War Service on full pay in the Imperial Forces shall be reckoned. Any periods for which retired pay has been drawn will not reckon.

3. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals who has at any time during her War Service embarked for service overseas outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of the War Gratuity as having served overseas.

4. A member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals, employed at the War Office or elsewhere at home who, while remaining on the strength of the War Office or Home Command, has paid visits on special duties to an Expeditionary Force or a station abroad, will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas.

5. A member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service or permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals, who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, will be considered for the purpose of this Warrant to have served overseas, notwithstanding that she has remained on the strength of a unit at home.

6. The method of issue of gratuities under this Warrant will be as follows :— **A.O. 194**
1919

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Nurses on Permanent Nursing Establishment of Military Families' Hospitals. *continued.*

Issue will be made by the paymaster in whose payment the nurse is at the termination of her War Service. The claim will be preferred on Army Form W 5081, suitably amended in manuscript. In the case of a nurse who has been in the payment of more than one paymaster, the paymaster by whom the gratuity is issuable will refer back to the preceding paying authority for particulars as to the periods during which full pay was issued.

Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service and Temporary Nursing Staff of Military Families' Hospitals.

As explained in paragraph 9 of the Schedule, the conditions governing entitlement remain unaltered, the only change made being in the rate. Consequently the method of issue will remain as at present. Nurses who have drawn a gratuity under Article 735, Pay Warrant, or paragraph 23, Appendix XXIII., Territorial Force Regulations, should apply to the Paymaster by whom the former gratuity was issued for further issue under this Warrant.

Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers and Assistant Nurses.

These will claim on Army Form W 3165 or 3165A (suitably amended), as in the case of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve and Territorial Force Nursing Service. The claims of Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members will not be sent to the Matron-in-Chief, War Office, as will the claims of Special Probationers and Assistant Nurses. They will be sent for completion to the Joint Voluntary Aid Detachment Committee, 52, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W., where their records of service are kept. The Committee will complete the Army Form W 3165, and pass to the appropriate Command Paymaster for payment.

7. Every member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and Permanent Nursing Establishment of Military Families' Hospitals, who is eligible for the gratuity, must apply forthwith on Army Form W 5081. The Army Form when completed should be forwarded to the paymaster who issues the nurses' pay. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the dates prescribed in paragraph 1 of the Schedule, but in the case of those who have relinquished their appointments prior to the dates prescribed in paragraph 1 of the Schedule, the gratuity will be issued only on authority from the War Office in each case.

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, issue will be made by the paying authority on the nurse's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 194 Nurses of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, temporary nursing staff of Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers, and Assistant Nurses, will of course not be entitled to claim the gratuity until completion of their service.

1919
continued.

8. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased nurses direct from the War Office.

9. Unless a nurse notifies on the space provided on Army Form W 5081, or in manuscript on the back of Army Form W 3165 or 3165A in the case of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service and the Temporary Nursing Staff of Military Families' Hospitals, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members, Special Military Probationers, and Assistant Nurses, that she wishes to draw a larger proportion in cash, two-thirds of the amount of the gratuity, subject to an issue of a minimum of £15 in cash, will be issued in the form of War Savings Certificates, which may be held irrespective of any number the nurse may have taken up independently. The balance will be issued in cash.

Published on the 10th May, 1919.

A.O. 195. **V.—Enlistment of Men for Garrison Duties.**—1. It has been decided to enlist, for garrison duties with the Armies of Occupation, a number of men (ex-soldiers or men who have not previously served) who do not satisfy the normal physical and other standards.

1919.

27
Infantry
2722

2. Enlistments will be carried out on Army Form B 2514-7 (Notice paper, Army Form B 2514-8), and will be for a period up to 30th April, 1920, or for such less period during which the Armies of Occupation, described in Army Order 55 of 1919, are maintained as such.

3. The qualifications for enlistment are—

- (a) Age, 18 years and upwards.
- (b) Physical standards—Men 38 years and over should be category A, B (i) or B (ii). Men below this age can only be accepted if in category B (ii).
- (c) Height, 5 feet and upwards; chest measurement, &c., is left to discretion of examining medical officer.

4. Men enlisting under this Army Order will draw the ordinary rates of pay of their corps, including the increases granted by Army Order 1 of 1918. They will

also receive the bonus referred to in Army Order 54 of 1919, for so long as the grant is continued to men serving in the Armies of Occupation. A.O. 195
1919
continued

5. Married men may be accepted, and their families will receive separation allowances at current rates. Separation allowances will not, however, be payable in respect of any man who marries after enlistment or re-enlistment.

Dependants' allowances (including special parents' allowances) if previously in payment will be resumed.

Men who enlist under this Army Order will not be eligible for any grants under the Regulations of the Special Grants Committee of the Ministry of Pensions or the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee.

6. A man who enlists under this Army Order will not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the period for which he enlists, except with the sanction of the Army Council.

7. Attestations of men enlisting under this Army Order should be endorsed "enlisted for Garrison duties under Army Order V. of 10th May, 1919."

8. Corps open to recruiting under these conditions will be notified from time to time in Recruiting Instructions and circulars.

45

1

215

VI.—Enlistment of Men in the Labour Corps.—A.O. 196. 1919.

1. It has been decided to enlist a number of men (ex-soldiers or men who have not previously served), for special duties in connection with the scheme for the exhumation of bodies and the centralization of military cemeteries in France.

2. Enlistments will be carried out on Army Form B 2514-7 (Notice Paper, Army Form B 2514-8), and will be for the duration of the special duties involved, the engagement in any case terminating on the 30th April, 1920.

3. Men eligible to enlist—

(a) Men of 38 years and upwards can be accepted whatever their category provided they are physically fit for the duties required.

(b) Men of 17 years and upwards below Category B (i), provided they are physically fit for the duties required.

4. Men enlisting under this Army Order will be appointed to the Labour Corps and will draw the ordinary rates of pay of that corps, including the increases under Army Order 1 of 1918. In addition, on

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 196 days when they are actually employed on exhumation
1919 duties they will receive additional pay at 3s. per diem in
continued. the case of warrant and non-commissioned officers, and
 at 2s. 6d. per diem in the case of other ranks. They
 will also receive the war bonus referred to in Army
 Order 54 of 1919 for so long as the grant is con-
 tinued to men serving in the Armies of Occupation.

5. Married men may be accepted, and their families
 will receive separation allowances at current rates.
 Separation allowances will not, however, be payable in
 respect of any man who marries after enlistment or
 re-enlistment.

Dependants' allowances (including special parents'
 allowances), if previously in payment, will be resumed
 for re-enlisted soldiers.

Men who enlist under this Army Order will not be
 eligible for any grants under the Regulations of the
 Special Grants Committee of the Ministry of Pensions
 or the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee.

6. In the case of ex-non-commissioned officers who
 desire to re-enlist in their former substantive rank,
 reference should be made to the Officer i/c Labour Corps
 Records, Nottingham.

7. A man who enlists under this Army Order will
 not be allowed to purchase his discharge during the
 period for which he enlists, except with the sanction of
 the Army Council.

8. A notification of any re-enlistment carried out
 under this Army Order will be sent to the Officer i/c
 Records of the man's late corps as soon as he is finally
 approved, and if not already discharged from Class "Z,"
 Army Reserve, his discharge will be carried out as
 from the day preceding that on which he enlisted.

9. After enlistment, men will be despatched to labour
 centres as under :—

Command.	Labour Centre.	Entraining Station.
Scottish Command ...	Haugh Mill, Blairgowrie, Perthshire.	Blairgowrie, Caledonian Railway.
Northern Command	North Camp, Ripon, Yorkshire.	Ripon, N.E. Railway.
Western Command...	Prees Heath Camp, Whitchurch, Salop.	Whitchurch, L. & N.W. Railway.
Eastern Command ...	Langley Park Road, Sutton, Surrey,	Sutton, L.B. & S.C. Railway.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

Command.	Labour Centre.	Entraining Centre.	A.O. 196 1919 <i>continued</i>
Southern Command	West Farm Camp, Fovant, Wilts.	Fovant Railhead, L.&S.W.Railway.	
Aldershot Command	Queen's Parade, Aldershot.	North Camp or South Farn- borough, L. & S.W. Railway.	
Irish Command ...	North Camp, New- townards, Co.Down.	Newtownards, B.& Co. Down Rail- way.	
London District ...	Basing Road Bar- racks, Peckham, S.E. 15.	—	

Published on the 13th May, 1919.

107

Gen. No.
2456

VII.—Educational Training—Armies of Occupation.—1. The system of educational training in the Army having now been further consolidated and its organization extended and improved, its application to the Armies of Occupation in accordance with the details contained in a pamphlet issued with this Army Order is approved.

A.O. 197.
1919.

2. Army Orders 295 of 1918, and 3 and 18 of 1919, and the pamphlet dealing with "The Education of A (iv) Soldiers," 107/Gen. No./2307, are hereby *cancelled*.

Published on the 15th May, 1919.

103

Gen. No.
2093

VIII.—The Army Trustee.—With reference to Army Order 19 of 1919 and to paragraph 8 of Army Council Instruction 1374 of 1918, it is notified that a pamphlet setting forth the Constitution and Powers of, and procedure, &c., in regard to, The Army Trustee, has been approved, and copies are being issued for distribution to all units and formations.

A.O. 198.
1919.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 199. IX.—Provisional Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, and for first appointments therefrom to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers. (Issued with Army Order 218 of 1917.)—Amendments.—*After paragraph 35B, promulgated by Army Order 35 of 1919, insert new sub-heading and paragraph—*

100
Candidates
6116

A.O. 199. E.—WARRANT OFFICERS, PETTY OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL NAVY, ROYAL MARINES, REGULAR ARMY, SPECIAL RESERVE, MILITIA, TERRITORIAL FORCE, MILITARY FORCES OF THE OVERSEAS DOMINIONS, AND THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

35c. A limited number of cadetships will be filled by specially selected warrant officers, petty officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have served overseas prior to the 11th November, 1918.

Candidates must be within the age limits laid down in paragraph 7.

Names should be forwarded through the usual channels in the case of those who are still serving, or, in the case of those who have left the service, direct to the Secretary, War Office. In either case applications must reach the War Office by the dates named in paragraph 30.

A.O. 200 X.—Provisional Regulations respecting admission to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and for first appointments therefrom to the Regular Army. (Issued with Army Order 252 of 1917.)—Amendments.—*After paragraph 42A, promulgated by Army Order 36 of 1919, insert new sub-heading and paragraph—*

100
Candidates
6116

A.O. 200. E.—WARRANT OFFICERS, PETTY OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL NAVY, ROYAL MARINES, REGULAR ARMY, SPECIAL RESERVE, MILITIA, TERRITORIAL FORCE, MILITARY FORCES OF THE OVERSEAS DOMINIONS, AND THE ROYAL AIR FORCE.

42B. A limited number of cadetships will be filled by specially selected warrant officers, petty officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have served overseas prior to the 11th November, 1918.

Candidates must be within the age limits laid down in paragraph 7.

Names should be forwarded through the usual channels A.O. 200
 in the case of those who are still serving, or, in the 1919
 case of those who have left the service, direct to the *continued.*
 Secretary, War Office. In either case applications
 must reach the War Office by the dates named in para-
 graph 36.

Published on the 17th May, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

XI.—Pay of Armourer-Staff-Serjeants and Arma- A.O. 201.
ment-Staff-Serjeants, Royal Army Ordnance Corps. 1919.
GEORGE R.I.

3C

A.O.C.

449

WHEREAS WE deem it desirable to amend the pro-
 visions of Articles 872 and 875 of Our Warrant of
 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, &c., of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the words "If so
 recommended" shall be *substituted* for the words "If
 specially selected" where they occur in those Articles,
 and that this amendment shall have effect as from
 12th April, 1919.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th
 day of May, 1919, in the 10th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instructions.

Consequent on the above amendment the increased rates of
 pay for which armourer and armament-staff-serjeants are
 eligible, after 5 and 3 years respectively on the lower rates,
 may now be granted to those non-commissioned officers on
 completion of those qualifying periods if the non-commissioned
 officer is duly recommended by the commanding officer under
 whom he is serving.

Armourer and armament-staff-serjeants who had already com-
 pleted the qualifying periods and had been duly recommended
 for the higher rates before 12th April, 1919, may now be granted
 those rates with effect from that date without limitation as to
 establishment.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

<u>A.O. 202.</u> <u>1919.</u>	XII. — Rules for Garrison and Regimental	103
	Institutes issued with Army Order 245 of 1916.—The amendment to paragraph 24, promulgated by Army Order 226 of 1917, is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	<u>Gen. No.</u> <u>1753</u>

Published on the 20th May, 1919.

<u>A.O. 203.</u> <u>1919.</u>	XIII.—Rules of Procedure—Amendments.—His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of amendments being made in the Rules of Procedure, 1917, copies of which will be issued to all concerned.	105
		<u>Gen. No.</u> <u>2688</u>

...
2757

<u>A.O. 204.</u> <u>1919.</u>	XIV.—Manual of Military Law.—Amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.	105
		<u>Gen. No.</u> <u>2688</u>

...
2757

<u>A.O. 205.</u> <u>1919.</u>	XV.—King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Insert new paragraph—	105
		<u>Gen. No.</u> <u>2757</u>

A.O. 205.
1919. 487B. The authority having power to deal summarily with a case against an officer within the meaning of Section 46A of the Army Act should only exercise this power when the offence is laid under the following sections of the Army Act : 6, except on active service ; 8 (2) (threatening or insubordinate language only), except on active service ; 9 (2), except on active service ; 10, 11, 14, 15, 19, 20 (except when the act is wilful), 21, 22, 26, 28 (1), 30 (3), 31 (2) (4), 34, 39 and 40.

2. *Insert under a new heading—*

Summary punishments of officers.

A.O. 205.
1919. 492A. When a general officer who has power to dispose summarily of a case against an officer decides to award a sentence of forfeiture of seniority he should not in any case order the officer concerned to forfeit more than 12 months' seniority.

3. *Insert new sub-paragraph (v) to paragraph 548—*

A.O. 205.
1919. (v) In the case of an officer, may dispose of the charge summarily if he has authority so to do.

4. *Insert new paragraph 549A—*

A.O. 205.

549A. Notwithstanding anything in paragraph 549, when a general officer decides not to deal summarily with a charge against an officer which has been referred to him for disposal, but to refer it for trial by court-martial, he may convene a court-martial for the trial of the officer concerned, whether or not he has investigated the case.

1919
continued.
A.O. 205.
1919.

5. Paragraph 1918 (i). *After* "court-martial", in line 3 and in line 5, *insert* "or awarded a summary punishment by a general officer".

105
Gen. No.
2688

6. *Delete paragraph 507.*

7. Paragraph 549. In line 8, *after* "cannot" *insert* "except on board ship,"

19
Gen. No.
6665

XVI.—The extension of the King's Certificate on Discharge to Members of the Nursing Services and Women Formations of His Majesty's Imperial Forces, who are, or were, serving under a direct contract of service under the Military Authorities. A.O. 206.
1919.

—1. His Majesty the King has been pleased to approve of the issue of the King's Certificate on Discharge to all members of the Nursing Services and Women Formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces, and who have relinquished their appointments or been discharged from such service on account of disabilities contracted under the following circumstances:—

- (a) After service overseas in a theatre of operations with an Expeditionary Force between the 4th August, 1914, and the 11th November, 1918, both dates inclusive, on account of disablement certified under the authority of the Army Council, to have been caused or aggravated by military service.
- (b) On account of disablement certified under the authority of the Army Council to be directly attributable to the action of the enemy, *e.g.*, naval or air raids.

2. His Majesty the King has further approved the award of the King's Second Certificate on Discharge to

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 206 members of the Nursing Services and Women Formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces and who, after the award of The King's Certificate on Discharge have voluntarily served again, and again relinquished their appointments or been discharged from the service under the circumstances detailed in paragraph 1 of this Army Order.

3. The term Imperial Forces will include any of His Majesty's Regular, Reserve or Auxiliary Forces and any of the Expeditionary Forces raised by the Government of any part of His Majesty's Dominions outside the United Kingdom.

Published on the 27th May, 1919.

A.O. 207. 1919.	XVII.—Armies of Occupation Bonus—Quartermasters, &c. —It has been decided that quartermasters and other officers who hold rank under Article 33A, 330 or 331, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., but whose rate of pay is dependent upon the length of their commissioned service and not upon their rank, shall receive bonus at the rates provided for the rank they actually hold.	48 Gen. No. 4303
---------------------------	---	------------------------

This Army Order has retrospective effect.

Paragraph 10 of Army Order 84 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

A.O. 208. 1919.	XVIII.—King's Regulations — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 1913, add new sub-paragraph :—	110 Gen. No. 3499
---------------------------	---	-------------------------

A.O. 208.
1919

(xvii) Suspension of sentences under the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts.

An entry to be made giving date, on which, and authority by whom, suspension was ordered. If the sentence is subsequently put into execution or remitted, a further entry will be made to this effect, stating the date and authority.

2. Paragraph 1919, *add* new sub-paragraph :—

(xv) *Every suspension of a sentence, under the Army (Suspension of Sentences) Acts.* The entry will be made in "Remarks" column of the Conduct Sheet, showing the date on which, and the authority by whom, the suspension was ordered. If the sentence is subsequently put into execution or remitted, a further entry will be made in the same column to this effect stating the date and authority.

A.O. 208

1919

continued.

A.O. 208.

1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 209. Regulations under the Regimental Debts
1919. Act, 1893.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the Regulations made under the Regimental Debts Act, 1893, promulgated by Our Warrant* of the 10th April, 1915 ;

21
1961

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that paragraph 5 of the Regulations in Our said Warrant shall be amended by the addition of the following words :—

A.O. 209.
1919.

“or it may be removed to and act in the United Kingdom, or elsewhere outside the area of operations, as may be convenient, and in that case Our Army Council, Our Air Council, the Secretary of State for India in Council, the Secretary of State for the Colonies, or the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, as the case may render convenient, or an officer deputed by any one of them, shall exercise the functions of appointment of additional or future members of such Standing Committee, or of alteration of definition of the nature of its operations, or of its dissolution, instead of the Commander-in-Chief by whom it was appointed.”

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 12th day of May, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

* Army Order 159 of 1915.

**Retired Pay for Officers promoted from the Ranks. A.O. 210.
1919.**

GEORGE R.I.

22

R.P.

362

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make further provision for warrant officers and non-commissioned officers promoted to permanent combatant commissions in Our Regular Forces subsequent to 4th August, 1914, and during the period of the war which commenced on that date ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that if by or before the date to be fixed by statute as the termination of hostilities the officer has a total of 15 years' service, after the age of 18, in the ranks and as a commissioned officer, he may be awarded retired pay at 80% a year in lieu of any gratuity for which he would have been eligible under Article 572A of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for Pay, &c., of Our Army.

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that retirements under that Article may be permitted at the discretion of Our Army Council, at an earlier date than that fixed by statute as the termination of hostilities.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
19th day of May, 1919, in the 10th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

012

2974

Victoria Cross.—His Majesty the King has been A.O. 211.
graciously pleased to approve of the award of the 1919.
Victoria Cross to the undermentioned officers :—

Captain (Acting Major) George de Cardonne
Elmsall Findlay, D.S.O., M.C., 409th (Lowland)
Field Company, Royal Engineers, Territorial
Force.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty during the forcing of the Sambre-Oise Canal at the lock, 2 miles south of Catillon, on 4th November, 1918, when in charge of the bridging operations at this crossing.

Major Findlay was with the leading bridging and assaulting parties which came under heavy fire while trying to cross the dyke between the forming up line

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 211 and the lock. The casualties were severe, and the
1919 — advance was stopped. Nevertheless, under heavy and
continued. incessant fire he collected what men he could and
repaired the bridges, in spite of heavy casualties in
officers and other ranks. Although wounded, Major
Findlay continued his task and after two unsuccessful
efforts, owing to his men being swept down, he
eventually placed the bridge in position across the
lock, and was the first man across, subsequently re-
maining at this post of danger till further work was
completed.

His cool and gallant behaviour inspired volunteers
from different units at a critical time when men became
casualties almost as soon as they joined him in the fire-
swept zone, and it was due to Major Findlay's gallantry
and devotion to duty that this most important crossing
was effected.

Captain Edward Donald Bellew, 7th Canadian
Infantry Bn. (British Columbia Regiment).

012

2954

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty
near Keerselaere on 24th April, 1915, during the
German attack on the Ypres salient. Captain (then
Lieutenant) Bellew, as Battalion Machine Gun Officer,
had two guns in action on the high ground overlooking
Keerselaere. The enemy's attack broke in full force on
the morning of the 24th against the front and right
flank of the battalion—the latter being exposed owing
to a gap in the line. The right company was soon put
out of action, but the advance was temporarily stayed
by Captain Bellew, who had sited his guns on the left
of the right company. Reinforcements were sent forward
but they in turn were surrounded and destroyed. With
the enemy in strength less than 100 yards from him,
with no further assistance in sight, and with his rear
threatened, Captain Bellew and Serjeant Peerless, each
operating a gun, decided to stay where they were and
fight it out. Serjeant Peerless was killed and Captain
Bellew was wounded and fell. Nevertheless, he got up
and maintained his fire till ammunition failed and the
enemy rushed the position. Captain Bellew then
seized a rifle, smashed his machine gun, and fighting to
the last, was taken prisoner.

The late 2nd Lieutenant Edmund de Wind, 15th
Bn. Royal Irish Rifles.

012

2975

For most conspicuous bravery and self-sacrifice on
the 21st March, 1918, at the Race Course Redoubt,
near Groughe.

For seven hours he held this most important post, A.O. 211
and though twice wounded and practically single- 1919
handed, he maintained his position until another *continued.*
section could be got to his help.

On two occasions, with two non-commissioned officers only, he got out on top under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and cleared the enemy out of the trench, killing many.

He continued to repel attack after attack until he was mortally wounded and collapsed. His valour, self-sacrifice and example were of the highest order.

(*The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 15th May, 1919.*)

<u>68</u> <u>121</u> <u>806</u>	Military Medal. —A list of awards, which were <u>A.O. 212.</u> announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 14th May, <u>1919.</u> 1919, will be issued to all concerned.
---------------------------------------	--

<u>0137</u> <u>5</u> <u>585</u>	Foreign Decorations and Medals. —A list of awards, <u>A.O. 213.</u> which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated <u>1919.</u> 17th May, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.
---------------------------------------	--

<u>68</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> <u>3449</u>	Meritorious Service Medal. —1. The following have <u>A.O. 214.</u> been awarded the annuity and medal for “Meritorious <u>1919.</u> Service”:—
---	---

Armourer Staff-Serjeant W. Cook, late Corps of Armourers.
 Bandmaster J. Davis, late Durham Light Infantry.
 Quartermaster-Serjeant G. Davison, late South Wales
 Borderers.
 Serjeant J. Dedden, late Gordon Highlanders.
 Company Serjeant-Major R. Fraser, late Royal Engineers.
 Corporal-of-Horse S. Goodall, late 2nd Life Guards.
 Serjeant J. Martin, late Oxfordshire Light Infantry.
 Company Serjeant-Major J. V. Maxted, late Eastern Di-
 vision, Royal Artillery.
 Bandmaster H. A. Maxwell, late Seaforth Highlanders.
 Company Serjeant-Major W. McCutchen, late Southern
 Division, Royal Artillery.
 Squadron Serjeant-Major G. Oliver, late 5th Dragoon
 Guards.
 Serjeant-Drummer T. S. Richardson, late Permanent Staff,
 3rd Bn. Cheshire Regiment, formerly Royal West Kent
 Regiment.
 Serjeant A. E. Waite, late Scots Guards.

<u>68</u> <u>121</u> <u>806</u>	2. A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 14th May, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.
---------------------------------------	--

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 215.	Ordnance College.—I. (a) Final Examination of the	43
1919.	35th Advanced Class, 1918-19.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Advanced Class :—	Ord. College 1518

Major S. R. G. Bake, R.G.A.
 Major N. Hudson, D.S.O., R.G.A.
 Captain A. H. D. Phillips, R.G.A.
 Captain H. C. Shewell, R.G.A.
 Captain P. J. K. Warren, R.G.A.
 Lieutenant C. R. Hodgkinson, R.G.A.
 Temporary Lieutenant A. G. C. Northcroft, R.G.A.
 Lieutenant R. T. Morgan, R.F.A. (T.F.).
 Lieutenant W. B. Coutts, R.G.A. (S.R.).
 Temporary Lieutenant E. E. Billington, R.E.
 Temporary Lieutenant R. S. Coulden, King's Liver-
 pool Regiment.
 Major N. O. Carr, Royal Canadian Artillery.
 Major A. Theriault, Canadian Ordnance Corps.

(b) Final Examination of the 19th Ordnance Course, 1918-19.—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, have passed the final examination of the Ordnance Course :—	...
	1508

Major T. E. Durie, D.S.O., M.C., R.F.A.
 Captain J. Chambers, M.C., R.F.A.
 Captain A. G. Donald, R.F.A.
 Captain P. M. B. Hammond, R.F.A.
 Captain J. L. P. Macnair, R.F.A.
 Lieutenant A. D. Chalmers, R.F.A.
 Lieutenant R. E. Gould, R.F.A.
 Lieutenant R. C. Lyons, M.C., R.F.A.
 Lieutenant T. Martin, R.F.A.
 Major P. Y. Birch, D.S.O., R.G.A.
 Captain E. N. Aston, M.C., R.G.A.
 Captain H. A. Cox, R.G.A.
 Captain J. A. Leigh, M.C., R.G.A.
 Captain G. O. C. Probert, R.G.A.
 Captain F. F. Shipster, R.G.A.
 Captain H. S. Thompson, M.C., R.G.A.
 Lieutenant G. E. Condliffe, Lancashire Fusiliers.
 Captain F. W. Lennox, Australian Artillery.
 Lieutenant W. Ivory, New Zealand Artillery.

(c) 36th Advanced Class, 1919-20.—The following officers form the Advanced Class which commenced its studies on 1st May, 1919 :—	...
	1561

Major A. H. Fraser, R.F.A.
 Captain J. Chambers, M.C., R.F.A.

Captain P. M. B. Hammond, R.F.A.

Captain O. F. G. Hogg, R.G.A.

Captain E. N. Aston, M.C., R.G.A.

Captain H. A. Cox, R.G.A.

Captain G. O. C. Probert, R.G.A.

Lieutenant G. E. Condliffe, Lancashire Fusiliers.

Captain F. W. Lennox, Australian Artillery.

Lieutenant W. Ivory, New Zealand Artillery.

A.O. 215

1919

continued.

48

Ord. Coll.
1552

II.—The 21st Ordnance Course will commence at the Ordnance College, Woolwich, on the first Monday in January, 1920.

Preliminary instruction for 6 weeks will commence at the College on 8th November, 1919, after which an examination will be held ; officers up to a total number of 50 will then be selected for the Course.

The Course is open to Regular officers of the Army and Royal Marines. In addition, a limited number of officers of the Indian Ordnance Department, and of the permanent staff or permanent forces of Canada, Australia, New Zealand and South Africa, selected by the Governments of those countries, may be permitted to undergo the Course.

Application from an officer to attend will be made through his commanding officer even if the applicant is on leave.

Applications should reach the War Office before 1st August, 1919, and be supported by the certificates enumerated in paragraph 740, King's Regulations.

0137

5

727

Citations.—1. The Army Council have approved of the publication of the following citation which appeared in General Order No. 125 by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Allied Armies of the Orient, on 28th February, 1919, on behalf of the 7th Bn. South Wales Borderers, 12th Bn. Cheshire Regiment, and 12th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders :—

A.O. 216

1919.

7th Bn. South Wales Borderers.

A battalion animated by a remarkable spirit and a lofty sense of duty.

On the 18th September, 1918, under the energetic leadership of Lieut.-Colonel Burges, it attacked the enemy's position, climbing a steep slope under a hail of shells and the fire of trench mortars and machine guns. In spite of heavy losses, it pressed on with no

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 216 thought but to reach the enemy, and thereby gave
1919 proof of its tenacity and offensive spirit, and formed an
continued. example of self-sacrifice worthy of the highest praise.

12th Bn. Cheshire Regiment.

A marvellous battalion, which has shown the finest qualities of courage, enthusiasm and endurance.

On the 18th September, 1918, gallantly led by Lieut.-Colonel Clegg Hill in person, it rushed to the assault of a strongly-fortified position, showing a magnificent spirit of self-sacrifice. In spite of a cross-fire from artillery, trench mortars and machine guns and of the loss of its commanding officer, who fell mortally wounded, the battalion continued to advance, making light of its heavy casualties, and thereby giving a glorious example of heroism, and maintaining the loftiest traditions of the British Army.

12th Bn. Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders.

A splendid battalion of a magnificent regiment, whose valour and spirit are traditional.

On 18th September, 1918, gallantly led by Lieut.-Colonel R. Falconar Stewart in person, and animated by an admirable spirit of self-sacrifice, it boldly attacked an enemy position formidably organized and defended by concentrated machine-gun fire. It stormed the position, killed or made prisoners all its defenders, and heroically resisted counter-attacks in spite of the loss of its commanding officer (who fell mortally wounded), and of the heavy casualties which it suffered. The battalion only withdrew when ordered to do so, and had given a most brilliant example of determination in attack and of tenacity in maintaining conquered positions.

(Signed) FRANCHET D'ESPEREY, *General,*
Commanding-in-Chief of the
Allied Armies.

A.O. 217. Order of the British Empire, Military Division,
1919. transfers to.—A list of appointments in the Order of the British Empire, as announced in the *London Gazette* of the 15th April, 1919, which have been transferred to the Military Division of the Order on the recommendation of the Secretary of State for War, has been issued to all concerned.

0137

1

200

68 **Wearing of Foreign Commemorative War Medal A.O. 218.**
121 **Ribands for Service on Campaigns in connection 1919.**
961 **with the Present War.**—1. It has been brought to

notice that in some cases officers and soldiers are wearing ribands of foreign commemorative war medals for service in connection with the present war.

2. The Allied and Associated Powers have agreed to institute an Inter-Allied war medal, to be designated the Victory Medal.

3. As this medal will obviate the interchange of Allied commemorative war medals, the wearing of such Allied ribands is prohibited.

9 **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet **A.O. 219.**
Cadets units have been reported as recognized by the Terri- **1919.**
3642 torial Force Association :—

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Derbyshire	Derbyshire Schools Cadet Battalion.	The Sherwood Foresters (Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regt.)	1919. 1st Feb.
Kent	1st Volunteer Battalion East Kent Regiment, Cadet Corps.	1st Volunteer Bn. East Kent Regt.	17th April.
Lancashire, East.	1st Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade.	...	14th Feb.
"	2nd Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade.	...	14th Feb.
"	3rd Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade.	...	14th Feb.
"	4th Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade.	...	14th Feb.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 219

1919 *
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Lancashire, East.	5th Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade.	...	1919. 14th Feb.
"	23rd Manchester Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	11th April.
Lancashire, West.	Boys' Scottish Cadet Company.	...	24th March.
"	Alsop High School Cadet Corps.	...	24th March.
"	Bylands Bros. (Warrington) Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. The Prince of Wales's Volunteers, South Lancashire Regt.	24th March.
Lincoln ...	Sleaford Grammar School Cadet Corps.	...	5th April.
London, City of.	1st City of London Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, Cadet Corps.	1st City of London Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.	4th Feb.
London, County of.	Finlay Street School Cadets.	...	17th Feb.
Warwickshire.	Nuneaton Cadet Corps.	7th Bn. Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1st May.
Yorkshire, East Riding.	St. William's School Cadet Corps.	4th Bn. East Yorkshire Regt.	21st Feb.

NOTES.—1. The 1st Battalion, City of Dublin Cadets, recognized in Army Order 220 of 1911, has ceased to exist.

2. The St. Peter's Cadet Company, recognized in Army Order 177 of 1912, Broadwater Scouting Corps, recognized in Army Order 260 of 1912, the Greenwich Naval Cadet Unit, recognized in Army Order 143 of 1912, have ceased to exist.

3. The organization of the 3rd Peterborough Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 233 of 1912, has been increased to 12 companies.

4. The Chatham Company, Catholic Boys' Brigade, **A.O. 219**
 recognized in Army Order 10 of 1914, has been dis- **1919**
 banded. *continued.*

5. The 1st Cadet (Dolgelly County School) Company, 7th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, recognized in Army Order 139 of 1915, is now the 1st Cadet (Newtown County School) Company, 7th Battalion, Royal Welsh Fusiliers.

6. The following Cadet Units, *i.e.*, Mount St. Mary's College (Chesterfield) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 302 of 1915 ; Buxton College Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 457 of 1915 ; Chesterfield Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 62 of 1916 ; Derby Municipal Secondary School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 302 of 1916 ; Ilkeston County School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 65 of 1917 ; Wirksworth Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 51 of 1918 ; Queen Elizabeth's Ashbourne Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918 ; and Tideswell Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 31 of 1919, have amalgamated, and will in future be known as the Derbyshire Schools Cadet Battalion.

7. The designation of the 1st and 2nd Cadet Companies, 7th Battalion, London Regiment, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, will in future be "1st Cadet Battalion, 7th (City of London) Battalion, The London Regiment."

8. The organization of the 6th Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been increased to eight companies.

9. The Walthamstow and Leyton Cadets recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been disbanded.

10. The Wishaw High School Cadet Corps has been absorbed into the Wishaw Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 51 of 1918.

11. The 12th West Kent (Tunbridge Wells) Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, has been disbanded.

12. The 1st Cadet Battalion, Inn's of Court, recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, has been disbanded.

13. The Friars School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, has been disbanded.

14. The No. 1 Cadet Company, 6th Bn. Sussex Volunteer Regiment, recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918, has ceased to exist.

15. The "A" Company, Worcester Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918, and "B"

(7184)

B

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 219 Company, Worcester Cadet Battalion, recognized in
1919 Army Order 209 of 1918, have ceased to exist.

continued. 16. The Somerset Territorial Force Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the Green Park College Cadet Company, recognized in Army Order 209 of 1918.

17. The organization of the 2/4th Hampshire Regiment Cadet Battalion, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, has been increased to nine companies.

18. The 3rd Birmingham Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 31 of 1919, is transferred to the Administration of the Warwickshire Territorial Force Association.

19. The 5th Cadet Battalion, Middlesex Regiment, recognized in Army Order 137 of 1919, has been increased to seven companies.

A.O. 220. **Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—**
1919. A further list of detachments which have been registered at the War Office is printed below.

83
196

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
330	London, County of	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.

SCOTLAND.

10	Bute	Women's ...	} British Red Cross Society, Scottish Branch.
12	"	" ...	

A Reserve Voluntary Aid Detachment, designated Reserve Voluntary Aid Detachment, County of Hereford, has been registered at the War Office.

30
Arty.
6970

Service Pay.—With reference to Army Order 301 **A.O. 221.**
of 1916, it is notified that soldiers who were allowed to **1919.**
retain service pay under that Army Order should cease
to draw that emolument from the date of their re-
enlistment under Army Order 4 or 124 of 1919, or from
the date on which they extend their service or re-
engage under Army Order 120 of 1919.

Soldiers who are in receipt of service pay will,
however, continue to draw it during the period for
which they are retained either compulsorily or volun-
tarily with the Armies of Occupation under Army
Order 55 of 1919, provided they do not re-enlist, extend
or re-engage under the Army Orders referred to above.

27
A.P.O.
353

Provision of "other ranks" for Overseas Gar- **A.O. 222**
risons and Reserves at Home.—The following note **1919.**
will be added to paragraph 5 (b) (ii) of Army Order 124
of 1919 :—

NOTE.—Men who are accepted for a branch or
section of the service in which promotion is by time
(*e.g.*, Army Pay Corps; Clerical Sections of Royal
Artillery, of Tank Corps, or of Staff for Engineer
Services; orderly-room serjeants or orderly-room
clerks) will be permitted to count towards promotion
and increase of pay any previous service during the
war in that branch, section or appointment. Any
man, however, who was allowed to join such branch
or section or take up such appointment in a rank
higher than that permitted on first appointment under
peace conditions, will have his past service reckoned as
though the original appointment had been in the usual
rank, *e.g.*, a corporal appointed to the Artillery Clerks
Section, Royal Garrison Artillery, on 1st January, 1915,
will count his service as if he had been appointed lance-
bombardier on that date. He will, therefore, become
substantive bombardier on 1st January, 1916, substan-
tive corporal on 1st January, 1918, and substantive
serjeant on 1st January, 1920. Similarly, an orderly-
room serjeant accepted on re-enlistment as such, will
be re-enlisted in the rank of serjeant and count his
former service for promotion under Articles 886 and
889, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c.

19
Gen. No.
6811

King's Regulations—Amendments.—Paragraph **A.O. 223.**
392. The table printed as Appendix I. to this Army **1919.**
Order will be added to the table showing the various
classes of discharge issued with Army Order 245 of 1918.

(7184)

B 2

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 223 The table printed as Appendix II. to this Army Order
1919 will be substituted for the second page of the table
continued. printed as an Appendix to Army Order 245 of 1918,
 which is hereby cancelled.

A.O. 224.	Regulations for the Equipment of the Army,	9
1919.	Part 2, Section XVII, Officers Training Corps—	<u>O.T.O.</u>
	Amendments.—Table 4, page 22. <i>Delete</i> proportions	576
	shown against "Compasses, prismatic" and "Cases"	
	and <i>substitute</i> "*".	
	Add footnote:—	

* 12 per cent. of establishment of contingent.

A.O. 225.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services,	40
1919.	Part II.—1. With reference to Army Order 110 of	<u>W.O.</u>
	1919, the following pamphlets have been approved and	7157
	copies will be issued to all concerned:—	...
		7248

No. 4.—Methods to be employed for destruction,
 under various conditions, of ammunition and
 explosives, both British and foreign.

No. 6.—Instructions for the examination, &c., of
 cartridges, small-arm and machine-gun.

It has not been found possible to issue the
 pamphlets in strict numerical order. The intervening
 pamphlets are in course of preparation and will be
 issued as soon as possible.

2. Paragraph 254, line 3—

A.O. 225.	After "is fuzed" <i>insert</i> " , and in Naval Service all	8
1919.	shell 9·2-inch and above fitted with base fuzes, details	<u>Ordnance</u>
	of the fuze will be stencilled on the base and on the	251
	body, thus:—	N.O.
		17180

(Typical)—"Fuzed No. 15 $\frac{\text{Lot 4 R.L.}}{2/19 \text{ III.}}$ "

	3. A revised Appendix XIV—Length of rifling of	73
	Ordnance—has been approved, and copies will be	<u>3</u>
	issued to all concerned.	8927

A.O. 226. Army Demobilization Regulations.—The following
1919. amendments have been approved, and copies will be
 issued to all concerned:—

	No. 11. Amendment to paragraph 2629, Part III.	123
	(Q.M.A.A.C.)	<u>707</u>

	No. 12. Regulations in amplification of paragraph	122
	1623c, Part I.	<u>880</u>

	No. 13. Amendments to Parts I. and II.	122
		<u>1262</u>

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

8 Regulations for Magazines and Care of War A.O. 227.
Magazines Matériel, 1913 (reprinted 1917)—Amendments.— 1919.
62 Section VI., paragraph 110 (as issued with Army Order
 283 of 1918):—

Group II., Division II., column 3—

Under "Sweeping and Depth Charges" *insert*
"Warheads, torpedo, filled."

Group III., Division I., column 3—

Delete "Warheads, torpedo, filled trotyl"
 " " " amatol."

27 Recruiting Regulations.—1. Instructions No. 3 A.O. 228.
Gen. No. regarding recruiting for the Regular Army, and 1919.
7296 amendments to the Recruiting Regulations, have been
 approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
 2. Army Order 148 of 1919 and the pamphlet issued
 therewith are hereby *cancelled*.

16 Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1914— A.O. 229.
Gen. No. Amendment.—Paragraph 65, in line 4. *For* "one 1919.
4041 year's" *substitute* "six months".

Gen. No. 5 Instructions as to Fixed Electrical Communica- A.O. 230.
976 tions, issued with Army Order 63 of 1912—Amend- 1919.
 ments.—Paragraph 66—
 1. *For* "Chief Engineer" *substitute* "Chief Signal
 Officer".
 2. *Delete* from "If this area" in line 3 to end of
 paragraph.

57 Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores for Mechan- A.O. 231.
Vocab. ical Transport.—Amendments have been approved and 1919.
7750 copies will be supplied only on demand from the A.D.T.,
 Home Mechanical Transport Dépôt, Newton Street,
 W.C. 2, to those departments and units which are
 already in possession of the Vocabulary.

9 Manual of Cadet Infantry Training.—This manual A.O. 232.
Cadets has been approved, and copies will shortly be issued 1919.
3503 to all concerned.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

A.O. 233.
1919.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Memoranda on Medical Diseases in the Tropical and sub-Tropical War Areas, 1919	2 0
Musketry Regulations, Part I., Addendum, No. 3, December, 1918	0 2
Quarterly Army List with supplement, January, 1919 ...	11 9

Army Forms and Books approved.

2. The following Army Forms and Books have been approved :—

Army Form B 138B, "Leaflet giving particulars as to re-enlistment of ex-soldiers under Army Order 1 of 1st April, 1919, for 2, 3 or 4 years' service with the Colours."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Officers Commanding Recruiting Areas.

Army Form B 195B, "Corps History Sheet, Mechanical Transport, R.A.S.C., soldier."

This form should be indented for as required.

Army Form N 1504A, "Pay and Mess Book."

This new form is for use of costed units and the Army on the Rhine. It consists of outside sheet with Forms 2 to 6, with separate prints of Form 1 for insertion.

Supplies have been sent to costed units concerned.

Army Form W 3608, "Territorial Force ; cross-check of allotments"—slip for.

A slip for Pay Office date stamp has been printed for use with this form. This slip gives dates subsequent to 30th June, 1919, and is designed to obviate the necessity of writing out a new form in each case. Supplies should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5070 (R.A.F. and R.F.C.), "War Gratuity to Deceased and Insane Soldiers."

This form is for use of War Office only.

Army Form W 5089, "Index Card ; 1st Class Army Reserve, Section B."

Army Form W 5090, "Index Card ; 1st Class Army Reserve, Section D." **A.O. 233**
1919

Distribution of the two above cards have been made to Officers in Charge of Records. *continued.*

Army Form W 5095, "Application for Boarded-out Draught Horses."

Army Form W 5096, "Agreement for Boarded-out Draught Horses."

Army Form W 5097, "Receipts for Boarded-out Draught Horses."

Supplies of these three forms have been distributed to D.A.Ds. of Remounts.

Army Form W 5098A, "Onward Railway Certificate ; officers and families. Foreign countries."

Army Form W 5098B, "Onward Railway Certificate ; other ranks and families. Foreign countries."

Army Form W 5098c, "Onward Railway Certificate ; officers and families. British garrisons abroad."

Army Form W 5098D, "Onward Railway Certificate ; other ranks and families. British garrisons abroad."

Army Form W 5098E, "Onward Railway Certificate ; officers and families. British Colonies."

Army Form W 5098F, "Onward Railway Certificate ; other ranks and families. British Colonies."

Army Form W 5098G, "Onward Railway Certificate ; families of officers. Ceylon."

Army Form W 5098H, "Onward Railway Certificate ; families of other ranks. Ceylon."

Army Form W 5098J, "Onward Railway Certificate ; officers. Ceylon."

Army Form W 5098K, "Onward Railway Certificate ; other ranks. Ceylon."

Army Form W 5098L, "Onward Railway Certificate ; officers and families. South Africa."

Army Form W 5098M, "Onward Railway Certificate ; families of other ranks. South Africa."

Army Form W 5098N, "Onward Railway Certificate ; other ranks. South Africa."

Army Form W 5098O, "Onward Railway Certificate ; officers and families. India."

Army Form W 5098P, "Onward Railway Certificate ; other ranks and families. India."

Army Form W 5098Q "Onward Railway Certificates ; lists of passengers."

Supplies of the above specified Onward Railway Certificates should be indented for as required.

Army Orders—June, 1919.

A.O 233 Army Form W 5102, "Victory and British War Medals ;
1919 nominal roll of rank and file entitled."

continued. This form should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 7506A, "Cost Accounting Ledger Cards
 (White)."

Army Form W 7506B, "Cost Accounting Ledger Cards
 (Blue)."

Army Form W 7506C, "Cost Accounting Ledger Cards
 (Yellow)."

Army Form W 7506D, "Cost Accounting Ledger Cards
 (Red)."

Guide cards for Cost Accounting Ledger Cards (in sets
 of 5), unnumbered.

Graph cards for use of Cost Accountant Officers
 (unnumbered).

Supplies of the above six cards have been printed,
 and will be issued to costed units as and when required.

Army Book 480, "Cost Accounting ; bills passed
 register."

Army Book 481, "Cost Accounting ; journal."

Supplies of these books have been distributed to
 Officers i/c Cost Accounts.

Army Book 471, "Amendment Slip."

A general distribution of this slip has been made ;
 further copies, if required, should be indented for in
 the usual way.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised.
 Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-74C, "Cavalry Corps Signal
 Squadron (France)." Dated April, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-109, "A Heavy Battery and
 Ammunition Column (60-pr. B.L. equipment)." Dated
 April, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-185, "A Siege Artillery Battery
 with Mechanical Transport (9.2-inch B.L. Howitzers)."
 Dated April, 1919."

Army Form G 1098-195, "Siege Artillery Battery with Mechanical Transport (6-inch B.L. 26 cwt. Howitzers)." Dated March, 1919. A.O. 233
1919
continued.

Army Form G 1098-285, "A Heavy Trench Mortar Battery." Dated April, 1919.

Supplies of the above specified Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 53, "Mounted Infantry Duties ; Nominal Roll of Men Trained."

Army Form B 81-3, "Artillery Battery Time Slips."

Army Form B 81-4, "Artillery Battery Diagrams (burst of shell)."

Army Form B 81-5, "Artillery Battery Practice Results."

Army Form F 775, "Monthly Abstract of Rations of Provisions received, issued and remaining". (Army Form F 753 or Army Form F 753A, as may be most applicable, will in future be used in place of Army Form F 775. Army Form F 753A will be found most suitable in the majority of cases.)

Army Form W 3247, "Attestation ; Transport Workers' Battalions for the Duration of the War."

Army Form W 3247A, "Notice Paper ; Transport Workers' Battalions for the Duration of the War."

Army Form W 3514, "Form authorizing Medical Examination."

Army Form W 3591, "Memorandum of claim by an Agriculturist to be excluded from the Provisions of the Military Service (Review of Exemptions) Act, 1917."

Army Form W 3634, "Monthly Economy Return."

Army Form known as M.M. 1 (A.G. 2B), "Form of Application—Certificate of Exemption."

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, PARTS I. AND II., AND NON - VOCABULARY STORES (PART I.).

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Parts I. and II., and Non-Vocabulary Stores (Part I.) have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

	57
	Vocab.
	7793
	...
	7794

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. Wade

APPENDIX I. TO ARMY ORDER 223.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(i) References on enlistment being unsatisfactory :— At stations away from the headquarters of the recruiting area. At other stations	Recruiting officer. Approving officer.	Recruiting officer. Approving officer.	Applies only to a recruit who has been attested pending reference to employers, &c. The discharge will be carried out by an entry on third page of the attestation.
(iii) Not being likely to become an efficient soldier :— (a) Recruit rejected both by medical officer and approving officer.	Any approving officer or recruiting officer at the station where the recruit is rejected.	Any approving officer or recruiting officer at the station where the recruit is rejected.	Under (a) and (b) the discharge will be carried out by an entry on the third page of the attestation.

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(b) Recruit passed by medical officer, but rejected by a recruiting officer stationed away from the headquarters of the recruiting area, or by approving officer.	Recruiting officer or approving officer.	Recruiting officer or approving officer.	Under (b), when such recruit has been attested, the discharge may be carried out without reference to higher authority.
(d) Recruit who, after having undergone a course of physical training, is recommended by an examining board to be discharged, or, in the case of a mounted corps, is unable to ride.	General Officer Commanding in-Chief.	Officer i/c Records.	Under (d), an extract of the proceedings and finding of the board should be attached to the discharge documents. The board will be composed of two regimental officers and one medical officer, the senior officer presiding.
(e) Soldier of local battalion abroad considered unlikely to become efficient.	Officer commanding.	Officer commanding.	Under (e), the discharge should be authorized within 6 months of the date of attestation. In the case of a local battalion, Royal Artillery, recruited in India the period will be 6 months from the date of landing at station where quartered.
(vi) Having made a mis-statement as to age on enlistment :— (b) Soldier between 17 and 18 years of age at date of application for discharge.	War Office	Officer i/c Records.	(b) Application will be submitted for the decision of the War Office, together with (1) the parent's application; (2) the certificate of birth, with the commanding officer's certificate that it refers to the soldier in question; (3) Army Form B 103; (4) statement of soldier whether he wishes to continue serving or not; (5) report by commanding officer as to number and circumstances of the soldier's family, if that is a point in the application.

APPENDIX II. TO ARMY ORDER 223.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(x) Having been convicted by the civil power of — or of an offence committed before enlistment :— At home and abroad (except India and except in the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted).	War Office	Officer i/c Records.	Applications for discharge, accompanied by copies of conduct sheets and of civil convictions, will be made on Army Form B 130 and forwarded through the usual channels. The application should be made, and the discharge, if authorized, carried out as soon as possible after the case has been dealt with by the civil power. The discharge certificate will be sent to the Governor of the prison in which the soldier is confined, and the discharge confirmed for the date of despatch.
	Commander-in-Chief. Commander-in-Chief.	Officer i/c Records. Officer Commanding.	Every case of discharge of a soldier abroad under this heading will be specially reported to the War Office, and the date and duration of the sentence given.
In India			
In the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.			

Army Orders.—June, 1919.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(xi) For misconduct:— At home and abroad (except India and except in the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted). In India In the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.	War Office Commander-in-Chief. Commander-in-Chief.	Officer i/c Records. Officer i/c Records. Officer commanding.	The application accompanied by conduct sheets (or copies) and copies of civil convictions, will be made on Army Form B 130 through the usual channels, and is to state whether it is thought that the soldier misconducted himself with a view to discharge. The discharge certificate is to be sent to the Governor of the prison or Commandant of the detention barrack in which the soldier is confined, as the case may be, and the discharge confirmed for the date of despatch. A soldier serving abroad will be sent home for discharge unless enlisted at the station where serving when convicted. This heading is not applicable to a boy. If a boy misconducts himself, an application for his discharge may be submitted under sub-para. (xxv).
(xii) Having been sentenced to penal servitude:— By court-martial or civil power at home or abroad (except India and except in the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted). In India In the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.	War Office Commander-in-Chief. Commander-in-Chief.	Officer i/c Records. Officer i/c Records. Officer commanding.	Discharge to be carried out, and the discharge certificate sent to the Governor of the prison in which the soldier is confined, as soon as possible after the case has been disposed of; the discharge is to be confirmed for the date of despatch of the certificate. Unless enlisted at the station where he is serving, the man will be sent home to undergo his sentence. Every case of discharge of a soldier abroad under this heading will be specially reported to the War Office, and the date and duration of the sentence given.

(xiii) Having been sentenced to be discharged with ignominy:— At home or abroad (except India and except in the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted).	War Office	Officer i/c Records.	Discharge to be carried out and the discharge certificate sent to the Governor of the prison, if the soldier be in prison, the discharge being confirmed for the date of despatch. A man serving abroad is to be sent home for discharge, unless enlisted at the station at which he is undergoing imprisonment.
In India In the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.	Commander-in-Chief. Commander-in-Chief.	Officer i/c Records. Officer commanding.	

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office

By HARRISON AND SONS,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,

ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.C. 2.

61,000 6/19 7184wo

ARMY ORDERS, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
1st July, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 234. I.—Memorials on Battlefields—Extension of date by which claims are to be submitted ...	3
Army Order 235. II.—Enlistment of Tradesmen for Corps of Royal Engineers ...	3
Army Order 236. III.—Disposal of Aliens, including those called up under Military Service (Conventions with Allied States) Act, 1917 ...	4
Army Order 237. IV.—Bounty to Soldiers retained in the Service or recalled to the Colours—Amendments to Army Order 222 of 1918...	5
Army Order 238. V.—Re-enlistment of ex-Soldiers for short periods ...	6
Army Order 239. VI.—Royal Warrant—War Gratuity ...	7
Army Order 240. VII.—Re-enlistment of ex-Soldiers for short periods—Amendment to Army Order 155 of 1919 ...	9
Army Order 241. VIII.—National Rifle Association—Victory Meeting, 1919 ...	9
Army Order 242. IX.—War Savings—Victory Bonds and Funding Loan ...	12
Army Order 243. X.—Armies of Occupation ...	14

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 244. Victoria Cross...	18
Army Order 245. Foreign Languages—Results of Examination ...	19
Army Order 246. Meritorious Service Medal ...	20
Army Order 247. Distinguished Conduct Medal ...	21
Army Order 248. Foreign Decorations and Medals ...	21
Army Order 249. Military Medal ...	21
Army Order 250. Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ...	21
Army Order 251. Recognition of Cadet Units ...	21
Army Order 252. King's Regulations—Amendments ...	24
Army Order 253. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. ...	25
Army Order 254. Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Amendments to Addendum No. 4 ...	25
Army Order 255. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments ...	25
Army Order 256. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, Part 2, Section XVII.—Amendments ...	26
Army Order 257. Signal Training, Part I. ...	26
Army Order 258. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendment ...	26
Army Order 259. Regulations for Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps—Amendment ...	27
Army Order 260. Handbook for the .303 Lewis gun ...	27
Army Order 261. Books, Forms, &c. ...	27

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., and Non-Vocabulary Stores, Part I. ...	30
Appendix to Army Order 256 ...	31

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 234 to 243 have been published during the month of June, 1919.

Published on the 1st June, 1919.

45

1

191

I.—Memorials on Battlefield—Extension of date by A.O. 234.
 which claims are to be submitted to the Battle 1919.
Exploit Memorials Committee.—With reference to Army Order 160 of 1919, it is notified that owing to the difficulty found by some units in submitting by the 1st June, 1919, the required particulars of their claims for memorials on battlefields, it has been decided that the appointed date by which claims are to reach the Secretary of the Committee is now to be for all units 1st September, 1919.

Published on the 11th June, 1919.

121

Drafts.

3542

II.—Enlistment of Tradesmen for the Corps of A.O. 235.
Royal Engineers.—1. The conditions of enlistment 1919.
 laid down in Army Order 164 of 1919, as modified by this Army Order, will also apply to the following classes of men :—

Blacksmiths.	Pattern makers.
Bricklayers.	Platelayers.
Carpenters and joiners.	Sawyers.
Clerks.	Surveyors.
Coopers.	Tailors.
Mechanical draughts-	Tinsmiths and white-
men.	smiths.
Architectural draughts-	Wheelwrights.
men.	Drivers and bātmen.
Electricians.	Moulders.
Engine drivers.	Instrument repairers.
Fitters and turners.	Slaters.
Harness makers.	Photographers.
Masons.	Acetylene welders.
Painters.	Crane drivers.
Plasterers.	Yard foremen.
Plumbers and gasfitters.	Checkers.
Shoemakers.	Tally clerks.
Boilermakers and	Shipping clerks.
rivetters,	Storemen.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 235 2. The special qualifications for enlistment in the
1919 case of these tradesmen are :—

continued.

- (a) Men may be accepted if considered physically fit by the examining medical officer for work at their trades.
- (b) Men of Category B (iii) may be accepted as clerks, storemen, &c.
- (c) No physical standards of height, &c., are laid down and the selection of men in this respect is left to the discretion of the recruiting officers.

3. All men of the above trades will be enlisted as pioneers, and will be eligible for the grant of engineer pay at the rate of 6d. per day under Article 833, Royal Warrant for Pay, &c.

Men who have, however, already served in the Royal Engineers can be accepted at their former rates of Engineer pay. Pioneers may become sappers after passing tests in their trades. All other conditions affecting pay and allowances will be as in the Army Order 164 of 1919.

4. Men should be informed that though enlisted for general service they will, on final approval, be immediately appointed to the Corps of Royal Engineers.

5. Men who enlist under this Army Order or under Army Order 164 of 1919 will not be eligible for any grants under the Regulations of the Special Grants Committee of the Ministry of Pensions or the Military Service (Civil Liabilities) Committee.

A.O. 236. III.—Disposal of Aliens, including those who
1919. have been called up under the Military Service (Conventions with Allied States) Act, 1917.—Aliens as defined by Army Council Instruction 859 of 1918 (with the exception of enemy aliens) including those who have been called up under the Military Service (Conventions with Allied States) Act, 1917, who have not already been demobilized under the provisions of Army Order 55 of 1919, or under any other provisions, will not be retained for service with the Armies of Occupation, but will be discharged through Discharge Centres as soon as practicable after the ratification of peace. They will receive all the usual demobilization benefits.

Unit commanders will compile in respect of their units, nominal rolls of men who are, or who claim to be,

122

1250

eligible for discharge under this Army Order, showing thereon in each case the man's proposed place of residence on discharge (if known). Unit commanders will note on the rolls whether the claim has, or has not been substantiated by an entry on the man's Army Form B 103, if that is with the unit. In cases where Army Form B 103 is not with the unit a note to that effect will be made. A.O. 236
1919
continued.

On completion these nominal rolls will be forwarded without delay by unit commanders to the officer i/c records concerned. In the case of units serving in Expeditionary Forces where 3rd Echelons exist, they will be forwarded through such 3rd Echelons, where the above reference to Army Form B 103 will be made.

Separate instructions as to the further verification and disposal of these nominal rolls will be issued direct to officers i/c records.

This Army Order does not in any way modify the provisions of Army Order 168 of 1919. All officers and men claiming or intending to claim repatriation overseas under the conditions of Chapter XII. of Army Demobilization Regulations, Part I., will still be subject to the provisions of that Army Order.

Published on the 12th June, 1919.

27

Gen. No.

7241

IV.—Bounty to soldiers retained in the Service or recalled to the Colours under the provisions of the Military Service Acts, 1916 to 1918, and to certain soldiers who have voluntarily undertaken to continue to serve, re-enlisted, re-engaged, &c.—Amendments to Army Order 222 of 1918.—1. For paragraph 3 substitute— A.O. 237.
1919.

3. Under Army Order 209 of 1916, as thus amended, the following classes of soldiers *who were serving on an Army engagement on 4th August, 1914*, will be eligible for bounty at the rates and under the conditions of that Army Order :—

- (i) All men serving on 18th April, 1918, irrespective of their age, who during the war had become entitled to be discharged on termination of their engagements and had before that date either re-engaged or voluntarily continued with the colours for the duration of the war, or had re-enlisted voluntarily.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 237
1919
continued.

(ii) Men not serving on 18th April, 1918, *who had not attained the age of 51 years on that date*, and who during the war were discharged on termination of their engagements and subsequent to 18th April, 1918, but before the date of this Army Order—

- (a) are recalled to the colours under the Military Service Acts, 1916 to 1918 ; or
- (b) being liable to service under the above Acts, re-enlist before they are recalled to the colours under those Acts ; or
- (c) owing to the Acts not having applied to Ireland are not liable to service thereunder, but re-enlist voluntarily.

(iii) Men serving on 18th April, 1918, who on completion of their current engagements on and after that date, are retained with the colours under the provisions of the Military Service Acts, 1916 to 1918.

2. Paragraph 6. *Delete the second sub-paragraph. For the third sub-paragraph substitute—*

“The conditions of paragraph 4 of this Army Order as regards the date of admissibility will apply in the case of any prisoner of war *released or exchanged.*”

3. *Note.*—It will be observed that where a soldier's engagement expired whilst he was a prisoner of war and he was still serving on 18th April, 1918, his title to the bounty is no longer contingent on his being definitely approved for further service on his return, and that those who were released or exchanged on or after 18th April, 1918, are to be treated as regards the date of admissibility similarly to those repatriated prior to that date, *i.e.*, the conditions of paragraph 4 will apply.

This Army Order in no way affects the provisions of the footnote* to paragraph 6 (d) of Army Order 124 of 1919.

A.O. 238. V.—Re-enlistment of ex-Soldiers for short periods.—It has been decided to extend the conditions of enlistment under Army Order 155 of 1919 as follows :—

27
Gen. No.
7362

1. A limited number of men (including men who have not previously served, but who possess special

qualifications) may be permitted to enlist for one year A.O. 238
with the Colours. 1919

continued.

2. Corps open for recruiting under the above conditions, the age limit and physical standard required for the various corps, and any other special conditions will be notified from time to time in Recruiting Instructions and circulars.

3. All other conditions will be as laid down in Army Order 155 of 1919.

4. Attention is drawn to the fact that men with 17 or more years' service towards pension are required under Army Order 155 of 1919 to enlist for the full four years, and are not eligible to enlist for one year under this Army Order.

Published on the 17th June, 1919.

VI.—ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 239.
1919.

War Gratuity.

GEORGE R.I.

122
1386

WHEREAS WE deem it desirable to consolidate and amend the provisions of Our Warrants* of 17th December, 1918, and 10th February, 1919, so as to provide for all soldiers who, after serving in the ranks of Our Army, were appointed to commissions in Our Army, Royal Navy, Royal Marines or Royal Air Force, or joined, or were appointed to commissions in, the Colonial or Dominion Forces, the same amount of gratuity in respect of their service in Our Army as is granted by Our Warrant of the 17th December, 1918, to other soldiers with similar service therein ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the 3rd and 4th Articles of Our Warrant of 10th February, 1919, and paragraph 6 of the Schedule thereto, shall be cancelled ; and that a new paragraph 11 (d) as shown in the Schedule to this Our Warrant shall be substituted for paragraphs (d) and (e) of the Schedule to Our Warrant

* Army Orders 17 and 85 of 1919.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 239 of 17th December, 1918, which were cancelled by Our
1919 Warrant of 10th February, 1919, in so far as they
continued. apply to soldiers appointed to commissions.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 14th
day of June, 1919, in the 10th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

11 (d) Who was transferred to, or who, subsequent to
his discharge from the Army, joined the Royal Navy,
the Royal Marines or the Royal Air Force.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. With reference to paragraphs 16 and 17 of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 17 of 1919, it is notified that, in the case of soldiers appointed to commissions, where any part of the commissioned service was rendered overseas, and a gratuity is given from Imperial funds for that service, the gratuity for service in the ranks will be assessed on the overseas scale.

2. War gratuities due to officers of the Army in respect of previous service as soldiers will be claimed as laid down in Army Council Instruction 220 of 1919. Where overseas war service has been rendered as an officer, particulars will be given in the claim.

3. The war gratuity, for service in the ranks, due to an officer of the Royal Air Force who was commissioned direct from the Army, will be claimed as in paragraph 2.

4. For officers who were commissioned direct from the Army into the Royal Navy or Royal Marines, claims for gratuities for service as soldiers will be submitted on Army Form W 5063 to the Accountant-General of the Navy, Admiralty, S.W. 1, for transmission to the Paymasters of the regiments or cadet units in which the applicants last served. The claims should not be submitted until the termination of the commissioned war service and should contain particulars of any overseas war service rendered as officers.

5. For soldiers who joined, or were appointed to commissions in, the Colonial or Dominion Forces other than those specified in paragraph 12 (a) of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 17 of 1919, claims on Army Form W 5063 should be rendered direct to the Paymasters of the regiments or cadet units in which the applicants last served. In these cases, claims need not be held over until termination of War service in the Colonial or Dominion Force, but may be rendered at once.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

6. For soldiers who joined or were commissioned in the Colonial or Dominion Forces specified in paragraph 12 (a) of the Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 17 of 1919, the procedure will be as for soldiers who have re-enlisted or received commissions in British units. A.O. 239
1919
continued.

7. Copies of Army Form W 5063 can be obtained at any post office.

46
2531

VII.—Re-enlistment of ex-Soldiers for Short Periods—Amendment of Army Order 155 of 1919. A.O. 240.
1919.
Paragraph 6 (iii). *For the last three lines substitute—*

“in the case of unmarried men, a provisional payment of dependants' allowance at the rate of 3s. 6d. a week will be made, pending receipt of the claim from the previous paymaster”. A.O. 240.
1919.

Published on the 24th June, 1919.

9
N.R.A.
249

VIII. — National Rifle Association — Victory Meeting, 1919. A.O. 241.
1919.
1. The “Victory” rifle meeting of the National Rifle Association will be held at Bisley from the 9th to the 19th July, 1919.

2. The annual competition for the following challenge cups, given by the Association for teams, will take place during the meeting :—

Belgian Challenge Cup.
Martin's Challenge Cup.
Cheylesmore Challenge Cup.
Hamilton Leigh Challenge Cup.
Ranelagh Challenge Cup.
Roberts Challenge Cup.
United Service Challenge Cup.

3. In addition to the above team competitions, a large number of other prizes will be open to individuals for competition during the meeting.

4. Travelling facilities as under will be granted :—

A.—Free passes :—

- (a) *For the “Belgian” Challenge Cup.*—For one team per division, Army of the Rhine.
- (b) *For the “Martin's” Challenge Cup.*—For one team per division, Army of the Rhine, and the British troops in France and Flanders.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 241
1919
continued.

- (c) *For the "Cheylesmore," "Hamilton Leigh" and "Roberts" Challenge Cups.*—In each competition, for one team per division, Army of the Rhine, and the British troops in France and Flanders. For 12 teams from the forces in Great Britain, and for four teams from the forces in Ireland, these free passes being allotted to commands and groups approximately on the basis of one team per division (were the troops so organized) by the Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief the Forces in Great Britain, and the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Ireland, respectively.
- (d) *For the "Ranelagh" Challenge Cup.*—For 12 teams from Great Britain and four teams from Ireland in the same way as in (c).
- (e) *For the "United Service" Challenge Cup.*—For one team from each of the Regular Army, Yeomanry and Territorial Force.

B.—Concessions :—

Within the United Kingdom, competitors in any competition who are serving officers or soldiers at the time of the meeting will be allowed to use the railway concession voucher (Army Form W 3504 for officers and Army Form W 3950 for other ranks).

5. The necessary railway warrants and concession vouchers will be issued by the unit or formation concerned.

6. Forms of entry for all competitions will be sent direct to the Secretary, National Rifle Association, Bisley Camp, Surrey.

7. Commanders (Field-Marshal Commanding-in-Chief the Forces in Great Britain ; the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief the British Army of the Rhine, and the Forces in Ireland ; and the General Officer Commanding the British troops in France and Flanders) will make the necessary arrangements for the selection of competitors.

All competitors (all ranks) for any event at the National Rifle Association Meeting from the British troops in France and Flanders or the Army of the Rhine may be granted leave from the conclusion of the meeting for 14 days, in addition to any leave granted to them to attend the meeting. Such leave will be granted by units or formations concerned.

In these cases free warrants will be given from Bisley to their destination on leave and thence to return to the port of embarkation.

A.O. 241
1919
continued.

8. The National Rifle Association is arranging a camp for competitors from abroad. The charge for accommodation and maintenance will be 5s. (five shillings) per man per diem. Units or formations sending teams will forward to the Secretary, National Rifle Association, the sum of 30s. (thirty shillings) per man when sending in their entries. Subsequent credits and debits will be adjusted between units and formations and the National Rifle Association direct.

Non-commissioned officers and men for duty as register keepers and markers.

9. Only non-commissioned officers and men who can be thoroughly recommended for detached duty should be selected. The privates sent for duty as register keepers should hold a certificate of education and be of exceptional character and ability, and if made acting lance-corporals whilst performing these duties their working pay will be raised to 1s. 7d. a day.

Return warrants should be furnished for parties or individuals ordered to Bisley.

Non-commissioned officers should not be withdrawn from the camp for any other duty during the period for which their services are required there.

The rates of working pay given by the National Rifle Association to soldiers employed during the meeting will be :—

2s. 6d. a day for serjeants.

2s. a day for corporals.

1s. 7d. a day for lance-corporals, and.

1s. 3d. a day for privates.

Working pay to register keepers and markers will be issued from the date of first being placed on duty to the date of quitting camp, but will in no instance extend beyond the close of the meeting, viz., 19th July, 1919.

None of the duties to be performed by non-commissioned officers or men require that they should be in possession of arms and accoutrements and full-dress head-dress; they should, therefore, be instructed to bring only greatcoats, waterbottles, haversacks, mess-tins, and knife and fork.

Rations will not be issued on the day on which details are notified to arrive in camp.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.**A.O. 241***Officers for range duty.*1919
continued.

10. Officers selected for range duty will receive field allowance according to the scale laid down in the Allowance Regulations provided they are serving or on leave in the United Kingdom.

Travelling expenses will be allowed to officers doing duty as range officers, including Regulars, Territorial Force and temporary commissioned officers, provided they are serving or on leave in the United Kingdom.

11. Officers not serving or on leave in the United Kingdom will only be employed on the understanding that no expense will be borne by the public as regards their allowances or travelling.

12. The National Rifle Association allows each officer employed 12s. 6d. per diem.

Saluting.

13. Complaints having been made of slackness on the part of competitors in the matter of saluting officers, the attention of all concerned should be drawn to the regulations on the subject.

Published on the 25th June, 1919.

A.O. 242. IX.—War Savings—Victory Bonds and Funding
1919. Loan.—Particulars of these securities are as follows :—

36
1899

(a) Victory Bonds—

- (i) Rate of interest, 4 per cent.
- (ii) Price of issue, 85l. per cent., *i.e.*, 4l. 5s. for each 5l. bond.
- (iii) Redemption will be at par, *i.e.*, 5l. for each 4l. 5s. invested, and will be spread over about 56 years, commencing 1st September, 1920. The bonds to be redeemed in each year will be determined by lot. The amount to be redeemed will be comparatively small in the earlier years, increasing as time goes on.
- (iv) Dates of dividend payments, 1st March and 1st September.
- (v) The bonds may be sold through the Post Office at the market price (less a small commission) at any time.

*(b) Funding Loan—*A.O. 242

1919

continued.

- (i) Rate of interest, 4 per cent.
- (ii) Price of issue, 80*l.* per cent., *i.e.*, 4*l.* for each 5*l.* of Loan.
- (iii) Redemption at par, *i.e.*, 5*l.* for each 4*l.* invested, not earlier than 1960 and not later than 1990.
- (iv) Dates of dividend payments, 1st May and 1st November.
- (v) The stock may be sold through the Post Office at the market price (less a small commission) at any time.

Investments in these securities may be made by soldiers by means of Army Form W 3273 (amended as may be necessary), under the general arrangements for investment notified by Army Order 298 of 1916 for soldiers at Colonial stations, or Army Order 83 of 1918 for other soldiers.

The amount to be invested must be 4*l.* 5*s.* or a multiple thereof for Victory Bonds, and 4*l.* or a multiple thereof for the Funding Loan.

Army Form W 3273 must show clearly in which security the soldier desires to invest, and separate Army Forms W 3274 must be compiled for the two securities.

In Armies of Occupation, as well as at Colonial Stations, squadron and company commanders will forward Army Form W 3274, accompanied by Army Form W 3273, to the local command paymaster and not to the regimental paymaster direct. The forms must reach the command paymaster in time to permit of a telegraphic notification of the total amount required for the soldiers of the command reaching the War Office (Accounts 5) on or before the 11th July.

Officers who wish to invest in these securities will make their own arrangements with their agents or bankers.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

Published on the 27th June, 1919.

A.O. 243. X.—Armies of Occupation.—1. The instructions contained in this Army Order are contingent upon the signature by the German Government of the preliminary Peace terms, and will, therefore, only take effect from the date of such signature, which will be promulgated by a further Army Order. These instructions are issued in advance in order that the necessary arrangements to give effect to them may be considered in detail.

122
1510

2. Except in the case of personnel serving in India and the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia, the following will be released with all possible despatch after the date referred to in paragraph 1 in accordance with the conditions specified in paragraph 4 :—

All Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are eligible for demobilization under subparagraphs (i) to (ix) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, and who have not volunteered for service with the Armies of Occupation under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, but have been temporarily detained :—

- (a) On account of being required for the military machinery of demobilization, *or*
- (b) In overseas garrisons pending relief.

3. In order to give effect to the modifications outlined in paragraph 2, the undermentioned amendments will come into force from the date referred to in paragraph 1, viz. :—

- (a) Paragraph 3 (c) of Army Order 55 of 1919, and the schedule attached thereto will be cancelled.
- (b) Paragraph 3 (d) of Army Order 55 of 1919, will be amended by the substitution of the words "India and detachments of the Far North and of Siberia" for the words "Overseas garrisons", and will be re-numbered "3 (c)".
- (c) Army Order 87 of 1919 will be cancelled.

In order to facilitate reference, paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, as amended by the present Army Order, is published as an Appendix to this Army Order.

4. The despatch for release of all personnel eligible for demobilization under paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, as amended by paragraph 3 of the present Army

Order* (with the exception of such as have volunteered under paragraph 4 of Army Order 55 of 1919), will be completed by the dates and in the order stated below, viz. :—

A.O. 243
1919

continued.

- (a) *Firstly.*—The despatch from their present stations or theatres† of all men coming under the above description enlisted prior to 1st January, 1915,* to be completed within 1 month of the signature by the German Government of the preliminary Peace terms, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (b) *Secondly.*—The despatch from their present stations or theatres† of all men coming under the above description enlisted in 1915, or who, having enlisted at any date since the 31st December, 1915, are over 37 years of age, to be completed within 2 months of the signature by the German Government of the preliminary Peace terms, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (c) *Thirdly.*—The despatch from their present stations or theatres† of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (v) to (ix) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to be completed within 3 months of the signature by the German Government of the preliminary Peace terms, subject to the necessary transport being available.

5. Nothing in this Army Order is to prejudice the continuance of releases, under the arrangements and instructions now in force, until such time as the modifications contained in the present Army Order come into force.

* See Appendix to this Army Order.

† The phrase "despatch from their present stations or theatres" in this paragraph is, in the case of troops serving overseas, to be applied as meaning "despatch from a port of embarkation in the theatre concerned *en route* to the United Kingdom for the purpose of being demobilized."

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 243

1919

continued.

APPENDIX.

REPRINT OF PARAGRAPH 3 OF ARMY ORDER 55 OF 1919, AS
AMENDED BY ARMY ORDER X. OF 27TH JUNE, 1919.

3. *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.*—With the exception of—

- (a) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of Colour service ;
- (b) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Non-Combatant Corps (N.C.C.) ;
- (c) Those detained in India and the detachments of the Far North and of Siberia pending relief ;

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the service permit :—

- (i) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who—
 - (a) were attested and joined for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January, 1916 ;
 - (b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January, 1916.
- (ii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to the 1st January, 1916.
- (iii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service, who have completed their term of Colour service.
- (iv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37, and those who subsequently attain that age.
- (v) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.
- (vi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February, 1919, as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, for whom orders for demobilization have been, or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 32.
- (vii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February, 1919, and for whom orders of demobilization have been, or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 56.

-
- (viii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men A.O. 243 whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has 1919 been, or may be ordered by the War Office on Army *continued.* Form Z 56, or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to them.
- (ix) All Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business overseas have been, or may be approved by the Officer i/c Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z 6.
-

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 244. **Victoria Cross.**—His Majesty the King has been
1919. graciously pleased to approve of the award of the
Victoria Cross to the undermentioned officer and man :—

012
— 2984

The late temporary Lieut.-Colonel Wilfred Elstob,
D.S.O., M.C., 16th Bn. Manchester Regiment.

For most conspicuous bravery, devotion to duty and self-sacrifice during operations at Manchester Redoubt, near St. Quentin, on the 21st March, 1918.

During the preliminary bombardment he encouraged his men in the posts in the redoubt by frequent visits, and when repeated attacks developed controlled the defence at the points threatened, giving personal support with revolver, rifle and bombs. Single-handed he repulsed one bombing assault, driving back the enemy and inflicting severe casualties.

Later, when ammunition was required, he made several journeys under severe fire in order to replenish the supply.

Throughout the day Lieut.-Colonel Elstob, although twice wounded, showed the most fearless disregard of his own safety, and by his encouragement and noble example inspired his command to the fullest degree.

The Manchester Redoubt was surrounded in the first wave of the enemy attack, but by means of the buried cable Lieut.-Colonel Elstob was able to assure his Brigade Commander that "The Manchester Regiment will defend Manchester Hill to the last."

Sometime after this post was overcome by vastly superior forces, and this very gallant officer was killed in the final assault, having maintained to the end the duty which he had impressed on his men—namely, "Here we fight and here we die."

He set throughout the highest example of valour, determination, endurance and fine soldierly bearing.

012
2991

The late G/14498 Lance-Corporal John William Sayer, 8th Bn. Royal West Surrey Regiment (Cricklewood). A.O. 244
1919
continued.

For most conspicuous bravery, determination and ability displayed on the 21st March, 1918, at Le Vergoier, when holding for two hours, in face of incessant attacks, the flank of a small isolated post. Owing to mist the enemy approached the post from both sides to within 30 yards before being discovered. Lance-Corporal Sayer, however, on his own initiative and without assistance, beat off a succession of flank attacks and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

Though attacked by rifle and machine-gun fire, bayonet and bombs, he repulsed all attacks, killing many and wounding others. During the whole time he was continuously exposed to rifle and machine-gun fire, but he showed the utmost contempt of danger, and his conduct was an inspiration to all. His skilful use of fire of all description enabled the post to hold out till nearly all the garrison had been killed and himself wounded and captured. He subsequently died as a result of wounds at Le Cateau.

(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 9th June, 1919.)

64
3387

Foreign Languages.—Results of examinations held under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages. A.O. 245.
1919.

1. The undermentioned officers are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(a.) First Class.

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Major D. D. Haskard, M.C. ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Italian
Captain F. H. Prichard ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French
Major E. O. Skaife ...	Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	Russian.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 245
1919
continued.

(b.) *Second Class.*

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Lieutenant E. A. Spencer ...	Royal Field Artillery.	Russian.
Lieutenant R. W. MacLeod ...	Royal Field Artillery.	German.
Lieutenant P. G. E. Warburton, M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.	French.
Captain (temp. Major) J. M. Murphy.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant (temp. Captain) F. G. Wrisberg.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant A. E. Yapp, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Major N. W. Benton ...	Royal Engineers ...	Italian.
Captain T. B. Butt ...	King's Own Yorkshire Light Inf.	French.

2. The following officer passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against his name :—

64
3388

Rank and name.	Corps.	Language.
Major D. D. Haskard, M.C. ..	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Spanish.

A.O. 246.
1919.

Meritorious Service Medal. — I. The following have been awarded the annuity and medal for "Meritorious Service" :—

68
Gen. No.
3467

Bandmaster E. O Davies, 4th Hussars.
Colour-Serjeant (Acting Serjeant-Major) T. Rowan, late South Staffordshire Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Simkins, late 1st Dragoons.

2. The undermentioned Yeoman of His Majesty's Body Guard of the Yeomen of the Guard has been awarded the "Meritorious Service Medal" without annuity :—

Serjeant-Major J. Brace, late Coldstream Guards.

3. Lists of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 3rd and 17th June, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.

0137
5618

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

68	Distinguished Conduct Medal. —A list of awards	A.O. 247.
13	which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> dated	1919.
606	the 26th and 27th May, and 3rd June, 1919, will be	
0137	issued to all concerned.	
5618		

0137	Foreign Decorations and Medals. —Lists of awards	A.O. 248.
5	which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated	1919.
530	7th and 19th June, 1919, will be issued to all	
...	concerned.	
71		

68	Military Medal. —A list of awards which were	A.O. 249.
121	announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 17th June,	1919.
822	1919, will be issued to all concerned.	

68	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct	A.O. 250.
Gen. No.	Metal. —The following have been awarded the "Special	1919.
3460	Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal":—	
	No. 117, Squadron Quartermaster-Serjeant L. C. Lewis,	
	King Edward's Horse.	
	No. 3/5237, Serjeant W. Starling, 3rd Bn. The Norfolk	
	Regiment.	
	No. 5160, Serjeant E. A. Coleman, 3rd Bn. The Dorsetshire	
	Regiment (now serving as No. 35192, Serjeant, 1st (F.S.)	
	Garrison Battalion, Somerset Light Infantry).	
	No. 3 6522, Serjeant J. H. Parr, 3rd Bn. Wiltshire Regiment.	
	No. 192268, Bombardier J. P. Chardine, Royal Alderney	
	Artillery.	
	No. 224689, Gunner L. Bohan, Royal Alderney Artillery.	

9	Recognition of Cadet Units. —The following Cadet	A.O. 251.
Cadets	units have been reported as recognized by the Territorial	1919.
3642	Force Associations:—	

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Vol- unteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Berkshire ...	No. 7 (Huntley and Palmers) Com- pany, Reading Cadet Battalion.	4th Bn. Royal Berkshire Regt.	1919. 13th May.
Dumbarton	1st Milngavie Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade.	...	25th March.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 251 1919 <i>continued.</i>		Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Essex	...		2nd Romford Company, The Boys' Brigade Cadets.	...	1919. 30th April.
"	...		1st Leigh-on-Sea Company, The Boys' Brigade Cadets.	...	30th April.
Glamorgan		Aberdare County School Cadet Corps,		5th Bn. The Welsh Regt.	26th April.
Lancashire. East.		All Soul's Cadet Company, Weaste, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade.		...	9th May.
"		St. Gilbert's Cadet Company, Winton, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade.		...	9th May.
London, City of.		The Cripplegate Cadet Company.		1st (City of London) Bn. The London Regt.	1st May.
London, County of.		Forest Hill House School Cadets.		...	5th May.
"		The Fulham Cadet Corps.		20th Bn. County of London Volunteer Regt.	16th May.
Notts.	...	1st Nottingham Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade.		...	10th April.
Shropshire		No. 3 Company, 2nd Cadet Battalion, King's Shropshire Light Infantry.		4th Bn. King's Shropshire Light Infantry.	15th May.
Stafford	...	2nd Staffordshire Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade.		...	25th April.
Suffolk.	...	Sudbury Grammar School Cadet Corps.		5th Bn. Suffolk Regt.	2nd June.

NOTES.—1. The 2nd Gloucester Cadet Battalion, now the 1st Bristol Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade

(King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 41 of 1912, has been increased to 13 companies. A.O. 251
1919

2. The 1st Llandaff Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 143 of 1912, has been increased to eight companies. *continued.*

3. The 1st Bath and Wells Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 290 of 1912, has been increased to seven companies.

4. The 2nd Winchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 86 of 1913, has been increased to five companies.

5. The Cheshire Territorial Force Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 1st Birkenhead Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 235 of 1913.

6. The City of Glasgow Territorial Force Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the "C" Company, 2nd Scottish Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 218 of 1914.

7. The Westminster Battalion, Catholic Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 79 of 1915, has been re-organized into thirteen companies under the title of The Catholic Cadets.

8. The Cockington Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has ceased to exist.

9. The Hulme Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 430 of 1915, has been increased to two companies.

10. The Essex Territorial Force Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the Ilford College Cadet Corps, recognised in Army Order 160 of 1916.

11. The 3rd London Regiment Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 406 of 1916, has been increased to eight companies.

12. The City of London Royal Engineer Cadet Training Corps, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917, has been increased to four companies.

13. The No. 1 Cadet Company, 3rd Battalion Sussex Volunteer Regiment, recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, has been merged into the 2nd Chichester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), as from 21st April, 1919.

14. The designation of the St. John's Company, Chichester Regiment, Church Lads' Brigade (King's

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 251 Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918, will in future be St. John's Meads, Eastbourne
1919 continued. Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps).

15. The designation of All Saints', Shrewsbury Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918, will in future be All Saints and St. Giles, Shrewsbury Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps).

16. The Brecknell, Munro and Rogers, Cadet Engineer Field Company, recognized in Army Order 31 of 1919, has ceased to exist.

17. The 2nd Cadet Battalion, East Surrey Regiment, recognized in Army Order 103 of 1919, consisting of Wimbledon Boys' Naval Brigade and the Richmond Boys' Naval Cadets, have been transferred to the Administration of the Admiralty.

18. The 2nd Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 219 of 1919, has been increased to seven companies.

A.O. 252. **King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph** **18**
1919. 1767, as amended by Army Order 346 of 1918. *Under* **Gen. No.**
 Royal Air Force *delete*— **3064**

Chief master mechanic.
 Master clerk.
 Master mechanic.
 Chief mechanic.
 Flight clerk.
 Serjeant mechanic.
 Serjeant clerk.
 Corporal mechanic.
 Corporal clerk,
 Air mechanic, 1st class.
 Clerk, 1st class.
 Air mechanic, 2nd class.
 Private, 1st class
 Clerk, 2nd class.
 Air mechanic, 3rd class.
 Private, 2nd class.
 Clerk, 3rd class.

In sub-paragraph (xiv) (f). *Against* "Able seaman" in the second column *insert under* Royal Air Force—

Leading aircraftman.
 Aircraftman, 1st class.
 Aircraftman, 2nd class.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

105
Gen. No. 2757 2. Paragraph 1918. *For the present heading substitute—* A.O. 252
1919
continued.

“Officers’ and Warrant Officers’ Regimental Conduct Sheets.”

Renumber sub-paragraph “(ii)” to read “(iii)”, and insert as sub-paragraph (ii) the following :—

“(ii) Every case in which an officer has been awarded a summary punishment under Section 46A of the Army Act will be reported to the War Office.” A.O. 252.
1919.

28
1234 3. Appendix VII., page 421. Flag stations, Jersey. *Against* “Elizabeth Castle”, *for* “1 (c)” *substitute* “1 (a)”. A.O. 253.
1919.

40
W.O. 7160 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—With reference to Army Order 110 of 1919, the following pamphlet has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned :— A.O. 253.
1919.

No. 3.—Marking on land service projectiles.

These instructions supersede (for land service only) paragraphs 248 to 259.

40
W.O. 7343 Musketry Regulations, Part I.—The following amendments will be made to Addendum No. 4 (issued with Army Order 252 of 1918), page 2 :— A.O. 254.
1919.

Appendix I.—*Under* “Annual Musketry Course,” line 5 of the heading. *For* “1st July of each year” *substitute* “1st January, 1920.”

N.B.—For the purposes of this course the current musketry year will terminate on the 31st December, 1919.

Page 7.—*For* paragraph 4, Dress, *substitute* “The whole of the Course will be fired in Fighting Order as shown in the photographs in Appendix III.”

57
Gen. No. 9658 Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel, 1913 (reprinted 1917)—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 43. *Add* to the list of initials and monograms of stations the following in alphabetical sequence :— A.O. 255.
1919.

Abbey Wood...	...	...	...	A.W	A.O. 255.
Aintree	...	...	...	ANT	1919.
Banbury	...	...	...	By	
Chittening	...	...	...	Cg	

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

<u>A.O. 255</u>	Crossgates	Cgs
<u>1919</u>	Farlington	Fgn
<i>continued.</i>	Gatwick	GAT
	Hayes... ..	Hys
	Hereford	Hd
	Oxshott	Ox
	Poole	PL
	Quedgeley (Gloucester)	QL
	Richborough	R

2. Section VI as issued with Army Order 283 of 1918. 57
 Page 2, Group IV. *After* "dumps" in line 6 *add* "(b)". Gen No.
9007

Insert corresponding footnote—

* (b) A.Z. ammunition filled with any of the following compositions:—D.W., S.R. 260, S.R. 512, at A.A. gun stations may, however, be stored in the same building as other A.A. ammunition when separate accommodation is not available.

A.O. 256. Regulations for the Equipment of the Army, 9
1919. Part 2, Section XVII., Officers Training Corps— O.T.C.
 Amendments.—*Insert* new paragraph— 639

A.O. 256. 39A. Signalling equipment will be allowed for units
1919. of the Junior Division in the proportions shown in Table 4A.

Insert new Table 4A. This table is printed as an appendix to this Army Order (*see* page 31).

A.O. 257. Signal Training, Part I.—Reference Army 40
1919. Order 327 of 1918, Signal Training, Part I., has been War Office
 approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all con- 7050
 cerned.

Signal Training, Part I., 1917, promulgated by Army Order 342 of 1917, and the amendments issued with Army Orders 66, 92, and 321 of 1918, are hereby cancelled.

A.O. 258. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1914— 93
1919. Amendment.—Paragraph 97. *After* the word "em- 2168
 ployer's," in the 16th—17th lines, *insert* an asterisk.
Insert footnote on page 28—

"* No contributions are payable by an exempted person."

128 **Regulations for the Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary A.O. 259.**
719 **Corps, issued with Army Order 189 of 1918—Amend- 1919.**

ment.—In paragraph 47 (a), lines 10 and 17, *substitute* "1s. 9d." for "1s. 6d." as the rate of allowance in lieu of rations for Medical Women.

This amendment will have retrospective effect as from 1st May, 1918, inclusive.

40 **Handbook for the '303 Lewis Gun.—A revised A.O. 260.**
W.O edition of the Handbook for the '303 Lewis Gun, 1919.
6931 Marks I. and II., has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

The edition issued in February, 1918, is hereby cancelled.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 261.
1919.

1. The following books have been placed on sale :—

	Price.
	s. d.
Army Demobilization Regulations. Amendments, No. 13,	
Part I.	0 1
Army rations. Their bearing on the efficiency of the	
Soldier	0 3
Manual of Military Law. Amendments. (Issued with	
Special Army Order XIV. of 20th May, 1919) ...	0 1
Provisional Instructions relating to Cost Accounting	
Scheme for 1919-20, Part I. For the guidance of Staff,	
Regimental and Departmental Officers at Home. (Issued	
with Army Order 126 of 1919)	0 3
The Monthly Army List. May, 1919	4 1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 138c, "Pamphlet advertising Recruiting for the Tank Corps."

A distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Home Commands.

Army Form B 138e. "Leaflets—Conditions of Enlistments in His Majesty's Army."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Headquarters of Home Commands.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 261 Army Form B 138F, "Poster—Conditions of Enlistments in His Majesty's Army."
1919

continued. Supplies of this form have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form B 172B, "Slip authorizing Recruiting Officer to extend Furlough."

Supplies have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form B 199A, "Record of Service of Regular Officers: Cavalry; R.A.; R.E.; Infantry; M.G.C. and Tank Corps."

Army Form B 199B, "Instructions for compiling Army Form B 199A for Officers of certain Arms of the Service."

A distribution of these two forms has been made to Headquarters of Commands, Home and Abroad.

Army Form W 3448B, "Notification to Furlough Pay Office of Soldier's Furlough to the United Kingdom."

This form is for use of Armies of Occupation rendering accounts on the pay and mess-book.

Army Form W 5100, "Postcard giving particulars of Corps from which a man was last Discharged, or Transferred to Reserve, or Disembodied."

Supplies of this card have been issued to the General Post Office, and are available at all local post offices.

Army Form W 5101, "Roll of Discharged Women entitled to the King's Certificate on Discharge."

This form should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5103, "Medal Index Card."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 5104, "Form for Notification of Rates of Pay and Balances—for Armies of Occupation using the Pay and Mess-Book."

Supplies of this form have been despatched to Cologne for distribution.

Army Form W 5105, "Form of Enquiry regarding Disposal of 1914 Star in cases of Transfer."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 5106, "Order Form for Recruiting Slides." A.O. 261
1919

A distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Home Commands. *continued.*

Army Form W 5107, "Return of Mechanical Transport Vehicles."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Mechanical Transport Depôts and Units.

Army Form W 7507, "Statement of Officers' Pay and Allowances drawn through Army Agents."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to cost accounting units concerned.

Army Form W 7509, "Stock Valuation Statement (Stores, Supplies, &c.) for use by Costed Units."

Supplies of this form have been distributed to Cost Accounting units concerned.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 172, "Recruiting when on Furlough ; Envelope with Instructions."

Supplies have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form A 2027, "Schools, &c., from which eligible boys for enlistment as trumpeters, drummers, buglers, musicians, tailors, shoemakers, &c., can be obtained."

NOTE.—A Supplementary List has been printed in connection with this revised form.

Supplies of Army Form A 2027 and the Supplementary List have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands for re-distribution to Recruiting Officers.

Army Forms W 3588, "Agricultural Produce Return."

Supplies have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form W 3948, "Women's Legion, Motor Drivers' Section ; Agreement Form."

This form should be be indented for as required.

Army Orders.—July, 1919.

A.O. 261

Mobilization Store Table.

1919
continued.

Army Form G 1098-242, "Siege Artillery Battery with Mechanical Transport (8-inch B.L. howitzers)." Dated May, 1919.

Supplies of this Mobilization Store Table have been sent to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—
 Army Form F 711, "Contracts ; Form of Tender for Canteen Supplies."
 Army Form W 5007 (series) "Baling Labels."

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098-168, "Heavy Battery Park Section." Dated November, 1916.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, PART I., AND NON-VOCABULARY STORES (PART I.).

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

Lists of amended and conditional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., and Non-Vocabulary Stores (Part I.) have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

57

Vocab.

7796

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 256.

TABLE 4A.

SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT. JUNIOR DIVISION.

(Referred to in paragraph 39A.)

Description of stores.	Per platoon.	Per contingent.
<i>Section 7.</i>		
Pliers, side cutting, 8-in.... ... pairs	2	—
<i>Section 8C.</i>		
Flags, signal. Army :—		
Blue, small... ..	10	—
White, with stripe, small	10	—
Poles, 3-ft. 6-in.	25	—
Heliographs, 5-in.	—	2
Shutters, signalling, folding	2	—
Bags... ..	2	—
Stands, lamp or heliograph, "A," Mark III. ...	—	4
<i>Section 8D.</i>		
Cases, compass, prismatic or mirror	1	—
Compasses, prismatic	1	—
Protractors, rectangular, 6-in. wood, "A," Mark II.	3	—
<i>Section 15B.</i>		
Binoculars, Mark V.	1	—
Stands, telescope, signalling	—	2
Telescopes, signalling... ..	—	2
<i>Section 28A.</i>		
Lamps, electric, signalling, daylight	—	2
<i>Section 28B.</i>		
Cable, electric, D. 2 (in 1/6 mile lengths) ...miles	$\frac{1}{2}$	—
Galvanometers, detector, Q. and I.	—	1
Reels, cable, No. 2	3	—
Spindles	3	—
<i>Section 29A.</i>		
Buzzers, practice	2	—
" switch units, 4 x 3	—	1
Fullerphones	2	—
Pins, earth... ..	4	—
Sticks, crook, short	1	—
Telephone sets, portable, D. Mark III.	2	—
<i>Consumable Stores. Annual Supply.</i>		
Tape, insulating, adhesive tins	6	—
Cells, electric, inert "S"	24	—

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office
By HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.C. 2.

61,000 7/19 7263wq

ARMY ORDERS, August, 1919.

PART I.

WAR OFFICE,
1st August, 1919.

New System of Numbering Army Orders.

As some difficulty has arisen owing to the fact that Army Orders published *specially* during a given month bear a serial number for that month, and afterwards when reprinted in the following monthly issue of Army Orders are given a different number in the annual series, it has been decided to adopt the following system :—

The monthly issue of Army Orders dated 1st August, 1919, which is published herewith, contains as usual the Army Orders published specially during July, and also the ordinary Army Orders which have come forward during July and have been reserved for publication until the end of that month. This issue will be known as *August, 1919, Army Orders, Part I.*

From the 1st August, 1919, Army Orders published specially during the month will be given the numbers which they will permanently bear.

Immediately after the 31st August, 1919, *August, 1919, Army Orders, Part II.*, will be published. This issue will contain all Army Orders published specially during August and also the ordinary Army Orders which have come forward during August and have been reserved for publication until the end of the month.

The monthly issue of Army Orders for September, 1919, and for subsequent months, will be published as soon as possible after the last day of each month, and will contain all Army Orders published specially during the month and also the ordinary Army Orders which have come forward during the month and have been reserved for publication.

Under this system, in future years, the Army Orders for each calendar year will be those issued from the 1st January to the 31st December in that year, and will not as heretofore contain the Army Orders issued specially during December of the previous year.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED DURING THE MONTH OF JULY, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 262. I.—Abolition of Kit Allowance now paid to soldiers of the Royal Defence Corps for the maintenance of necessities	4
Army Order 263. II.—Extension of Service of Soldiers Serving under Army Order 4, 124, or 125 of 1919 ...	4
Army Order 264. III.—Armies of Occupation	5
Army Order 265. IV.—Wearing of Uniform by Demobilized and Disembodied Officers, also by Officers who have relinquished their Commissions and by Honorary Chaplains to the Forces	6
Army Order 266. V.—British War Medal, 1914-1919	6
Army Order 267. VI.—Change in Designation	7
Army Order 268. VII.—Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's Shield	7
Army Order 269. VIII.—Change in Designation	8

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 270. Distinguished Conduct Medal	9
Army Order 271. Foreign Decorations and Medals	9
Army Order 272. Military Medal	9
Army Order 273. Meritorious Service Medal	9
Army Order 274. Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal ...	9
Army Order 275. Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	9
Army Order 276. Recognition of Cadet Units	10
Army Order 277. Foreign Languages—Results of Examinations ...	12
Army Order 278. Ridingmasters, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery	15
Army Order 279. King's Regulations—Amendments	15
Army Order 280. Army Demobilization Regulations—Amendments	16

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

	PAGE
Army Order 281. Regulations for Engineer Services, Peace, Part I.—Amendment	16
Army Order 282. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments	16
Army Order 283. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments	16
Army Order 284. Provisional Instructions relating to Cost Accounting Scheme, 1919-20—Amendments	16
Army Order 285. Books, Forms, &c.	17

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I.	18
--	----

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 262 to 269 have been published during the month of July, 1919.

Published on the 1st July, 1919.

A.O. 262. I.—Abolition of Kit Allowance now paid to soldiers of the Royal Defence Corps for the maintenance of necessaries.—1. The issue of the daily kit allowance of 2½d. now paid to a soldier of the Royal Defence Corps for the maintenance of his necessaries will cease after the 30th June, 1919.

54

Miscell
1267

2. From that date the maintenance and renewal of necessaries issued to a soldier of the Royal Defence Corps will be effected under the same conditions as those applicable to a soldier of the Regular forces as laid down in the "War Clothing Regulations, 1918," issued with Army Order 251 of 1918.

3. The "War Clothing Regulations, 1918," will be amended as follows:—

Paragraph 52, line 1. *Delete* "except for the Royal Defence Corps (*see* para. 53)."

Paragraph 53. *Delete.*

Published on the 2nd July, 1919.

A.O. 263. II.—Extension of Service of Soldiers Serving under Army Order 4, 124, or 125 of 1919.—1. The Army Council have decided that after the 17th June, 1919, any soldier who re-enlisted under Army Order 4 of 1919 for approximately 2 years, or under Army Order 124 or 125 of 1919 for 2 years and 3 months, may, if he so desires, be permitted to extend that period to 31st March, 1922, or 31st March, 1923, *but will receive no additional furlough or bounty on that account.*

27

Gen. No.
7381

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

2. Soldiers permitted to extend their service under this Army Order will be required to sign a manuscript certificate as follows :— A.O. 263
1919
continued.

"I, No.(Rank and Name).....
now serving in the (Regt.).....
on an approximately 2 years' or a 2 years and 3 months'
engagement under Army Order 4, 124, or 125 of
1919, desire to extend my present engagement until
31st March, 192....

I understand that if permitted so to extend my
service I shall not be entitled to any additional furlough
or bounty in consequence of such extension.

(Signature of
soldier.)

Date.....

I approve of the above-named soldier extending his
service until 31st March, 192...

(Signature of Com-
petent Military
Authority.)"

Date.....

3. The certificate referred to in paragraph 2 will,
when completed, be forwarded to the Officer i/c Records
concerned for custody with the man's original
attestation.

Published on the 3rd July, 1919.

122
1510

III.—Armies of Occupation.—1. With reference to A.O. 264.
1919.
paragraph 1 of Army Order 243 of 1919 (Army Order
X dated 27th June, 1919), preliminary peace terms
having been signed by the German Government on
28th June, 1919, the above Army Order will take effect
as from that date.

2. The despatch for release of personnel eligible for
demobilization referred to in paragraph 4 of the above-
mentioned Army Order, in accordance with sub-
paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of that paragraph, subject to
the conditions already specified will, therefore, be
completed by the following dates :—(a) 28th July, 1919 ;
(b) 28th August, 1919 ; (c) 28th September, 1919.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

Published on the 7th July, 1919.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| <p>A.O. 265.
1919.</p> | <p>IV.—Wearing of Uniform by Demobilized and Disembodied Officers, also by Officers who have relinquished their Commissions and by Honorary Chaplains to the Forces.—1. Officers who have relinquished their commissions and who have been permitted to retain rank, or in the case of Chaplains who have been appointed Honorary Chaplains to the Forces, also officers who have been demobilized or disembodied, are permitted to wear uniform on special occasions when attending ceremonials and entertainments of a military nature, and on occasions when the wearing of uniform would appear appropriate.</p> <p>2. The uniform will be restricted to service dress, and will be that of the unit or of the general list to which the officer belonged when he relinquished his commission or was demobilized. The badges of rank will be those of the rank he held when demobilized or that retained by him when he quitted the Service. The letter "R" will be worn on the collar, below the collar badges where these are worn; "T.R." in the case of officers who belonged to a Territorial Force unit.</p> <p>3. This order is not to be interpreted as granting permission for the wearing of uniform generally and on all occasions. Uniform may only be worn as directed in paragraph 1.</p> <p>4. Uniform may not be worn at meetings of a political nature.</p> <p>5. Army Orders 38 and 270 of 1918, are cancelled.</p> | <p>55
Gen. No.
706</p> |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|

Published on the 16th July, 1919.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| <p>A.O. 266.
1919.</p> | <p>V.—British War Medal, 1914–1919.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to signify His pleasure that a medal be granted to record the bringing of the war to a successful conclusion, and the arduous services rendered by His Majesty's Forces.</p> <p>2. The medal in silver will, provided the claims are approved by the competent military authorities, be granted to the undermentioned classes who either entered a theatre of war on duty, or, who left their places of residence and rendered approved service over</p> | <p>68
121
298</p> |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

seas, other than the waters dividing the different parts of the United Kingdom, between 5th August, 1914, and 11th November, 1918, both dates inclusive :—

A.O. 286
1919

continued.

- (a) Officers, warrant officers, attested non-commissioned officers and men of the British, Dominion, Colonial and Indian Military Forces.
- (b) Members of women formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces.
- (c) All who served on staffs of military hospitals and all members of recognized organizations who actually handled sick and wounded.
- (d) Members of duly recognized or authorized organizations.
- (e) Enrolled and attested followers on the establishment of units of the Indian Army.

3. The medal in bronze will be granted to all British subjects who were enrolled in Native Labour Corps units and who served in theatres of war.

4. The riband will be : Centre orange, watered, with stripes of white and black on each side and with borders of royal blue.

5. Instructions as to the submission of claims and the disposal of the medals will be issued in due course.

Published on the 21st July, 1919.

20
Cavalry
398

VI.—Change in Designation.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Hussars being in future designated "The 18th (Queen Mary's Own) Royal Hussars."

A.O. 267.
1919.

Published on the 24th July, 1919.

9
Cavalry
3822

VII.—Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's Shield.—1. It is notified that this Competition will be fired on any one day between the 1st and 13th September, 1919, both dates inclusive, under the conditions issued with Army Order 185 of 1914.

A.O. 268.
1919.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

A.O. 268 2. Cadet units wishing to enter for this Competition
1919 must send a notification of their intention to do so to
continued. the County Association by which they were granted
 recognition.

Such notifications must reach County Associations before 18th August, accompanied by the following information :—

- (a) Detail of squadrons, batteries or companies entering teams.
- (b) Address to which the officer commanding the cadet unit wishes the registers and targets to be sent.

3. On 23rd August, County Associations will forward to the Commandant, School of Musketry, Hythe, a roll of the cadet companies wishing to enter for this Competition; this roll will be made out on Army Form E 674, and no cadet company will be allowed to compete unless its name appears on this roll. In the event of no entry being made, a nil return should be forwarded.

4. On receipt of this Army Form the necessary number of registers and targets will be forwarded in sealed packets by the Commandant, School of Musketry, to officers commanding cadet units, who will be responsible for delivering the packets unopened to the supervising officers.

5. Special attention is called to paragraph 10 (d) of the Conditions.

Published on the 29th July, 1919.

A.O. 269. **VIII.—Change in Designation.**—His Majesty the
1919. King has been graciously pleased to signify His Pleasure to recognize the services rendered by the Hertfordshire Regiment throughout the war, and the attachment formed between that regiment and the Bedfordshire Regiment owing to the enlistment into its ranks of many Hertfordshire men, by the inclusion of the name of the County of Hertfordshire in the title of the Bedfordshire Regiment.

The title of the Bedfordshire Regiment in future will be "The Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment."

20
 Infantry
 1032

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

0137 6141 ... 6198	Distinguished Conduct Medal. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 27th June, and 15th July, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 270. 1919.
--	--	----------------------------------

0137 5 691 ... 634	Foreign Decorations and Medals. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 12th and 14th July, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 271. 1919.
--	---	----------------------------------

68 121 855	Military Medal. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 3rd and 15th July, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 272. 1919.
--	--	----------------------------------

0137 6198		
68 121 856	Meritorious Service Medal. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 3rd July, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 273. 1919.

68 Gen. No. 3493	Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. —The following have been awarded the "Militia Long Service and Good Conduct Medal" :—	A.O. 274. 1919.
--	---	----------------------------------

No. 126, Sapper A. Muscat, Royal Engineers (Militia), Malta Division.

No. 4860, Private G. Goggi, 2nd Bn. The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.

68 T.F. 1483	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal. —A list of non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 275. 1919.
--	---	----------------------------------

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

A.O. 278. **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet units have been reported as recognized by Territorial Force Associations :—

9
Cadets
3642

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Durham ...	1st Hartlepool Company, The Boys' Brigade Cadets (one company).	...	1919. 18th June.
Essex ...	1st Warley Company, The Boys' Brigade Cadets (one company).	...	6th June.
" ...	1st Colchester Company, The Boys' Brigade Cadets (one company).	...	21st June.
Gloucester...	1st Cirencester (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade (one company).	...	16th June.
Lancashire, East.	St. Anne's Cadet Company (Blackburn) Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade (one company).	...	6th June.
"	St. Mary's Cadet Company (Swinnton) Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade (one company).	...	6th June.
Lancashire, West.	St. Gerard's (Lostock Hall) Cadet Company, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade (one company).	...	16th June.
"	St. Mary's (Brownedge) Cadet Company, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade (one company).	...	16th June.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.	A.O. 276 1919 <i>continued.</i>
Oxford ...	Magdalen College School Cadet Corps (one company).	4th Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.	1919. 26th April.	
Somerset ...	Wrighton Cadet Company (one company).	4th Bn. Somerset Light Infantry.	21st June.	
Southampton	Christchurch Cadet Company (one company).	7th Bn. Hampshire Regiment.	1st June.	
Warwick ...	2nd Coventry Cadet Company, the Boys' Brigade (one company).	...	27th June.	
York, West Riding.	4th Batley Company, The Boys' Brigade Cadets (one company).	...	7th July.	

NOTES.—1. The 5th Cadet Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (L.D.C.L.B.), recognized in Army Order 284 of 1911, has been increased to eight companies.

2. The 7th Cadet Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (L.D.C.L.B.), recognized in Army Order 284 of 1911, has been absorbed into the 8th Middlesex Cadet Battalion, The Church Cadet Brigade.

3. The 8th Cadet Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (L.D.C.L.B.), recognized in Army Order 284 of 1911, has been reduced to ten companies.

4. The 10th Cadet Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (L.D.C.L.B.), recognized in Army Order 284 of 1911, has been reduced to seven companies.

5. The 11th Cadet Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (L.D.C.L.B.), recognized in Army Order 284 of 1911, has been increased to ten companies.

6. The 12th Cadet Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (L.D.C.L.B.), recognized in Army Order 284 of 1911, has been reduced to six companies.

7. The 14th Cadet Battalion, The Middlesex Regiment (L.D.C.L.B.), recognized in Army Order 284 of

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

A.O. 276 1911, will in future be 7th Middlesex Cadet Battalion.
1919 The Church Cadet Brigade, and has been increased to
continued. seven companies.

8. The 1st Winchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 233 of 1912, has been increased to six companies.

9. The 2nd Worcester (Coventry) Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps), recognized in Army Order 144 of 1914, will in future be 1st Coventry Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade (King's Royal Rifle Corps).

10. The 1st London Cadet Battalion, Jewish Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, has been increased to seventeen companies.

11. The Bolton Grammar School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 225 of 1915, will in future be The Bolton School Cadet Corps.

12. Allan Glen School (Glasgow) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 302 of 1916, is affiliated to the 5th (City of Glasgow) Battalion, Highland Light Infantry.

13. The Aylwin College Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917, has been increased to two companies.

14. The 1st Northampton Cadet Battalion, The Boys' Brigade, recognized in Army 307 of 1918, has been increased to eight companies.

15. The Nuneaton Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 219 of 1919, has been increased to two companies

A.O. 277. **Foreign Languages.**—Results of examinations held
1919. under the provisions of the Regulations relating to the
 Study of Foreign Languages.

64
 3407

1. The undermentioned are qualified to be interpreters in the languages stated against their names :—

(a) First Class.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel D. A. Sandford, D.S.O.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Arabic.
Lieutenant A. D. Wintle, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Major (acting Lieut.-Colonel) G. E. Painter.	Royal Engineers...	French.
Lieutenant J. B. Glubb, M.C.	Royal Engineers...	French.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.	A.O. 277 1919 <i>continued.</i>
Lieutenant H. C. Holmes ...	Irish Guards ...	French.	
Major A. J. G. Hargreaves ...	Somerset Light Infantry.	Spanish.	
Captain (temp. Major) H. S. Pinder, M.C.	Leicestershire Regt. (King's African Rifles).	Ki-swahili.	
Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel J. F. Badham, D.S.O.	Worcestershire Regt.	Hausa.	
Major G. H. K. Kirkwood ...	23rd Cavalry, Indian Army.	Arabic.	
Captain (temp. Major) F. H. Malyon.	21st Punjabis ...	French.	

(b) *Second Class.*

Major L. B. O'Brien ...	Royal Field Artillery.	French.
Captain (acting Major) C. E. Ryan, M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant (acting Major) J. C. Moolman, M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.	Dutch.
Lieutenant (acting Captain) G. H. F. Ferdinando, M.C.	Royal Field Artillery.	French.
Captain H. L. F. Dimmock, O.B.E.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Captain R. H. A. Kellie, M.C....	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Captain (acting Major) C. J. F. Bensley.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Captain R. N. Hales ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant J. B. Gibbons ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	French.
Lieutenant T. F. Barker-Benfield, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	German.
2nd Lieutenant F. A. G. Weidemann.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	German.
Captain and Bt. Major H. H. Bateman, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Engineers...	French.
Captain T. W. R. Hayeraft ...	Royal Engineers...	French.
Captain E. E. Read, M.O. ...	Royal Engineers...	French.
Captain H. M. Boyd ...	Royal Engineers...	French.
Lieutenant R. A. Hay... ..	Royal Engineers...	French and German.
Captain and Bt. Major A. G. Kenchington, M.O.	East Kent Regt. ...	French.
Captain A. J. Shakeshaft ...	Norfolk Regt. ...	Spanish.
Captain and Bt. Major R. N. O'Connor D.S.O., M.O.	Scottish Rifles ...	French.
2nd Lieutenant V. O. Farrell...	West Riding Regt.	German

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

A.O. 277

1919

continued.

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Major and Bt. Lieut.-Colonel (temp. Brig.-General) W. H. E. Segrave, D.S.O.	Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Captain F. K. Simmons, M.V.O., M.C.	Highland Light Infantry.	French.
Lieutenant E. G. Saunders ...	Gordon High- landers.	French and German.
Captain A. L. Elsworthy, M.B.E.	Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	French.
Captain (acting Major) J. H. Barbor, M.C.	Royal Army Ser- vice Corps.	French.
Captain W. P. Pessell... ..	Royal Army Ser- vice Corps.	French and Spanish.

2. The following officers passed the preliminary examination in the language stated against their names :—

64

3406

...

3410

Rank and Name.	Corps.	Language.
Major D. Hill —	Royal Field Artil- lery.	Japanese.
Lieutenant (acting Captain) P. G. E. Warburton, M.C.	Royal Field Artil- lery.	Italian.
Lieutenant J. P. Wills, M.C....	Royal Field Artil- lery.	Japanese.
Lieutenant R. E. Roller, M.C.	Royal Field Artil- lery.	Japanese.
Captain C. R. Cross, M.C. ...	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Japanese.
Lieutenant A. G. S. Muntz, M.C.	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Russian.
2nd Lieutenant J. E. A. Firth	Royal Garrison Artillery.	Japanese.
Captain G. J. Wellesley ...	Royal Engineers...	Japanese.
Captain (acting Major) G. H. F. Alms.	Royal Engineers...	Japanese.
Lieutenant (acting Captain) F. W. Butler-Thwing.	Coldstream Guards.	French and German.
Lieutenant (temp. Captain) G. D. O. Lloyd.	South Wales Borderers.	Japanese.
Lieutenant S. T. O. Wright ...	King's Own Scot- tish Borderers.	Japanese.
Captain A. M. Martin-Smith...	Worcestershire Regt.	French.
Lieutenant G. P. Oldfield ...	Wiltshire Regt. ...	Russian.
Lieutenant F. A. Phillips ...	Seaforth High- landers.	French and Spanish.
Lieutenant E. G. Saunders ...	Gordon High- landers.	Japanese.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

3. The undermentioned officers have passed the examination in Japanese during their course of study in Japan, as stated :—

A.O. 277
1919
continued.

64 3339	Rank and Name.	Corps.	Remarks.
...			
3345	Captain M. D. Kennedy ...	Scottish Rifles ...	1st year.
	Captain R. D. Bennett...	Middlesex Regt....	1st year.

116
Artillery
3071

Ridingmasters, Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.—1. As ridingmasters of the Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery retire, no further appointments will be made.

A.O. 278.
1919.

2. Officers commanding Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery brigades, and officers commanding Royal Garrison Artillery brigades which contain horsed batteries, will be responsible for the training of recruits and young horses.

3. Officers commanding brigades will detail an officer who has passed a course of instruction in equitation at the Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, as such become available, to assist them in supervising the training carried out by the officer and non-commissioned officer instructors in equitation.

The officer so detailed will take charge of the brigade riding schools, manèges, jumps and equitation equipment.

8
King's
487
104
Gen. No.
3981

King's Regulations — Amendments. — 1. Paragraph 29 (i) (b). *After* "A G.O.C. an army in India," *insert* "a G.O.C. a Command in the United Kingdom,"

A.O. 279.
1919.

2. The provisions of paragraph 810 (a) will, until further notice, be held in abeyance.

NOTE.—Musketry qualifications.—Until further notice the qualification gained by an officer, promoted from the ranks, who previously qualified as a non-commissioned officer will be accepted as an officer's qualification.

3. General Officers Commanding are authorized temporarily to suspend, at their discretion, paragraph 995 in so far as hutted camps are concerned.

4. Paragraph 1918, sub-paragraph (ii), as inserted by Army Order 252 of 1919, *delete* full stop and *and*—

105
Gen. No.
2800

"by the C.O. through the usual channels on a certified true copy of A.F. B 120 (in duplicate), together with a statement showing the period which the officer passed in arrest."

A.O. 279.
1919.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

<u>A.O. 280.</u> 1919.	Army Demobilization Regulations.—The following amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—	122 1565
	No. 14. Amendments to Parts I. and II.	
<u>A.O. 281.</u> 1919.	Regulations for Engineer Services—Peace, 1910. Part I. (1915)—Amendment.—Paragraph 223. In line 7, for “nine” substitute “eighteen”.	8 Engineers 87
<u>A.O. 282.</u> 1919.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—1. Amendments No. 2A to Pamphlet No. 2, issued with Army Order 150 of 1919, have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. 2. The following amendments (No. 6A) to Pamphlet No. 6, issued with Army Order 225 of 1919, are published for the information of all concerned :— Paragraph 6, line 1. Delete “delivery” and substitute “make and date (i.e., day, month and year)”. Paragraph 14, line 8. Delete “delivery” and substitute “make and date (i.e., day, month and year)”.	40 W.O. 6970 40 W.O. 7248
<u>A.O. 283.</u> 1919.	Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel, 1913 (Reprinted, 1917)—Amendments.—Paragraph 43. Add to the list of initials and monograms of stations the following in alphabetical sequence :— “Dalmore D.L.M.”	8 Magazines 63
<u>A.O. 283.</u> 1919.	“Woolwich (Naval Service only) ... N.  O.W.”	
<u>A.O. 284.</u> 1919.	Provisional Instructions relating to Cost Accounting Scheme for 1919-1920—Amendments.— 1. Paragraph 91. In line 6, opposite “Unserviceable articles”, for “Salvage value” substitute “One-tenth Vocabulary rate.” 2. Paragraph 92. In line 2, for “unit” substitute “receiving dépôt.” In lines 4 and 7, for “price” substitute “rate.” Delete lines 5 and 6 and substitute— “Used but serviceable or repairable— Ordnance stores ... Three-quarters Vocabulary rate. Clothing ... Half Vocabulary rate.” 3. Paragraph 122. Delete sub-paragraph (a).	57 Gen. No. 9743

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 285.
1919.

Army Forms approved.

1. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
 Army Form B 172c, "Post card for reporting arrival, on special recruiting furlough, of a soldier at his destination to the nearest Recruiting Area H.Q."
 Army Form B 172d, "List of Recruiting Area H.Q."

Supplies of the two forms specified above have been distributed to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form L 1395, "Price List for Army Forms and Books, for use in connection with Cost Accounting Scheme."

This form should be indented for by costed units as required.

Army Form O 1840d, "Separation Allowance—Constitution of household."

A distribution of this form has been made to Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form W 5108, "Notice to call up boarded-out Army horses and mules."

A distribution of this form has been made to Deputy-Assistant Directors, Remounts.

Army Forms revised.

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 2514-6, "Short Service Notice Paper—Home and Abroad, except India."

This form should be indented for as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-4, "Headquarters of a Cavalry Division." Dated June, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-110, "An Infantry Battalion (France)." Dated June, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-338, "Railway Companies, R.E., Broad Gauge." Dated June, 1919.

Supplies of the above-mentioned Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part I.

A.O. 285

1919
continued.

Army Forms cancelled.

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—
 Army Form B 295A, "Soldier's Pass with application for Railway Ticket attached."
 Army Form P 1958, "Supplies issued by the Army Service Corps on approval; Monthly Account of."
 Army Form B 2059, "Army Reserve and Discharged Men; Cover for Documents of."
 Army Form Z 55, "Notification of receipt of A.F. Z 22."

Mobilization Store Tables.

- Army Form G 1098-329, "A Divisional Ammunition Column (France)." Dated February, 1917.
 Army Form G 1098-364, "A Stationary Hospital and Convalescent Camp, Corfu." Dated July, 1917.

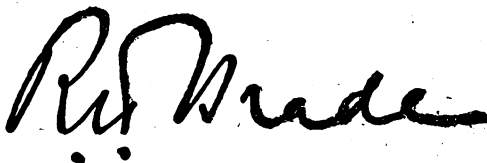
LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, PART I.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

A list of amended and conditional rates for the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., has been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.

57
Vocab.
7797

By Command of the Army Council,



LONDON:

PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
 BY HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, ST. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
 PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

ARMY ORDERS, August, 1919.

PART II.

WAR OFFICE,
31st August, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF AUGUST, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 286. Armies of Occupation—Promotion of Officers ...	3
Army Order 287. Gratuities—Officers and Nurses	10
Army Order 288. Dress	13
Army Order 289. Monthly Army List—August, 1914, to December, 1918	13
Army Order 290. War Gratuities—Soldiers	14
Army Order 291. Operations in Sudan, 1916—Grant of a Medal by His Highness the Sultan of Egypt	19
Army Order 292. Armies of Occupation—Amendment to Army Order 55 of 1919	20
Army Order 293. Armies of Occupation—Amendment to Army Order 243 of 1919	20
Army Order 294. Badge for Honorary Chaplains to the King ...	20
Army Order 295. Distinctions in Dress	21
Army Order 296. British Service Officers in receipt of Indian rates while serving out of India	21
Army Order 297. Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's Shield	21

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

	PAGE
Army Order 298. Armies of Occupation—Amendment to Army Order 55 of 1919	22
Army Order 299. Armies of Occupation—Amendment to Army Order 243 of 1919	22
Army Order 300. Royal Warrant—Extra Remuneration for Nurses retained on Military Service	23
Army Order 301. British Expeditionary Forces, 1914/1919—Grant of "Victory Medal"	26

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 302. Senior and Junior Staff Courses	29
Army Order 303. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments	30
Army Order 304. Distinguished Conduct Medal	30
Army Order 305. Military Medal	30
Army Order 306. Meritorious Service Medal	31
Army Order 307. Foreign Decorations and Medals	31
Army Order 308. Military Detention Barracks	31
Army Order 309. Army Gymnastic Staff	31
Army Order 310. King's Regulations—Amendment	31
Army Order 311. Allowance Regulations—Amendment	32
Army Order 312. Armies of Occupation—Promotion of Officers	32
Army Order 313. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Parts I. and II.—Amendments	32
Army Order 314. Rules for Military Detention Barracks and Military Prisons—Amendments	33
Army Order 315. Musketry Regulations, Part I., Addendum No. 3—Amendments	33
Army Order 316. Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's Shield	33
Army Order 317. Handbook for '303 Lewis Gun—Amendments	33
Army Order 318. War Clothing Regulations—Amendments	34
Army Order 319. Regulations for the Women's Legion Motor Drivers—Amendment	34
Army Order 320. Books, Forms, &c.	34

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c., and Amendments to the Priced Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., and Non-Vocabulary Stores, Part I.	36
Appendix to Army Order 319	87

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 286 to 301 have been published specially during the month of August, 1919.

Published on the 1st August, 1919.

100
Gen. No.
6071

Armies of Occupation.—Promotion of Officers (other than those holding rank under Articles 33, 33A and 330, Pay Warrant, and other than Regular officers serving with units of the Regular Army) in Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Infantry, Army Cyclist Corps, Machine Gun Corps, Tank Corps, Labour Corps, and Royal Army Service Corps.—With reference to Army Order 55 of 1919, the following instructions are promulgated regarding the promotion of officers in the Armies of Occupation :—

A.O. 286.
1919.

1. The officer cadres of the Armies of Occupation may be composed of Regular officers, officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, of the Territorial Force and of the New Army. These officers will be posted or absorbed into one grouped list or lists comprising all officers of the same regiment or corps serving with the Armies of Occupation both at home and abroad.

In forming these grouped lists officers will be given seniority in their rank according to the date of their substantive rank, their temporary rank, if granted while serving with a regiment or corps, or, in certain instances as detailed below, in accordance with their acting rank.

2. In view of the fact that the compilation of the grouped lists referred to in paragraph 1 will occupy a considerable period of time, it has been decided that acting rank may be granted as from 1st August, 1919, to fill vacancies in the establishment of a particular unit until such time as the grouped lists can be prepared and the necessary promotion to fill the establishment of any particular corps can be made.

(7444)

A 2

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 286 Such acting rank will be granted in accordance with the provisions laid down in the Appendix to this Army Order, and will be relinquished immediately the holder ceases to fill the appointment.

1919
continued.

Acting rank will cease and all holders of it will revert to their substantive rank on a date which will be notified later ; this date will differ in the case of each arm, in accordance with the time required to compile the necessary grouped lists.

3. An officer who has been given temporary rank while holding an extra regimental appointment will normally revert to his substantive rank on posting for duty with a unit in the Armies of Occupation. Such officers, may, however, be recommended for higher temporary rank through the usual channel should a vacancy in the establishment exist, so as to adjust their seniority in accordance with the nature and length of their staff or extra-regimental employ.

4. The authorized establishment will, as far as possible, be completed, by cross-posting officers of the required rank, within the regiment or corps.

5. Once the grouped lists of officers serving with the Armies of Occupation have been formed as above, the establishment will be further completed if necessary and maintained by the granting of temporary rank, and such temporary rank will be substantive so long as the officer continues to serve with the Armies of Occupation. Promotion will be by seniority on the grouped lists provided the officer concerned is recommended as in every way fitted for promotion to the next higher rank.

6. Substantive promotion in the Regulars and Territorial Force will be carried out on their respective lists by the War Office as heretofore.

Substantive promotion in the Special Reserve will be by establishment, and will be carried out by the War Office.

The continuance, for the present, of the promotion of 2nd-lieutenants to the rank of lieutenant under A.C.I. 1253 of 1917 is not affected by this Army Order.

7. There will be no granting of acting rank in the Armies of Occupation, except as stated in paragraph 2.

8. *Commanders and staff.*—Temporary rank given to commanders and to the staff officers enumerated in A.C.I. 192 of 1918 will be held during the tenure of the appointment. On ceasing to be so employed, com-

manders and staff officers will revert to their substantive rank unless given higher temporary rank under the provisions of paragraph 3. A.O. 286
1919
continued.

9. *Cavalry and Infantry and Labour Corps.*—Acting rank will not be taken into consideration when considering the seniority of officers on the grouped lists.

Officers who hold acting rank will revert to their substantive or temporary rank on being absorbed into the establishment of the Armies of Occupation.

Until permanent commanding officers with the substantive rank of lieutenant-colonel are available, the officer commanding a regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry may be granted the temporary rank of lieutenant-colonel while in command. These officers will revert to their substantive rank on ceasing to command their units unless given higher temporary rank under the provisions of paragraph 3.

10. *Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps.*—As the expansion of the officer cadres of these arms was, to a certain extent, carried out by the granting of acting rank, that acting rank will, to a limited extent, be taken into consideration when forming the grouped lists.

(a) The total establishment of the officer personnel of each Army of Occupation will be completed, firstly, by the absorption of all available officers holding substantive rank; secondly, by cross-posting from one Army of Occupation to another officers holding substantive rank; and, thirdly, by granting temporary promotion to the next senior qualified officer on a General Seniority List.

(b) (i) Temporary promotion will be carried out for each arm by the War Office from one General Seniority List or Lists for all officers holding Regular, Special Reserve, Territorial Force or temporary commissions throughout the arm as a whole and not by individual units of the Armies of Occupation.

In the case of the Royal Engineers, officers of other arms employed in the Signal Service or in other Royal Engineer units and formations will be included in the Royal Engineer lists.

(ii) Temporary promotion will be by seniority according to the separate and technical requirements of each branch of the corps.

(iii) The relative seniority on the General Seniority List of all officers who are eventually retained in the

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 286 corps to complete the total establishments of all Armies
1919 of Occupation will be determined according to the
continued. dates of their substantive ranks with the following
 exception :—

Where there are Regular officers who, on the augmentation of the corps were granted temporary higher rank for the duration of war they will continue to hold such higher rank, or, in cases where they have been promoted to the substantive rank, they will retain the original seniority of their temporary rank

(iv) A limited number of officers who have been granted higher temporary or acting rank whilst holding a special appointment may, on posting, be absorbed into the establishment in a rank higher than their substantive rank, but not necessarily equal to the acting or temporary rank they may have held, and may be given (temporary) promotion under paragraph 3 to complete establishment by ranks as in paragraph 1 ; to determine their rank and seniority, consideration will be given to the date of their present substantive rank and the total period during which they have held higher temporary or acting rank at any time during the war, and irrespective of whether they hold such rank at the time of posting. Selection will be made by the War Office after consideration of recommendations from General Officers Commanding-in-Chief, Armies of Occupation.

These officers will be granted temporary promotion and will be gazetted as relinquishing any higher acting rank now held. They will take precedence on the General List next below officers holding substantive rank.

(c) Acting rank will not, in future, be granted to officers of these arms, except as provided in paragraph 2.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

APPENDIX.

A.O. 286

1919

Where officers of substantive rank are not available with a unit, acting rank may be granted to officers holding the regimental appointments as shown below, provided the vacancy is not a purely temporary one due to sickness, &c. No officer's name will be submitted for acting rank unless and until he has held the appointment for 28 days, when his appointment may be antedated to the date of assuming duty.

Claims for acting rank will be submitted to the War Office on Army Form W 3342. Whenever a unit submits a claim for acting rank a complete list of all officers on the strength will be attached to Army Form W 3342, and must include officers away from the unit, sick, on courses, attached to the Staff, &c. Immediately an officer ceases to hold the appointment for which acting rank has been granted, notification of relinquishment must be sent to the War Office.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Cavalry	O.C. a regiment Officer second in command of a regiment. O.C. a squadron	Lieut.-Colonel. Major. Captain.
Royal Artillery...	O.C. a Brigade, R.A. O.C. a battery O.C. a Divisional Ammunition Column. O.C. each section Divisional Ammunition Column.	Lieut.-Colonel. Major. Major. Captain.

Royal Engineers.—Where an officer of the rank authorized by War Establishments is not available to command a unit, the officer commanding a unit may be granted the acting rank allowed in War Establishments for the officer commanding unit. With the exception of the above and the officers holding the appointments specified in this Appendix, no officers doing regimental duty with a unit will be eligible for acting rank.

NOTE 1.—The above applies to Signals and Transportation equally with Royal Engineers proper.

NOTE 2.—In cases where a unit is being maintained on a 50 per cent. establishment, as is the case with certain E. and M. Companies and Workshop Companies, the grant of acting rank for the officer commanding will be limited to that of captain.

Royal Engineers	Field Survey Battalion— 2nd in command and officer i/c topographical and trigonometrical work. 1 Artillery section commander ... Trigonometrical officer ... O.C. sound ranging section ... O.C. observation group ... Assistant inspector searchlights... Area searchlight officer ... C.R.E. division or district... O.R.E. sub-area ...	Major. Major. Captain. Captain. Captain. Major. Major. Lieut.-Colonel Major.
-----------------	---	--

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 286

1919
continued.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Royal Engineers (Signals).	Army Headquarters and Lines of Communication Signal Battalion—	
	Officer i/c Signals, Lines of Communication Area.	Major.
	Officer i/c Signals, Army Headquarters Area.	Major.
	Corps Signal Company—	
	Signal Section Corps, Heavy Artillery.	Captain.
	Divisional Signal Company—	
	Officer i/c Royal Artillery Section.	Captain.
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Egypt—	
	Officer i/c Cairo Section ...	Captain.
	Officer i/c Suez Canal Section	Captain.
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Lebanon—	
	Officer i/c 21st Corps Section	Captain.
	Officer i/c Lebanon Section ...	Captain.
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Palestine—	
	Officer i/c Railway Section ...	Captain.
	Officer i/c Maintenance Section	Captain.
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Sinai—	
	Officer i/c Railway Section ...	Captain.
	Lines of Communication Signal Company, Syria—	
	Officer i/c East Syria Section...	Captain.
	Chief Signal Officer ...	Lieut.-Colonel or Major as allowed by War Establishment.
	Assistant to Signal Officer-in-Chief.	Lieut.-Colonel or Major as allowed by War Establishment.
	Staff Officer to Signal Officer-in-Chief.	Major
	Assistant to Chief Signal Officer	Captain.
	Assistant Inspector of Signalling	Captain.
	Officer i/c Signals of a Garrison ...	Major or Captain as allowed by War Establishment.
	Officer i/c Signals of a District ...	Captain if allowed by War Establishment.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized. A.O. 286 1919 <i>continued</i>		
		Lieut.-Colonels.	Majors.	Captains.
Royal Engineers (Transportation Branch).	France and Flanders—			
	Headquarters of Director-General of Transportations.	...	...	2
	Headquarters, Railway Accountant.	...	2	6
	Headquarters, Directorate of Roads	...	2	...
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...	1	1
	Directorate of Inland Waterways and Transport.	...	...	1
	Directorate of Light Railways ...	...	...	4
	Chief Mechanical Engineer ...	...	3	3
	Army of the Rhine—			
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...	1	1
	Chief Mechanical Engineer ...	1	...	...
	Directorate of Roads ...	...	...	6
	Supervising staff at three workshops.	...	...	3
	Army of the Black Sea—			
	Director-General of Transportations, Constantinople.	...	3	4
	Railway Missions as authorized by the War Office.	...	...	...
	Egypt—			
	Headquarters, Railway Operating Division.	...	8	30†
	Baghdad Railway Control ...	...	...	12
	Italy—			
	Transportation, Genoa ...	...	...	1
	Transportation, Taranto ...	...	...	3
	Officer commanding a camp railway	...	Major or	captain.
	Officer commanding section light railway company.	...	...	1
	Officer commanding Inland Water Transport Section.	...	...	1

NOTE.—Where officers of substantive rank are not available acting rank may be granted to fill the establishment shown above.

† Officers for units all shown on Headquarters establishment.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 286

1919

continued.

Corps.	Appointment.	Acting rank authorized.
Infantry ...	O.C. a battalion 2nd in command of a battalion ... O.C. a company	Lieut.-Colonel. ③ Major. Captain.
Labour Corps ...	O.C. Labour Group Headquarters O.C. a labour company O.C. P. of W. company	Lieut.-Colonel. Captain. Captain.
Army Cyclist Corps.	O.C. a battalion O.C. a company	Major. Captain.
*Royal Army Service Corps.	... ..	
Machine Gun Corps, Infantry.	O.C. a battalion 2nd in command of a battalion ... O.C. a company	Lieut.-Colonel. Major. Major.
Machine Gun Corps, Cavalry.	O.C. a squadron	Major.
Tank Corps ...	O.C. a battalion 2nd in command of a battalion ... O.C. a company	Lieut.-Colonel. Major. Major.

* Where an officer of the rank authorized by War Establishment is not available to command a unit, the name of the officer commanding the unit may be submitted for appointment to acting rank, but no officer, other than the above, doing regimental duty with a unit will be eligible for acting rank.

A.O. 287.
1919.

Gratuities—Officers and Nurses.—1. With reference to Army Order 54 of 1919, the gratuities due under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., will in all cases become issuable on the 4th August, 1919, notwithstanding that the officers concerned may be continued in military service.

2. Similarly the gratuity granted to regular officers by Army Order 85 of 1919 and to members of the Military Nursing Services by Army Order 194 of 1919 will become due on the 4th August, 1919.

3. The appointment or rank which will determine the gratuity will be that held on the 3rd August, 1919, or on the 11th November, 1918, if more advantageous, with the concessions of assessment on paid *acting* rank, held prior to 4th August, 1919, under the conditions stated in Army Order 117 of 1919.

48

Gen. No.

4366

4. The gratuity will be issuable by the Army agents or Command Paymaster by whom pay for the 4th August is issued. In the case of officers who have proceeded to Indian payment, the gratuity will, therefore, be issuable by the Army agents if the 4th August falls within the authorized period for which the agents continue to issue pay after embarkation. Officers returning from Indian payment will draw the gratuity from the Army agents if the date of embarkation is on or before the 4th August. A.O. 287
1919
continued.

5. The following documents, duly completed, must be rendered to the Army agents or Command Paymaster before the gratuity due to an officer on the 4th August can be assessed :—

- (a) For an officer holding a permanent regular commission : Army Form W 5081. The form is obtainable from the Army agents or through the usual military channels, and should be sent in at once.
- (b) For an officer entitled to the gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c. : Army Form Z 42 or Z 42A, completed as regards the officer's rank, unit and name in Part 1, and as regards Parts 6 and 7 of Army Form Z 42, or Parts 5 and 6 of Army Form Z 42A, and accompanied by a certificate from the commanding officer showing that the applicant was still serving on the 4th August. In Part 1 of the form should be recorded the officer's category, *i.e.*, Special Reserve, Territorial Force or temporary ; the substantive rank in the case of other than temporary officers ; also brevet, temporary or acting rank (or grading in the case of staff officers) where held. The unit to which the officer was appointed, also that in which he is serving on the 4th August, should be stated. The officer's permanent home address should be shown, particularly where part of the gratuity is to be invested in War Savings Certificates or Stock. The form must not be despatched to the Army agents or Command Paymaster before the 4th August.
- (c) For an officer who claims in respect of acting rank : Army Form W 5094, countersigned by the applicant's superior officer.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 287

1919
continued.

- (d) For an officer from Indian payment who claims in respect of the rank or appointment held on the Indian establishment on the 11th November, 1918, or in respect of acting rank held while in Indian payment : a certificate from the Military Accounts officer, showing the rank or appointment for which pay was granted.
- (e) For an officer from Indian payment who was first commissioned in India : a statement of commissioned service reckoning for the gratuity, certified by the Military Accounts officer who last issued Indian pay.

6. In all cases the station at which the officer is serving when the gratuity becomes due should be stated on the forms rendered to the Army agents.

7. The gratuities due on the 4th August to members of the Military Nursing Services will be claimed as indicated in paragraph 6 of the Army Council's Instructions in Army Order 194 of 1919.

8. It must be understood that unless the documents referred to in paragraphs 5 and 7 are completed in all essentials the issue of the gratuity will be delayed. So far as possible each officer commanding a unit should forward together all claims for the permanent regular officers and other officers respectively, under his command, but where the claim for an individual officer is late the others should not be delayed.

9. Where officers have instructed their agents, in accordance with the special announcement of the 7th July, that the whole or part of the gratuity is to be invested in Victory Bonds or Funding Loan, bearing interest from the 4th August, 1919, the issue of bonds or stock will be made to the agents on behalf of the officer in due course.

10. Every endeavour will be made to secure the issue of the gratuity as soon as possible after the 4th August, subject to the receipt of the necessary documents. It must be borne in mind, however, that there are unavoidable administrative complications and that some delay is in many cases inevitable. Officers in Army agents' payment will be notified when the gratuity has been credited to their accounts, and pending such notification should not draw on their accounts in anticipation of the credit. In dealing with claims the Army agents will give priority, as far as possible, to officers at distant stations.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

11. The object of the gratuities, other than those A O. 287
 given to members of the permanent Army, is to assist 1919.
 the recipients to resettle themselves in civil life, and *continued.*
 officers are earnestly advised, in their own interests,
 not to spend their gratuities before they leave the
 service. Commanding officers are enjoined to use their
 influence for the exercise of prudence in this matter by
 officers serving under them.

Particular attention is drawn to the privilege given
 to officers of investing their gratuities in the special
 issue of War Savings Certificates which, up to a limit
 of 500 (purchase price, 387*l.* 10*s.*), may be held in
 addition to the maximum number of the ordinary
 issue.

Published on the 2nd August, 1919.

55
Gen. No.
732 **Dress.**—Army Orders 384 of 1915 and 163 of 1917 are A.O. 288.
 hereby cancelled, and the provisions of paragraph 1694, 1919.
 King's Regulations, are resumed.

Officers of the Regular Army, the Special Reserve
 and the Territorial Force, will not provide or renew
 any articles of uniform other than service dress until a
 further Order on the subject is issued.

6
2599 **Monthly Army List—August, 1914, to December, 1918.** A.O. 289.
 —A limited number of sets of the Monthly Army 1919.
 List for the period July, 1915, to December, 1918,
 during which copies were not on sale, as well as for
 the period August, 1914, to June, 1915, are now
 available for sale to libraries, service clubs, officers of
 the Army and others.

Applications for sets, or individual copies, should be
 addressed to the Secretary, War Office, and marked
 (C. 2), so as to arrive not later than the 31st October.

No remittance should accompany such applications
 as no distribution will be made until after the above-
 mentioned date.

A communication will be sent in due course to
 applicants when the distribution has been decided
 upon, as it may be possible that the applications
 received may exceed the number available for sale.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 289 The price chargeable will be at the rate of 5s. for
 1919 each volume of the Monthly List and 1s. for each
continued. volume of the supplement thereto.

Any surplus copies of Army Lists for any portion of the above period in possession of units or offices should be returned to the Army Forms Depot, Victory Place, New Kent Road, S.E. 1.

A.O. 290. War Gratuities—Soldiers.—1. With reference to 48
 1919. paragraph 7 of the Army Council's Instructions in Gen. No.
 Army Order 54 of 1919, War Gratuities under Army 4366
 Order 17 of 1919, become issuable on the 4th August, 1919. In paragraph 30 of the Army Council's Instructions in Army Order 17 of 1919, the words *after "assessed"* in line 4 will accordingly be *deleted*.

2. The gratuity will be credited in the first instance to the soldier's account, but, if he so desires, the whole or any portion of it will be invested for him under the usual conditions in War Savings Certificates, or (unless he is serving at a Home station) deposited for him in the Post Office Savings Bank.

3. The gratuity will be assessed and charged by the paymaster in whose payment the soldier is on the 4th August, except that where the last pay certificate of a soldier returning from a Colonial station or from Indian payment after the 3rd August contains a certificate that the gratuity has not been and will not be issued by the Command Paymaster or the Military Accounts Department of India, as the case may be, the issue will be made by the paymaster to whose payment the soldier is transferred.

Soldiers serving at Colonial Stations.

4. For soldiers who are serving at a Colonial station, Officers i/c Records will forward statements of service on Army Form B 200 to the Command Paymaster of the station. Where a soldier has war service on more than one attestation (the former service not having been denied on re-enlistment) the officer i/c records will also obtain and forward a statement of the previous service. Army Form B 200 should be despatched at once; the Command Paymaster will take into account any casualties affecting the assessment that may have been too recent for inclusion in the statement of service.

5. The Command Paymaster will assess the gratuities and will notify the respective company, &c., commanders

of the amounts due. It will then be open to the soldier A.O. 290
1919
continued.
to invest any desired portion of the gratuity in War Savings Certificates, the procedure laid down in Army Order 298 of 1916 being followed. If the soldier prefers to make a deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank, the procedure will be subject to the modifications indicated in Army Order 377 of 1916.

Soldiers serving in Armies of Occupation.

6. Each Unit Commander in an Army of Occupation (other than in Mesopotamia) will forward to the respective fixed-centre paymaster, on the 4th August, a nominal roll, in the form shown in the Appendix to this Order, of soldiers serving in the unit on that date. The roll will be accompanied by Army Forms W 3273 and W 3274, for soldiers who wish to purchase War Savings Certificates or to have any part of their gratuities deposited in the Post Office Savings Bank.

7. The procedure for investment or deposit will be as laid down in Army Order 83 of 1918 and Army Order 377 of 1916, respectively, except that in this case the soldier need not state a specific amount on Army Form W 3273. For example, he may apply to invest the whole gratuity; half the gratuity; 15% of it; or the whole less 5%. Where the amount indicated for purchase of War Savings Certificates is not an exact multiple of 15s. 6d., the next whole number of certificates will be bought.

8. The paymaster will assess the gratuities as soon as he has received Part II of Orders up to the 4th August, and will then complete and return the statements to the Unit Commander. The paymaster will strike out of the roll the names of soldiers who have meanwhile returned to the United Kingdom and send any necessary notification to their new units.

9. On return of the statement from the paymaster, Unit Commanders will make the necessary record in the soldiers' pay books, or in the pay and mess book, as the case may be, and the gratuity, or the balance thereof, will then be available for issue.

Soldiers serving at Home Stations.

10. The paymaster will proceed with the assessment of the gratuities as soon as he has received Part II. of Orders up to the 4th August, and will notify the amount to the respective company, &c., commanders.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 290

1919

continued.

11. If the soldier wishes to purchase War Savings Certificates, the procedure will be as laid down in Army Order 83 of 1918. A soldier who wishes to deposit the gratuity or part of it in the Post Office Savings Bank will make his own arrangements.

12. Where War Savings Certificates are purchased under paragraph III. 2. of the Appendix to Army Order 83 of 1918, on behalf of a soldier in hospital, the paymaster will immediately notify the soldier's Company Commander with a view to the prevention of an overpayment when the soldier leaves hospital.

Soldiers proceeding for dispersal.

13. Where the gratuity of a soldier who has proceeded on dispersal furlough terminating after the 4th August has already been notified for deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank, the deposit will not be cancelled but the Controller of the Post Office Savings Bank will arrange for the issue of the deposit book on the 4th August or as soon thereafter as possible.

14. Where the gratuity due to a soldier who has proceeded on dispersal furlough has not already been notified to the Post Office Savings Bank, the deposit will not be made. The gratuity, less dispersal equipment stoppages, and less 1*l.* withheld in respect of the military greatcoat, will be paid by separate money order.

15. For a soldier who proceeds for dispersal after the 4th August, 1919, stoppages made in respect of arms or equipment lost on the journey to the dispersal station will be recovered from any emoluments (other than ration allowance) that may become due to him. Similarly the sum of 1*l.* in respect of the military greatcoat taken by the soldier when he goes on dispersal furlough will be withheld from his general furlough or terminal emoluments.

General.

16. The whole of a soldier's war gratuity is available for investment in War Savings Certificates, deposit in the Post Office Savings Bank (for soldiers abroad), or issue to the soldier, regardless of the state of his pay account.

17. Commanding officers will not make any payment in respect of the gratuity until they receive from the paymaster a notification of the amount available for issue.

18. The service gratuity granted by Articles 1117 to 1119 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., where admissible in addition to the War Gratuity, is not issuable while a soldier continues to serve with the colours. Gratuities such as those given by Army Orders 283 of 1914, 209 of 1916, and 222 of 1918 will remain issuable as laid down in the respective regulations under which they are granted. A.O. 290
1919
continued.

19. Commanding officers will explain to their men that the War Gratuity is given with a two-fold object. It is a reward given in recognition of service rendered by the soldier during the war period and a grant to assist him in resettling himself in civil life on discharge or demobilization.

They will impress upon all soldiers the desirability either of investing the gratuity or of placing it on deposit until they leave the colours, and will draw the special attention of those who have not undertaken a regular engagement to the fact that, unless they serve on beyond the anniversary of their enlistment, they are not entitled to any further gratuity on discharge (*vide* paragraph 8 of the Army Council's Instructions in Army Order 17 of 1919).

Particular attention should be drawn to the advantages of investment in War Saving Certificates, whereby 15s. 6d. invested now amounts to 1l. at the end of 5 years, or 1l. 6s. 0d. at the end of 10 years, the certificates being, nevertheless, realizable at short notice at any time.

1919
continued.

APPENDIX.

(To be rendered to the fixed centre paymaster on the 4th August. Separate rolls to be rendered for men of each Regiment or Corps.)

ps.)
Regiment or Corps to which the soldiers belong.....

Unit with which serving

[illegible]

Commanding.

Regimental Paymaster

Station.....

Station.....

6. *Date*.....

Date.....

Published on the 6th August, 1919.

68
Egypt
2764

Operations in Sudan, 1916—Grant of a Medal by His Highness the Sultan of Egypt.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the forces employed in the undermentioned military operations accepting and wearing the medal granted by His Highness the Sultan of Egypt. **A.O. 291 1919.**

DARFUR OPERATIONS.

Medal in Silver.

- (a) To all troops who definitely belonged to, or who were attached to the staff or a unit of the Western Frontier Force, under the command of El Lewa P. J. V. Kelly Pasha, C.M.G., D.S.O., and who were in Nahud or west of it between 1st March and 31st December, 1916.
- (b) To all troops who were employed under El Bimbashi P. E. Wylie, Eastern Arab Corps, and subsequently under El Bimbashi A. J. R. Lamb, D.S.O., Cavalry and Mounted Infantry in the Dongola Province, between 31st March, 1916, and 31st October, 1916.
- (c) To the troops forming the garrison of El Obeid, and to detachments of the Royal Air Force and Mechanical Transport, who were at Rahad, between 1st March and 31st December, 1916.

Clasp in Silver, inscribed "Darfur 1916".

- (d) To all troops who qualify for the medal, and who were in Nahud or west of it between 1st March and 31st December, 1916.

Clasp in Silver, inscribed "Fasher".

- (e) To all troops who qualify for the medal and were west of Abiad, between 15th and 23rd May, 1916 (inclusive).

2. Rolls of those entitled to the medal and clasps are being prepared by the Deputy Adjutant-General, 3rd Echelon, Egyptian Expeditionary Force, and the decorations, when ready for issue, will be forwarded to officers by the Secretary, War Office (A.G. 10), 27, Pilgrim Street, E.C. 4, and to other ranks by the officer in charge of records concerned.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

- A.O. 292. Armies of Occupation.**—The following amendment 122
1919. will be made to Army Order 55 of 1919 :— 1576
 * Paragraph 3. *Add* new sub-paragraph—
- A.O. 292.** (x) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men attested under Lord Derby's Scheme
1919. who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to the 1st July, 1916.
- A.O. 293. Armies of Occupation.**—The following amendments 122
1919. will be made to Army Order 243 of 1919 :— 157
 1. Paragraph 2. In line 8 *delete* "(ix)" and *substitute* "(x)".
 2. Paragraph 4. *After* sub-paragraph (c) *add*—
- A.O. 293.** "The undermentioned sub-paragraph is con-
1919. tingent on the *ratification* of the Peace Treaty by the German Government :—
- A.O. 293.** (d) *Fourthly.*—The despatch from their present
1919. stations or theatrest of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraph (x) of Army Order 55 of 1919, who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above, to be completed by the 1st November, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available."
3. Appendix to Army Order 243 of 1919. *Add* new sub-paragraph—
- A.O. 293.** "(x) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers
1919. and men attested under Lord Derby's Scheme who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to 1st July, 1916."

Published on the 12th August, 1919.

- A.O. 294. Badge for Honorary Chaplains to the King.**— 55
1919. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to Gen. No.
 approve of a special badge for Military Honorary 708
 Chaplains to the King.
- The badge consists of the Royal Cypher and Crown within an oval wreath, in bronze.
- The badge will be worn when conducting religious services, on the left side of the scarf by chaplains who wear the scarf, and on academic or ordinary clerical costume by other chaplains.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

55 **Distinctions in Dress.**—The following amendments **A.O. 295.**
Gen. No. will be made to Army Order 95 of 1918. Paragraph 4, **1919.**
725 *delete*—

“Assistant Inspector of Recruiting. **A.O. 295.**
 Recruiting Staff Officer. **1919.**
 Officer employed on Recruiting Duties”.

Published on the 19th August, 1919.

48 **British Service Officers in receipt of Indian** **A.O. 296.**
Gen. No. **rates while serving out of India.**—It is notified that **1919.**
4279 with effect from 1st January, 1920, the special arrange-
 ment will terminate under which Indian rates of pay
 have continued to be issued to British service officers
 serving out of India, in virtue of having been on the
 Indian Establishment on 5th August, 1914, and having
 proceeded out of India for purposes connected with the
 war. This rule will not apply to Royal Engineer officers
 who had completed five years' service with an Indian
 formation or on Indian rates of pay on that date, and
 whose service while on the Indian Establishment is
 reckoned for pension under Indian Army rules.

The issue of Indian rates to British service officers
 serving out of India in the theatres of operations,
 including Mesopotamia and Aden, which for the purpose
 of the issue of regimental pay have been treated as
 Indian, will not be affected by this order, and will
 continue until further instructions are issued.

9 **Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's** **A.O. 297**
Cadets **Shield.**—1. The dates for the firing of this competition **1919.**
3839 have been postponed in order to allow all School Cadet
 units to take part.

2. Army Order 268 of 1919, is amended as follows:—

Paragraph 1. *Delete* “1st and 13th September”
 and *substitute* “13th and 25th October”.

Paragraph 2. *Delete* “18th August” and *substitute*
 “29th September”.

Paragraph 3. *Delete* “23rd August” and *substitute*
 “1st October”.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

Published on the 22nd August, 1919.

A.O. 298. **Armies of Occupation.**—The following amendment 122
1919. will be made to Army Order 55 of 1919, as amended 1598
by Army Order 292 of 1919 :—

Paragraph 3. *Add* new sub-paragraph and note—

A.O. 298. (xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers
1919. and men who enlisted voluntarily and joined
for continuous service with the Colours prior
to 1st July, 1916.

Note.—This includes all soldiers serving on an *attestation form*, and thus excludes those called up under the Military Service Act, who took no oath of allegiance and were enrolled on a Record of Service paper, Army Form B 2513. Under A.C.I. 978 of 1917, the Army Form number of the Attestation Form or Record of Service paper, as the case may be, on which any soldier is serving, is to be entered on the left-hand top corner of Army Form B 103, and in the later issues of this form there is a space provided for the purpose.

Reference to that form should therefore, in ordinary cases, establish a man's status. In case of doubt reference should be made to the record office concerned.

A.O. 299. **Armies of Occupation.**—The following amend- 122
1919. ments will be made to Army Order 243 of 1919, as 1598
amended by Army Order 293 of 1919 :—

1. Paragraph 2. In line 8 *delete* "(x)" and *substitute* "(xi)".

2. Paragraph 4. In first line of amendment *delete* "sub-paragraph is" and *substitute* "sub-paragraphs are".

After sub-paragraph (d) *add*—

A.O. 299. (e) Fifthly. The despatch from their present stations
1919. or theatrest of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraph (xi) of Army Order 55 of 1919 who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) above, to be completed by 1st November, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

3. Appendix to Army Order 243 of 1919. *Add new* A.O. 299
1919
sub-paragraph and note—

- (xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers *continued.*
A.O. 299.
1919.
and men who enlisted voluntarily and joined
for continuous service with the Colours prior
to 1st July, 1916.

Note.—This includes all soldiers serving on an *attestation form*, and thus excludes those called up under the Military Service Act, who took no oath of allegiance and were enrolled on a Record of Service paper, Army Form B 2513. Under A.C.I. 978 of 1917, the Army Form number of the Attestation Form or Record of Service paper, as the case may be, on which any soldier is serving, is to be entered on the left-hand top corner of Army Form B 103, and in the later issues of this form there is a space provided for the purpose.

Reference to that form should therefore, in ordinary cases, establish a man's status. In case of doubt reference should be made to the record office concerned.

Published on the 26th August, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 300.
1919.

Extra Remuneration for Nurses retained on Military Service.

GEORGE R.I.

48
Gen. No.
4323

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the grant of extra remuneration to certain members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, and of Our Territorial Force Nursing Service, and to certain Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses, and temporary nursing staffs of Our Military Families' Hospitals necessarily retained on military service ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from the 1st February, 1919, and subject to the conditions set forth in the attached Schedule, all those members of the above-mentioned nursing staffs who, owing to the

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 300 present emergency, have not been released from military
1919 service, shall be granted a bonus at the rates laid down
continued. in the Schedule.

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that members of Our Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and of the permanent nursing establishment of Our Military Families' Hospitals shall, until further notice, be granted a bonus at the same rates as those approved for the Reserve and temporary staffs as shown in the Schedule.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 18th day of August, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. The bonus shall be issued at the following rates :—

		Per week.
Staff nurse	Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service Reserve, or Territorial Force Nursing Service.	8s. 9d.
Sister		10s. 6d.
Assistant matron		17s. 6d.
Matron		17s. 6d.
Principal matron		24s. 6d.
Matron-in-chief		28s.
Charge nurse	Military Families' Hospitals	8s. 9d.
Matron		10s. 6d.
Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members		3s. 6d.
Special military probationers		3s. 6d.
Assistant nurses		5s. 3d.

2. The bonus will be based on the rank, acting or substantive, for which pay is being drawn. Acting rank specifically granted without pay and allowances of the rank will not entitle the holder to the higher rate for such rank.

3. The bonus will be issuable to nursing staffs drawing Army rates of pay direct from Army Funds, to nursing staffs on Army rates of pay serving in Military or War Hospitals not directly employed by the War Department but where the cost of the staff is recovered as such from Army Funds, and in such further cases as may be authorized by the Army Council.

4. The bonus will be issuable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Reserve, Territorial Force Nursing Service, Voluntary Aid Detachment nursing members, special military probationers and assistant nurses serving in India under the same conditions as those applicable to nursing staffs serving elsewhere. A.O. 300
1919
continued.

5. In cases other than those of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service and the permanent nursing establishment of the Military Families' Hospitals the bonus will only be issued subject to the nurse having signed a contract to continue to serve until the 30th April, 1920, or until her services are no longer required whichever is the earlier date.

6. The bonus will be issuable during the seven days leave granted to nurses returning from service Overseas prior to demobilization.

7. The bonus will be subject to the same rules for issue, forfeiture and stoppage, public claims, &c., as pay.

Army Council's Instructions.

1. The contract referred to in paragraph 5 of the Schedule is issued as an Army Form (A.F. W 5120). Applications for supplies of this form should be made to the Army Forms Depot, Victory Place, New Kent Road, S.E. 1, by the Officer i/c the Hospital, and when completed in duplicate the contracts should be sent (a) to the the Paymaster who issues the nurse's pay, and (b) to the Matron-in-Chief, War Office. (In the case of nurses locally engaged at Army rates these forms should not be sent to the War Office but to the local authority by whom the nurses were engaged.)

2. The bonus will not be issuable to nurses who have voluntarily resigned since the 1st February, 1919, but in the case of a nurse whose services were dispensed with as being no longer required, application for arrears of bonus may be made to the Officer i/c the Hospital where the nurse was last serving, and if the relinquishment was due entirely to the exigencies of the public service the claim may be certified to that effect by the Officer i/c the Hospital, and passed for payment to the Paymaster in whose payment the nurse was at the time of discharge. Generally the bonus will be issuable to all nurses who have received a gratuity on resignation.

3. A.F. W 5120, or the certificate above referred to, which is forwarded to the Paymaster, will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the first charge for the bonus appears.

4. The rate of the bonus is a weekly rate. For odd days one-seventh of the weekly rate will be taken. *The bonus will be issued with pay.*

5. Any bonus due to the estates of deceased nurses will be credited direct by the War Office.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

Published on the 30th August, 1919.

A.O. 301. 1919.	British Expeditionary Forces, 1914/1919—Grant of "Victory Medal".—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to recognize by the grant of a distinctive medal the services rendered by His Majesty's military forces in theatres of war since the 5th August, 1914.	68 121 1065
--------------------	--	--

2. The medal, which will be designated "The Victory Medal," will be identical in design with that issued by the other Allied and Associated Powers for service in theatres of war, and will obviate the interchange of Allied Commemorative war medals.

3. The medal will be in bronze, and will be attached to the riband by a ring.

4. No clasp will be issued with the medal.

5. The riband will be red in the centre with green and violet on each side, shaded to form the colours of two rainbows.

6. Provided the claims are approved by the competent military authorities, the medal will be granted to all officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the British, Dominion, Colonial and Indian Forces, members of women formations who have been enrolled under a direct contract of service for service with His Majesty's Imperial Forces, civil medical practitioners, nursing sisters, nurses and others employed with military hospitals, who actually served on the establishment of a unit in a theatre of war and within the periods as defined in Appendix A.

7. Instructions as to the submission of claims and the disposal of the medals will be issued in due course.

APPENDIX A.

For the purpose of this Army Order, "theatres of war" are defined as under—

1. *Western European Theatre*.—To include all operations in—

(a) France and Belgium, between midnight 4th/5th August, 1914, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918.

(b) Italy, between midnight 17th/18th April, 1917, and midnight 4th/5th November, 1918.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

2. *Balkan Theatre*.—To include all operations in— A.O. 301

- (a) Greek Macedonia, Serbia. Bulgaria and European Turkey, between midnight 4th/5th October, 1915, and midnight 11th/12th November, 1918. 1919
continued.
- (b) Gallipoli and Islands of Aegean Sea between midnight 24th/25th April, 1915, and midnight 9th/10th January, 1916.

3. *Russian Theatre*.—To include all operations in Russia since midnight 4th/5th August, 1914.

4. *Egyptian Theatre*.—To include all operations—

- (a) In Egypt, between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th March, 1916, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.
- (b) Conducted by the Egyptian Expeditionary Force between midnight 18th/19th March, 1916, and midnight 31st October/1st November, 1918, but excluding operations for which the Sultan's Sudan medal has been awarded.

5. *African Theatre*.—To include all operations as set forth below, but excluding local military operations against native tribes or rebels for which the African G.S. medal is awarded—

- (a) In British, German and Portuguese East Africa, Nyasaland and Northern Rhodesia, between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 25th/26th November, 1918.
- (b) In German South-West Africa and on the adjacent borders of the Union of South Africa between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 9th/10th July, 1915.
- (c) In Kamerun and on Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Nigeria, between midnight 23rd/24th August, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th February, 1916.
- (d) In Nigeria, between midnight 4th/5th January, 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May, 1917.
- (e) In Togoland, between midnight 6th/7th August, 1914, and midnight 26th/27th August, 1914.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 301

1919
continued.

6. *Asiatic Theatre*.—To include all operations—

- (a) In Hedjaz, between midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, and midnight 13th/14th January, 1919.
- (b) In Mesopotamia, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.
- (c) In Persia and in the Persian Gulf, from midnight 5th/6th November, 1914.
- (d) In Trans-Caspia, from midnight 18th/19th July, 1918.
- (e) At Shaik Said (South-West Arabia), on 10th and 11th November, 1914; and at Perim, on 14th and 15th June, 1915.
- (f) Conducted by the Aden Field Force, between midnight 2nd/3rd July, 1915, and midnight 13th/14th January, 1919.
- (g) In the Frontier regions of India, carried out by forces which actually took the field between 5th August, 1914, and 31st October, 1918. The specified military operations, together with the qualifying areas and the opening and closing dates thereof, will be published in a subsequent Army Order.
- (h) At Tsing-Tau, between midnight 22nd/23rd September, 1914, and midnight 7th/8th November, 1914.

7. *Australasian Theatre*.—To include all operations against the German Pacific Dependencies as follows :—

- (a) New Britain, from midnight 10th/11th September, 1914, to midnight 21st/22nd September, 1914.
- (b) New Ireland, from midnight 15th/16th September, 1914, to midnight 18th/19th October, 1914.
- (c) Kaiser Wilhelm-Land, on 24th September, 1914.
- (d) Admiralty Islands, on 21st November, 1914.
- (e) Nauru, on 6th November, 1914.
- (f) German Samoa, on 29th August, 1914.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

43
Staff
Schools
965

Senior and Junior Staff Courses.—With reference **A.O. 302** to Army Order 378 of 1918, it has been decided that **1919.** the undermentioned officers who held appointments as Instructors are entitled to the symbols (S.C.) against their names in the Monthly Army List.

Rank.	Name.	Unit.
Major	F. B. Hurndall M.C.	20th Hussars.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel.	R. H. Haining, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major	A. S. Archdale, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel.	S. Gore - Browne, D.S.O.	Royal Artillery.
Major	M. H. Dendy, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Artillery.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel.	F. C. Tanner, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Scots.
Major	C. T. Tones, D.S.O., M.C.	Royal Warwickshire Regiment.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel.	W. P. H. Hill, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Fusiliers
Captain and Brevet Major.	R. V. G. Horn, D.S.O., O.B.E., M.C.	Royal Scots Fusi- liers.
Captain and Brevet Major.	E. G. Miles, D.S.O., M.C.	King's Own Scottish Borderers.
Captain and Brevet Major.	B. C. T. Paget, D.S.O., M.C.	Ox. and Bucks. Light Infantry.
Major	R. D. H. Lough, D.S.O., O.B.E.	Royal Marine Light Infantry.
Captain and Brevet Major.	C. R. Congreve, D.S.O.	Durham Light In- fantry.
Major and Brevet Lieut.-Colonel.	E. F. Falkner, C.M.G., D.S.O.	Royal Army Service Corps.
Captain (temp. Major).	H. M. Bellamy, D.S.O., M.C.	Lincolnshire Regi- ment (T.F.).

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 303.	Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—	83
1919.	A further list of detachments which have been registered at the War Office is printed below.	319

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

Counties, &c., are arranged in alphabetical order.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classifica- tion.	By whom organized.
286	Lancashire, East	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
48	Leicester	„ ...	St. John Ambulance Brigade.
108	Worcester	„ ...	St. John Ambulance Association.

SCOTLAND.

14	Bute	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society (Scottish Branch).
----	-------------	-------------	--

A.O. 304.	Distinguished Conduct Medal.—	68
1919.	A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 8th August, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	Engrs.
		8889
		68
		Ft. Gds.
		139
A.O. 305.	Military Medal.—	68
1919.	Lists of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 23rd July, and 13th August, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	121
		856

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

68
Gen. No. Meritorious Service Medal.—1. The following have A.O. 306.
3517 been awarded the annuity and medal for "Meritorious 1919.
Service":—

Quartermaster-Serjeant B. Badcock, late Lancashire Fusiliers.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Elder, late Staff of the Army, formerly Highland Light Infantry.
Quartermaster-Serjeant J. Hogan, late Army Pay Corps, formerly Lancashire Fusiliers.
Staff Serjeant-Major J. Lawlor, late Army Service Corps.
Serjeant-Major E. Lowings, late Royal West Surrey Regiment.
Barrack-Warden H. Spackman, late Army Service Corps, formerly 8th Hussars.
Serjeant J. Wells, late Royal Engineers.
Serjeant-Instructor J. Whelan, late Army Gymnastic Staff, formerly Northamptonshire Regiment.
Quartermaster-Serjeant W. Whiting, late Scottish Rifles.
1st Class Master-Gunner H. Wiggins, late Southern Division, Royal Artillery.

68
121 2. A list of awards which were announced in the
856 *London Gazette*, dated 13th August, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.

0137 Foreign Decorations and Medals.—A list of awards A.O. 307.
5 which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 1919.
553 21st July, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.

23 Military Detention Barracks.—St. Albans De- A.O. 308.
Eastern tention Barrack was closed on 15th July, 1919. 1919.
401

69 Army Gymnastic Staff.—With reference to A.O. 309.
3285 King's Regulations, paragraph 698, and Army Order 92 1919.
of 1917, as amended by Army Orders 197 of 1917 and 156 of 1918, on no account will Army Gymnastic Staff personnel be reposted or transferred without reference to the Inspector of Physical Training, Aldershot.

23 King's Regulations — Amendment. — Para - A.O. 310.
Gen. No. graph 652. Add at the end of paragraph— 1919.
2837

"No soldier is to be admitted to a detention A.O. 310.
barrack on a Sunday, Christmas Day or Good 1919.
Friday."

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 311.	Allowance Regulations — Amendment. —	53
1919.	graph 65. <i>For</i> line 10, as amended by Army Order 282 of 1917, <i>substitute</i> —	Gen. No.
		1641

"1 oz. condensed milk=2½ ozs. ordinary milk."

A.O. 312.	Armies of Occupation.—Promotion of Officers.—	100
1919.	On page 5 (Appendix) of Army Order 286 of 1919, <i>under</i> "Royal Engineers," <i>for</i> "Major" <i>against</i> "Area searchlight officer" <i>substitute</i> "Captain".	Gen. No.
		6071

A.O. 313.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I.
1919.	(Reprinted with Amendments up to 1st July, 1915)—Amendments.—1. <i>For</i> paragraph 247, <i>substitute</i> —

A.O. 313.	247. Harness, saddlery and pack-saddlery will be	8
1919.	kept perfectly dry, and efficient ventilation facilities must exist in the storehouse. Damp and draught are injurious to leather, and exposure to excessive light discolours and causes leather to deteriorate. Leather, or leather articles, should not be kept near fires or heating apparatus. The temperature of a storehouse should be kept at about 60 degrees F.	Ordnance
		256

Articles must at all times be kept well cleaned and protected, as laid down in Equipment Regulations, Part I., Appendix XIV.

In the tropics particular care will be taken to provide against the ravages of the white ant.

2. *For* paragraphs 250 to 259, inclusive, *substitute* as one paragraph—

A.O. 313.	250. Instructions for the care and preservation of
1919.	new and part-worn articles of harness, saddlery and pack-saddlery, as also the method of storage, are given in Equipment Regulations, Part I., Appendix XIV.

3. Paragraph 262. *For* lines 8 and 9 *substitute*—

A.O. 313.	"The hide will be brushed, cleaned and damped
1919.	on both sides before dubbing is applied."

Delete lines 12 and 13.

Part II., 1914 (Reprint, 1916). — Amendments	8
have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.	Ordnance
	249
	...
	252
	...
	253

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

23 **Rules for Military Detention Barracks and A.O. 314.**
 Gen. No. **Military Prisons—Amendments.—Rule 129. After 1919.**
 2837 words “same evening” in line 10 *add* new sentence—

“Soldiers will not be admitted into a detention A.O. 314.
 barrack on a Sunday, Christmas Day or Good 1919.
 Friday.”

104 **Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909 (reprinted A.O. 315.**
 Gen. No. **with Amendments, 1914), Addendum No. 3, 1919.**
 3983 **December, 1918, Instructional Course for Webley**
Pistol—Amendment.—Paragraph 474a. Delete first
four lines and substitute—

474a. *Instructors' Course.*—One officer and one non- A.O. 315.
 commissioned officer per company will be trained as 1919.
 Instructors. These Instructors will fire, in addition
 and preliminary to, the Classification Courses, Practices
 Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Delete the first five lines on page 7, and insert—

474c. Training in time limit or rapid practices to be A.O. 315.
 reckoned from the word of command “Fire.” 1919.

9 **Miniature Rifle Competition for the King's A.O. 316.**
 Cadets **Shield.—1. A revised edition of the pamphlet giving 1919.**
 3848 the conditions under which members of cadet units
 which have been officially recognized by Territorial
 Force Associations may compete for the King's Shield
 has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to
 all concerned.

2. Army Order 185 of 1914 and the pamphlet issued
 therewith are *cancelled*.

57 **Handbook for the '303 Lewis Gun (issued A.O. 317.**
 Gen. No. **with Army Order 260 of 1919)—Amendments.— 1919.**
 9694 **Section 17, page 67. Add—**

“Pending the approval of a scale applicable to A.O. 317.
 all services the above “set” has been amended for 1919.
 units on Home Service as follows:—

			Pergun, ground service.	Pergun, A.A. defence.
Pouches	...	..	12	4
Braces	...	...	6	2
Carriers, magazine	...	..	4	2
Boxes, carrier, magazine	...	...	4	2
Magazines	...	...	28	10

Section, 18, page 70. *After—*

“Butt stock 1” and *after*
 “Caps, butt 1” *insert (a).*”

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

- A.O. 318.** War Clothing Regulations.—Amendments have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned. A.C.D.
37464
- A.O. 319.** Regulations for the Women's Legion Motor Drivers.—An amendment to the Clothing Regulations, issued with Army Order 255 of 1918, is printed as an Appendix to this Army Order. 123
Equipment
88

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 320.
1919.

1. The following book has been placed on sale :—

	s. d.
Army List, Quarterly Issue, April, 1919 (with Supplement)	11 9

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form W 5109, "Notification to Officer i/c Records of the Re-enlistment of Class Z Reservists."
 Army Form W 5110, "Forms of Parents' Consent to Enlistment of a Boy."

A distribution of Army Forms W 5109 and 5110 has been made to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form W 5112, "Receipt for Medals, Decorations, &c."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 5113, "Form to be signed by all Men Enlisting or Re-enlisting for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years' Service."

A distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form W 5114, "Workshops of Special Military Surgical Hospitals; Certificate of Technical Instruction received in preparation for further Government Training."

A distribution of this form has been made to special military surgical hospitals.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

Army Form W 5119, "Notification regarding former Service in connection with Claim for British War Medal Riband." A.O. 320
1919
continued.

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 7508, "Horse History Card (for use in Costed Units)."

Supplies of this form should be indented for by "Costed Units" as required.

Army Forms and Book revised.

3. The following Army Forms and Book have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form O 1664, "Medical Certificate Injury Report ; Men engaged in Departments."

This form should be indented for as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-54, "Headquarters, Cavalry, Divisional, Royal Army Service Corps." Dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-112, "Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade (France)." Dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-119, "Divisional Train (France)." Dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-161, "An Auxiliary (Omnibus) Park." Dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-201. "An Army Auxiliary (Horse) Company (heavy draught horses)." Dated July, 1919.

Supplies of the above-specified Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Book 389, "Horse Purchasing Certificate Book."

This revised book should be indented for as required.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form D 418, "Statement for Separation Allowance purposes as to the marriage and family of a man of the Army Reserve, Special Reserve or Territorial Force."

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

A.O. 320 Army Form E 668, "Separation Allowance Statement ;
1919 Special Reserve or Territorial Force."

continued. Army Form W 3521, "M.T. Vehicles, monthly running
 cost."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-198, "Base Horse Transport
 Dépôts. One Horse Transport Company, Army
 Service Corps." Dated October, 1915.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c., AND AMENDMENTS TO THE PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES, PART I., AND NON-VOCABULARY STORES (PART I.).

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of
 military stores which have been approved and sealed,
 with instructions relating thereto, will be issued here-
 with to all concerned.

Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced
 Vocabulary of Stores, Part I., and Non-Vocabulary
 Stores (Part I.) have been approved, and copies will be
 issued to all concerned.

57
Vocab.
7801

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 319.

Regulations for the Women's Legion Motor Drivers. Clothing 123
 Regulations, issued with Army Order 255 of 1918. For Sub- Equipment
 Appendix A on page 9 *substitute*— 88

SUB-APPENDIX A.

SCALE OF ISSUES.

Articles.	Head drivers.	Drivers.	Despatch riders.	Domestic section.
<i>Initial issue.</i>				
Coat, great, drab mixture, D.S. ...	1	1	1	...
Jerkin ...	1 (a)	1 (a)	1 (a)	...
Gaiters, waterproof ... pairs	...	...	1	...
Coats, waterproof ...	...	...	...	1
Suits, waterproof ...	...	...	1	...
Goggles ... pair	...	... (b)	1	...
Badge, cap ...	1	1	1	1
Titles for shoulder-strap ... pairs	1	1	1	1
Titles, embroidered, for sleeve ...	1	1	1	1
Braid for badges of rank ... sets	2 (c)	...	...	...
<i>Annual issue.</i>				
Coat ...	1	1	...	...
Skirt ...	1	1	...	...
Frock coat ...	...	...	1	...
Coat frock ...	...	...	...	1
Breeches ...	...	...	1	...
Hat ...	1	1	1	1
Cap ...	1	1	1	...
Stockings ... pairs	2	2	2	2
Shoes ...	1	1	1	1
Collars, soft ...	3	3	3	...
Collars, stiff ...	...	...	...	6
Gloves, leather ... pairs	1	1	...	...
Gloves, motor-cyclist... "	...	...	1	...
Overalls, one-piece ...	1	1	1	...
Overalls, two-piece ...	...	1	1	...
Overalls, W.L. domestic ...	...	...	...	4
Belts ...	...	...	...	2
Caps, handkerchief ...	...	...	...	4
Titles, embroidered, for sleeve, pairs	1	1	1	1

NOTES.—(a) To be issued only between 1st October and 31st March.
 (b) Up to 50 per cent. of drivers to be held on unit charge.
 (c) Also for officials and forewomen.

Army Orders, August, 1919.—Part II.

Articles.				Head drivers.	Drivers.	Despatch riders.	Domestic section.
<i>Additional issue (Overseas).</i>							
Coats, waterproof	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Breeches	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Boots	...	...	...	1	1	1	...
Caps, waterproof	...	...	...	1	1	1	...
<i>Special issue.</i>							
Boots, gum	...	...	...	} 10 per cent. of strength to be held on unit charge.			
Aprons, rubber (d)	...	...	...				

(d) Not admissible when waterproof coats are issued.

Printed under the authority of His Majesty's Stationery Office

By HARRISON AND SONS,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE, LONDON, W.O.

61,000 9/13 7444wo

ARMY ORDERS, September, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
30th September, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 321. Armies of Occupation	3
Army Order 322. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments...	7
Army Order 323. Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities	10
Army Order 324. Royal Warrant—Rates of Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay of Officers...	11
Army Order 325. Royal Warrant—Increase of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers	43
Army Order 326. Confidential Reports	61
Army Order 327. King's Regulations—Amendment	61
Army Order 328. Pay of British Service Officers proceeding to India	64
Army Order 329. Cessation of Re-enlistments under Army Order 124 of 1919	64

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order 330. War Gratuity	65
Army Order 331. Extension to certain European and Non-European Soldiers of the Benefits of Army Order 1 of 1918	66
Army Order 332. Pensions for Re-enlisted Non-commissioned Officers	67

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 333. Victoria Cross	68
Army Order 334. Military Medal	69
Army Order 335. Meritorious Service Medal	70
Army Order 336. Foreign Decorations and Medals	70
Army Order 337. Distinguished Conduct Medal	70
Army Order 338. Long Service and Good Conduct Medal— Regular Forces	70
Army Order 339. Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal	70
Army Order 340. Recognition of Cadet Units	71
Army Order 341. Retention of Rank by Officers on termina- tion of their Commissions or on ceasing to be employed	73
Army Order 342. Bounty under Army Orders 209 of 1916 and 222 of 1918	73
Army Order 343. Permanent Commissions in the Regular Army —Antedate	74
Army Order 344. Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College—Antedate	75
Army Order 345. Assessment of War Gratuity in case of Soldiers who have rendered earlier War Service in the Royal Navy, &c.	76
Army Order 346. King's Regulations—Amendments	76
Army Order 347. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	77
Army Order 348. Army Demobilization Regulations—Amend- ments	77
Army Order 349. Equipment Regulations, Parts 1, 2 and 3— Amendments	78
Army Order 350. Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.— Amendments	79
Army Order 351. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amend- ments	80
Army Order 352. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments	80
Army Order 353. Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding, Parts I. and III.	80
Army Order 354. Army School Regulations—Amendment	80
Army Order 355. Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part I.— Amendments	80
Army Order 356. Handbook for 303 Lewis Gun—Amendment... ..	81
Army Order 357. Regulations for Magazines and care of War Matériel—Amendment	81
Army Order 358. Books, Forms, &c.	81
Erratum in Army Order 315 of 1919	84
List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	84
Appendix A to Army Order 350	85
Appendix B to Army Order 350	86

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 321 to 329 have been published specially during the month of September, 1919.

Published on the 3rd September, 1919.

122 **Armies of Occupation.**—1. In order to open **A.O. 321.**
 1617 further classes for demobilization the following **1919.**
 amendments will be made to Army Order 55 of 1919, as amended by Army Orders 243, 292 and 298 of 1919, viz. :—

- (a) *Delete* sub-paragraph (c) of paragraph 3.
- (b) *After* sub-paragraph (xi) of paragraph 3 *add* the following new sub-paragraphs :—
 - (xii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who attested under Lord Derby's Scheme and joined for continuous service with the Colours on or after 1st July, 1916.
 - (xiii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily* and joined for continuous service with the Colours on or after 1st July, 1916.
 - (xiv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who had attained the age of 36 years by the 30th April, 1919.
 - (xv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear two wound stripes.

2. In order to facilitate reference, paragraph 3 of Army 55 of 1919, as amended up to and including the present Army Order, is republished as an appendix to this Army Order.

3. The programme of despatch for release laid down in paragraph 4, Army Order 243, will now be amplified so that the despatch for release of all personnel eligible for demobilization under paragraph 3 of Army Order 55

* See Appendix to this Army Order.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 321 of 1919, **excepting those who have undertaken, or may undertake, any further obligation to continue in the Service, will be completed as soon as possible but in any case not later than the dates stated below, viz. :—**

- (a) *Firstly.*—The despatch from their present stations or theatres,† except India (*see* sub-paragraph (e)), of all men coming under the above description enlisted prior to 1st January, 1915, to be completed by the 28th July, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (b) *Secondly.*—The despatch from their present stations or theatres,† except India (*see* sub-paragraph (e)), of all men coming under the above description enlisted in 1915, or who, having enlisted at any date since the 31st December, 1915, are over 37 years of age, to be completed by the 28th August, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (c) *Thirdly.*—The despatch from their present stations or theatres,† except India (*see* sub-paragraph (e)), of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (v) to (ix) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919 who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to be completed by 28th September, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (d) *Fourthly.*—The despatch from their present stations or theatres,† except India (*see* sub-paragraph (e)), of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (x) and (xi) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, who, not having volunteered under paragraph 4 of that Army Order, do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) above, to be completed by the 1st November, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (e) *Fifthly.*—The despatch from India of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (i) to (xi) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919 to be completed by the 1st February, 1920, subject to the necessary transport being available.

† For reference note *see* page 5.

- (f) *Sixthly*.—The despatch from their present stations or theatres† of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (xii), (xiii), (xiv) and (xv) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, to be completed by 1st February, 1920, subject to the necessary transport being available. A.O. 321
1919
continued.

† The phrase "despatch from their present stations or theatres" in this paragraph is, in the case of troops serving overseas, to be applied as meaning "despatch from a port of embarkation in the theatre concerned *en route* to the United Kingdom for the purpose of being demobilized."

APPENDIX.

REPRINT OF PARAGRAPH 3 OF ARMY ORDER 55 OF 1919, AS
AMENDED BY ARMY ORDERS 243, 292, 298 AND 321 OF 1919.

3. *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men*.—With the exception of—

- (a) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of Colour service;
- (b) Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Non-Combatant Corps (N.C.C.);

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the Service permit :—

- (i) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who—
 - (a) were attested and joined for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January, 1916;
 - (b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January, 1916.
- (ii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to the 1st January, 1916.
- (iii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service, who have completed their term of Colour service.
- (iv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37, and those who subsequently attain that age.
- (v) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.
- (vi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 321

1919

continued.

- 1st February, 1919, as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, for whom orders for demobilization have been, or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 32.
- (vii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February, 1919, and for whom orders of demobilization have been, or may be, issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 56.
 - (viii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has been, or may be, ordered by the War Office on Army Form Z 56, or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to them.
 - (ix) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business overseas have been, or may be, approved by the Officer i/c Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z 6.
 - (x) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men attested under Lord Derby's Scheme, who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to 1st July, 1916.
 - (xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, other than those at (x) above, who enlisted voluntarily* and joined for continuous service prior to 1st July, 1916.
 - (xii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who attested under Lord Derby's Scheme, and joined for continuous service with the Colours on or after 1st July, 1916.
 - (xiii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily,* and joined for continuous service with the Colours on or after 1st July, 1916.
 - (xiv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who had attained the age of 36 years by the 30th April, 1919.
 - (xv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear two wound stripes.

* This includes all soldiers serving on an *attestation form*, and thus excludes those called up under the Military Service Act, who took no oath of allegiance and were enrolled on a Record of Service paper, Army Form B 2513. Under A.C.I. 978 of 1917, the Army Form number of the Attestation Form or Record of Service paper, as the case may be, on which any soldier is serving, is to be entered on the left-hand top corner of Army Form B 103, and in the later issues of this form there is a space provided for the purpose.

Reference to that form should therefore, in ordinary cases, establish a man's status. In case of doubt reference should be made to the record office concerned.

Published on the 4th September, 1919.

68

T.F.

1417

Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—A.O. 322.

1919.

1. Paragraph 515. *Delete* from “No” in line 23 on page 128 to “Decoration” in line 25 and *substitute*—

“An officer already in possession of the Volunteer Officers’ Decoration will be eligible to receive the Territorial Decoration and to wear both, provided that he has completed the full periods of qualifying service for both awards and that no qualifying service towards one decoration is permitted to count towards the other.”

A.O. 322.
1919.

2. *For* paragraph 526A *substitute*—

526A. An officer who has been previously granted the Volunteer Long Service Medal, the Imperial Yeomanry Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, or the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, may be subsequently awarded the Territorial Decoration and wear both medal and decoration, provided that the full periods of qualifying service for both awards have been served and that no qualifying service towards one award is permitted to count towards the other.

A.O. 322.
1919

68

T.F.

1371

3. *For* paragraphs 523 and 523A (promulgated by Army Order 470 of 1915) *substitute*—

Efficiency Medal.

523. A medal designated the “Territorial Force Efficiency Medal” will be granted to warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men of the Territorial Force who complete 12 years’ continuous service,* with a minimum of 12 trainings, and who are recommended by their C.O., subject to the conditions mentioned below :—

A.O. 322.
1919.

Qualifying
service.

(a) Service in the Imperial Yeomanry or the Volunteer Force,† before the formation of the Territorial Force, will be admissible for every year in which a man was returned as efficient,

* No break in service, however short, in the Territorial Force, is allowable except as provided in sub-paragraphs (h), (j), and (n).

† In the event of difficulty being experienced in obtaining the date of discharge of an applicant from the old Volunteer Forces, the officer submitting the claim should call upon him to produce for inspection the discharge certificate awarded to him under Army Order 130 of 1908.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 322

1919

continued.

provided that he was serving on the 31st March, 1908, and enlisted in the Territorial Force before the 30th June, 1908.

An Imperial Yeoman who enlisted into the same arm of the Territorial Force may be awarded the medal after 10 years' service and 10 trainings in that arm.

- (h) Men in the possession of the Imperial Yeomanry Long Service and Good Conduct Medal or the Volunteer Long Service Medal, in respect of their services in the Imperial Yeomanry or Volunteer Force, may also be granted the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal, provided that they have fulfilled the required conditions for award of that medal, and that no particular period of service is counted for more than one medal.
- (c) Men already in possession of the Efficiency Medal, who either received it in respect of their past Imperial Yeomanry or Volunteer service on enlistment into the Territorial Force, or have earned it subsequent to such enlistment, and who have served for a further period which would qualify them for the award of a second Efficiency Medal, may be awarded a clasp to be worn with the original medal.
No particular period of service will be allowed to count as qualifying service for both medal and clasp.
- (d) Service qualifying for the Colonial Auxiliary Forces, or the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, Long Service Medals, will be admissible provided that the last 5 years have been served in the Territorial Force.
- (e) Commissioned service will be admissible in the case of those men who were commissioned after service in the ranks of the Territorial Force during the period of embodiment of the force subsequent to the Royal Proclamation of the 4th August, 1914, and who within 3 months of the date of relinquishing their commissions re-enlist in the ranks of the Territorial Force. Such officers who relinquished their commissions owing to wounds, or sickness contracted on service during the above-mentioned period of embodiment, will also be allowed to count such commissioned service as qualifying service towards the award of the medal.

- (f) Service in a Cadet unit will not be admissible **A.O. 322**
except when rendered in the ranks of a Cadet **1919**
Corps or Cadet Battalion which belonged to *continued*
the organization existing prior to the 21st
May, 1910, and then only provided that a
Cadet enlisted into the Territorial Force
within 6 months of leaving his Cadet unit,
and that no service rendered before the age of
15 or after the age of 17 is permitted to count.

Breaks in
service.

- (g) Continuity of service in the Imperial Yeomanry,
Volunteer Force, Colonial Auxiliary Forces, or
Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve must not have
been broken for periods of more than 12 months
at a time, and in the case of the Imperial
Yeomanry and Volunteer Force such breaks
must have been prior to the 31st March, 1908.
(See sub-paragraph (l).)

- (h) Men of the Territorial Force (including the
Territorial Force Reserve) who were serving
in the force on the 4th August, 1914, and
were embodied under the Royal Proclamation
of that date, and who before 11th November,
1918, signed an agreement to serve outside the
United Kingdom, will be allowed to count
embodied service (including service specified
in sub-paragraphs (e) and (j)) double towards
qualifying service.

Continuity of qualifying service will be
admitted in the case of any of these men, who,
having been discharged from the Territorial
Force subsequent to the 4th August, 1914, by
reason of wounds or illness contracted on
service, subsequently during the period of em-
bodiment re-enlisted into the force voluntarily
after recovery.

- (j) Men of the Territorial Force who are permitted
to enlist in the Royal Navy, the Regular Army,
or the Royal Air Force, for the period of a
war may count such service as qualifying for
the award of the medal, and if within 3
months of the date on which they ceased to be
required for service with such force, these
men re-enlist into the Territorial Force, their
service will be deemed to be continuous.

Embodied
service in
lieu of
trainings.

- (k) A period of embodied service of not less than
two months in each calendar year, reckoned
from 1st January to 31st December, will be
allowed to count as the equivalent of the

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 322

1919

continued

training for that year, or, in the case of the men referred to in sub-paragraph (h), as the equivalent of two trainings. In no case, however, will more than one such qualifying period (whether training or the alternative minimum period of embodiment) be allowed to count in any one calendar year.

- (l) Service in the Regular Army will not be considered as qualifying service, except as provided for in sub-paragraph (j), but will not be reckoned in the breaks mentioned in sub-paragraph (g). Inadmissible service.
- (m) Commissioned service is not admissible as qualifying service, except as specified in sub-paragraph (e).
- (n) Service in the Territorial Force Reserve, the Technical Reserve or the National Reserve, is not admissible, but if a man were actually serving in the Territorial Force Reserve on the date on which embodiment was ordered and was called up and held to serve, the period of his service in the Territorial Force Reserve, although not counting towards the qualifying period, will not be considered to be a break in the continuity of the qualifying period.
- (o) Men of the Territorial Force who are released from military service for the purpose of being employed on work of national importance* during the continuance of a war, will not count the period of such release as qualifying service for the medal, but they will not be considered to have broken their continuity of service.

Published on the 8th September, 1919.

A.O. 323.

1919.

Seconding of Officers for Study at Universities.—

1. It has been decided that officers holding permanent commissions in the Regular Army may apply through the usual channels to the War Office for leave to be seconded in order to take a full course of study at a University either in the Empire or in an Allied country.

2. Applications should reach the War Office supported by documents to show that the officer will be accepted

100

Gen. No.

6505

* Note.—To be defined as occasion arises.

at the University in question, and should show the **A.O. 323**
 dates of the commencement and ending of the course. **1919**

3. Officers while seconded will receive no pay or allowances from Army funds, but they will maintain their relative position in their regiments. The Army Council, at the close of the first and second years of the course, will ask the Head of the University or College if in his opinion the officer is deriving full benefit from his course of study. An officer is liable to recall to his unit should the Army Council consider the progress of his studies not satisfactory. *continued.*

4. The question as to whether the whole or any portion of the period during which an officer is seconded for a University course will count towards pension has not yet been decided.

5. Officers are at liberty to choose their own course of study, but are advised to consult the University authorities on this head.

Published on the 13th September, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT

Rates of Pay, Half-Pay and Retired Pay of Officers. A.O. 324.
GEORGE R.I. 1919.

48
 Gen. No. 4517 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the
 general scheme of emoluments of British officers of
 Our Army :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the provisions concerning the pay and non-effective pay of Our Army contained in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force ; and the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1914, as modified by such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force ; shall be amended and modified as laid down in the General Conditions and Tables appended to this Our Warrant.

The new rates and conditions shall take effect as regards pay, half-pay and allowances from 1st July, 1919, for all officers serving on the date of this Our Warrant, and as regards retired pay from 1st April, 1919.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 The rates and conditions laid down in this Our
1919 Warrant shall also apply to all officers commissioned
continued. after the date of this Our Warrant unless otherwise
 specifically provided, except that such officers shall not
 have the option of drawing any pay or retired pay
 under previous Warrants where the rates under those
 Warrants are higher than in this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th
 day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of
 Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1. The new rates shown in the following tables are granted in consideration of the present high cost of living, and the rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay will be subject, after 5 years, to revision, either upwards or downwards to an extent not exceeding 20 per cent. according as the cost of living rises or falls. After 1st July, 1924, a further revision may take place every 3 years.

2. In any case in which transfer from the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the officer may continue in receipt of the rates of pay and allowances hitherto in force until such time as, on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion, or abolition of special war emoluments (*e.g.*, Army of Occupation bonus), the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. An officer who has once accepted the new rates of pay or half-pay will not be allowed to revert to the old rates (*see* also paragraph 17 of Table XIV.).

3. The new rates will not be taken into account in the assessment of gratuities under Article 497, Pay Warrant, under the Royal Warrant of 10th February, 1919 (published in Army Order 85 of 1919) or in accordance with the terms of any special contract in connection with service during the Great War. Where dependent upon rates of pay, these gratuities will be calculated on the rates of pay in force prior to 1st July, 1919.

4. For the most part consolidated rates of pay are abolished and in such cases staff officers, in common with

regimental and departmental officers, will be eligible to draw allowances under the usual conditions according to the classification of their appointments, or according to their ranks if not otherwise classified. A.O. 324
1919
continued.

5. Engineer and corps pay under the new scheme will be drawn only by such officers of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps as qualify for these additional emoluments under the conditions laid down in the tables appended hereto.

6. The following are abolished for all officers who draw the rates of pay and allowances provided in this Warrant :—

- (a) Guards pay.
- (b) Armament pay.
- (c) Special rates for officers commissioned from the ranks.
- (d) The bonus for the Armies of Occupation granted by Army Order 54 of 1919.
- (e) Children's allowance as from 1st January, 1920, for all officers whether they draw the new rates or continue to draw those in force prior to 1st July, 1919.

Up to 31st December, 1919, officers will not become ineligible for children's allowance by reason of the fact that the increase in pay may raise their emoluments beyond the limits laid down for the grant of the allowance. The same ranks and Staff grades and classes as are now eligible will continue to be eligible.

7. Additional pay, extra-duty pay, working pay, charge pay and specialist pay.—The existing rates and conditions will continue for the present, except when specifically modified by the present Warrant, but are subject to early revision. Where a rate of extra pay includes armament pay (*e.g.*, for Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.) the rate will be reduced by the amount of armament pay hitherto applicable to the rank.

The additional 1s. a day for the senior major and the 5s., &c., a day for adjutants, provided in the existing Warrant, will continue to be issuable.

8. Command pay.—The rates hitherto in force are doubled, unless otherwise specifically provided for by the present Warrant.

9. Rewards for distinguished or meritorious service.—The future application of the funds now provided

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 to meet the cost of rewards under Article 633, Pay
1919 Warrant, is under consideration.

continued 10. This Warrant does not apply to officers of the West African Regiment or of the Royal Malta Artillery, to non-European officers, or to any officers who, although drawing consolidated rates of pay, are not specifically provided for in this Warrant. Such officers will, pending further instructions, continue to draw pay and allowances under the Warrants hitherto in force.

In Tables I. to XV. the expression "total service" means "commissioned service on full pay," and the expression "service as such" means "full pay service in the rank indicated."

PAY.

TABLE I.

Normal rates of pay for combatant officers applicable to Cavalry (including Household Cavalry), Royal Artillery (Horse, Field and Garrison), Royal Engineers, Foot Guards, Infantry (including Labour Corps and West India Regiment), Machine Gun Corps, Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps, Army Cyclist Corps, and also to officers, except those paid as civil servants, of the Stationery Services.

Rank.	Pay per day.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Colonel Commanding a regiment of Foot Guards	55 0
" in addition as Command Pay	10 0
Lieutenant-Colonel	47 6
" " commanding a regiment of Household Cavalry or battalion of Foot Guards, in addition as Command Pay	10 0
Major	31 6
" after 5 years' service as such	37 0
Captain	23 6
" with 15 years' total service	26 0
" holding higher rank by Brevet, in addition	2 0
Lieutenant	16 0
" with 7 years' total service	19 0
2nd Lieutenant	13 0
" after 2 years' total service	16 0

TABLE II.

A.O. 324

1919

continued.

Pay of Quartermasters, Riding masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters, Inspectors of Army Schools.

Service.	Pay per day.
	<i>s. d.</i>
On appointment	19 0
After 4 years' service	21 0
After 8 years' service	23 0
After 12 years' service	25 0
After 15 years' service	30 0
When specially promoted Lieutenant-Colonel	35 0

The conditions of existing Warrants as regards the promotion of these officers will continue to apply, with the exception that all these officers other than Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance will be eligible for promotion to the rank of Captain after 8 years' commissioned service on full pay instead of after 10 years, as at present laid down.

TABLE III.

War Office Staff.

The rates of pay of officers holding appointments specified in this table will be those laid down, and will not vary according to the rank of the holder except where specified. Similarly, allowances, where issuable, will be drawn on the classification of the appointment as shown. Attached officers will draw the allowances of their rank.

Military Secretary.—If filled by a Major-General, pay to be as for a Grade A Director (*see below*). If filled by a Lieutenant-General pay to be as for a Major-General on the Army Council. Class 2 for allowances if a Lieutenant-General, Class 3 if a Major-General.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324

1919

continued.

	Pay.	Classification for allowance.
Director, Grade A	4l. 15s. 0d. per day	3
„ Grade B	3l. 14s. 6d. „	4
Director, Grade C, Deputy Director, or Deputy Military Secretary ...	3l. 6s. 0d. „	5
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Assistant Adjutant-General, Assistant Director, or Assistant Military Secretary	2l. 17s. 9d. „	5
General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Deputy-Assistant Adjutant-General, Deputy-Assistant Director or Deputy-Assistant Military Secretary	1l. 18s. 9d. „	9
General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, and Staff Captain	1l. 10s. 9d. „	11
Staff Lieutenant, Class I. ...	1l. 4s. 9d. „	13
„ „ Class II.	1l. 1s. 9d. „	13
Army Medical Department—		
Director-General, Army Medical Service	2,500l. per annum, including all allowances except field and travelling.	3
Deputy Director-General, Army Medical Service	4l. 15s. 0d. per day	4
Deputy Director of Pathology or Hygiene	3l. 10s. 0d. „	5
Assistant Director-General or Assistant Director, Army Medical Service	Pay of rank (Colonel or lower) plus 2s. 9d. per day.	5
Deputy-Assistant Director-General	Pay of rank (Major) plus 2s. 9d. per day.	9
Army Veterinary Department—		
Director-General, Army Veterinary Service	3l. 14s. 6d. per day	3
Deputy Director-General, Army Veterinary Service	3l. 6s. 0d. „	5
Assistant Director-General, Army Veterinary Service	Pay of rank (Major) plus 2s. 9d. per day.	9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

(i) *Director of Equipment and Ordnance Stores Department.*—The normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of the War Office will apply

except that an Assistant Director will draw 5s. per day A.O. 324
in addition to the normal pay for an Assistant Director. 1919

continued.

(ii) *Royal Engineers*.—The normal rates for corresponding appointments in other departments of the War Office will apply except that Colonels' appointments (paid at 2l. 17s. 9d. per day) which require technical engineering qualifications and are held by Colonels, Royal Engineers, duly qualified for Engineer pay, will carry Engineer pay in addition to the normal emoluments of the appointments. This additional emolument will not apply to appointments the functions of which consist in the administration of personnel only.

In the case of Deputy Directors' appointments to which the same conditions apply the daily rate may be increased to 3l. 10s., at the discretion of the Army Council.

(iii) Majors and Captains who fill appointments which are classed for allowances, Class 9 (Majors), and Class 11 (Captains), respectively, and who as regimental officers would draw the higher rates of regimental pay for length of service, will draw in addition to the normal daily rate of pay of the appointment the difference between the lower and higher regimental rates.

A Major who is filling a Class 11 appointment will draw 2s. 6d. a day in addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for the appointment but with no further addition in respect of length of service.

A Captain holding higher rank by brevet will draw the rate to which he would be entitled if a Captain not holding brevet rank.

Quartermasters granted temporary combatant rank while filling Staff appointments will be permitted to count their service as Quartermasters towards these increments.

(iv) *Attached officers under Articles 150 and 236, Pay Warrant*.—Acting staff pay may be granted at the rate of 5s. per day over and above normal regimental pay, allowances and Engineer pay or Corps pay. The 10s. and 16s. a day additional pay is abolished.

(v) *Quartermasters*.—

Additional pay may be granted as follows :—

Those filling peace vacancies on
the War Office establishment... 3s. 6d. per day.

Others, temporarily attached ... 2s. 6d. per day.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 The consolidated rates under Article 243, Pay
1919 Warrant are abolished, but the age-limit provisions
continued. of Article 576 remain for those filling peace vacancies
on the War Office establishment.

TABLE IV.

The rates of pay of officers holding appointments specified in this table will in all cases be those laid down and will not vary according to the rank of the holder. Similarly, allowances will be drawn on the classification of the appointment as shown.

A.—Pay of Officers in Command—

	Pay.	Classi- fication for allowances
General Officer Commanding, 1st Class	10 <i>l.</i> per day	1
General Officer Commanding, 2nd Class	7 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> per day	2
Major-General's Appointment ...	5 <i>l.</i> per day	3
General Officer Commanding Troops, Jersey and Guernsey (holding appointment as Lieutenant-Governor)	5 <i>l.</i> per day	3
Divisional Commander, T.F. ...	5 <i>l.</i> per day	3
Brigade-Commander	3 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per day	4
Other Brigadier-Generals	3 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per day	4
Commander of Coast Defences (unless graded as a Major-General or Brigadier-General) gazetted as such	3 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> per day	5
Commander of Coast Defences, who is not gazetted as such ...	100 <i>l.</i> per year plus regimental pay and allowances (including Engineer pay if a R.E. officer).	...
Commander of Royal Garrison Artillery	3 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> per day	5
Officer Commanding a District ...	2 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per day	5
Officer Commanding a T.F. Mounted Brigade, a T.F. Infantry Brigade and T.F. Divisional Artillery (other than an officer commanding a regiment of Foot Guards)	*1,000 <i>l.</i> per annum consolidated.	5

* Inclusive of all allowances except field and travelling, with no free issues in kind.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

B.—Pay of General Officers who are not in Com- A.O. 324
mand— 1919
continued.

	Pay	Classifi- cation for allowances
General's Appointment	7 <i>l.</i> per day	1 (a)
Lieutenant-General's Appointment	6 <i>l.</i> per day	2 (a)
Major-General's Appointment . . .	4 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> per day	3
Brigadier-General's appointment (except Brigadier-General i/c Administration)	3 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per day	4

(a) Unless otherwise specially classified.

C.—Pay of officers filling appointments which are
classed as under :—

Rank.	Class.	Rate per day.	Classification for allowances.
		£ s. d.	
Colonel	T	3 3 0	5
"	V	3 0 0	5
"	W	2 17 6	5
"	X	2 15 0	5
"	Y	2 7 6	5
Major	Z	2 2 6	9
"	AA	1 18 6	9
"	BB	1 16 0	9
Captain	CC	1 13 0	11
"	DD	1 11 0	11
"	EE	1 11 0	11
"	FF	1 8 0	11
Lieutenant	GG	1 2 0	13
"	HH	0 19 0	13
"	II	0 16 0	13
"	JJ	0 13 0	13

Officers, graded for pay under Army Order 223 of 1918, now drawing consolidated rates of pay will draw the new rates corresponding to the consolidated rates now drawn by them unless special rates are fixed under this Warrant for the appointments held.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 D.—Pay of officers filling special appointments as
1919 under :—
continued.

Appointment.	Pay.	Classifica- tion for allowances
Major-General i/c Administration	4 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> per day	3
Brigadier-General i/c Adminis- tration	3 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> per day	4
Officer i/c Records (other than R.E. or R.A.S.C.)	2 <i>l.</i> 12 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per day	5
Officer i/c R.E. or R.A.S.C. Records	2 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> „	5
Military Attaché	2 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> per day with *additional pay.	5
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Assistant Adjutant-General or Assistant Quartermaster- General	2 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> per day	5
General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Deputy-Assistant Adjutant- General, Deputy - Assistant Quartermaster - General or Deputy-Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport ...	1 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> per day	9
Major, Instructor in Gunnery ...	1 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> „	9
Brigade-Major	1 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> „	11
Captain, Instructor in Gunnery ...	1 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> „	11
Assistant Military Secretary and Aide-de-Camp	1 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> „	11
Assistant Military Secretary ...	1 <i>l.</i> 11 <i>s.</i> „	11
General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, or Staff Captain... ..	1 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> „	11
Aide-de-Camp	1 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> „	13
Staff Lieutenant, 1st Class ...	1 <i>l.</i> 2 <i>s.</i> „	13
Staff Lieutenant, 2nd Class ...	19 <i>s.</i> „	13
Technical Staff—		
Assistant Director of Military Transport, Woolwich	2 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> „	5
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport of a Command		
Chief Engineer	2 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> „ with Engineer pay if qualified.	5
Ordnance Board—		
President	4 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> per day.	3
Vice-President	3 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> „	4
Military Member	3 <i>l.</i> 3 <i>s.</i> „	5
Secretary	3 <i>l.</i> 0 <i>s.</i> „	5
Chief Recruiting Staff Officer, London	2 <i>l.</i> 17 <i>s.</i> 9 <i>d.</i> „	5

* The rates of additional pay will be notified shortly. In the meantime Military Attachés will continue to draw their present rates of pay and allowances.

Appointment.	Pay.	Classification for allowances	A.O. 324 1919 continued.
Educational Staffs—			
Staff College—			
Commandant	5 <i>l.</i> per day.	3	
General Staff Officer, 1st Grade Assistant Adjutant-General and Assistant Quarter- master-General	3 <i>l.</i> "	5	
General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade	1 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> "	9	
Deputy-Assistant Quarter- master-General	As regimental Adjutant.	...	
Adjutant and Quartermaster			
Royal Military Academy—			
Commandant	4 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> per day	3	
Second in Command	1 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> "	9	
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant.	...	
Assistant Adjutant	As Regimental Assistant Adjutant.	...	
Royal Military College—			
Commandant	4 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> per day	3	
Assistant Commandant	1 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> "	9	
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant.	...	
Commanders of Companies	1 <i>l.</i> 13 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> per day	11	
Officers of Companies	1 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> 0 <i>d.</i> per day	11	
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	...	
Ordnance College—			
Commandant	3 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> per day	4	
Adjutant	As Regimental Adjutant.	...	
Cavalry School—			
Commandant (The present occupant of this appointment will be pro- vided for specially.)	2 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> per day	5	
School of Gunnery, Shoeburyness—			
Commandant	3 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per day	5	
School of Military Engineering—			
Commandant	4 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> per day	3	
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	...	
School of Musketry—			
Commandant	2 <i>l.</i> 15 <i>s.</i> per day	5	
Quartermaster	Ordinary regimental rates.	...	
Physical Training School—			
Inspector of Gymnasia	2 <i>l.</i> 7 <i>s.</i> 6 <i>d.</i> per day	5	

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324

1919

continued.

Appointment.	Pay.	Classification for allowances
Royal Military School of Music— Commandant	2l. 7s. 6d. per day	5
Duke of York's School, Royal Hibernian School, Queen Vic- toria School— Commandants	1l. 18s. 6d. per day.	9
Quartermasters	Ordinary regimental rates.	...
Headmasters	As for an Inspector of Schools.	...
Military Prisons and Detention Barracks— Commandant or Governors, 1st class	600l. by 20l. per annum to 700l.	7
Commandant or Governors, 2nd class	440l. by 20l. per annum to 600l.	9
Commandant or Governors, 2nd class (on re-appointment after 5 years' service in 2nd class)	540l. by 20l. per annum to 600l.	9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

(i.) *Colonels' appointments* requiring technical engineering qualifications held by Colonels, Royal Engineers, duly qualified for Engineer pay, will carry Engineer pay in addition to the normal pay for a Colonel (viz., 2l. 15s. per day), but this additional emolument will not apply to appointments the functions of which consist in the administration of personnel only.

(ii.) Majors and Captains who fill appointments which are classed for allowances, Class 9 (Majors), Class 11 (Captains), respectively, and who as regimental officers would draw the higher rate of regimental pay for length of service, will draw in addition to the normal pay of the appointment the difference between the lower and higher regimental rates.

A Major who fills a Class 11 appointment will draw 2s. 6d. a day in addition to the normal daily rate of pay laid down for the appointment but with no further addition in respect of length of service.

A Captain holding higher rank by Brevet will draw the rate to which he would be entitled if a Captain not holding Brevet rank.

Quartermasters granted temporary combatant rank **A.O. 324** while filling staff appointments will be permitted to **1919** count their service as Quartermasters towards these *continued.* increments.

(iii.) *Acting Staff pay.*—The existing rates as laid down in Articles 147—149 and 183 of the Pay Warrant dated 1st December, 1914, are abolished. The temporary holder of a staff appointment will in future have his pay increased to the pay of the appointment he fills without any addition to his allowances.

(iv.) An officer who (1) has graduated in the Staff College (*p.s.c.*) or (2) passed the final examination of the Advanced Class Ordnance College (*p.a.c.*) will after holding a staff appointment and on relinquishing the pay of that appointment be entitled, while on full pay, to 1s. 6d. a day in addition to the rate of pay laid down for his rank and arm so long as his rank is not above that of substantive Major and he does not hold a staff appointment.

TABLE V.

Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps and Tank Corps (Technical).

1. The following are the rates approved for Engineer pay and Corps pay :—

				Pay per day.	
				s.	d.
<i>Royal Engineers—</i>					
Colonel, employed on technical Royal				8	0
Engineer duties (this does not include appointments the sole function of which is the administration of personnel.)					
Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	7	0
Major	...	...	...	5	0
Captain	...	...	...	3	0
Lieutenant...	...	...	...	2	0
2nd-Lieutenant	...	...	...	2	0
<i>Royal Army Service Corps—</i>					
Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	7	0
Major	...	...	...	5	0
Captain	...	...	...	3	0
Lieutenant	...	...	...	2	0
2nd Lieutenant	...	...	...	2	0

The above rates will be drawn in addition to those shown in Table I. by officers commissioned to the Royal Engineers or Royal Army Service Corps, or transferred to these Arms, after the date of this

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 Warrant, only in those cases where the officers have
1919 technical qualifications according to the professional
continued. standards set up in civil life, viz :—

2. *Royal Engineers.*—Engineer pay will be drawn by officers who have qualified as Associate Member, Institute of Civil Engineers; Associate Member, Institute of Mechanical Engineers; or Associate Member, Institute of Electrical Engineers, or who have such other equivalent professional qualifications as may be accepted by the Army Council.

3. *Royal Army Service Corps.*—Corps pay will be drawn by officers who are qualified as Associate Member, Institute of Mechanical Engineers, or who have such other equivalent professional qualifications as may be accepted by the Army Council.

The issue of these rates will not be dependent on performance of the duties of the Corps, but, with this exception, will be subject to the rules for the issue of Staff pay.

4. In the case of officers of the Royal Engineers or the Royal Army Service Corps serving on the date of this Warrant the conditions of drawing Engineer pay or Corps pay will be as follows, pending a further announcement :—

Officers of the Royal Engineers will draw the new normal rate of regimental pay plus the new rate of Engineer pay for which they would be eligible if duly qualified.

Officers of the Royal Army Service Corps, if not qualified for Corps Pay under paragraph 3 above, will draw the new normal rate of regimental pay without Corps pay, except that a 2nd Lieutenant will draw a minimum rate of 14s.

Further instructions will be issued as soon as possible.

5. *Royal Army Service Corps—Inspectors of Mechanical Transport.*—These officers will be paid at the rates laid down for Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery.

6. *Tank Corps—Technical.*—Corps pay will be issuable to the technical branch of the Tank Corps at the rates and under the conditions applicable to the Royal Army Service Corps.

7. If an officer (other than an officer of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps) is appointed temporarily to act as an officer of the Royal Engineers, the Royal Army Service Corps or the Tank Corps (Technical), Engineer or Corps pay will be issuable under the conditions applicable to officers of those arms who have the requisite professional qualifications.

TABLE VI.

A.O. 324

1919

*continued.**Army Medical Service and dental surgeons.**Army Medical Service—*

				Per day.		
				£	s.	d.
Major-General	...	...	...	4	10	0
Colonel...	...	...	...	3	5	0
Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	2	10	0
„	after 20 years'					
total service	...	...	...	2	12	6
Lieutenant-Colonel, after 25 years'						
total service	...	...	...	2	15	0
Major	...	...	...	1	15	0
„	after 15 years' total service	...	...	2	0	0
Captain...	...	...	...	1	5	0
„	after 5 years' total service...	...	...	1	7	6
„	after 10 years' total service	...	...	1	10	0
Captain, holding higher rank by						
Brevet, in addition	...	...	...	0	2	0
Lieutenant	...	...	...	1	0	0

Dental surgeons—

Major	...	...	...	1	13	0
„	after 15 years' total service	...	...	1	16	0
Captain...	...	...	...	1	3	6
„	after 5 years' total service...	...	...	1	6	0
„	after 10 years' total service	...	...	1	7	6
Lieutenant	...	...	...	0	18	0

The rates shown for officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and for dental surgeons will not apply to officers who are in receipt of special rates of pay under contract.

Officers serving under contract who are granted the pay and allowances of their rank while filling certain specified appointments will be eligible to draw the rates provided in this Warrant.

TABLE VII.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

				Per day.		
				£	s.	d.
Major-General	...	...	...	4	10	0
Ordnance Officer, 1st class	...	...	...	3	0	0
Ordnance Officer, 2nd class	...	...	...	2	12	6
Ordnance Officer, 3rd class	...	...	...	1	16	6
Ordnance Officer, 3rd class, after						
5 years' service as such	...	...	...	2	2	0
Ordnance Officer, 4th class	...	...	...	1	8	6
Ordnance Officer, 4th class, with 15						
years' total service	...	...	...	1	11	0

Army Orders, September, 1919.

A.O. 324 These rates will be applicable to officers appointed permanently to the Corps, and to those on probation, provided, in each case, that they have qualified as laid down in Article 407, Pay Warrant. If they have not so qualified they will receive these rates, less 5s. a day.

1919
continued.

If an officer is appointed to act temporarily as an officer of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps, he will receive the ordinary emoluments laid down for the arm to which he belongs without additional pay, unless he is qualified under Article 407, Pay Warrant, for appointment as Ordnance Officer, in which case his pay will be made up to that of his rank in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

In the case of officers holding temporary commissions in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the rates of pay will be as laid down in Table I. of this Warrant without any additional pay.

In the case of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps the civil professional qualifications required in the case of the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps are replaced by the service qualification laid down in Article 407, Pay Warrant.

The special consolidated rates of pay which were granted to certain officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps serving with Expeditionary Forces will cease as from 1st July, 1919, and the officers concerned will draw the pay and allowances provided in this Warrant for their grade (substantive or temporary) in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance will be paid at the rates shown in Table II. with no additional pay. They will remain eligible for 2s. 6d. a day extra-duty pay when performing the duties of an officer of the Directing Staff under the conditions laid down in Article 428, Pay Warrant.

Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery—

	Per day. £ s. d.
Lieutenant-Colonel (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery with 24 years' total service)	2 12 6
Major (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st class, with 18 years' total service)	1 16 6
After 5 years' service as such	2 2 0

Army Orders, September, 1919.

*Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery—continued.*Per day.
£ s. d.A.O. 324
1919
continued.

Captain (Chief Inspector of Ordnance Machinery or Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 1st class, with less than 18 years' total service, and Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, 2nd class)	1	8	6
„ With 15 years' total service	1	11	0
Lieutenant (Inspector of Ordnance Machinery 3rd class) ..	1	1	0
„ With 7 years' total service	1	4	0

Assistant Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery will be paid at the rates shown in Table II.

TABLE VIII.

Army Veterinary Service.

	£	s.	d.
Colonel... ..	2	15	0
Lieutenant-Colonel	2	9	0
Major	1	13	0
Major, after 5 years' service as such	1	19	0
Captain	1	5	0
Captain, after 2 years' service as such	1	7	6
Captain, holding higher rank by Brevet, in addition	0	2	0
Lieutenant	1	0	0

TABLE IX.

Royal Army Chaplains' Department.

The rates are under consideration and an early announcement will be made.

TABLE X

Army Pay Department.

	Per day. £ s. d.
Chief Paymaster	2 17 6
Staff Paymaster after 5 years' service as such	2 10 0
Staff Paymaster and Paymaster after 16 years' service	1 14 0
Paymaster after 5 years' service	1 6 0
Paymaster	0 18 6

The above rates apply to new entrants, subject to attainment of a standard of proficiency in accounting.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 to be laid down by the Army Council. Officers already in the Army Pay Department at the date of this 1919 continued. Warrant, other than those on probation, will draw the new rate of pay pending further consideration.

TABLE XI.

Military Accountant Officers.

The new rates will be as follows :—

—	Rank.	Per day.	Classification for Allowances.
		£ s. d.	
Command Accountant	Colonel ..	2 17 6	5
Group Accountant ...	Major ...	1 13 0	9
Accountant—			
Grade I.	Captain	1 8 0	11
Grade II.	Captain	1 2 0	11
Grade III.	Captain	0 10 0	11

TABLE XII.

Inspectors of Works.

The following shall be the rates of pay of Inspectors of Works, which shall be inclusive of all allowances (other than ration, field and travelling) and of all war bonuses :—

Chief Inspector of Works, 1,020*l.* yearly, increasing by 48*l.* yearly to 1,260*l.*

Superintending Inspector of Works, 720*l.* yearly, increasing by 60*l.* quinquennially to 840*l.*

Inspectors of Works, 300*l.* yearly, increasing by 60*l.* after two years and thereafter by 60*l.* quinquennially to 660*l.*

The Superintending Inspector of Works, acting as assistant to the Chief Inspector of Works at the War Office, shall be granted additional pay at the rate of 120*l.* per annum.

Station pay will be issuable as heretofore.

TABLE XIII.

West Coast of Africa.

A.O. 324

1919

continued.

New regulations as to extra emoluments during service on the West Coast of Africa will shortly be issued. In the meantime officers serving on the West Coast of Africa will remain in receipt of the emoluments admissible under existing Warrants and will not draw any increases granted by this Warrant.

When new provisions are settled they will have retrospective effect, where possible, from 1st July, 1919.

ALLOWANCES.

TABLE XIV.

1. The following new rates and conditions will apply as from 1st July, 1919, unless otherwise stated, for all officers who draw the revised rates of pay provided in this Warrant. The existing classification under the Allowance Regulations will remain in force (except that a Colonel will be Class 5 in all cases), unless provision is made to the contrary in this Warrant. In the case of staff or other appointments, allowances will be drawn on the classification of the appointment and not on the rank of the officer holding the appointment unless where provision to the contrary is made in this Warrant.

2. *Ration Allowance.*—Rations in kind or an allowance in lieu will be issuable to all officers serving at home or abroad for each day for which full pay is drawn.

3. *Forage Allowance.*—Staff officers whose pay under this Warrant is not consolidated will be eligible to draw forage or the allowance in lieu for the number of horses laid down for their appointments.

4. *Hospital stoppages.*—From the date of this Warrant these stoppages will be made under normal peace conditions as laid down in the Allowance Regulations. The rates are subject to revision.

5. *Furniture allowance.*—Married officers of the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel and below and all married officers of higher rank not already provided for under paragraphs 268 and 269, Allowance Regulations, will, when not drawing consolidated rates of pay, be granted a furniture allowance of 2s. per day when occupying unfurnished quarters, or when drawing lodging allowance.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 A Director, Class A, at the War Office will not be eligible for furniture allowance.

1919 continued. Quarters for unmarried officers will be furnished as at present.

The daily charge for furniture in furnished quarters and messes is permanently cancelled.

For the definition of married officer *see* paragraph 8.

6. Lodging Allowance at Home Stations.—For married officers as defined in paragraph 8 :—

2nd Lieutenant	}	Classes 13 and 14, 3s. 6d. per day.
Lieutenant		
Captain	}	Classes 6 to 12, 4s. 6d. per day.
Major		
Lieut.-Colonel		

For higher ranks and unmarried officers of all ranks the rates will remain as at present.

A married officer will not forfeit lodging allowance by reason of not occupying a single officer's quarters except that if he declines to occupy a single officer's quarters allotted to him under paragraph 9 he will not be entitled to the allowance in lieu.

7. Fuel and Light Allowance at Home Stations.

For married officers as defined in paragraph 8 :—

					Daily rates.	
					Winter.	Summer.
					s. d.	s. d.
Class 1	...	...	...	...	5 3	2 9
" 2	...	...	...	...	4 9	2 6
" 3	...	...	...	...	4 3	2 2
Classes 4 and 5	...	...	...	...	3 5	1 9
" 6 to 12	...	...	...	...	2 4	1 4
" 13 and 14...	...	...	...	...	1 2	0 8

For unmarried officers of all ranks the rates will remain as at present.

8. A *married officer* for the purposes of furniture, lodging and fuel and light allowances is one who is, or has been, married and is 30 years of age or over; but all officers serving on the date of this Warrant who are then or have then been married will be eligible for the grant irrespective of age. A.O. 324
1919
continued.

9. When, owing to the exigencies of the service or to the absence of accommodation, it is impossible for the family of a married officer to be with him at the station at which he is serving he will be eligible to draw furniture, lodging and fuel and light allowances at home rates laid down for married officers in paragraphs 5, 6 and 7. He will, in addition, be entitled to the provision of a single officer's quarters for himself or, if he cannot be provided with such quarters, to the rates of lodging and fuel and light allowances laid down for an unmarried officer at the station at which he is serving.

10. *Servant Allowance.*—The rate will be 2s. a day for each European servant, at home and abroad. This rate will also apply to the allowance in lieu of a mess servant provided for in paragraph 521, Allowance Regulations.

11. *Mess allowance.*—The allowance granted under paragraphs 534 to 543, Allowance Regulations, in aid of officers' mess expenses, is abolished as from 1st July, 1919. The special allowances under paragraphs 544 and 545, Allowance Regulations, will continue to be issuable.

12. *Subsistence and travelling allowance.*—The new rates are as follows :—

—	Up to 8 nights in one place.	After 8 nights.	Daily 5 to 9 hours.	Daily over 9 hours.
	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.
Classes 1 to 5 ...	30 0	15 0	6 0	15 0
Classes 6 to 14 ...	22 6	12 6	4 0	11 6

13. *Travelling.*—The cost of removal of officers' families and their baggage (within the authorized scale) by land, on change of station will be borne by the public. This concession is limited to married officers as defined in paragraph 8 above. The scale of baggage allowed for married officers will be revised shortly.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 14. *Outfit allowance*.—A grant will be made to all
1919 officers on first appointment to permanent commissions
continued. in the Regular Army towards the estimated cost of provision of the necessary outfit. The rates will be promulgated in due course.

15. *Field Allowance*.—From the 1st October, 1919, the conditions of issue will, except as provided below, revert to those laid down in Allowance Regulations, and the special conditions of issue laid down in Army Order 337 of 1914 and Army Order 501 of 1914 will cease to apply. The rates will be subject to early revision and possibly to reduction.

The existing conditions will, however, continue to apply to officers serving on or after 1st October, 1919, in an area of active operations. The areas to which this rule will apply will be determined by the Army Council, and will be published from time to time.

16. The issue of *lodging and fuel and light allowances*, under the provisions of *Army Order 501 of 1914* to officers while serving with an Expeditionary Force, irrespective of whether free billets are provided or not, will continue up to 31st March, 1920, or the "statutory end of the war," whichever comes first, after which date they will universally cease. Up to that date married officers, as defined in paragraph 8 above, if they draw the revised rates of pay provided in this Warrant, will draw the rates laid down in paragraphs 6 and 7 above, and unmarried officers, and married officers not in receipt of the new rates of pay, will draw the rates at present in force. The grants made under this paragraph are not in addition to those under paragraph 9.

17. Paragraphs 4, 15 and 16 apply to officers who retain the existing rates of pay and allowances as well as to those who draw the new rates.

Officers who elect to retain the existing rates of pay and allowances will not be eligible for the new allowances and rates granted under paragraphs 5, 9, 10 and 12, or for the new concessions for married officers, while they continue to draw the existing rates. Paragraph 11 above will not apply to these officers.

HALF-PAY.

TABLE XV.

The rules as to the conditions of issue of half-pay will remain as at present.

The rates will be uniform for all arms as follows, (except for certain ranks in the Royal Army Medical

Corps as stated below and for Royal Army Chaplains' A.O. 324
Department) :—

1919
continued.

<i>Substantive rank when placed on half-pay.</i>						Per annum.		
						£	s.	d.
Field-Marshal	...	...	...	...	...	1,800	0	0
						Per day.		
General	...	...	...	...	...	3	5	0
Lieutenant-General	...	...	...	...	...	2	15	0
Major-General	...	...	...	...	...	2	5	0
Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	1	7	6
Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	See below.		
Major	...	...	...	...	...	0	15	9
" after 5 years' service as such	...	...	...	...	...	0	18	6
Captain...	...	...	...	...	...	0	11	9
" after 15 years' total service	...	...	...	...	...	0	13	0
" holding higher rank by Brevet, in addition	...	...	...	...	...	0	1	0
Lieutenant	...	...	...	...	...	0	8	0
" after 7 years' total service	...	...	...	...	...	0	9	6
2nd Lieutenant	...	...	...	...	...	0	6	6
Quartermasters and other officers enumerated in Table II.—								
On appointment	...	...	...	...	...	0	9	6
After 4 years' total service...	...	...	...	...	...	0	10	6
After 8 years' total service...	...	...	...	...	...	0	11	6
After 12 years' total service	...	...	...	...	...	0	12	6
After 15 years' total service	...	...	...	...	...	0	15	0
Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	0	17	6

The half-pay of combatant Lieutenant-Colonels, will be as follows :—

(a) After 4 years on full pay as Lieutenant-Colonel—half-pay equal to full-pay as a Lieutenant-Colonel for 6 months without command pay and without allowances, and subsequently half-pay at the rate of 23s. 9d. per day.

(b) In all other circumstances—23s. 9d. per day.

Other Lieutenant-Colonels not specially provided for—23s. 9d. a day.

For Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Army Medical Corps, the daily rates will be, viz. :—

						£	s.	d.
Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	1	9	6
Lieutenant-Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	9
"	"	after 3 years' service						
		as such	...	...	...	1	7	6

(7528)

B

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 The rates for officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department are under consideration.

1919 *continued.* Officers already holding vested rights to special rates under the Pay Warrant, dated 1st December, 1914, will continue to retain them under the same conditions as hitherto in force.

RETIREMENT AND RETIRED PAY.

TABLE XVI.

1. Retired pay will consist of two parts, (a) a service element based on the officer's total service; (b) a rank element for the rank from which the officer retires. An officer with less than 15 complete years' service will not be eligible for retired pay.

2. For combatant officers, other than those mentioned in subsequent paragraphs, the scale will be as follows:—

(a.) Service element.—150*l.* a year after 15 years' service, with an increment of 15*l.* a year for each completed year over 15.

(b.) Rank element.—

Rank from which retired.	After completing 1 year's service in the rank.	After completing each additional year's service.	Maximum rank element.
	£	£	£
Major	12	12	120
Lieutenant-Colonel	150	30	240
Colonel	290	50	390
Major-General ...	440	50	540
Lieutenant-General	590	50	690
General	740	50	840

The retired pay of an officer retiring with less than one complete year's service in the rank from which he retires will be assessed as though he had retired from the rank below.

Maximum rates of retired pay (a) and (b) together:—

	£
Captain and Subaltern	300
Major	450
Lieutenant-Colonel	600
Colonel	800
Major-General	1,000
Lieutenant-General	1,200
General	1,400

An officer with 10 and less than 15 years' commissioned service may retire with a gratuity of 100% for each completed year of commissioned service. **A.O. 324**
1919
continued.

3. The scale of retired pay in paragraph 2, will also apply to officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Department, of the Army Pay Department, the Army Medical and Veterinary Services, to Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery and Mechanical Transport, to the Military Accountant officers, and to officers of Military Detention Barracks and Military prisons.

It will also apply to Quartermasters, Ridingmasters, District Officers, Royal Artillery, Coast Battalion Officers, Royal Engineers, Directors of Music, Assistant Paymasters and Inspectors of Army Schools, but in the case of these officers the only rank element will be that for the rank of Major.

It will not apply to officers of the Royal Army Chaplains' Department, to Inspectors of Works, or to officers of the Royal Malta Artillery. The rates to apply to these officers are under consideration.

4. The gratuities and retired pay of officers commissioned from the ranks during the Great War as shown in Article 572A of the Pay Warrant, will be modified as follows :—

- (1) The gratuities will be increased by 50 per cent.
- (2) The retired pay will be 150% instead of 80%.
- (3) In addition to the gratuity as calculated under (1) of this paragraph, the sum of £00% or 500% will be paid to Majors or Lieutenant-Colonels respectively on retirement under Article 572A, provided the rank had been held in the aggregate for 182 days, any period less than 182 days as Lieutenant-Colonel counting towards the qualifying period for the extra gratuity of 200% as Major.

Increases of gratuity under this paragraph will apply to officers who retired under Article 572A before 1st April, 1919, as well as to those who retire after that date.

5. The rates of retired pay in the foregoing paragraphs will be payable as from 1st April, 1919, to all permanent regular officers who, being otherwise entitled, have given paid military service to the satisfaction of the Army Council during the Great War, including officers who, having retired on retired pay before the war, have been re-employed as officers during the war and have thereafter reverted to
(7528)

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 retirement. The retired pay of the latter officers
1919 will be reassessed on their service prior to original
continued. retirement.

Retired officers taken into employment during the war under Article 496, Pay Warrant, will not draw the new rates of retired pay while they are in receipt of full pay (either of their rank or of the appointments they hold while re-employed) in addition to retired pay. Officers employed before the war under Article 499, Pay Warrant, who continue to serve under that Article, will be eligible for the new rates, notwithstanding that they draw pay under Article 499.

The position of officers who have, under Articles 120 and 482A of the Pay Warrant, been retained beyond the date on which they became liable to be retired is under consideration.

6. The present regulations as to counting of service, the age or service at which voluntary retirement in the several arms and ranks is allowed, and the conditions for compulsory retirement will remain as at present in the absence of instructions to the contrary.

7. Temporary rank held in the Great War, followed by substantive promotion to that rank will count as service in the rank towards retired pay. Service in the temporary rank of Brigadier-General, or higher rank, will count as service in the rank of substantive Colonel or lower substantive rank held by the officer on retirement.

8. Any officer now serving who would receive on retirement, for the rank he now holds, higher retired pay or gratuity under the Warrants hitherto in force, may elect to draw such retired pay or gratuity in lieu of the rates now provided.

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. Allowances for officers hitherto on consolidated rates will be drawn as laid down in paragraph 18, Allowance Regulations, except that officers serving at the War Office in staff appointments will draw their allowances through the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command.

2. In cases where an increased rate of pay is given for length of service, the officers interested will be responsible for submitting to the Army Agent or Paymaster concerned an application for the higher rate. The onus will rest with the officer himself, and not with the Army Agent or Paymaster.

3. When an officer is temporarily in a staff appointment or attached to another arm and is eligible, under the conditions

laid down in this Warrant, for increased pay in virtue of such appointment or attachment, the difference in pay, or the Engineer or Corps pay, will be issued by the Command Paymaster concerned. A.O. 324
1919
continued.

4. First issues of lodging and fuel and light allowances at the higher rate and of furniture allowance will be supported by the officer's marriage certificate, and, when required, where the date of the officer's birth cannot be determined by reference to the Quarterly Army List, by his birth certificate. These certificates will be returned after notation, but no charge in connection with their provision will be allowed against Army funds. No birth certificate need be furnished by officers who are married on the date of this Warrant.

On change of station involving a fresh paymaster, the claimant will attach to his claim a last allowance certificate from the paymaster from whom he last drew these allowances.

Claimants will certify on Army Form P 1934—

That in all cases in which furniture allowance or the higher rate of lodging and fuel and light allowance is claimed, the claimant is married and is 30 years of age, or was married on or before 13th September, 1919.

The officer in charge of barracks will certify that where furniture allowance is drawn the officer was not provided with furnished quarters.

5. With reference to paragraph 9 of Table XIV., the areas or stations to which the conditions apply to all married officers will be notified by the Army Council. Individual cases at other stations will be determined by the General Officer Commanding concerned. Claims for furniture, lodging and fuel and light allowances at the married rate will be supported by a reference to the authority of the Army Council or General Officer Commanding for the issue.

6. *Income tax.*—It is notified for information that the following emoluments of officers are subject to income tax—

In all cases: pay; corps pay; engineer pay; additional pay and extra-duty pay; children's allowance; furniture allowance.

In addition in the case of officers serving on the Staff or otherwise holding appointments for a fixed or practically fixed term: Lodging allowance or, if Government quarters are provided, the annual value thereof as assessed by the local Surveyor of Taxes.

Income tax on service emoluments will continue to be charged at service rates for the current Income Tax year. After that date the rates will be those applicable to the rest of the community, in the absence of special legislation to the contrary.

7. *Special Reserve and Territorial Force.*—In the absence of special instructions the present rules as to the counting of service towards increases of pay continue to apply (see Army Order 286 of 1914, which provides that only mobilized service counts).

8. *Servant allowance.*—From 1st October, 1919, servant allowance will be issued in all cases by the Command Paymaster. Arrears of the increased rate payable to officers who were in receipt of the allowance for the period 1st July, 1919, to 30th September, 1919, will be claimed from the Army Agent or Paymaster by whom the issue of the lower rate was made. In

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324 the case of officers whose pay is provided in Table IV. of this
1919 Warrant and who will draw servant allowance by virtue of their
continued. reversion from consolidated rates of pay the allowance will be
 issued by the Command Paymaster as from 1st July, 1919.

9. *Retired pay.*—Officers retired before the Great War and claiming re-assessment of retired pay under paragraph 5 of Table XVI must apply in writing to "Secretary, War Office (F. 3) s W. 1."

10. With reference to paragraph 2 of the General Conditions, in cases where the rates of pay provided in this Warrant equal or exceed the existing rates of pay plus Army of Occupation bonus it will be assumed that it is to the advantage of officers to draw the new rates of pay and allowances. Army agents and Command Paymasters will proceed to issue these rates and to adjust arrears unless officers notify at once that they wish to remain on the existing rates until, owing to promotion, increase of pay or cessation of any special emolument the new rates of pay and allowances equal or exceed the old. In making the notification, officers should state clearly the command in which they are serving. Army Agents will at once notify to Command Paymasters the names of any officers electing to continue on the old rates. When the new rates become more advantageous, Army Agents will notify Command Paymasters concerned the date from which the new rates have been issued.

In the case of temporary officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps under the rank of Captain who, by virtue of the existing rates of additional pay, benefit by a continuance of the rate of pay, &c., at present in force the rates provided in this Warrant will not be issued until promotion or the cessation of any special emolument cancels the existing advantage.

11. Every endeavour will be made to expedite adjustments of pay due under this Warrant, but it must be borne in mind that considerable administrative complications arise and some delay is unavoidable. The pay for October, 1919, will be issued at the new rates in every case, but the adjustment of arrears from 1st July, 1919, will take some time. Officers in the payment of Army Agents above the rank of subaltern will be notified by the Army Agents directly the arrears have been credited to their accounts. Pending this notification officers should not draw on their accounts in anticipation of the credits for arrears.

Officers who were serving on 1st July, 1919, but had ceased to serve on the date of this Warrant, are not entitled to receive the new rates of pay and allowances.

APPENDIX.

A.O. 324

1919

continued.

TABLES OF TOTAL EMOLUMENTS.

These Tables are given for the purpose of showing approximately, for the convenience of officers, the total emoluments issuable at present under the new scheme. They refer to officers serving at home and not occupying Government quarters or drawing rations in kind. They must not be regarded as the authority for any of the rates, which are laid down in the Royal Warrant and the various regulations.

A "Married" officer is one who is or has been married, and is 30 years of age or over.

All officers serving on 13th September, 1919, who were then or had been then married, irrespective of age, are eligible for allowances as "Married."

In addition to the emoluments shown, children's allowance is given until 31st December, 1919, under Army Order 44 of 1918—maximum 96l. per annum.

An outfit allowance will be given on first appointment to a permanent Regular commission. The amount will be announced shortly.

Income tax at civilian rates after 4th April, 1920. (For taxable allowances see Army Council's Instructions on this Warrant, paragraph 6.)

NORMAL RATES FOR REGIMENTAL OFFICERS (CAVALRY, ROYAL ARTILLERY, FOOT GUARDS, INFANTRY, &c.)

Rank.	Pay.	Rations.	Married.			Unmarried.		* Total per annum.	
			Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Furniture allowance.	Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Married.	Unmarried.
2nd Lieutenant ...	13 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 0	0 6	394	320
After 2 years' service ...	16 0							448	375
Lieutenant ...	16 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 0	0 6	448	375
After 7 years' service ...	19 0							503	429
Captain ...	23 6	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 6	622	517
After 15 years' service ...	26 0							667	562
Major ...	31 6	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	0 11	768	684
After 5 years as such	37 0							868	784
Lieut.-Colonel ...	47 6	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 4	1,242	1,184
Command pay†	10 0								

* When Engineer or Royal Army Service Corps pay is drawn these rates are increased by:—2nd Lieutenant, £36; Lieutenant, £36; Captain, £54; Major, £91; and Lieut.-Colonel, £127.

† Lieut.-Colonel's Command Pay in Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps will normally be 6s. a day.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324/1919—continued.

With soldier servants (or £36 a year per servant in lieu in certain arms) and with chargers and forage when mounted.

War Office Staff.

Appointment.	Pay			Rations.			Servant.			Married.			Unmarried.		Total per annum.		
										Lodging	Fuel and light (average).	Furniture allowance.	Lodging	Fuel and light (average).	Married.	Unmarried.	
Director, Grade A	£	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	£	£		
Director, Grade B	4	15	0	2	1	4	0	11	0	3	7	...	11	0	2,110	2,092	
Deputy Director	3	14	6	2	1	4	0	8	6	2	10	2	0	8	6	1,713	1,659
G.S.O., 1, and A.A.G....	3	6	0	2	1	2	0	5	6	2	10	2	0	5	6	1,467	1,413
G.S.O., 2, and D.A.A.G....	2	17	9	2	1	2	0	5	6	2	10	2	0	5	6	1,317	1,262
G.S.O., 3, and Staff Captain...	1	18	9	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	2	0	4	0	936	884
Staff Lieutenant, Class I.	1	10	9	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	2	0	3	0	790	712
Staff Lieutenant, Class II.	1	4	9	2	1	2	0	3	6	1	0	2	0	2	3	644	583
	1	1	9	2	1	2	0	3	6	1	0	2	0	2	3	590	527

General Officers.

<i>In Command.</i>	£	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	£	£
G.O.C., 1st Class	10	0	0	2	1	6	0	16	6	4	5	9	0	4,342	4,288
G.O.C., 2nd Class	7	10	0	2	1	6	0	13	9	4	0	9	0	3,372	3,308
Major - General (Divisional Commander) ...	5	0	0	2	1	4	0	11	0	3	7	7	0	2,329	2,275
Brigadier-General	3	4	6	2	1	4	0	8	6	2	10	2	0	1,531	1,477
<i>Not in Command.</i>															
General's ap- pointment.	7	0	0	2	1	6	0	16	6	4	5	2	0	3,120	3,068
Lieutenant- General's ap- pointment ...	6	0	0	2	1	6	0	13	9	4	0	2	0	2,698	2,644
Major - General's appointment ...	4	10	0	2	1	4	0	11	0	3	7	2	0	2,055	2,011
Brigadier- General's ap- pointment ...	3	4	6	2	1	4	0	8	6	2	10	2	0	1,531	1,477
Brigadier- General i/c Administration	3	10	0	2	1	4	0	8	6	2	10	2	0	1,630	1,595

Table money and free forage for the number of horses authorized in addition.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324/1919—continued.

Typical staff grades.

Appointment.	Pay.	Rations.	Servant.	Married.			Unmarried.		Total per annum.	
				Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Furniture allowance.	Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Married.	Unmarried.
	£ s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	£	£
G.S.O. 1 and A.A.G. ...	2 15 0	2 1	2 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,266	1,212
G.S.O. 2 and D.A.A.G. ...	1 16 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	886	834
Brigade Major...	1 13 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	832	790
G.S.O. 3 and Staff Captain	1 8 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	740	661
Staff Lieutenant—										
Class I ...	1 2 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	594	532
Class II ...	0 19 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	540	477

Free forage for the number of horses authorized in addition.

Royal Army Medical Corps.

	£	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	£	£
Lieutenant ...	1	0	0	2	1	2	0	3	6	1	0	558	495
Captain...	1	5	0	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	685	622
Captain, after 5 years ...	1	7	6	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	781	652
Captain, after 10 years ...	1	10	0	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	777	698
Major ...	1	15	0	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	868	815
Major, after 15 years ...	2	0	0	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	959	907
Lieutenant-Colonel ...	2	10	0	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	1,142	1,098
Lieutenant-Colonel after 20 years ...	2	12	6	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	1,187	1,144
Lieutenant-Colonel after 25 years ...	2	15	0	2	1	2	0	4	6	2	0	1,233	1,189
Colonel ...	3	5	0	2	1	2	0	5	6	2	10	1,449	1,395
Major-General	4	10	0	2	1	4	0	11	0	3	7	2,056	2,001

Charge pay (2s. 6d.—10s. per day) and specialist's pay (2s. 6d. per day) in addition for a considerable percentage of officers (from £45—£180 per annum additional).

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 324/1919—continued.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps.

Rank.	Pay.	Rations.	Servant.	Married.			Unmarried.		Total per annum.	
				Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Furniture allowance.	Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Married.	Unmarried.
	£ s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	£	£
Ordnance officer, 4th Class. ...	1 8 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	749	670
Ordnance officer with 15 years' service ...	1 11 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	795	716
Ordnance officer, 3rd Class ...	1 16 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	895	843
Ordnance officer, after 5 years' service as such ...	2 2 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	996	943
Ordnance officer, 2nd Class ...	2 12 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1,187	1,144
Ordnance officer, 1st class. ...	3 0 0	2 1	2 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,353	1,304
Major-General ...	4 10 0	2 1	4 0	11 0	3 7	2 0	11 0	2 7	2,055	2,001

Commissaries, Deputy-Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, *see* under Quartermasters, &c.

Royal Army Veterinary Corps.

	£ s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	s. d.	£	£
Lieutenant ...	1 0 0	2 1	2 0	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	558	495
Captain ...	1 5 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	685	607
Captain, after 2 years' service as such ...	1 7 6	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	1 2	731	652
Major ...	1 13 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	831	779
Major, after 5 years' service as such ...	1 19 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 7	941	887
Lieutenant-Colonel ...	2 9 0	2 1	2 0	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 6	1 7	1,123	1,080
Colonel ...	2 15 0	2 1	2 0	5 6	2 10	2 0	5 6	1 10	1,266	1,212

A.O. 324/1919—continued.

Quartermasters, Riding-masters, Directors of Music, Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Assistant Commissaries of Ordnance, Assistant Inspector of Ordnance Machinery, Assistant Inspectors of Armourers, Assistant Inspectors of Royal Engineer Machinery, Assistant Paymasters, Inspectors of Army Schools.

Rank and service.	Pay per day.	Rations.	Married.			Unmarried.		Total per annum.	
			Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Furniture allowance.	Lodging.	Fuel and light (average).	Married.	Unmarried.
	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	<i>s. d.</i>	£	£
On appointment ...	19 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	503	440
After 4 years' service...	21 0	2 1	3 6	1 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	539	477
After 8 years' service...	23 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	612	516
After 12 years' service	25 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	2 3	0 10	649	552
After 15 years' service	30 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	3 0	0 11	740	656
Lieutenant-Colonel ...	35 0	2 1	4 6	2 0	2 0	4 0	1 4	831	774

ROYAL WARRANT.

Increase of Pay and Pensions for Soldiers.

A.O. 325.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

30

Gen. No.
6825

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to revise the general scheme of emoluments of British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men laid down in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914, and in such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force, and in the Regulations governing the Allowances of Our Army, issued with Our Warrant of the 28th September, 1914, as modified by such other Warrants granted since that date as are still in force :

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that as from 1st July, 1919, the pay and allowances of all British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, serving on the date of this Our Warrant, the depôts of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man. with such exceptions and additions as may be authorized by Our Army Council, shall be

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325 modified as laid down in Tables 1 to 4 attached to this 1919 Our Warrant; and that as from 1st April, 1919, the *continued.* pensions of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the above classes—

- (a) Who are granted service pensions on or after the date of this Our Warrant,
- (b) Who have been granted service pensions during the Great War, or
- (c) Who were service pensioners before the war and have given satisfactory re-enlisted service during that war,

shall be as laid down in Table 5 attached to this Our Warrant.

In any case where transfer from the rates of pay or pension hitherto in force to the new rates involves a loss of emoluments, the soldier may continue in receipt of the rates hitherto in force until such time as on change of appointment or on account of increment or promotion, or abolition of special war emoluments, the new rates are equal to or exceed the old. Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who on the date of this Our Warrant are already demobilized or who are already on furlough after dispersal pending demobilization shall not be eligible for the new rates of pay and allowances.

And WHEREAS it is now desirable to fix a limit to the period during which service may count for the earning of war pay approved by Our Warrant of 3rd December, 1917 :

OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE is that no service rendered subsequent to the date of this Our Warrant shall count for such war pay.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 13th day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL

TABLE 1.

Pay of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.

1. For purposes of pay, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, the depôts of whose units are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel

Islands, or the Isle of Man, will in future be divided A.O. 325
into two main sections :—

1919

continued.

- (i) Those drawing normal rates. These comprise Cavalry (including Household Cavalry), Royal Artillery (Horse, Field and Garrison), Infantry (including Foot Guards), Army Cyclist Corps, Machine Gun Corps, Labour Corps, School of Musketry, Military Provost Staff Corps, and Corps of Military Police, except tradesmen in each case; also such categories of Royal Engineers, Tank Corps, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Royal Army Ordnance Corps, Royal Army Veterinary Corps as are not classified as tradesmen;
- (ii) Those drawing tradesmen's rates, viz., Tradesmen of all Arms, Schoolmasters, Army Pay Corps, Military Accountant clerks and other clerks rated as such under War Office authority.

2. The normal rates are as follows :—

	Per day.
	s. d.
Regimental serjeant-major, master gunner, 1st Class, and all other warrant officers, Class I. (except as stated in Table 2)...	14 0
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant ...	12 0
Quartermaster-corporal-major ...	
Quartermaster-serjeant instructor ...	
Squadron, battery or company serjeant-major...	10 0
Squadron corporal-major ...	
Squadron quartermaster-corporal ...	
Squadron corporal-major roughrider ...	
Squadron serjeant-major roughrider ...	
Squadron corporal-major instructor or squadron serjeant-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics or in musketry ...	
Battery or company serjeant-major instructor	9 6*
Squadron, battery or company quartermaster-serjeant ...	
Colour-serjeant or staff-serjeant...	7 6
Serjeant cook, corporal cook (Household Cavalry) ...	
Serjeant, corporal of horse (Household Cavalry), corporal of horse trumpeter, serjeant trumpeter, serjeant drummer, serjeant piper, or serjeant bugler ...	7 0

* Includes additional pay of 6d. per day for keeping the pay and mess book under Article 898, Pay Warrant.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325

1919		Per day.
<i>continued.</i>		<i>s. d.</i>
Lance-serjeant	...	5 6
Corporal or bombardier	...	5 0
Lance-corporal or lance-bombardier	...	4 3
Trooper, gunner, driver, private, bugler, bandsman, kettle drummer, trumpeter, fifer, piper, or drummer	...	2 9
Ditto, after 2 years' service as above	...	3 6
Boy, until he attains the age of 18 or is placed on the recognized establishment of the band		1 0

3. Soldiers (excluding boys) up to and including lance serjeant drawing the above rates will be eligible in addition for proficiency pay at the rate of 6*d.* per day under the conditions shown in Table 4.

4. Soldiers of the Military Provost Staff Corps and of the Corps of Military Police (except tradesmen) of the rank of serjeant and below will draw a rate of pay of 6*d.* per day in excess of the rates shown in paragraph 2.

5. The rates for tradesmen of all arms and departments are as follows :—

	Group.				
	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.
	per day. <i>s. d.</i>	per day. <i>s. d.</i>	per day. <i>s. d.</i>	per day. <i>s. d.</i>	per day. <i>s. d.</i>
Warrant officer, Class I. (except as stated in Table 2)	16 0	13 0	16 0	16 0	16 0
Regimental quartermaster-serjeant	14 0	14 0	14 0	14 0	14 0
Quartermaster-serjeant	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0	12 0
Quartermaster - serjeant - instructor					
Quartermaster-corporal					
Troop, company or squadron serjeant-major, or staff quartermaster - serjeant, company serjeant-major-instructor					
Troop, company or squadron quartermaster-serjeant, or staff serjeant	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Serjeant	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0	9 0
Lance-serjeant	8 0	7 9	7 6	6 9	6 0

	Group.					A.O. 325
						1919
						continued.
	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	
	per day. s. d.	per day. s. d.	per day. s. d.	per day. s. d.	per day. s. d.	
Corporal	7 3	7 0	6 9	6 0	5 6	
Lance-corporal	6 6	6 3	6 0	5 3	4 9	
Sapper or private—						
Class I.	5 0	4 9	4 6	...	...	
„ after 2 years' ser-						
vice	6 0	5 9	5 6	...	...	
Class II.	4 6	4 3	4 0	3 9	...	
„ after 2 years' ser-						
vice	5 6	5 3	5 0	4 9	...	
Class III.	4 0	3 9	3 6	3 3	3 0	
„ after 2 years' ser-						
vice	5 0	4 9	4 6	4 3	4 0	
Boy, when handy at a trade...	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	1 6	
„ on enlistment	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0	

6. The trades of all arms and departments classified in five groups (A—E), are shown in detail in Table 3. After a soldier has been enlisted for a trade in one of the groups he will be eligible for advancement in that group to a higher class or rank, but will not be transferred to any other group unless he is remustered in another trade in a different group. Soldiers of the rank of private will be classified according to qualifications. There will be universal standard tests for each trade for all arms, and soldiers will be placed in their appropriate class according to their qualifications. Should a soldier after having been placed in a class subsequently fall below the standard prescribed for that class or fail to show diligence in his duties, he will be disrated to a lower class or he may be removed from the tradesmen's groups altogether.

Increments dependent on service will be subject to a satisfactory standard of military efficiency. Service in a class will count for increment in any higher class to which the soldier may be promoted.

No soldier will be paid under paragraph 5 who does not belong to a trade shown in Table 3.

7. Service during which a soldier is paid under paragraph 2 will count for increments under paragraph 5, in the case of transfer to a tradesman's group.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325 8. Clerks hitherto paid under Articles 821, 865, 880
1919 and 1009, Pay Warrant, will be paid as tradesmen.

continued. In the absence of instructions to the contrary promotions by time will continue as laid down in those Articles, but no increments will be given for length of service in a particular rank. The question of increments and conditions of promotion generally for clerks are under consideration, and are subject to revision.

9. The term "regimental quartermaster-serjeant" in the tradesmen's groups denotes quartermaster-serjeants who are in charge of stores or equipment for a group of companies or equivalent units, and such other cases as may be specially authorized by the Army Council.

General conditions.

10. Detailed tables for each arm and branch, where the ranks or appointments are not provided for in paragraph 2 or 5 are appended in Table 2.

11. As from 1st July, 1919, non-commissioned officers of the Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers and Royal Army Ordnance Corps will be graded as follows for pay :—

Royal Artillery—

Corporal...	...	...	} becomes lance-serjeant.
1st corporal of the band	...	...	
Bombardier	...	...	} becomes corporal.
2nd corporal of the band	...	...	
Lance-bombardier becomes lance-corporal.			

Royal Engineers—

Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.
2nd corporal becomes corporal.

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—

Lance-serjeant remains lance-serjeant.
Corporal becomes lance-serjeant.
2nd corporal becomes corporal

12. Men and boys who are unskilled at any trade on enlistment will be paid at normal rates (paragraph 2) while learning a trade, and until they have passed the necessary trade test for classification as tradesmen.

Men who have a trade on enlistment, and are enlisted for service under one of the tradesmen's groups, will be paid in their group under Class III. from the date of enlistment although not actually working at their trade

while doing their recruit drills. After passing their A.O. 325 recruit drills they will be paid the rate of the class for 1919 which they are qualified. *continued.*

13. (a) Engineer pay, corps pay, war pay, proficiency pay as hitherto provided for in the Pay Warrant, service pay, and Army of Occupation bonus, are abolished for soldiers who draw pay under this Warrant. Additional pay and working pay remain as hitherto, unless specifically modified by the present Warrant, but are subject to revision at an early date. Soldiers drawing pay under this Warrant will have no claim to any additional or working pay which may be abolished in consequence of such revision.

(b) Additional pay under the following Articles of the Pay Warrant is abolished for all those who draw pay under this Warrant: Articles 748, 750 (b) (d) (g) and (k), 905, 906, 910, 920, 1003, 1011, 1022, 1029 and 1030. Additional pay above 6d. per day under Article 750 (a) is also abolished.

(c) Working pay under Articles 845 and 946 to 951, Pay Warrant, is abolished for those who draw pay under this Warrant. Where a soldier is employed on tradesmen's duties he will receive the appropriate pay for the trade, according to rank, group and class, in substitution of pay under paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of Table I.

(d) The deductions of 1s. 6d. per day provided for in Articles 872 and 876 of the Pay Warrant are abolished for those who draw pay under this Warrant.

14. The existing separation, parents' and dependants' allowances and the concession granted by Army Order 1 of 1918, under which the allotment from a soldier's pay in order to qualify for separation or dependants allowance is issued from public funds, will continue until 31st December, 1919. The future of these allowances from that date is subject to further consideration for all who are now entitled to them.

15. As from 1st October, 1919, field allowance for warrant officers serving other than in an area of active operations will be drawn on the same conditions as in peace as laid down in the Allowance Regulations, and Army Order 337 of 1914 is modified accordingly. Warrant officers serving in an area of active operations will continue to draw field allowance under present conditions. The definition of an "area of active operations" will be promulgated from time to time by the Army Council.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325 16. The system of charging National Health Insurance contributions against the accounts of soldiers is discontinued and the soldiers' contributions will be borne by the public for all those who draw pay under this Warrant.

1919
continued.

17. Hospital stoppages will in future only be deducted where the disability is due to the soldier's own fault.

18. On or after the date of this Warrant, soldiers enlisting, re-enlisting, extending their colour service, re-engaging, voluntarily rejoining the colours or continuing in the service beyond 21 years will draw the new rates of pay from the date on which they enlist or enter upon their new engagement, except that those re-enlisting under Army Order 124 of 1919 on or before the 20th September, 1919, may elect to draw pay and allowances under the provisions of that Army Order. Prior service with the colours will count for increments of pay in the rank of private.

19. Subject to paragraph 18, soldiers now serving will be entitled to continue in receipt of their present rates of pay, if higher than those now approved, under the same conditions as hitherto in force during continuance of their present engagement, but this confers no claim to the continuance of special war emoluments or concessions, *e.g.*, Army of Occupation bonus and wa pay, beyond the date of their general abolition.

20. The sums payable by soldiers purchasing their discharge are under consideration and are subject to increase in view of the higher rates of pay now approved.

21. In view of the increased rates of pay now approved the establishments of ranks in the tradesmen's groups are liable to reconsideration, especially with relation to the cases where soldiers are enlisted in, or are promoted shortly after enlistment to, higher ranks than private.

TABLE 2.

Rates of pay not specifically covered by paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1.

(The paragraph numbers refer to corresponding Articles in the Pay Warrant dated 1st December, 1914.)

I.—WARRANT OFFICERS, CLASS I.

The pay will be that of a warrant officer, Class I., as shown in paragraph 2 or 5 of Table I, according as the warrant officer is classed for normal or trades-

man's rates, except that in the following instances the A.O. 325
rate of pay will be — 1919

	Per day.	<i>continued.</i>
Master gunner, 2nd class,	<i>s. d.</i>	
Royal Artillery	13 0	
Sub-conductor, Royal Army } Ordnance Corps	15 0	
Staff serjeant-major, Royal } Army Service Corps...	or 13 0	

according as he is
classed as a trades-
man or otherwise.

II.—WARRANT OFFICERS, CLASS II, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

797. *Garrison and District Staffs.*

Pay will be according to rank, as laid down in Table I, without increments for length of service as quarter-master-serjeant.

813. <i>Cavalry</i> —	Per day.
	<i>s. d.</i>
Assistant at the Cavalry School ...	10 0

815. *Royal Artillery*—

Master gunner, 3rd class	12 0
Serjeant of the band	7 0
1st corporal of the band	5 6
2nd corporal of the band	5 0
Musician	2 9
	3 6

818. European non-commissioned officers serving with the Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery and Sierra Leone Company of Artillery

The rates of pay are under consideration and pending further instructions the rates hitherto in force will continue. Any increased rates approved later will have retrospective effect from 1st July, 1919.

855. *West India Regiment (Europeans).*

The normal rates will apply. The question of additional pay for service on the West Coast of Africa is under consideration.

The serjeant master tailor will be paid as a tradesman.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325

1919

continued.

357. *West African Regiment.*

The rates of pay for European non-commissioned officers serving with the West African Regiment are under consideration, and pending further instructions the rates hitherto in force will continue.

West Coast of Africa.

Pending further instructions, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on the West Coast will receive the rates of pay and coast pay hitherto in force. New rates of additional pay for service on the West Coast will be promulgated shortly, and these together with the rates under paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1 will be issuable with retrospective effect from 1st July, 1919.

885. *Regular Establishment of the Special Reserve, &c.*

The rates shown in paragraphs 2 and 5 of Table 1 will apply.

III.—ROYAL ENGINEERS, TANK CORPS, ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS, ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS, ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS, ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS, AND ARMY PAY CORPS.

Warrant officers, Class II, and non-commissioned officers down to and including serjeant, if classified as tradesmen will be paid at the rates for their ranks shown in paragraph 5 of Table 1. If not tradesmen they will be paid as in paragraph 2 of Table 1.

Non-commissioned officers below the rank of serjeant and privates will be paid according to their trade group; those not classified in a trade in any group, will be paid as in paragraph 2 of Table 1.

			Rate per day.
823. <i>Royal Engineers.—</i>			
Quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	14s.
861. <i>Royal Army Medical Corps.—</i>			
Quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	12s.

872. *Royal Army Ordnance Corps.*—Armourer staff-serjeants will be paid as staff-serjeants without increments for length of service in the rank.

IV.—EXPERIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

			Rate per day.
995. Experimental quartermaster-serjeant			12s.
Experimental staff-serjeant	...	...	9s. 6d.

V.—ESTABLISHMENT FOR ENGINEER SERVICES.

A.O. 235

1003. Military foreman of works or military mechanist—	Rate per day.	1919 <i>continued.</i>
Quartermaster-serjeant	14s.	
Staff-serjeant	11s.	

VI.—EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

1018. Staff College—	Rate per day.
Staff-serjeant	11s. without additional pay.
Draughtsman	As tradesman, without additional pay.

1020. Royal Military College.—	Per day. s. d.
Lithographer	As tradesman, without additional pay.
Serjeant of the band	7 0
Corporal of the band	5 0
Private of the band	...2s. 9d. to 3 6

1023. *School of Military Engineering and School
of Electric Lighting—*

Quartermaster-serjeant instructor	14 0
--	------

1024. *School of Musketry—*

Serjeant instructor	8 6
----------------------------	-----

1025. *Gymnasia—*

Serjeant instructor	8 6
----------------------------	-----

1026A. *Camel Corps School, Egypt—*

Pay of rank in arm or corps to which the non-com-
missioned officer or man belongs.

TABLE 3.

Group A.

Armament artificer.	Lithographer.
Chemist.	Millwright.
Computer.	Operating-room attendant.
Diver.	Pattern maker.
Draughtsman.	Pharmacist.
Electrical engineer.	Railway engine-driver
" " (wireless).	(war).
Engine fitter.	Shipwright.
Fitter.	Surveyor.
" (wireless).	Toolmaker.
Instrument maker and repairer.	Turner.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325

Group B.

1919
continued.

Acetylene welder (Royal Army Service Corps and Royal Army Ordnance Corps).	Laboratory attendant.
Armourer and gunsmith.	Machine-gun artificer.
Barge builder.	Mason.
Blacksmith.	Military accountant clerk.
Bodymaker (motor).	Miller and machine hand.
Boilermaker.	Motor cycle fitter.
Bricklayer.	Moulder.
Cabinet maker.	Optician.
Carpenter and joiner.	Panel beater.
Clerk (of specially selected categories).*	Permanent linesman.
Coach painter.	Plumber.
Cooper.	Steel erector.
Copper smith.	Switchboard operator.
Dental mechanic.	Telegraph operator.
Dispenser.	Telephonist (Fortress).
Gas fitter.	Trained nurse.
Grinder (precision).	Watchmaker (Royal Army Ordnance Corps).
Hospital cook.	Wheeler.
	Wireless operator.
	Wood turner.
	X-ray attendant.

Group C.

Clerk (including Orderly Room serjeants and Orderly Room clerks and wage clerks).*	Farrier.
Coach trimmer.	Field linesman.
Cutler.	Glass grinder
Donkeyman.	Ledger keeper and storeman.
Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car).	Masseur.
Driver, steam (lorry and steam tractor).	Mental attendant.
Engine driver (marine engineers, crane driver, steam driver).	Miner.
Engine driver (stationary, steam, internal combustion, derrick or pile).	Motor driver (Royal Army Service Corps).
Excavator.	Nursing orderly.
	Oxy-acetylene welder (Royal Engineers and Tank Corps).
	Painter and paper-hanger.
	Photographer.
	Plasterer.
	Platelayer.

* Clerks who are classified as such after the prescribed tests only are included. Soldiers employed temporarily as clerks are not treated as "tradesmen" during such employment but receive such additional pay as may be applicable under the Pay Warrant.

Printer.	Signalman.	A.O. 325
Riveter.	Slater.	1919
Rockdriller and powder-man.	Stonemason.	<i>continued.</i>
Saddler and harness maker.	Storeman, (technical and departmental).	
Saddle-tree maker.	Tailor.	
Schoolmaster.	Tinsmith.	
Shoeing and carriage smith.	Vulcanizer.	
Shoemaker.	Well borer.	
Shorthand typist.	Whitesmith.	

Group D.

Baker.	Push-cycle repairer.
Blockman.	Quarryman.
Brakesman.	Rigger.
Butcher.	Sanitary orderly.
Diver's linesman.	Sawyer.
Driller (machine and hand).	Shunter.
Forward observer (sound ranging).	Signaller (seaman).
Leather stitchers.	Stationmaster.
Lighterman and waterman.	Stevodore.
Mercurial rubber.	Survey post observer.
Observer (meteorological).	Timberman.
Painter.	Wireman (permanent line).
Pipe fitter.	Traffic controller.
	Wood machinist.

Group E.

Blacksmith's mate.	Pioneer (R.E.)
Blacksmith's striker.	Plasterer's mate.
Bricklayer's mate.	Plumber's mate.
Carpenter's mate.	Riveter's helper.
Cleaner.	Sail maker.
Coppersmith's mate.	Seaman.
Electrician's mate.	Shipwright's mate
Fettler.	Stoker.
Fireman.	Stonemason's mate.
Fitter's mate.	Tent mender.
Glazier.	Timberman.
Hammerman.	Tyre presser.
Holder-up.	Upholsterer.
Motor cyclist.	

TABLE 4.

Conditions for the issue of Proficiency Pay.

1. All soldiers (except boys) up to and including lance-serjeants who draw pay under sub-section (i) of paragraph 1 of Table 1 are eligible for proficiency pay,

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325 with the exception mentioned in paragraph 8 below.
1919 Soldiers up to and including lance serjeants who draw
continued. pay under Table 2 and are not paid at tradesmen's rates are also eligible. Soldiers who draw pay under sub-section (ii) of paragraph 1 of Table 1 are not eligible for proficiency pay.

2. The rate of proficiency pay is 6d. per day.

3. In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier, of whatever rank, must—

- (a) Have at least 1 year's service with the Colours.
- (b) Be in all respects physically capable of performing the duties of his rank in the arm of the service to which he belongs.
- (c) Attain a standard of professional and educational proficiency as laid down from time to time by the Army Council.

4. Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the Colours.

5. Lance-serjeants, corporals and lance-corporals will not be entitled to draw proficiency pay in virtue of their rank, but will in all cases be required to satisfy the conditions laid down in paragraph 3.

6. Proficiency pay may be withdrawn by a soldier's commanding officer if, in his opinion, the soldier falls below the requisite standard. It may be restored if the soldier subsequently re-attains the standard from the date of his re-attaining it.

7. A soldier transferred to another arm in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of the next classification in his new arm.

8. A soldier enlisted for service as a tradesman and drawing normal rates of pay while he is learning a trade is not eligible for proficiency pay.

9. The general conditions of Articles 1066, 1067 and 1068, Pay Warrant, will apply to the grant of proficiency pay under this Warrant.

TABLE 5.

Soldiers' Service Pensions.

1. A private's pension will be 1½d. a day for each complete year of qualifying service.

2. For each complete year of qualifying service in higher ranks, there will be added to the private's rate

according to class for pension under Article 1134, Pay A.O. 325
Warrant—

1919
continued.

$\frac{1}{2}d.$	a day for each year as	Class IV.
1d.	" "	Class III.
$1\frac{1}{2}d.$	" "	Class II.
2d.	" "	Class I. (including war- rant officer, Class II).
$2\frac{1}{2}d.$	" "	Warrant officer, Class I.

The maximum rates of pension are as follows :—

	Per week.
Private	26s.
Class IV.	31s.
Class III.	36s.
Class II.	41s.
Class I. (including warrant officer, Class II.)	46s.
Warrant Officer, Class I.	55s.

3. Any broken period of qualifying service of less than 12 months in a rank will count as qualifying service in a lower rank, *e.g.*, a non-commissioned officer with 2 years 5 months in Class I. will count 5 months on to his service in Class II.

4. Qualifying service for pension will be unforfeited Colour service only, including service in the Great War, mobilized or embodied service in the Special Reserve or Territorial Force, given after attaining the age of 18 years.

5. The additions under paragraph 2 will not be given for any higher rank than that held on discharge, and that rank must have been held throughout the 12 months immediately preceding discharge.

6. A total of 21 years' service is necessary to give a right to pension, but a minimum of 10 years' qualifying service is also required. To be eligible for pension a soldier must be serving with the Colours on final discharge, or on ceasing to count service.

7. A soldier re-engaged to complete 21 years, or who has re-enlisted to complete a term of service which with former service makes a total of at least 21 years, who is allowed to take his discharge prematurely, after 18 years at his own request, may be granted a pension, if eligible, assessed as in earlier paragraphs, but with a reduction of 10 per cent. If discharged for inefficiency after 18 and less than 21 years, he may be granted a pension at such rate—not exceeding 90 per cent. of the rate as assessed in previous paragraphs—as the Army Council may approve on the recommendation of the

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 325 Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital according to the merits of each case.

1919
continued.

8. An additional pension of 5*d.* per day will be granted (subject to good character as a pensioner) at age 55 and a further increase of 4*d.* at age 65.

9. Soldiers granted pensions under this Warrant will remain eligible for the additional pension awarded in respect of gallant conduct provided for in Article 1157, Pay Warrant.

10. In the case of re-enlisted soldiers, past service will not count if there has been an interval of more than 5 years. (This does not refer to pensioners re-enlisted during the Great War.)

11. These new regulations will apply to all soldiers admitted to pensions in future. Soldiers who have been granted service pensions during the Great War, and those who were service pensioners before that war and have given satisfactory paid military service during that war (including service as officers), will have their present pensions re-assessed under the rules in this Table, according to their service on original discharge to pension; but the increased pensions will not be issuable while pensioners are serving with the Colours or as officers, and are drawing pay as well as pension.

12. Service with temporary rank during the Great War will count as though it were substantive rank if the soldier is subsequently promoted to the substantive rank; or it may count as service in any lower substantive rank to which the soldier may be promoted. (Thus, if a private were a temporary serjeant during the war and afterwards never rose above the substantive rank of corporal, time as temporary serjeant would count as time as corporal for pension.)

13. The conditions governing the grant of annuities for meritorious service under Article 1228, Pay Warrant, are under consideration.

14. A soldier now serving retains his rights under the Pay Warrant and any other Royal Warrants now in force if more beneficial to him than the terms of this Table; but a soldier must be dealt with either under this Table as a whole, or under previous regulations as a whole.

Army Council's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

I.

Soldiers of the South African Overseas Contingent in receipt of full British rates of pay and those who do not elect to remain on Union rates; and British soldiers transferred or appointed

from units, the depôts of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands, or the Isle of Man, to serve with the following units raised outside the United Kingdom, may come under the provisions of this Army Order:—

A.O. 325
1919
continued.

The Royal Malta Artillery.
The Malta Division Royal Engineers (Militia).
The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
The Bermuda Militia Artillery.
The Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps.
The West India Regiment.
The British West Indies Regiment.
The Cape Corps (Infantry).
The Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Company.
The Cape Coloured Labour Battalion.
The South African Native Labour Corps.
The Chinese Labour Corps.
The Imperial Camel Corps.

II.—Classification of Tradesmen.

1. For the purposes of immediate classification of sappers or privates under paragraph 5 of Table I., pending the introduction of a universal standard test for all arms, the following rules will apply:—

(a) Where a man has already been classified for Engineer or Corps pay a provisional classification under this Warrant may be carried out on the same lines, viz.:—

This Warrant.		Pay Warrant.					
		Classification for					
		Engineer pay.	Corps pay.				
			R.A.S.O.		R.A.O.C.	R.A.M.G.	R.A.V.C.
			Horse.	M.T.			
Class I. ...	corresponds with	Very superior	...	1st rate			
Class II....		Superior ...	...	2nd and 3rd rates.	1st and 2nd rates.	3rd rate.	
Class III.		Skilled ... Proficient ...	5th, 6th and 7th rates.	4th, 5th, 6th and 7th rates	3rd and 4th rates.	4th & 5th rates	4th rate.

Men temporarily classified as above will be re-classified with retrospective effect from 1st July, 1919, as soon as the necessary tests can be held.

Army Orders.—September, 1919

A.O. 325
1919
continued.

- (b) Where no such classification exists, *e.g.*, in the case of Royal Artillery or cavalry artificers, tradesmen will be brought on pay provisionally as Class III. in the group to which their trade belongs, and will be re-classified with retrospective effect from 1st July, 1919, as soon as the necessary tests can be held:
- (c) Where Corps pay is drawn at rates lower than those shown above as corresponding with Class III. a man will draw provisionally the normal rate of pay under paragraph 2 of Table 1 unless he is already definitely classified as a tradesman, in which case he will draw Class III. rates under paragraph 5 of Table 1.

2. In the absence of instructions to the contrary the number of soldiers in each Class will be determined by the number qualified for that Class within the total numbers allowed for the particular trade. There will be no establishment for each class.

3. Pending further instructions clerks, other than Military Accountant Clerks, will be passed under Group C.

III.—*Special Reserve and Territorial Force Counting of Service.*

In the absence of special instructions the present rules as to the counting of service for purposes of increments of pay dependent on length of service will continue to apply (*i.e.*, only mobilized service counts).

IV.—*Proficiency Pay.*

1. The standards of professional efficiency for the grant of proficiency pay will be published as soon as possible both for cavalry, artillery and infantry and for the soldiers drawing normal rates in Arms or Corps for which proficiency pay was not previously issuable.

2. Soldiers already drawing proficiency pay, Class I., may draw provisionally the new proficiency pay provided they have at least one year's Colour service. They will, however, be required to pass the tests for professional efficiency when they are published in order to continue drawing proficiency pay, but, in the absence of instructions to the contrary, they will not be required to pass the educational tests, as a condition of continuing to draw proficiency pay.

3. Soldiers in receipt of Class II. proficiency pay or those re-enlisting will be required to satisfy all the conditions attending the grant of the new proficiency pay.

V.—*Transfer to New Rates.*

Where the rates of pay under this Warrant are more favourable than those under previous Warrants paymasters should take steps as early as possible to adjust the soldiers' accounts. Where the rates are less favourable than those drawn hitherto no adjustment will be made until the new rates equal or exceed the old.

VI.—*Pensions.*

Revision of pensions of those eligible will be undertaken by the Commissioners of the Royal Hospital, and applications for revised pensions need not be submitted by the pensioners.

Published on the 15th September, 1919.

Confidential Reports.—With reference to A.C.I. 402, **A.O. 326.**
 of 1919, and paragraph 133, King's Regulations, it is **1919.**
 notified for information that although the Annual
 Confidential Reports on Army Form B 194 are not
 required for the year 1919, reports on Army Form
 W 3723 on the war services, character and qualifications
 of all Regular officers now serving should be submitted
 to the War Office without delay, in every case in which
 this report has not yet been rendered.

As it is possible that the failure to render Army
 Forms W 3723 may be the cause of delay in the pro-
 motion of officers, or in their selection for various
 appointments in the service, it is important that they
 should be rendered without delay and a paragraph
 should be at once published in all Orders, both at home
 and abroad, drawing attention to this Army Order.

King's Regulations—Amendment.—Paragraph 392. **A.O. 327**
 The Table printed as Appendix I. to this Army Order **1919.**
 will be added to the table showing the various classes
 of discharge issued with Army Order 245 of 1918.

The classes of discharge shown in Appendix II. to
 this Army Order will be *substituted* for the correspond-
 ing classes of discharge issued with Army Order 245 of
 1918, which are hereby *cancelled*.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 327
1919
continued.

APPENDIX I. TO ARMY ORDER 327 OF 1919.

Cause of discharge	Competent officer to.		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(xviii) At his own request after 18 years' service (with a view to pension under the Pay Warrant)*— At home and abroad.	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	Application to be submitted on A.F. B 132.
(xxii) With less than 21 years' service towards engagement, but with 21 years or more towards pension— At home and abroad	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	The provisions of para. 393 will not apply in cases of discharge under this sub-para. Applications are to be submitted at once to the G.O.C.-in-C.
(xxiv) Having reached the age of discharge— At home and abroad.	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	Only applicable to a warrant officer, re-enlisted pensioner, and the regular establishment (permanently posted) of the Special Reserve and permanent staff of the Territorial Force.
(xxvi) At his own request after 21 (or more) years' service (with a view to pension under the Pay Warrant)*— At home and abroad.	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	Applies to a re-enlisted soldier whose service under former attestations counts as "service" only (see para. 275). Such man cannot, even though he has a total service of more than 21 years, be compulsorily discharged to pension prior to the expiration of current engagement.

* The words in brackets are not to be entered in the Discharge Certificate, but should be shown on the Attestation or Record of Service paper, and A.F. B 103.

APPENDIX II. TO ARMY ORDER 327 OF 1919.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(xix) For the benefit of the public service, after 18 years' service (with a view to pension under the Pay Warrant)*— At home and abroad.	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	Applies only to N.C.Os. and men, and should not be used in cases covered by any other class of discharge, such, for instance, as inefficiency, or misconduct, or medical unfitness, or at own request.
(xxvii) After 21 years (or more) qualifying service for pension, and with 5 (or more) years' service as warrant officer (with a view to pension under the Pay Warrant)*— At home and abroad.	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	Applies only to a warrant officer not recommended for further retention under the Pay Warrant.

* The words in brackets are not to be entered in the Discharge Certificate, but should be shown on the Attestation or Record of Service paper, and A.F. P 103.

A.O. 327
1919
continued.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.*Published on the 25th September, 1919.*

- A.O. 328. Pay of British Service Officers proceeding to** 48
1919. India.—With effect from 16th September, 1919, the Gen. No.
 special arrangement promulgated in Army Order 7 of 1918, under which officers have continued in the 4509
 payment of the Army Agents for 3 months from the date of embarkation for India will be modified.

Officers embarking on or after that date will receive the 30 days' advance of pay admissible under Articles 192, 293 and 465, Pay Warrant, from the Army Agents, who will at once send last pay certificates to the India Office for transmission to the Indian paying authorities, who will issue the difference between British and Indian rates for any period from the date of disembarkation in India to the expiration of the 30 days for which British pay has been issued. For the subsequent period full pay at Indian rates will be issued by the Indian paying authorities.

Published on the 27th September, 1919.

- A.O. 329. Cessation of Re-enlistments under Army Order** 27
1919. 124 of 1919.—From the date on which this Army Gen. No.
 Order is received in Commands' all re-enlistments 7471
 under Army Order 124 of 1919 will cease.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

War Gratuity.

A.O. 330.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

35
Infy
3030

WHEREAS We deem it desirable that in certain cases where, owing to conviction or dispensation of trial for desertion, a soldier's previous service does not reckon as qualifying service for war gratuity under the conditions of Our Warrant of 17th December, 1918,* Our Army Council should be empowered to award a gratuity in special cases notwithstanding that the service has not been restored;

AND WHEREAS it is desirable that the time during which such cases may be reviewed should be extended.

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the following amendments shall be made in sub-paragraph (a) of paragraph 12 of the Schedule of Our aforesaid Warrant:—

In line 4, "February, 1920." shall be *substituted for* "August, 1919," and the words "or unless in special cases the Army Council should otherwise direct" shall be *added* at the end of the sub-paragraph.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 4th
day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of
Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

* Army Order 17 of 1919.

Army Council's Instructions.

Insert the following new paragraph after paragraph 26:—

26A. The special cases in which it is contemplated that special directions may be issued under paragraph 12 (a) of the Schedule as amended by the Royal Warrant of the 4th September, 1919 (Army Order 330 of 1919), are those of soldiers of
(7528) C

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 330 the Territorial Force who are considered to merit special consideration, but whose service cannot be restored owing to the fact that the service of such soldiers is not forfeited on account of desertion; and those where, owing to the soldier having been discharged or passed to the reserve before obtaining restoration under paragraph 273, King's Regulations, service cannot be restored thereunder, but it is desired to give special consideration for the purpose of war gratuity

A.O. 331. Extension to certain European and Non-European Soldiers of the benefits of increased Pay promulgated by Royal Warrant of 3rd December, 1917.

1919.
continued.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it desirable to extend to certain European and Non-European soldiers the benefits of Our Warrant of 3rd December, 1917,* for which, under the terms thereof, they are at present ineligible;

46
2189

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that, notwithstanding any provisions thereof to the contrary, the benefits of that Warrant shall be applied, with retrospective effect as from 29th September, 1917, to European warrant and non-commissioned officers appointed, or transferred, from units the dépôts of which are situated in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, to the units specified in Schedule I. appended hereto, and to all soldiers enlisted into the units specified in Schedule II. appended hereto.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 9th day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

* Army Order 1 of 1918.

SCHEDULE I.

1. The Royal Malta Artillery.
2. The Hong Kong—Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.
3. The Sierra Leone Royal Garrison Artillery.
4. The West India Regiment.
5. The West African Regiment.

121

Overseas
6823

SCHEDULE II.

A.O. 331
1919*continued.*

1. The British West Indies Regiment.
2. The Bermuda Contingent of Royal Garrison Artillery.
3. The Special Contingent of the Bermuda Volunteer Rifles attached to Lincolnshire Regiment.
4. The Cape Coloured Infantry.
5. The Cape Coloured Labour Battalion.
6. The Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Companies Royal Army Service Corps.

Army Council's Instruction on the above Warrant.

The benefits which the above Warrant now extends retrospectively, as from 29th September, 1917, to European soldiers transferred or appointed from British units to the corps or units mentioned in Schedule I., are shown below:—

Royal Malta Artillery ...	} The extra 3d. a-day for warrant and non-commissioned officers provided in Article 4 of the Warrant of 3rd December, 1917 (Army Order 1 of 1918).
Hong Kong-Singapore Royal Garrison Artillery.	
Sierra Leone Royal Garrison Artillery.	
West African Regiment ...	
West India Regiment ...	Relief from allotment, war pay and the extra 3d. for warrant and non-commissioned officers provided in Articles 2, 3 and 4 of the Warrant of 3rd December, 1917 (Army Order 1 of 1918).

Soldiers of the units mentioned in Schedule II. are now eligible for all the benefits of Army Order 1 of 1918, except that the extra 3d. provided in Article 4 does not apply to those serving in the Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Companies, Royal Army Service Corps, in receipt of Royal Army Service Corps rates of pay.

Pensions for Re-enlisted Non-commissioned Officers. A.O. 332.
GEORGE R.I. 1919.

27

Gen. No.
7379

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to make special provision for the pensions of non-commissioned officers re-enlisted into Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that non-commissioned officers who have re-enlisted under recent regulations* for short periods of service with the colours may be

* Army Order 124, 155 or 238 of 1919.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 332 allowed, for purposes of pension, to count their service in non-commissioned rank up to the end of their last previous engagement as though it were given before final discharge, continuously with service in non-commissioned rank under their new attestations.

1919

continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

A.O. 333. **Victoria Cross.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Victoria Cross to the undermentioned officers:—

1919.

0197

6227

Lieutenant Allan Ebenezer Ker, 3rd Bn. Gordon Highlanders, attached 61st Bn. Machine Gun Corps.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. On the 21st March, 1918, near St. Quentin, after a very heavy bombardment, the enemy penetrated our line, and the flank of the 61st Division became exposed. Lieutenant Ker with one Vickers gun succeeded in engaging the enemy's infantry, approaching under cover of dead ground, and held up the attack, inflicting many casualties. He then sent back word to his Battalion Headquarters that he had determined to stop with his serjeant and several men who had been badly wounded and fight until a counter-attack could be launched to relieve him. Just as ammunition failed his party were attacked from behind by the enemy with bombs, machine guns and with the bayonet. Several bayonet attacks were delivered, but each time they were repulsed by Lieutenant Ker and his companions with their revolvers, the Vickers gun having by this time been destroyed. The wounded were collected into a small shelter, and it was decided to defend them to the last and to hold up the enemy as

long as possible. In one of the many hand-to-hand encounters a German rifle and bayonet and a small supply of ammunition was secured, and subsequently used with good effect against the enemy. Although Lieutenant Ker was very exhausted from want of food and gas poisoning and from the supreme exertions he had made during 10 hours of the most severe bombardment, fighting and attending to the wounded, he refused to surrender until all his ammunition was exhausted and his position was rushed by large numbers of the enemy. His behaviour throughout the day was absolutely cool and fearless, and by his determination he was materially instrumental in engaging and holding up for three hours more than 500 of the enemy.

A.O. 333
1919
continued.

012
3015

The late Lieutenant William Arthur McCrae Bruce, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force), Indian Army.

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty. On the 19th December, 1914, near Givenchy, during a night attack, Lieutenant Bruce was in command of a small party which captured one of the enemy's trenches. In spite of being severely wounded in the neck, he walked up and down the trench, encouraging his men to hold on against several counter-attacks for some hours until killed. The fire from rifles and bombs was very heavy all day, and it was due to the skilful disposition made and the example and encouragement shown by Lieutenant Bruce that his men were able to hold out until dusk, when the trench was finally captured by the enemy.

(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 4th September, 1919.)

012
2984

2. The following is the correct description of the officer upon whom the Victoria Cross was conferred in the *London Gazette*, dated 9th June, 1919 (Army Order 244 of 1919):—

“The late Temp. Lieut.-Colonel Wilfrith Elstob, D.S.O., M.C., 16th Bn. Manchester Regiment.”

(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 8th August, 1919.)

0137
6147

Military Medal.—A list of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 20th August, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.

A.O. 334.
1919.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 335. 1919.	Meritorious Service Medal. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 20th August, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	0137 6147
A.O. 336. 1919.	Foreign Decorations and Medals. —Lists of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 21st August and 4th September, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	0137 5 724 ... 817
A.O. 337. 1919.	Distinguished Conduct Medal. —A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 3rd September, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	0137 5358
A.O. 338. 1919.	Long Service and Good Conduct Medal—Regular Forces. —A list of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Regular Forces to whom medals for long service and good conduct have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned.	68 Gen. No. 3536
A.O. 339. 1919.	Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. —The following have been awarded the "Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct Medal":—	68 7 945
	No. 2648, Serjeant E. Stolworthy, Royal Field Artillery (Special Reserve).	
	No. 410, Gunner A. Clark, Royal Field Artillery (Special Reserve).	
	No. S/5912, Private B. Hewlett, 1st Bn. Royal Fusiliers.	
	No. 2562, Private F. O'Neill, 3rd Bn. Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers.	
	No. 9142, Serjeant F. Jones 4th Bn. Manchester Regiment (now serving as No. G/111816, 44th Garrison Bn. Royal Fusiliers).	
	No. 9874, Private E. Bingham, 3rd Bn. York and Lancaster Regiment (latterly serving as No. 802719, 30th Bn. London Regiment).	
	No. 6381, Private J. Ledwidge, 3rd Bn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers.	
	No. 5299, Private C. Donnellson, 4th Bn. Royal Dublin Fusiliers (now serving as No. 44777, 11th Bn. Somerset Light Infantry).	
	No. 2520, Company Serjeant-Major A. Bird, 1st Bn. Royal Guernsey Light Infantry.	

9 **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet **A.O. 340.**
Cadets units have been reported as recognized by Territorial **1919.**
8642 Force Associations :—

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force or Volunteer Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of Recognition by Association.
Aberdeen, City of.	Aberdeen Cadet Company, 'The Boys' Brigade. (One company.)	...	1919, 16th May.
Carnarvon...	Carnarvon Town Cadet Corps. (One company.)	6th Bn. Royal Welsh Fusiliers.	1st Aug.
Cornwall ...	Church Loyalty Guards, "G" Company, 1st Cadet Battalion of Cornwall. (One company.)	5th Bn. Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry.	6th Aug.
Lancashire, East.	11th Manchester Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.)	...	22nd Aug.
" ...	7th Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade. (Four companies.)	...	29th Aug.
Lancashire, West.	St. Paul's (Farrington) Cadet Company, Church Lads' Brigade (K.R.R.C.). (One company.)	King's Royal Rifle Corps.	29th Aug.
Surrey ...	Frimley and Camberley Cadet Corps. (One company.)	5th Bn. The Queen's (Royal West Surrey Regiment).	29th Aug.

NOTES.—1. The Civil Service Cadet Corps, now the 2nd (Civil Service) Cadet Battalion, The London Regiment, recognized in Army Order 102 of 1911, has been increased to six companies.

2. The Sir Walter St. John's School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 161 of 1911, has been increased to three companies.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 340

1919

continued.

3. The 3rd Salisbury Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 207 of 1912, and The Salisbury Company, Salisbury Regiment, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 121 of 1913 and 86 of 1913, have been amalgamated and will in future be known as the 1st Salisbury (Wiltshire) Cadet Battalion (Church Lads' Brigade) (King's Royal Rifle Corps), and has been increased to five companies.

4. The 1st Bath and Wells Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 290 of 1912, has been increased to eight companies.

5. The 2nd Woolwich Scout Cadet Company, recognized in Army Order 187 of 1913, has been increased to three companies.

6. The 10th Battalion, London Regiment Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 416 of 1914, has been increased to eight companies.

7. The No. 6 Company, 2nd Cadet Battalion, Kent (Fortress) Royal Engineers, recognized in Army Order 79 of 1915, has ceased to exist.

8. The 3rd Bath and Wells Cadet Corps, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 109 of 1915, has been reduced to one company.

9. The 1st Knightsbridge Imperial Service Cadets, recognized in Army Order 261 of 1915, has been increased to three companies.

10. The Manchester Companies, Jewish Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 302 of 1915, will in future be 1st Manchester Cadet Battalion, Jewish Lads' Brigade.

11. The St. Mark's (Peckham) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 343 of 1915, has been increased to two companies.

12. The Carnarvon County School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 23 of 1916, has ceased to exist.

13. The Wandsworth Scottish Scouts, now the Wandsworth Scottish Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 262 of 1916 has been increased to three companies.

14. The Northern Polytechnic School (Holloway) Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 406 of 1916, has been increased to three companies.

15. The Warwickshire Cadet Machine Gun Company, recognized in Army Order 95 of 1917, has been amalgamated with the Warwickshire Old Boys' Cadet Corps.

16. The London Scottish Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917, has been increased to eight companies.

17. The "G" Company, 1st Cadet Battalion of Cornwall, recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918, has ceased to exist. **A.O. 340**
1919
continued.

18. The "H" Company, 1st Cadet Battalion of Cornwall, recognized in Army Order 149 of 1918, will in future be "F" Company, 1st Cadet Battalion of Cornwall.

19. The 1st Cadet Battalion, 17th Battalion County of London Volunteer Regiment, recognized in Army Order 173 of 1918, has been increased to six companies.

20. The Highfield School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 307 of 1918, will in future be Weybridge Park College Cadet Corps.

21. The 5th Cadet Battalion, Middlesex Regiment (Schools), recognized in Army Order 137 of 1919, has been reduced to six companies.

22. The following units have been absorbed into the 7th Cadet Battalion, Salford Diocesan Catholic Boys' Brigade: All Soul's Cadet Company, Weaste; the St. Gilbert's Cadet Company, Winton, recognized in Army Order 251 of 1919; and the St. Mary's Cadet Company, Swinton, recognized in Army Order 276 of 1919.

100
Gen. No. **Retention of rank by officers on the termination** **A.O. 341.**
6477 **of their commissions or on ceasing to be employed.—** **1919.**

In continuation of Army Order 376 of 1918, it has been decided that the rules in force on 4th August, 1914, for the retention of rank and honorary rank will again come into force as from the date of the termination of the war as defined by Order in Council under the Termination of the War Definition Act.

The above does not debar an officer who qualified prior to the last-mentioned date for the retention of rank under Army Order 376 of 1918, although he may continue serving after that date.

In the case of an officer serving on a temporary commission, service after the official termination of the war will not count towards the period required for the retention of rank.

27
Gen. No. **Bounty under Army Orders 209 of 1916 and** **A.O. 342.**
7436 **222 of 1918 to Soldiers who have voluntarily** **1919.**
re-engaged or agreed to serve under Army Order
55 of 1919.—No bounty under Army Order 209 of 1916
or Army Order 222 of 1918 will be payable to a
soldier whose engagement on which he was serving on

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 342 4th August, 1914, together with the extra year to
1919 which he is liable under Section 87 (1) of the Army Act
continued. or Section IX (5) of the Territorial and Reserve Forces
 Act (1907) expires on or after the date of this Army
 Order, if, by reason of an extension or re-engagement or
 an agreement to serve for a further period under Army
 Order 55 of 1919, or any similar order or instruction,
 he remains in the Army.

A.O. 343. 1919.	Permanent Commissions in the Regular Army (Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Infantry and Royal Army Service Corps).— Army Order 247 of 1918 is hereby <i>cancelled</i> and the following <i>substituted</i> :—	100
		Gen. No. 3763

1. The "Regulations under which permanent Commissions in the Regular Army may be obtained by officers of the Special Reserve of Officers, Malta Militia, Bermuda Militia, Channel Islands Militia and Territorial Force" will be held in abeyance until further notice.

2. Non-regular officers granted permanent commissions during the war may still be given antedate for purposes of seniority only on the recommendation of the General Officer Commanding under whom they are serving.

For this antedate previous commissioned service in the Special Reserve of Officers, Militia, Territorial Force, New Armies or Military Forces of the Overseas Dominions will be reckoned, less the following periods:—

- (a) Nine months if commissioned between 4th August, 1914, and 29th August, 1916.
- (b) Ten months if commissioned between 30th August, 1916, and 22nd January, 1917.
- (c) Eleven months if commissioned between 23rd January, 1917, and 3rd May, 1917.
- (d) Twelve months if commissioned between 4th May, 1917, and 11th November, 1917.

These periods are based according to the terms of residence at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.

Commissioned service before attaining the age of 19 and prior to the 4th August, 1914, will not be allowed to count.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

100	Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College—Antedate in the case of a cadet who has previously served as an officer.—Army Order 368 of 1917 is hereby <i>cancelled</i> and the following <i>substituted</i> :—	A.O. 344. 1919.
Gen. No. 3763		

1. A cadet appointed to a permanent commission in the Regular Army on passing out of the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College on and after the 1st September, 1916, provided that before admission to one of these institutions he served as an officer of—

- (a) Special Reserve,
- (b) Militia,
- (c) Territorial Force,
- (d) Military Forces of the Overseas Dominions, or
- (e) Held a temporary commission in the Regular Army,

may be given such antedate for seniority in his regiment or corps as may be recommended by the Commandant, Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College (as the case may be).

For this antedate, the previous completed commissioned service of the cadet or the commissioned service which would have been completed had he not entered the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military College will be reckoned, less the following periods :—

- (a) Nine months if commissioned between 4th August, 1914, and 29th August, 1916.
- (b) Ten months if commissioned between 30th August, 1916, and 22nd January, 1917.
- (c) Eleven months if commissioned between 23rd January, 1917, and 3rd May, 1917.
- (d) Twelve months if commissioned between 4th May, 1917, and 14th May, 1918.
- (e) Fourteen months if commissioned between 15th May, 1918, and 15th September, 1918.
- (f) Sixteen months if commissioned between 16th September, 1918, and 11th November, 1918.

These periods are based according to the terms of residence at the Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College.

Commissioned service before attaining the age of 19, or prior to the 4th August, 1914, and subsequent to the 11th November, 1918, will not be allowed to count.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 344 2. An officer gazetted to a permanent commission
1919 from the Royal Military Academy or Royal Military
continued. College prior to the 1st September, 1916, may, on the
 recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief under
 whom he is serving, be considered for an antedate
 under the conditions stated in paragraph 1.

A.O. 345. **Assessment of War Gratuity in the case of soldiers**
1919. **who have rendered earlier war service in the Royal**
Navy, Royal Marines, or Royal Air Force.—With
 reference to paragraph 14 of Army Council's Instruc-
 tions on Army Order 17 of 1919, it is notified that in
 the case of a man who has rendered war service in, and
 been discharged from, the Royal Navy, Royal Marines,
 or Royal Air Force, and who has subsequently served
 in the Army, the minimum war gratuity may be
 determined by the rank held on discharge from the
 earlier engagement, if more advantageous to the
 soldier, and provided he was not discharged on account
 of misconduct.

30
Gen.No.
6748

A.O. 346. **King's Regulations—Amendments.** *For paragraph*
1919. *785 substitute—*

48
S.M.E.
847

A.O. 346. 785. Classes for Regular and Special Reserve sub-
1919. altern officers of the cavalry and infantry for instruc-
 tion in trench fieldworks, revetments, drainage and
 dugouts, organization and handling of labour will last
 30 days. The course will be known as the "Cavalry
 and Infantry Officers (Field Works) Course."

785A. Classes for N.C.Os. and privates of Regular
 and Special Reserve battalions to qualify for the
 appointment of pioneer-serjeant, will last about three
 and a half months.

Candidates should belong to the building trade
 (carpenters preferred). They must be certified by
 their C.Os. to possess the necessary educational quali-
 fications, which should be equivalent to a second class
 certificate of education. They should also, when
 practicable, be tested by a division officer, R.E., as to
 their technical knowledge of a suitable trade, or, failing
 such test, produce evidence that they are in possession
 of such knowledge.

13 **Allowance Regulations — Amendments. — 1. For A.O. 347.**
India **paragraph 464 substitute—** **1919.**
6535

464. Recovery from individuals travelling by packet, freightship or transport will in all cases be effected prior to embarkation. The total amount due from each passenger will be assessed on the standardized voyage periods in force and collected by the embarkation staff officer at the port of embarkation. The amounts thus collected will be handed over to the command paymaster. A.O. 347.
1919.

Individuals travelling in His Majesty's ships will be required to pay the amount due to the naval paymaster on board before disembarkation.

2. For footnote * to paragraphs 466 to 468 on page 125 substitute—

* The daily rates at present recoverable under the Admiralty Transport Regulations and the Army Regulations, India, from passengers not entitled to free messing, are as follows:— A.O. 347.
1919.

<i>1st class.</i>				<i>s. d.</i>	
Officers and males over 16 years	...	...	...	7	6
Ladies over 16 years	...	...	...	6	6
Children 7 to 16 years	...	...	...	5	0
Children 1 to 7 years	...	...	...	3	6
Children under 1 year	...	...	...	...	Free.

<i>2nd class.</i>					
Adults and children over 10 years	...	...	...	3	6
Children 1 to 10 years	...	...	...	1	9
Children under 1 year	...	...	...	...	Free.

<i>3rd class.</i>					
Adults and children over 10 years	...	...	...	2	4
Children under 10 years	...	...	...	1	2

Army Demobilization Regulations.—The following amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned:— A.O. 348.
1919.

122 No. 15, amendments to Part I.
1638

122 No. 16, amendments to Part I. (amendments to
1652 No. 12).

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 349. **Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1912. (Re-** 54
1919. printed 1914.)—Amendments have been approved, and Gen. No.
copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. 4019

Part 2, Section XI (a) (1913). Page 10, para- 8
graph 32— Equip.
502

Section XI (b) (1914). Page 10, paragraph 32—

Section XI (e) (1914). Page 8, paragraph 26—

The proportion of "Ordnance" Handbooks per battery should be amended to *read* "20" instead of "12," as now shown. For a 4-gun battery only 15 Handbooks are allowed.

Section XI (c) (1913). Page 11. *Insert* fresh paragraph as follows :—

A.O. 349. **32.** Handbooks are issued in the following propor-
1919. tions, and will be held on charge as laid down in Part 1, Equipment Regulations :—

Distribution.	Handbooks.	
	Q.F., 4·5-inch.	Artillery instruments.
Brigade Headquarters ...	2	2
Batteries {	20 for 6-gun battery	6
{ for officers ...	15 for 4-gun battery	5
Armament artificer ...	5	...
	1	1

Section XI (d) (1914). Page 7, paragraph 20—

The proportion of "Ordnance" Handbooks per battery should be amended to *read* "20" and "15" instead of "12" and "6," respectively, as now shown.

Section XII (c) (1913). Page 9, paragraph 32—

Part 3, Section IX (1912). Page 13, paragraph 69—

The proportion of "Ordnance" Handbooks per battery should be amended to *read* "15" instead of "8," as now shown.

Section XII (a) (1914). Page 17, *delete* "paragraph 57
91." Gibraltar
217

" Binoculars,
prismatic,
No. 3, Mark
II.... ..

continued.

For B.L. 9.2 - inch guns, 1 per battery. For B.L. and Q.F. 6 - inch guns, 2 per battery if not provided with stereoscopic telescope, otherwise 1 per battery. For Q.F. guns, 4.7 - inch and under, 2 per battery."

Part 2, Section XII (b), (1913). Page 35, Section No. 15 B. For "Binoculars, prismatic, No. 1 (a), (b)" substitute "Binoculars, prismatic, No. 3 (a)."
Delete "footnote (b)."

Gen. No. 2 **Regulations for Engineer Services, Part I.—A.O. 350.**
1469 The following provisional amendments have been **1919.**
 approved :—

Paragraph 258. *For line 3 substitute "Part 2, Major Services are those estimated at £200 or over".*

For line 4 substitute "Part 2, Minor Services are those estimated at under £200".

Paragraph 268, line 14. For "£100" substitute "£200".

Paragraph 315 (k), line 1. For "£25" substitute "£50". Line 2. For "£100" substitute "£200".

Paragraph 415, line 2. For "£500" substitute
"£1,000".

Paragraph 632 (i). *For "£500" substitute "£1,000".*

For Table H substitute the table shown in Appendix A to this Army Order. The paragraphs affected should be provisionally amended accordingly.

For Table K *substitute* the table shown in Appendix B to this Army Order. The paragraphs quoted therein should be provisionally amended accordingly.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 351. 1919.	Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1914— Amendment. —In paragraph 61, Group B, <i>delete</i> “of not less than 5 years’ service as such” <i>after</i> “Clerks, Writers and Ledger keepers,” and also <i>delete</i> the whole of “Group C.” <i>For</i> “Group D” <i>substitute</i> “Group C.” Paragraph 65, <i>delete</i> line 8 and <i>substitute</i> “C” for “D” in line 9.	35 Gen. No. 2144
A.O. 352. 1919.	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II., 1914 (reprinted 1916)—Amendments. —Appendix XVII. <i>For</i> heading “Maximum depth of scoring added to half-wear at any one point” <i>read</i> “Maximum depth of scoring at any one point added to half-wear at that point.”	36 1 5945
A.O. 353. 1919.	Manual of Coast Defence Range Finding. —Parts I. and III. have been approved, and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned. Part I. has been revised and supersedes the 1913 edition (promulgated by Army Order 72 of 1913), which is hereby cancelled, together with subsequent amendments. Part III. is a new publication.	40 W.O. 5592 ... 4015
A.O. 354. 1919.	Army School Regulations—Amendment. —Paragraph 142, sub-paragraph (i). <i>Delete</i> line “Shorthand (any system) (see Appendix II.)”, and <i>insert</i> the following <i>after</i> “Book-keeping, &c.”:—	107 Gen. No. 2709
A.O. 354. 1919.	Shorthand (any system) { (see Appendix II.) { At the February and July Examinations for First Class Certificates.	
A.O. 355. 1919.	Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part I. — 1. Chapters II. and III., Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part I., are <i>cancelled</i> . 2. In future the Foot Drill of the Royal Army Service Corps will be as laid down in Chapters II., III. and IV., Infantry Training, in so far as they can be applied to the Royal Army Service Corps, <i>i.e.</i> :— (i) Company Drill, Royal Army Service Corps, will be based on Platoon Drill (Sections 76 to 80, Infantry Training).	47 707

- (ii) When two or more companies, Royal Army Service Corps, are on parade, the drill will be based on the lines laid down for Company Drill (Sections 81 to 89, Infantry Training), a company, Royal Army Service Corps, taking the place of an Infantry platoon. A.O. 355
1919
continued.

3. The necessary amendments to Royal Army Service Corps Training, Part I., will be issued in due course.

57
Gen. No.
9694 **Handbook for '303 Lewis Gun (issued with Army Order 260 of 1919)—Amendment.**—The following will be added to the amendments published in Army Order 317 of 1919 :— A.O. 356.
1919.

“Equipments in charge of units at home will be corrected to the new scale, under local arrangements, as soon as possible.” A.O. 356.
1919.

Gen. No. 12
194 **Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Materiel, 1913 (reprinted 1917)—Amendments.**—Paragraph 43. *Add* to the lists of initials and monograms of stations the following, in alphabetical sequence :— A.O. 357.
1919.

R.A.O. Dépôt, Chilwell, Nottinghamshire ... X.

R.A.O. Dépôt, Georgetown, near Paisley,
Scotland G.N.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 358.
1919.

1. The following book has been placed on sale :—

	Price.	
	s.	d.
The Monthly Army List, August, 1919	4	1

Army Forms approved.

2. The following Army Forms have been approved :—
Army Form B 2517, “Catalogue of Recruiting Lantern Slides (Number II).”

A distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Commands.

(7538)

D

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 358 Army Form W 5100A, "Application by a demobilized or discharged soldier for British War Medal Riband."

1919
continued. Supplies of this card have been issued to the General Post Office, and are available at all local post offices.

Army Form W 5115, "Return of King's Certificate on Discharge."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 5117, "Application for issue of reduced fare railway tickets to officers and men travelling to Rifle Ranges." (books of 25).

This form should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5118, "Letter forwarding preliminary issue of British War Medal Riband."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers i/c Records.

Army Form W 5120, "Agreement Form : Members of Military Nursing Services at Home and Abroad."

Supplies of this form should be indented for as required.

Army Form W 5122, "Confidential Report on Administrative and Instructional Staff (Army Education)."

A distribution of this form has been made to General Headquarters, Great Britain ; General Headquarters, Ireland ; and General Headquarters, British Expeditionary Forces.

Army Forms revised.

3. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form B 104-62, "Monthly Increase and Decrease of Units."

This form should be indented for by Officers i/c Records as required.

Army Form N 1552, "O.T.C. Junior Division ; Annual Claim for Grants."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers Commanding O.T.C. contingents.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-64A, "A Stationary Hospital (400 beds)." Dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-83A, "A Veterinary Hospital (for 2,000 sick Horses) (France)." Dated July, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-268, "Water Tank (M.T.) Company, A.O. 358
R.A.S.C. (France)." Dated July, 1919. 1919

Army Form G 1098-268A, "Water Tank (M.T.) *continued.*
Company, R.A.S.C. (France)." Dated July, 1919

Army Form G 1098-371, "Divisional and Area Employment Companies Labour Corps." Dated August, 1919.

Supplies of the above-specified Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to the Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

4. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form B 104-44, "Extract from Army Form B 124, to be filed in Attestation."

Army Form E 644, "Special Reserve of Officers ; Report on Examination of 2nd Lieutenant (on probation)."

Army Form H 1100, "Boots, Shoes, &c. ; Indent for."

Army Form H 1101, "Cloaks, Greatcoats, &c. ; Indent for."

Army Form H 1103, "Plain Clothes ; Indent for."

Army Form H 1108, "Cap Badges and Head-dresses, &c. ; Indent for."

Army Form H 1109, "Leather, Grindery, and Tools ; Indent for."

Army Form H 1111, "Necessaries, Girdles, Spurs ; Indent for."

Army Form H 1124, "Working Clothing ; Indent for."

Army Form H 1171, "Badges and Chevrons, all Services ; Annual Indent for."

Army Form H 1182, "Clothing Indent ; Cavalry."

Army Form H 1183, "Clothing Indent ; Artillery."

Army Form H 1184, "Clothing Indent ; Engineers."

Army Form H 1185, "Clothing Indent ; Foot Guards."

Army Form H 1186, "Clothing Indent ; Infantry of the Line, &c."

Army Form H 1187, "Clothing Indent ; Departmental Corps."

Army Form H 1188, "Clothing Indent ; Service Dress."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-83, "A Veterinary Hospital (for 1,250 sick horses)." Dated October, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-109A, "A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column." Dated November, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-124A, "A Sanitary Section (Mediterranean)." Dated June, 1915.

Army Orders.—September, 1919.

A.O. 358 Army Form G 1098-131, "Armoured Motor Battery (for service in East Africa)." Dated January, 1916.

1919
continued. Army Form G 1098-228, "Special Base Repair Unit (British Adriatic Mission)." Dated November, 1915.
Army Form G 1098-246, "Mechanical Transport Company, Army Service Corps, for duty with Naval Kite Balloon Section in East Africa." Dated January, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-360, "An Army Tramway Company, Royal-Engineers (France)." Dated June, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-413, "Auxiliary Horse Transport Company (Salonika)." Dated June, 1918.

Erratum.—Army Order 315 of 1919. In new paragraph 474 (c), Musketry Regulations, Part I, for "Training in time limit" read "Timing in time limit."

104
Gen. No.
3983

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 350.

TABLE "H."

POWERS OF APPROVING DESIGNS AND ORDERING SERVICES.

Grade.	Provided they can pay for the service out of funds already allotted to them which are not allocated to particular works, they can sanction services estimated to cost less than—	
	In the case of Maintenance Services, Part 3.	In the case of New Services, Part 2.
D.O. C.R.E. O.E.	Subject to paragraphs 379 and 380, the officers in column 1 can approve of designs for services other than machinery, rifle ranges and electrical estimated to cost less than— 100%. 1,000%. 2,000%.	20%. 100%. The G.O. i/c Administration can sanction any Part 2 service under 200%.
The following can sanction:—		
Subject to paragraphs 379 and 380, the following can approve of the design—	Maintenance Services.	New Services.
	D.O. D.O. O.R.E. C.R.E. C.E. W.O.	D.O. C.R.E. G.O. i/c Administration. W.O.* W.O.* Annual Estimates.

* When services of these amounts and parts have been submitted to the War Office in the annual statements of services (see paragraph 279) and have not been vetoed there, the G.O. i/c Administration can sanction their execution out of the funds at his disposal without further reference to the War Office (see paragraph 632).

APPENDIX B TO ARMY ORDER 350.

TABLE "K."
CONTRACTS FOR WORKS.

Estimated cost	Who makes out design and specification.	Who makes out bills of quantities.	Who invites tenders.	How many tenders required.	To whom tenders are addressed.	Who decides which tender is to be accepted.
2,000 <i>l.</i> and over.	C.E. or W.O. 331	C.E., local civil firm or W.O. 332	C.R.E. 310	All on W.O. 308 list	Director of Army Contracts. 311	Director of Army Contracts. 314
1,000 <i>l.</i> to 1,999 <i>l.</i>	O.E. or W.O. 331	C.E., local civil firm or W.O. 332	C.R.E. 310	At least 12 335(<i>b</i>)	C.R.E. 315(<i>a</i>)	G.O. i/c 335(<i>a</i>) Adminis- tration.
800 <i>l.</i> to 999 <i>l.</i>	C.R.E. 331	Not required 332	C.R.E. 310	At least 12 335(<i>b</i>)	C.R.E. 315(<i>a</i>)	G.O. i/c 335(<i>a</i>) Adminis- tration usually delegates to C.R.E.
100 <i>l.</i> to 799 <i>l.</i>	C.R.E. 331	Not required 332	C.R.E. 310	At least 4 335(<i>c</i>)	C.R.E. 315(<i>a</i>)	G.O. i/c 335(<i>a</i>) Adminis- tration usually delegates to C.R.E.
50 <i>l.</i> to 99 <i>l.</i>	D.O. 53 (1)	Not required 332	C.R.E. 310	At least 4 335(<i>c</i>)	C.R.E. 315(<i>a</i>)	G.O. i/c 335(<i>a</i>) Adminis- tration usually delegates to C.R.E.

Under 50%.	D.O.	53 (1)	Not required	332	O.R.E. usually delegates to D.O.	4, but 1 is enough if O.R.E. is satisfied.	Usually to D.O.	O.R.E. usually delegates to D.O. when the cost is under 5%.

CONTRACTS FOR STORES.

100% to 199%.	C.R.E.	56 (1) 331	...	...	C.R.E. 310 339	At least 4	33 (b)	C.R.E. 315 (a)	G.O. i/c Administration. G.O. i/c 339 (b)
50% to 99%.	D.O.	53 (1) 331	...	...	O.R.E. 310 339	At least 4	339 (b)	O.R.E. 315 (a)	Administration. Administration.
Under 50%.	D.O.	53 (1)	...	...	C.R.E. usually delegates to D.O.	4, but 1 is enough if C.R.E. is satisfied.	339 (a)	Usually to D.O.	C.R.E. 339 (a) usually delegates to D.O. when the cost is under 5%.
200% and over.	Report to be made to War Office giving details of stores required and list of firms proposed to be invited to tender, paragraph 339 (d).								

LONDON:

**PRINTED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By HARRISON AND SONS, 45-47, St. MARTIN'S LANE, W.C.,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.**

57,000 10/19 7528wo

ARMY ORDERS, October, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
31st October, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF OCTOBER, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 359. Uniform Allowance for Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, &c.	3
Army Order 360. Royal Warrant—Pay of Officers	4
Army Order 361. "1914 Star"—Grant of Clasp	4
Army Order 362. King's Certificates on Discharge	10
Army Order 363. Servant Allowance	11
Army Order 364. Provision of other ranks for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home	11
Army Order 365. Armies of Occupation—Amendments to Army Order 55 of 1919	12
Army Order 366. Examinations in Foreign Languages	17
Army Order 367. King's Regulations—Amendment... ..	18
Army Order 368. Proficiency Pay	19

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Army Order 369. Recruiting Rewards	22
Army Order 370. War Gratuity for certain Non-European Soldiers	22
Army Order 371. Pay Warrant—Amendments	24
Army Order 372. Restoration of Service	25

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

	PAGE
Army Order 373. Alliances	25
Army Order 374. Victoria Cross	26
Army Order 375. Meritorious Service Medal	27
Army Order 376. Military Medal	28
Army Order 377. Distinguished Conduct Medal	29
Army Order 378. Militia Long Service Medal	29
Army Order 379. Foreign Decorations and Medals	29
Army Order 380. Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	30
Army Order 381. Recognition of Cadet Units... ..	30
Army Order 382. Nomenclature, Change in	30
Army Order 383. British Expeditionary Forces, 1914-15—Grant of "1914-15 Star"	31
Army Order 384. King's Regulations—Amendments	33
Army Order 385. War Gratuity	35
Army Order 386. Optical Instruments—Marks	36
Army Order 387. 1st Class Certificate of Education—Map Reading	36
Army Order 388. Armies of Occupation—Promotion of Officers ...	37
Army Order 399. Dress Regulations—Amendments	37
Army Order 390. Army Demobilization Regulations—Amend- ments	38
Army Order 391. Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments	38
Army Order 392. Clothing and Equipment for Personnel of Horse- drawn Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery	38
Army Order 393. Equipment Regulations; Part 2, Section XII. (a) —Amendment	39
Army Order 394. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendment	39
Army Order 395. Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Addendum No. 5	39
Army Order 396. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Part I.—Amend- ment	39
Army Order 397. Rate of Exchange, France	39
Army Order 398. Books, Forms, &c.	40

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.	42
---	----

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 359 to 368 have been published specially during the month of October, 1919.

Published on the 2nd October, 1919.

2	Uniform Allowance for Members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (Reserve), Territorial Force Nursing Service, Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members and Special Military Probationers. —The following rates of uniform allowance have been sanctioned and are substituted for those given in A.C.I. 1383 of 1918 :—	A.O. 359. 1919.
Gen. No. 802		

- (a) New members of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service (Reserve) and Territorial Force Nursing Service who have joined since the 18th December, 1918, will receive 20*l.* for 1st year's service, 5*l.* for the 2nd year and 10*l.* for each subsequent year of service.
- (b) *Serving members of the services mentioned in (a) above.*—The annual upkeep grant is increased to 10*l.* per annum
- (c) The allowance for Voluntary Aid Detachment Nursing Members and Special Military Probationers is increased to 4*l.* 10*s.* each six months, payable in advance. The condition as regards refund remains the same, except that the amount to be refunded is increased to 2*l.* 5*s.*

With the exception of the initial grant under (a) above, the increases will take effect from 18th September, 1919, and are to be regarded as temporary only, and will continue only so long as the present conditions exist.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

Published on the 4th October, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 360.

Pay of Officers.

1919. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to cancel the provision made for the grant of temporary commissions in Our Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Infantry, Machine Gun Corps, Tank Corps, and Royal Army Medical Corps to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving on ordinary peace attestations in Our Regular Army, and for the grant of certain emoluments to the officers so promoted;

100
Gen. No.
6520

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrants of the 3rd May, 1918, and 12th September, 1918,* shall be cancelled from the date of this Our Warrant, but the provisions of Our said Warrants shall continue to apply to officers promoted thereunder who are serving on the date of this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 29th day of September, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

* Army Orders 159 and 293 of 1918.

Published on the 16th October, 1919.

A.O. 361.
1919.

"1914 Star."—Grant of Clasp.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the issue of a clasp to officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have been awarded the "1914 Star" under Army Order 350 of 1917, and who actually served under the fire of the enemy in France and Belgium between the 5th August, 1914, and midnight 22nd/23rd November, 1914.

68
121
1003

2. The clasp will be in bronze and will bear the inscription : "5th Aug.—22nd Nov., 1914." A.O. 361
1919

3. In undress and service uniform, when ribands are worn, the grant of the clasp will be denoted by the wearing of a small silver rose in the centre of the riband. *continued.*

4. Officers and soldiers who were actually present on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery and were on the strength of, or attached to the units and formations set forth in Appendix A between the above-mentioned dates, will be eligible for the award.

5. An individual who served with a formation, otherwise than named in Appendix A, will only be granted the clasp on furnishing a certificate signed by an officer, warrant officer, or non-commissioned officer not below the rank of serjeant personally cognizant that the individual served on duty within range of the enemy's mobile artillery during the period referred to in paragraph 1.

6. Two small silver roses will be issued with the clasp to each approved individual.

7. Officers commanding units and heads of departments will forward nominal rolls of troops now serving under their command entitled to the clasp, to the Secretary, War Office (A.G. 10), 27, Pilgrim Street, E.C. 4. The rolls should be made out in duplicate in conformity with the specimen shown in Appendix B.

8. Individuals not now serving should apply on special forms (which may be obtained on application to any head or branch post office in a town or to any post office in the country districts), to the officer in charge of the record office of the corps in which they last served. If possible, the certificate which is referred to in paragraph 5 (and which will be found on the form), should be first completed and signed as directed thereon. Officers in charge of records will forward all applications through the officer commanding the unit concerned, to the Secretary, War Office (A.G. 10), 27, Pilgrim Street, E.C. 4. Applications made otherwise than on the prescribed form will be ignored.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 361

1919
continued.

APPENDIX A.

General Headquarters (1st and 2nd Echelons).

Headquarter Staffs of Corps (Cavalry, First, Second, Third, Fourth and Indian Corps).

Headquarter Staffs of Divisions (First, Second and Third Cavalry, First to Eighth (inclusive), Lahore, Meerut).

Headquarters of Brigades (1st–7th Cavalry Brigades, 1st–25th Infantry Brigades (inclusive), Ferozepore, Jullundur, Dehra Dun, Garhwal and Bareilly Brigades).

Cavalry and Yeomanry—

1st Life Guards, 2nd Life Guards, Royal Horse Guards.

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th Dragoon Guards.

1st Royal Dragoons, 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys), 3rd Hussars, 4th Hussars, 5th Lancers, 9th Lancers, 10th and 11th Hussars, 12th Lancers, 15th Hussars, 16th Lancers, 18th, 19th, 20th Hussars.

North Irish Horse (“A” and “C” Squadrons), South Irish Horse (“B” Squadron).

Oxfordshire Hussars, North Somerset Yeomanry, Leicestershire Yeomanry, Northumberland Hussars, Northamptonshire Yeomanry.

Indian Cavalry—

4th Cavalry, 15th Lancers, 20th Deccan Horse, 34th Poona Horse, Jodhpore Lancers.

Royal Horse Artillery—

“C,” “D,” “E,” “F,” “G,” “H,” “I,” “J,” “K,” “L,” “N,” “O,” “Z” Batteries.

Ammunition Columns, IIIrd, VIIth and XVth Brigades, Royal Horse Artillery.

Ammunition Column, “N” Battery, Royal Horse Artillery.

Royal Field Artillery—

II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVIII, XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX, XXX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIII, XXXIV, XXXV, XXXVI, XXXVII, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, XLII, XLIII, XLIV Brigades.

Divisional Ammunition Columns—

First—Eighth Divisions (inclusive), Lahore Division, Meerut Division.

Anti-Aircraft Sections, Nos. 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12.

Royal Garrison Artillery—

A.O. 361

1919

continued.

Heavy Batteries (including Ammunition Columns). 24th, 26th, 31st, 35th, 48th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 118th, 119th.

Siege Batteries, Nos. 1—8 (inclusive).

Royal Flying Corps—

2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th Aeroplane Squadrons.

Royal Engineers and Signals—

2nd, 5th, 7th, 9th, 11th, 12th, 15th, 17th, 23rd, 26th, 38th, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th and 59th Field Companies.

1st, 2nd, and 3rd Field Squadrons, Royal Engineers.

No. 1 Bridging Train, No. 2 Bridging Train.

1st, 2nd and 3rd Signal Squadrons. Cavalry Corps Signal Squadron.

1st—8th Divisional Signal Companies, Lahore and Meerut Divisional Signal Companies, *i.e.*, 32nd and 35th Divisional Signal Companies.

Sappers and Miners—

Nos. 3 and 4 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners ; Nos. 20 and 21 Companies, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

Foot Guards—

Grenadier Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Coldstream Guards, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.

Scots Guards, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Irish Guards, 1st Battalion.

Infantry—

Royal Scots, 2nd and 8th Battalions.

Royal West Surrey Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

East Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Royal Lancaster Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Northumberland Fusiliers, 1st Battalion.

Royal Warwickshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Royal Fusiliers, 1st and 4th Battalions.

Liverpool Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Norfolk Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Lincolnshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Devonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Suffolk Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Somerset Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.

West Yorkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

East Yorkshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 361 *Infantry*—continued.

- 1919
continued.
- Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Leicestershire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Royal Irish Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Yorkshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Lancashire Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.
 - Royal Scots Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Cheshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - South Wales Borderers, 1st Battalion.
 - King's Own Scottish Borderers, 2nd Battalion.
 - Scottish Rifles, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions.
 - Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.
 - Gloucestershire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - Worcestershire Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.
 - East Lancashire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - East Surrey Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.
 - West Riding Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Border Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Royal Sussex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Hampshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - South Staffordshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Dorsetshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - South Lancashire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Welsh Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Royal Highlanders, 1st, 2nd and 5th Battalions.
 - Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion
 - Essex Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - Northamptonshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Royal Berkshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Royal West Kent Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - Yorkshire Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
 - Shropshire Light Infantry, 1st Battalion.
 - Middlesex Regiment, 1st, 2nd and 4th Battalions.
 - King's Royal Rifle Corps, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Wiltshire Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Manchester Regiment, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - North Staffordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 - York and Lancaster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 - Durham Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
 - Highland Light Infantry, 2nd Battalion.
 - Seaforth Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 - Gordon Highlanders, 1st and 2nd Battalions.

Infantry—continued

A.O. 361
1919
continued.

Cameron Highlanders, 1st Battalion.
 Royal Irish Rifles, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 Royal Irish Fusiliers, 1st Battalion.
 Connaught Rangers, 1st and 2nd Battalions.
 Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, 2nd Battalion.
 Leinster Regiment, 2nd Battalion.
 Royal Munster Fusiliers, 2nd Battalion.
 Rifle Brigade, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Battalions.
 Hertfordshire Regiment, 1st Battalion.
 Honourable Artillery Company, 1st Battalion.
 London Regiment, 5th, 13th, 14th and 16th Battalions.
 Monmouthshire Regiment, 2nd Battalion.

Indian Infantry—

6th Jat L.I.	58th Rifles (F.F.).
9th Bhopal Infantry.	59th Rifles (F.F.).
15th Sikhs.	107th Pioneers.
34th Sikh Pioneers.	129th Baluchis.
1/39th Garhwal Rifles.	2/2nd Gurkha Rifles.
2/39th Garhwal Rifles.	2/3rd Gurkha Rifles.
41st Dogras.	2/8th Gurkha Rifles.
47th Sikhs.	1/9th Gurkha Rifles.
57th Rifles (F.F.).	

Cyclist Companies—

1st—8th Divisional Cyclist Companies (inclusive).

Royal Army Service Corps—

Headquarters, Royal Army Service Corps, of 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.
 Ammunition Parks and Supply Columns, 1st, 2nd and 3rd Cavalry Divisions.
 Divisional Trains and Supply Columns, 1st—8th Divisions (inclusive).

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—

1st—15th Mobile Veterinary Sections.

S.T. Corps (Indian)—

Headquarters, Lahore and Meerut Divisional S.T.
 Lahore and Meerut Divisional Trains and Supply Columns.

Royal Army Medical Corps—

1st—7th Cavalry Field Ambulances ; 109th Combined Cavalry Field Ambulance.
 1st—26th Field Ambulances.
 7th, 8th, 19th and 20th British Field Ambulances (attached Lahore and Meerut Divisions).
 111th, 112th, 128th, 129th and 130th Indian Field Ambulances.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 361

1919

continued.

APPENDIX B.

..... Regiment.

NOMINAL ROLL of individuals entitled to the clasp "5th Aug.—22nd Nov., 1914," under Army Order 361 of 1919.

Regimental No.	Rank.	Name.	Paragraph of Army Order under which entitled.	Unit or formation with which qualified, and period.

I certify that the individuals named in this roll fulfilled the conditions necessary for the award of the clasp as laid down in the paragraph of the Army Order quoted against their names.

.....
*Signature of Commanding Officer
or Head of Department.*

Place.....

Date.....

A.O. 362.

1919.

King's Certificates on Discharge.—Revised Regulations governing the award and issue of the King's Certificates on Discharge for officers, warrant officers, and other ranks of His Majesty's Imperial Army and members of the Nursing Services and Women Formations who have served on a direct contract of service under the military authorities or His Majesty's Dominion Governments, have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned. These regulations supersede all other instructions that have been issued on the subject.

19

Gen No.

6665

48

Gen. No.
4538

Servant Allowance.—1. With reference to Army **A.O. 363.**
Order 324 of 1919, under which armament pay is **1919.**
abolished, it is notified that the issue of servant allowance to District officers of the Royal Artillery under paragraph 523, Allowance Regulations, will be made under the limitations applicable to the grant of staff pay as from 1st July, 1919.

2. The issue of servant allowance during sick leave to all officers for whom the services of a servant were medically necessary, and no bātmān was available, will cease as from 1st November, 1919. From that date the allowance during sick leave will only be issued to those officers normally entitled to draw it (*i.e.*, Staff, Departmental and Royal Engineer officers, &c.). Issue will be confined to officers who were in receipt of the allowance prior to going on sick leave, and will continue for the various periods laid down in paragraphs 511, 512, 520 and 524, Allowance Regulations.

Army Order 222 of 1915 is hereby *cancelled*.

3. Officers employed at the War Office and not in receipt of consolidated rates of pay on or after 1st July, 1919, are eligible to receive servant allowance if no soldier servant is employed. The allowance is issuable by the Command Paymaster, Eastern Command, upon production of the officer's own certificate to this effect on Army Form W 5123.

46

2583

Provision of other ranks for Overseas Garrisons and Reserves at Home.—The last sentence of paragraph 6 (*f*) of Army Order 124 of 1919 is hereby **A.O. 364.**
1919.
cancelled.

The families of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who re-enlisted under the provisions of the above-quoted Army Order or under Army Order 4 of 1919, and have married subsequently to 10th December, 1918, are now eligible for passage to a foreign garrison provided they have been selected for inclusion in the temporary married establishment in accordance with the terms of War Office letter 20/Gen. No./4742 (A.G. 1), dated 14th June, 1919.

All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men above referred to are eligible for separation allowance from the date of their marriage at the rates and under the conditions laid down from time to time in the Separation Allowance Regulations.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

Published on the 17th October, 1919.

A.O. 365. 1919.	Armies of Occupation.—1. In order to open further classes for demobilization the following amendments will be made to Army Order 55 of 1919, as amended by Army Orders 243, 292, 298 and 321 of 1919, viz. :—	122 1679
--------------------	---	-------------

(a) *Delete* sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph 3.

(b) *After* sub-paragraph (xv) of paragraph 3 *add* the following new sub-paragraphs :—

A.O. 365.
1919.

(xvi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the Colours *prior* to the 1st July, 1917, or who have attained the age of 34 years by 30th April, 1919.

(xvii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the Colours *prior* to the 1st July, 1918, or who have attained the age of 32 years by the 30th April, 1919, or who are entitled to wear one wound stripe.

(xviii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the Colours *on or after* 1st July, 1918.

2. In order to facilitate reference, paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, as amended up to and including the present Army Order, is republished as an Appendix to this Army Order.

3. The programme of despatch for release laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Order 321 of 1919 will now be amplified so that the despatch for the release of *all* personnel eligible for demobilization under paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919,* excepting those who have undertaken or are permitted to undertake any further obligation to continue in the service, will be completed

* Such warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men will be despatched from their present station or theatre immediately on the expiration of the period for which they have volunteered, subject to the necessary transport being available.

They may be despatched for demobilization at their own request, or compulsorily as soon as their services are no longer required, owing to reduction in establishments, or to replacements becoming available from regular or re-enlisted soldiers.

as soon as possible, but in any case not later than the A.O. 365
 dates stated below, viz. :—

1919
 continued.

*The following details were published in Army Order 243
 of 1919. :—*

- (a) *Firstly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres (except India, *see* sub-paragraph 3 (e)) of all men coming under the above description enlisted prior to 1st January, 1915, to be completed by the 28th July, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (b) *Secondly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres (except India, *see* sub-paragraph 3 (e)) of all men coming under the above description enlisted in 1915, or who, having enlisted at any date since the 31st December, 1915, are over 37 years of age, to be completed by the 28th August, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (c) *Thirdly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres (except India, *see* sub-paragraph 3 (e)) of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (v) to (ix) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919 who do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraphs (a) or (b) above, to be completed by 28th September, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.

*The following details were published in Army Orders 293
 and 299 of 1919 :—*

- (d) *Fourthly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres (except India, *see* sub-paragraph 3 (e)), of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (x) and (xi) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, who do not come within the conditions of sub-paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) above, to be completed by the 1st November, 1919, subject to the necessary transport being available.

† The phrase "despatch from their present stations or theatres" in these sub-paragraphs is, in the case of troops serving overseas, to be applied as meaning "despatch from a port of embarkation in the theatre concerned *en route* to the United Kingdom for the purpose of being demobilized."

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 365 *The following details were published in Army Order 321 of 1919:—*

continued.

- (e) *Fifthly.*—The despatch† from India of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (i) to (xi) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, to be completed by the 1st February, 1920, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (f) *Sixthly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraphs (xii), (xiii), (xiv) and (xv) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, to be completed by 1st February, 1920, subject to the necessary transport being available.

The following details are published in this Army Order:—

- (g) *Seventhly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraph (xvi) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, to be completed by 1st March, 1920, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (h) *Eighthly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraph (xvii) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, to be completed by 15th March, 1920, subject to the necessary transport being available.
- (i) *Ninthly.*—The despatch† from their present stations or theatres of all men eligible for demobilization under sub-paragraph (xviii) of paragraph 3 of Army Order 55 of 1919, to be completed by the 1st April, 1920, subject to the necessary transport being available.

† The phrase "despatch from their present stations or theatres" in these sub-paragraphs is, in the case of troops serving overseas, to be applied as meaning "despatch from a port of embarkation in the theatre concerned *en route* to the United Kingdom for the purpose of being demobilized."

APPENDIX.

A.O. 365

1919

continued.

REPRINT OF PARAGRAPH 3 OF ARMY ORDER 55 OF 1919, AS AMENDED BY ARMY ORDERS 243, 292, 293, 321 and 365 of 1919.

3. *Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men.*—With the exception of—

Warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service who have not completed their term of Colour service ;

the following are to be demobilized as soon as the exigencies of the Service permit :—

- (i) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who—
 - (a) were attested and joined for immediate service with the Colours prior to 1st January, 1916 ;
 - (b) after being attested or deemed to be enlisted and posted to the Reserve, were called up or joined the Colours for continuous service prior to 1st January, 1916.
- (ii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force who were attested prior to the 1st January, 1916.
- (iii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving under pre-war conditions of service, who have completed their term of Colour service.
- (iv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have attained the age of 37, and those who subsequently attain that age.
- (v) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men entitled to wear three or more wound stripes.
- (vi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men duly certified by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February, 1919, as civil demobilizers or pivotal men, for whom orders for demobilization have been or may be issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 32.
- (vii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose special release has been recommended to the War Office by the Ministry of Labour before 1st February, 1919, and for whom orders of demobilization have been, or may be, issued by the War Office on Army Form Z 56.
- (viii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose release on extreme compassionate grounds has been, or may be, ordered by the War Office on Army

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 365
1919
continued.

Form Z 56, or whose release on extreme compassionate grounds is approved by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief in accordance with instructions issued to them.

- (ix) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men whose claims to return to their pre-war home or business over-seas have been, or may be, approved by the Officer i/c Repatriation Records, Winchester, on Army Form Z 6.

The following was published in Army Order 292 of 1919 :—

- (x) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men attested under Lord Derby's Scheme, who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to 1st July, 1916.

The following was published in Army Order 298 of 1919 :—

- (xi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, other than those at (x) above, who enlisted voluntarily* and joined for continuous service prior to 1st July, 1916.

The following were published in Army Order 321 of 1919 :—

- (xii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who attested under Lord Derby's Scheme, and joined for continuous service with the Colours on or after 1st July, 1916.
- (xiii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who enlisted voluntarily,* and joined for continuous service with the Colours on or after 1st July, 1916.
- (xiv) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who had attained the age of 36 years by the 30th April, 1919.
- (xv) All warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men entitled to wear two wound stripes.

* This includes all soldiers serving on an *attestation form*, and thus excludes those called up under the Military Service Act, who took no oath of allegiance and were enrolled on a Record of Service paper, Army Form B 2513. Under A.C.I. 978 of 1917, the Army Form number of the Attestation Form or Record of Service paper, as the case may be, on which any soldier is serving, is to be entered on the left-hand top corner of Army Form B 103, and in the later issues of this form there is a space provided for the purpose.

Reference to that form should therefore, in ordinary cases, establish a man's status. In case of doubt reference should be made to the record office concerned.

The following are published in this Army Order:—

A.O. 365

- (xvi) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to the 1st July, 1917, or who have attained the age of 34 years by 30th April, 1919. **1919** *continued.*
- (xvii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the Colours prior to the 1st July, 1918, or who have attained the age of 32 years by the 30th April, 1919, or who are entitled to wear one wound stripe.
- (xviii) All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who joined for continuous service with the Colours on or after 1st July, 1918.

Published on the 21st October, 1919.

64

3438

Examinations in Foreign Languages.—1. With reference to Army Order 162 of 1919:— **A.O. 366.**
1919.

(a) The Civil Service Commissioners will hold an examination for regular officers in London, in European and Oriental languages, commencing on the 20th January, 1920.

(b) The Civil Service Commissioners will, if necessary, hold an examination at Zeitoun, Cairo, Egypt, for 1st and 2nd Class interpreters in French, Arabic, Italian, Greek and German, to be run concurrently with the examination in London mentioned in (a).

(c) Application to attend the examinations under (a) and (b) must be submitted through the usual channels in time to reach the Secretary (S.D. 4), War Office, on 1st December, 1919.

2. It must be clearly understood that—

(a) Time spent in an Expeditionary Force, or in a prisoner of war or internment camp, will not be accepted as residential qualification (as laid down in the Regulations relating to the Study of Foreign Languages, issued with Army Order 383 of 1913) for the grant of a full reward for proficiency in a language. Officers so situated who pass the preliminary examination (except in the case of French and German), or those who qualify as 1st or 2nd Class interpreters, will, however, be eligible for the modified grant laid down in paragraph 25 of the above-quoted regulations (except as in (b)).

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

- A.O. 366** (b) Officers who have attended a language course at the School of Oriental Studies, London, the King's College, London, or the University of London, at the public expense, will not be eligible for the grant of rewards. Should they, however, at a subsequent examination, qualify under the regulations then in force, they will be eligible for such rewards as may at that time be laid down.
- 1919**
continued.

Published on the 28th October, 1919.

- A.O. 367.** **King's Regulations — Amendment.** — Paragraph 392. The following classes of discharge will be added to the table showing the various classes of discharge issued with Army Order 245 of 1918, as amplified by Army Orders 223 and 327 of 1919 :—
- 1919.**

19
Miscol.
4199

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
A.O. 367. (iii) Not being likely to become an efficient soldier :— 1919. (c) Recruit within 3 months of enlistment considered unfit for service.	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	(c) Applies only to re-enlisted non-commissioned officers and men who have not served overseas on their current engagement and are found not to have suffered impairment since their last entry into military service, irrespective of the grade in which they are placed.
(xxviii) On demobilization.	G.O.C.-in-C.	Officer i/c Records.	Applicable only to soldiers serving on a duration of war engagement, discharged from Class Z of the Army Reserve on its cessation, or discharged on demobilization after the cessation of Class Z.

100

Gen. No.
6836

Proficiency Pay.—1. With reference to para- **A.O. 368.**
graph 3 (c) of Table 4 of Army Order 325 of 1919, the **1919.**
standards of professional and educational proficiency
necessary for the issue of proficiency pay to all soldiers
otherwise eligible who were not drawing Class I
proficiency pay on the 13th September, 1919, are as
follows :—

- (a) The soldier shall be certified by his commanding officer to be in all respects a thoroughly trained efficient soldier.
- (b) He shall be in possession of a 2nd Class Certificate of Education, as laid down in the Army School Regulations, 1911, or as may from time to time be laid down in amendments to those regulations.

2. The qualifications under (a) of paragraph 1 include a satisfactory physical standard, and special qualifications according to the arm to which the soldier belongs. No standard test will be laid down but commanding officers will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay only in those cases where soldiers show energy and ability in their respective arms by becoming proficient in musketry, signalling, range taking, gun laying or such other qualifications as may be required by thoroughly trained soldiers in the arms to which they belong.

3. All soldiers eligible for proficiency pay and not already receiving it (or not drawing Class I. under the conditions hitherto in force) will be classified by their commanding officers as soon as possible, and such men as in their opinion are in every way qualified for proficiency pay will be included in Part II. Orders. The date of receipt of proficiency pay will be the date of classification and normally proficiency pay will continue to be issued during the ensuing 6 months from that date. Towards the end of that period the soldier should be re-classified. Proficiency pay will cease at the end of the period of 6 months and it will recommence only from the date on which the soldier is shown in Part II. Orders as having been re-classified as qualified for the grant and the next period of 6 months will reckon from the new date of classification.

The qualifications of soldiers with at least 1 year's Colour service already in receipt of Class I. proficiency pay will also be reviewed as soon as possible and the names of any whom the commanding officer considers unfit to retain proficiency pay will be included

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 368 in Part II. Orders. The others will be regarded as having started their period of 6 months on 1st July, 1919, if they were in receipt of Class I. proficiency pay before that date, or on the date when Class I. proficiency pay was first issued, if between 1st July and 13th September, 1919.

1919
continued.

4. Soldiers who have been in receipt of proficiency pay and are not certified as qualified will cease to draw proficiency pay as from the date on which their commanding officer considers them unqualified to draw proficiency pay, as shown in Part II. Orders. The date of restoration will not normally be before the period of 6 months during which the pay was withdrawn has elapsed, but in special cases it may be at an earlier date, and the next period of 6 months will reckon from the new date of classification.

5. In the case of transfer from one unit to another where proficiency pay can be granted, the soldier will continue in receipt of any proficiency pay which he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending expiry of his period of 6 months, but in any case he may continue to draw proficiency pay until the date immediately preceding his joining the new unit, irrespective of the date when his period of 6 months expires. A soldier will not be certified by his commanding officer as qualified for proficiency pay until he has completed 2 months' service in his unit, but in those cases where proficiency pay has lapsed merely through transfer, the date of classification may be antedated in Part II. Orders so as to provide for the continuous issue of proficiency pay, provided that classification takes place within 3 months of joining the new unit.

6. So long as the issue of Class I. proficiency pay, as hitherto provided for in the Pay Warrant, and the issue of proficiency pay as provided for in Army Order 325 of 1919, is continuous, the educational certificate under (b) of paragraph 1 of this Army Order will not be required, but if at any time proficiency pay ceases to be issued*, otherwise than through unavoidable delay in re classification, it will not be restored until the conditions of both (a) and (b) of paragraph 1 of this Army Order are satisfied.

* Except under the conditions indicated in the second paragraph of the Army Council's instructions on page 250 of the Pay Warrant, 1914.

7. Returns will be rendered to the General Officer Commanding on Army Form W 5126† by the 6th January and 6th July of each year by commanding officers, through the usual military channels, showing what percentage of the eligible soldiers serving under them were in receipt of proficiency pay on the 1st January or 1st July immediately preceding. A summary in tabular form will be prepared for each Command, and forwarded by the General Officer Commanding to the War Office (F. 6.).

A.O. 368
1919
continued.

Inspections will be made from time to time under the instructions of the General Officer Commanding, with a view to securing that the general standards for the grant of proficiency pay are maintained at a uniform and proper level. The first return on Army Form W 5126 will be rendered on 6th January, 1920.

8. Paymasters will satisfy themselves that soldiers have at least 1 year's service with the Colours before crediting proficiency pay in the soldiers' accounts.

† Application for this form should be made direct by units in the usual manner, and supplies will be forwarded as soon as they are received from the printers.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

A.O. 369. Recruiting Rewards.
1919. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the payment of recruiting rewards in respect of recruits enlisted and finally approved for other than normal periods of service in Our Regular Army ;	27
	R.S.
	3903

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that rewards shall be issuable at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Our Warrant dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, in respect of such recruits as have been enlisted and finally approved subsequent to 1st April, 1919, and may in future be enlisted and finally approved, for other than normal periods of service in Our Regular Army.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 6th day of October, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

A.O. 370. War Gratuity for certain non-European Soldiers.
1919. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to provide for the issue of a war gratuity to soldiers of certain non-European units in recognition of their war service ;	122
	712
	...

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that soldiers enlisted in the units specified in the appended Schedule shall be entitled to gratuities according to rank and length of war service, assessed at half the rates under the general conditions laid down in Our Warrant of 17th December, 1918, as amended by Our Warrants of 12th March, 1919, and 14th June, 1919* ; such gratuities, except in the case of soldiers enlisted for a normal period of service, to include any gratuity admissible under Article 1120 of Our Warrant of 1st December, 1914, for the Pay,

	30
	Gen. No.
	6726

* Army Orders 17, 118 and 239 of 1919.

Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay of Our Army, or such portion of any deferred pay admissible in respect of their war service under Article 1103 of that Warrant as is equivalent to the gratuity which would have been payable at the rates and under the conditions of Articles 1117 to 1119 of that Warrant, in respect of their war service had such gratuity been admissible.

A.O. 370
1919
continued.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 7th day of October, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

Hong Kong—Singapore, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Sierra Leone Company, Royal Garrison Artillery.
Sierra Leone (36th Fortress Company), Royal Engineers.
Hong Kong (40th Fortress Company), Royal Engineers.
Coloured Labour Section, Inland Water Transport, Royal Engineers.
West African Regiment.
Non-European Section (29th Company), Royal Army Medical Corps.
Mauritius Labour Battalion.

Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant.

1. The qualification laid down in Army Order 17 of 1919 for the overseas scale of war gratuity will apply generally. Soldiers who served in a sphere of active operations under a General Officer Commanding troops in the field, but who did not necessarily proceed overseas, will be eligible for the overseas scale.
2. The Coloured Labour Section, Inland Water Transport, Royal Engineers, specified in the Schedule to this Army Order, refers only to those coloured men enlisted for the Inland Water Transport, Royal Engineers, at the rate of pay of 1s. a day.
3. For soldiers still serving the gratuity will be issuable immediately on the receipt of this Army Order.
4. The gratuity will be charged in the accounts of the Paymaster in whose payment the soldier was on the 4th August, 1919, or on the termination of his service if before that date.
5. In the case of deceased or insane soldiers the gratuity will be credited to Effects or disposed of locally according to the method of adjustment of the balance on the original non-effective account.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 371. Pay Warrant—Amendments.

1919. GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend Our Warrant governing the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-effective Pay of Our Army ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, shall be amended as follows :—

(i) Article 16. The following shall be *inserted* at the end of the Article :—

22

R.P.

358

A.O. 371. “ In the case of wound pensions of officers, it may
1919. include a medical board appointed by Our Minister of Pensions, one member of which shall be an officer of Our Army Medical Service.”

(ii) Article 493. *After* line 2 the following shall be *inserted*—

88116

15

A.O. 371. “ Chief paymaster at the War Office... £420 a year.”
1919.

Appendix IV., Article 7. The following shall be *inserted* after line 2—

A.O. 371. *Chief paymaster at the War Office ... £420 a year.*
1919.

(iii) Article 572A (as amended by Our Warrant of the 30th June, 1917*). In line 2, *for* “ or non-commissioned officers”, the words “ non-commissioned officers or men” shall be *substituted*.

195874

7

In line 14, *after* “ Re-engaged, or mobilized from Section D of the First Class Army Reserve”, the words “; or re-enlisted on an ordinary attestation after previously completing 12 years' service” shall be *added*.

WA.

1684

(iv) Article 593, the words *from* “ *provided that*” in line 5 to “ *short of it*” in line 8 shall be *deleted*.

10940

29

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
27th day of October, 1919, in the 10th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Restoration of Service.

A.O. 372.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

35
Misc. 455 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient in certain cases to restore the service of a soldier who has forfeited his past service by denying it on re-enlistment ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that Our Army Council may at their discretion, in deserving cases, restore the past service of a soldier which has been denied by him on re-enlistment with a view to its counting as qualifying service for the purpose of fixing his rate of pension ; and Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army shall be amended by the addition to Article 1137 (e) of the words—"but Our Army Council may, in deserving cases, restore the past service as qualifying service".

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
29th day of October, 1919, in the 10th year
of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

091
2562 Alliances.—His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the undermentioned Medical Corps of the Dominions and Union of South Africa being shown in the Army List as allied to the Royal Army Medical Corps : — A.O. 373.
1919.

The Army Medical Corps of the Dominion of Canada.
The Army Medical Corps of the Commonwealth of Australia.

The Medical Corps of the Dominion of New Zealand.
The Medical Corps of the Union of South Africa.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 374.	Victoria Cross.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Victoria Cross to the undermentioned non-commissioned officer :—	012 3032
1919.		

No. 133003 Corporal Arthur Percy Sullivan,
45th Bn. Royal Fusiliers (Crystal Brook, South
Australia).

For most conspicuous bravery and devotion to duty on the 10th August, 1919, at the Sheika River, North Russia.

The platoon to which he belonged, after fighting a rearguard covering action, had to cross the river by means of a narrow plank, and during the passage an officer and three men fell into a deep swamp.

Without hesitation, under intense fire, Corporal Sullivan jumped into the river and rescued all four, bringing them out singly. But for this gallant action his comrades would undoubtedly have been drowned. It was a splendid example of heroism as all ranks were on the point of exhaustion and the enemy less than 100 yards distant.

(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 29th September, 1919.)

2. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Victoria Cross to the undermentioned non-commissioned officer :—	012 3035
---	-------------

NORTH RUSSIA.

The late No. 133002 Serjeant Samuel George
Pearse, M.M., 45th Bn. Royal Fusiliers (Mildura,
Australia).

For most conspicuous bravery, devotion to duty and self-sacrifice during the operation against the enemy battery position north of Emtsa (North Russia) on the 29th August, 1919.

Serjeant Pearse cut his way through the enemy barbed wire under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire and cleared a way for the troops to enter the battery position.

Seeing that a blockhouse was harassing our advance and causing us casualties, he charged the blockhouse single-handed, killing the occupants with bombs.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

This gallant non-commissioned officer met his death **A.O. 374**
a minute later, and it was due to him that the position **1919**
was carried with so few casualties. *continued.*

His magnificent bravery and utter disregard for personal danger won for him the admiration of all troops.

(*The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 23rd October, 1919.*)

68 **Meritorious Service Medal.—1.** The following have **A.O. 375.**
Gen. No. been awarded the annuity and medal for "Meritorious **1919.**
3567 Service":—

Battery Serjeant-Major J. Coales, late Western Division,
Royal Artillery.

Serjeant-Major R. Foulger, late Eastern Division, Royal
Artillery.

Quartermaster-Serjeant R. Owens, late Royal Garrison
Artillery.

Quartermaster-Serjeant G. H. Perry, late Royal Engineers.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) T. Riches, late
Liverpool Regiment.

Colour-Serjeant (acting Serjeant-Major) J. Turner, late
West Yorkshire Regiment.

68
121
908 **2.** His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased
to approve of the award of the Meritorious Service
Medal to the following warrant officer and men for
devotion to duty during an epidemic in a prisoners of
war camp, Germany:—

MIDDLESEX REGIMENT.

6/S.R. 6987 Private F. J. Worsfold, 1st Bn. (East Finchley).

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

2128 Regimental Serjeant-Major J. F. M. Bannigan, 2nd
Brigade, Australian Field Artillery.

1466 Private R. Wood, 2nd Bn. Australian Machine Gun
Corps.

(*The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated
29th September, 1919.*)

68
Gen. No. **3.** Lists of awards which were announced in the
3455 *London Gazette*, dated 22nd September and 3rd, 16th
0137 and 20th October, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.

6340
...
6518
...
6147

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 376. Military Medal.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Military Medal to the undermentioned warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men for bravery in connection with the defence of Kut-al-Amarah :—

0187
6063

DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT.

No. 266444, Private R. G. Hockaday, 2/6th Bn. (Noss, Mayo).
No. 1283, Lance-Corporal E. Sawdye, 4th Bn. (Exeter).

BORDER REGIMENT.

No. 9133, Private J. Moutrey, 1st Bn. (Darlington).

HAMPSHIRE REGIMENT.

No. 73, Acting Company Serjeant-Major W. E. Crosby, 1/6th Bn., T.F. (Southsea).
No. 149, Acting Company Quartermaster-Serjeant A. W. Bogie, 1/4th Bn., T.F. (Winchester).

DORSETSHIRE REGIMENT.

No. 8554, Private J. Adams, 2nd Bn. (Hurst Green).

OXFORDSHIRE AND BUCKINGHAMSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY.

No. 8987, Private W. Hicka, 1st Bn. (Burford, Oxon).

ROYAL WEST KENT REGIMENT.

No. L/6078, Colour-Serjeant (acting Company Serjeant-Major) R. Darley, 2nd Bn. (Swanley).

KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS.

No. 11204, Serjeant W. George, 4th Bn. (St. Asaph).

RIFLE BRIGADE.

No. 5562, Serjeant F. Haybyrne, 4th Bn. (Warrington).

INDIA UNATTACHED LIST.

No. 10162, Serjeant W. Fletcher (formerly Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire Regiment).
Staff Serjeant W. H. Ticehurst.

(*The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 23rd October, 1919.*)

2. A list of awards which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 3rd and 20th October, 1919, will be issued to all concerned,

...
6340
...
6147

0137

6063

Distinguished Conduct Medal.—1. His Majesty A.O. 377.
the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the 1919.
award of the Distinguished Conduct Medal to the
undermentioned warrant officers, non-commissioned
officers and men for gallantry and distinguished services
rendered in connection with the defence of Kut-al-
Amarah :—

No. 4766, Serjeant G. Barfoot, 2nd Bn. Dorsetshire Regiment (now Depôt) (Portland).

No. 6414, Serjeant (acting Pioneer Serjeant) A. Barlow, 1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (now Depôt) (Kentish Town).

No. T/184, Armament Quartermaster-Serjeant W. H. Bonaker, Royal Army Ordnance Corps (Leytonstone).

No. 5487, Regimental Quartermaster-Serjeant J. W. Burbridge, 1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (West Norwood).

No. 8102, Serjeant H. J. Edwards, 2nd Bn. Norfolk Regiment (Woolwich).

No. 17070, Squadron Quartermaster-Serjeant H. Locke, Royal Garrison Artillery (attached 41st Indian Wireless Signal Squadron) (Rendlesham).

Sub-Commander M. McNamara, Supply and Transport Corps Indian Army (India).

No. 9143, Private P. R. Miller, 1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (now Depôt) (Banbury).

No. 4900, Serjeant E. Toleman, 17th Field Company, Royal Engineers (3rd Sappers and Miners) (Salford).

No. 6334, Serjeant W. Ward, 1st Bn. Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry (Steeple Aston).

(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated 23rd October, 1919.)

0137

6351

2. A list of awards which were announced in the London Gazette, dated 3rd October, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.

Artillery
8178

Militia Long Service Medal.—It is notified that A.O. 378.
No. 183, Gunner G. A. Thompson, Bermuda Militia, has 1919.
been awarded the Militia Long Service medal.

0137

5

47

...

646

Foreign Decorations and Medals.—Lists of awards A.O. 379.
which were announced in the London Gazette, dated 1919
20th September and 7th October, 1919, will be issued to
all concerned.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 380.	Territorial Force Efficiency Medal. —A list of	68
1919.	non-commissioned officers and men of the Territorial Force to whom efficiency medals have been awarded will shortly be issued to all concerned.	T.F. 7535

A.O. 381.	Recognition of Cadet Units. —The following Cadet unit has been reported as recognized by the Territorial Force Association :—	9
1919.		Cadets 3642

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Date of recognition by Association.
Lancashire, East.	14th Manchester (Cadet) Company, The Boys' Brigade (one company).	1919. 22nd August.

NOTES.—1. The Cheshire Territorial Force Association has withdrawn its official recognition of the 1st New Brighton Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 220 of 1911, and the 2nd New Brighton Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 511 of 1914.

2. The 1st Poulton Cadet Company, recognized in Army Order 373 of 1913, has ceased to exist.

3. The 3rd New Brighton Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 511 of 1914, has been increased to two companies.

4. The Manchester Companies, Jewish Lads' Brigade, now the 1st Manchester Cadet Battalion, Jewish Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 302 of 1915, has been increased to six companies.

5. The Salford Lads' Club Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 406 of 1916, has ceased to exist.

A.O. 382.	Nomenclature, Change in. —It is notified for information that the title "Inspector of Physical and Bayonet Training" has been abolished and that the title "Inspector of Physical Training will be used	69
1919.		3304

instead. All books, training manuals, &c., will be A.O. 382
amended, where necessary, as follows :—

For "Gymnasia" read "Physical Training". 1919
continued.

For "Army Gymnastic Staff" read "Physical Training Staff".

For "Headquarter Gymnasium" read "Army School of Physical Training".

68

British Expeditionary Forces, 1914-15—Grant of A.O. 383.

121

"1914-15 Star."—Appendix A to Army Order 20 of 1919.

673

1919 will be amended as follows :—

After paragraph 3 add—

"Note.—(i) Personnel of the Egyptian Army, including British personnel thereof, and personnel of the British Army stationed in Egypt before 5th August, 1914, are only eligible for the award of the Star if they were employed in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between 5th November, 1914, and 31st December, 1915, both dates inclusive, on duties which were outside the normal peace-time work of the Egyptian Army, or of the British Army in Egypt, respectively, and for which the need arose from the fact of the above operations being in progress. A.O. 383.
1919.

(ii) Troops which arrived in Egypt subsequent to 5th August, 1914, and previous to midnight 4th/5th November, 1914, are eligible for the Star if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of this Note) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between 5th November, 1914, and 31st December, 1915 (both dates inclusive).

(iii) Troops which arrived in Egypt between 5th November, 1914, and 31st December, 1915 (both dates inclusive), are eligible for the Star if they served on the establishment of a unit (exclusive of a unit referred to in (i) of this Note) in Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) between those dates.

(iv) The term Egypt (exclusive of the Sudan) is held to mean Egypt north of a line east and west through, but including, Assouan."

For paragraph 4 substitute—

"4. African Theatre.—To include all operations set A.O. 383.
forth below but excluding local military operations 1919.
against native tribes or rebels :—

(a) In British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda, from the

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 383

1919

continued.

20th August, 1914, within an area bounded as follows :—

On the north by the Uganda Railway from the sea to Port Florence and Kisumu (including the whole of all towns actually on the railway), thence along the northern shore of Lake Victoria to the mouth of the Katonga River, thence along the line of that river to Lake George.

On the west by the western shores of Lake George, Lake Edward, Lake Kivu and Lake Tanganyika to Moliro ; thence by the Northern Rhodesiau-Congo border to Lake Mweru and along the Luapula River to the 12th parallel.

On the south by the 12th parallel to Lake Nyasa, thence along the western, southern and eastern shore of Lake Nyasa to the boundary between Portuguese and German East Africa, thence along that boundary to the sea.

- (b) In German South-West Africa and the 12th and 13th Military Districts of the Union of South Africa, provided that service was performed on the establishment of a unit in any one of the following forces between 20th August, 1914, and the 9th July, 1915 :—

Northern Force—Commanded by General The Right Honourable Louis Botha.

“A” Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General H. T. Lukin, C.M.G., D.S.O.

“B” Force, Southern Force and Southern Army—Commanded on different dates by Major-General The Honourable J. C. Smuts and Brigadier-General J. L. van Deventer.

Central Force—Commanded by Brigadier-General Sir D. McKenzie, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

Eastern Force—Commanded by Colonel S. A. L. Berrange, C.M.G.

- (c) In Kamerun and that part of Nigeria east of a line from the southern extremity of Lake Chad through Maiduguri, Yola, Bakundi, Takum and Ikom (these five places inclusive), thence eastwards along the Cross River to the Nigeria—Cameroons frontier, from the 24th August, 1914

- (d) Within the boundaries of Togoland from the A.O. 383
7th August, 1914, to 26th August, 1914." 1919
continued.

For paragraph 5 (a) substitute—

- (a) In Mesopotamia from 6th November, 1914, and
at Bushire from 28th June, 1915.

122
1506

King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph A.O. 384.
415, as amended by Army Order 245 of 1918. The 1919.
following table showing the types of discharge certi-
ficates awarded to soldiers on discharge or transfer to
the Army Reserve, and to whom character certificates
are to be issued, will be substituted for lines 4 to 31 :—

(a) A soldier (includ- ing an embodied T.F. soldier) dis- charged under sub-para. (x) (for felony), (xi), (xii) or (xiii) of para. 392.	Discharge certificate (A.F. B 264) only.
(b) Other soldiers (in- cluding an em- bodied T.F. sol- dier):—	
(i) On discharge under any other sub - para. of para. 392, except as provided for under (ii) below.	Discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079), and if the soldier was serving on a regular attestation prior to 4th August, 1914 or is re- patriated on discharge or discharged in a country overseas in which he is serving, character certi- ficate (A.F. B 2067). A character certificate will be given to other soldiers only if applied for.
(ii) On discharge from Class Z of the Army Reserve if serving on a duration of the war engagement or on discharge under sub-para. (xxviii) of para. 392.	A.F. Z 21, already in pos- session of the reservist, will constitute a final discharge certificate on the cessation of Class Z of the Army Reserve, the date of which will be notified by an Army Order; the date of the cessation of this class of the Reserve (i.e., the date of discharge) will be

A.O. 384.
1919.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 384 (ii) On discharge from
1919 Class Z—*cont.*
continued.

stamped on the A.F. if returned by the reservist for this purpose. Character certificate (A.F. B 2067) will only be issued if applied for, and discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079) will not be issued to a Class Z reservist serving on a duration of the war engagement, discharged on the cessation of Class Z of the Reserve, or to a soldier, serving on a duration of the war engagement, discharged on demobilization after the cessation of Class Z of the Reserve, except in the following circumstances:—

To men discharged from Class Z of the Reserve for the purpose of being repatriated overseas either before or on the cessation of that class of the Reserve a discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079) and a character certificate (A.F. B 2067) will be issued.

(iii) On transfer to the Army Reserve, except on transfer to Classes W, P, or Z.

Certificate of transfer to the Reserve (A.F. Z 21) and character certificate (A.F. B 2067) and

On final discharge, discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079), as in (i) above.

(iv) On transfer to Class Z of the Army Reserve.

A.F. Z 21 (certificate of transfer to Reserve on demobilization).

A character certificate (A.F. B 2067) will be given to a Class Z reservist who has been transferred to that class of the Army Reserve on completion of a normal engagement.

(v) On transfer to Class W or P of the Army Reserve.

Protection and identity certificates (A.F.W 3455A in the case of transfer to Class W of the Army Reserve), or (A.F.W 3455B in the case of transfer to Class P of the Army Reserve).
A provisional character certificate (A.F. B2067) will be given to a Class W or P reservist if applied for.

A.O. 384
1919
continued

2. Soldiers whose discharge has already been carried out, and who have not been issued with a discharge certificate (A.F. B 2079) or character certificate (A.F. B 2067) in accordance with this Army Order are to be issued with such certificates if applied for.

110

3. *Insert new paragraph—*

Gen. No.
3526

492B. When a general officer, who has power to dispose summarily of a case against an officer, decides to award a sentence of forfeiture of service for the purposes of promotion in the case of an officer of the Indian forces, he should not in any case order the officer concerned to forfeit more than 12 months' service.

A.O. 384.
1919.

105

4. Paragraph 493. *After* line 3 of sub-paragraph (iii b) *insert* :—

Gen. No.
2814

“A C.O. may, subject to the N.C.O.'s right to elect previous to the award to be tried by D.C.M., award any deduction from the ordinary pay of a N.C.O. allowed by Section 138, Sub-section (4), of the Army Act.”

A.O. 384.
1919.

5. Paragraph 499. *Delete* from the word “under”, in line 2, to end of the line, and *substitute* “as specially laid down in para. 493”.

War Gratuity.—The following amendments will be made to Army Order 17 of 1919.—1. In paragraph 11 of Army Council's Instructions to Army Order 17 of 1919, the words from “and coloured personnel” in line 7 to the end of the paragraph are *cancelled*.

A.O. 385.
1919.

2. In paragraph 12 (a) of the above-mentioned instructions, the words from “who, whilst” in line 3 to the end of the paragraph, are *cancelled*, and the

(7621)

C

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 385 following *substituted* "and European soldiers of the
1919 Local East African and Nyasaland Forces."
continued.

3. The following sub-paragraphs are *added* to paragraph 12 of the above-mentioned instructions :—

121
<u>Overseas</u>
6828

A.O. 385. (d) Soldiers of the following units :—
1919.

The West India Regiment.
The Malta Division, Royal Engineers, Militia.
The Royal Malta Artillery.
The King's Own Malta Regiment of Militia.
The Bermuda Coloured Contingent of Royal Garrison Artillery.
The British West Indies Regiment.
The Cape Corps (Infantry).
The Cape Coloured Labour Battalion.
The Cape Auxiliary Horse Transport Companies, Royal Army Service Corps.

(e) For soldiers referred to in this paragraph the incidence of the gratuity (as between Imperial and Colonial or joint funds) will follow that of pay, except that—

(i) Where pay at British rates has been paid from Imperial funds and an additional rate from Colonial funds, the charge for the gratuity will be borne by Imperial funds.

(ii) In the case of the British West Indies Regiment the charge for war gratuity in respect of the whole of their war service, both before and after they came into Imperial payment, will be borne by Imperial funds.

121
<u>Overseas</u>
6782

A.O. 386. **Optical Instruments—Marks.**—It is notified that
1919. the restrictions regarding the sale of optical instruments laid down in Army Order 36 of 1916 are withdrawn. Army Order 36 of 1916 is accordingly *cancelled*.

63
<u>9203</u>

A.O. 387. **1st Class Certificate of Education—Map**
1919. **Reading.**—Army Order 228 of 1917, which authorized the subject of map reading to be taken up separately from the other subjects comprising Group I of the 1st Class Certificate of Education, is hereby cancelled.

50
<u>Certificates</u>
3165

100	Armies of Occupation.—Promotion of Officers	A.O. 388.
Medical	(other than those holding rank under Articles 33,	1919.
777	33A and 330, Pay Warrant, and other than Regular officers serving with units of the Regular Army) in Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Engineers, Infantry, Army Cyclist Corps, Machine Gun Corps, Tank Corps, Labour Corps, Royal Army Service Corps, and Royal Army Medical Corps.—Army Order 286 of 1919 will be amended as follows :—	
	(i.) In line 7 of heading, <i>delete</i> the word “and”.	
	(ii.) In line 8, <i>after</i> “Corps”, <i>add</i> “and Royal Army Medical Corps.”	
	(iii.) Appendix :—	
	In column “Corps”, <i>after</i> “Royal Army Service Corps,” <i>add</i> “†Royal Army Medical Corps”.	

† Where an officer of the rank authorized by War Establishment is not available to command a unit, the name of the officer commanding the unit may be submitted for appointment to acting rank, but no officer other than the above, doing duty with a unit, will be eligible for acting rank.

68	Dress Regulations—Amendments.—Paragraph 56.	A.O. 389.
Gen No.	<i>For</i> sub-paragraph “ <i>Undress</i> ” <i>substitute</i> —	1919.
3525	“ <i>Undress</i> .—Ribands will be $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in length, and will be sewn on to the cloth of the coat or jacket, or, with white or khaki uniform, worn on a bar without intervals, in the same position as prescribed for decorations and medals. They should not overlap, and as many as possible should be placed in one row. When there is not sufficient room to wear the ribands in one row, they will be worn in two or more rows at convenient intervals, not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ inch apart. The right edge of the first riband should be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the edge of the garment, except that in the case of the officers’ service dress jacket no riband should be hidden by the lapel of the collar. Members of the Nursing Service in possession of the Royal Red Cross will when in uniform wear the riband on the left breast on occasions when the decoration itself is not worn. The ribands of medals awarded by the Royal Humane Society or by the Royal National Lifeboat Institution will, when authorized, be worn in a corresponding position on the right breast. Ribands are not to be worn on any form of greatcoat, including the pea jacket.”	A.O. 389. 1919.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 390. 1919.	Army Demobilization Regulations. —The following amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—	122
		1668
		...
		...
		1506
	No. 17, amendments to Part III., Chapter XXVI.	...
	No. 18, amendments to Part III., Chapter XXXII.	
	No. 19, amendments to Part III., Chapter XXX.	
A.O. 391. 1919.	Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services—Amendments. —Paragraph 335, as amended by Army Order 119 of 1918. <i>Delete</i> sub-paragraph 3. Appendix XXIII., page 160, as amended by Army Order 215 of 1918. <i>Delete</i> "Barrow in Furness" R.A.S.C. Sub-District, and <i>transfer</i> "Barrow, Walney Island, Rowrah and Stainton" to Preston R.A.S.C. Sub-District. <i>Delete</i> "Blackpool" R.A.S.C. Sub-District, and <i>transfer</i> "Blackpool, Lytham, St. Annes and Fleetwood" to the Preston R.A.S.C. Sub-District. Page 161, as amended by Army Order 77 of 1918. <i>Delete</i> "Codford" R.A.S.C. Sub-District and <i>transfer</i> "Wylfe, Codford, Corton and Boynton" to the Warminster R.A.S.C. Sub-District. Page 163, as amended by Army Orders 101 of 1917 and 87 of 1918. <i>Delete</i> "Dunfermline R.A.S.C. Sub-District and the Stations of the Sub-District". Perth R.A.S.C. Sub-District. Stations of the Sub-District. <i>Delete</i> "(the portion south of the Firth of Tay in the Tay Defences)" and <i>add</i> "Kinross and Clackmannan". Page 164, as amended by Army Order 87 of 1918. <i>Transfer</i> "Wexford" from the Clonmel R.A.S.C. Sub-District to the Fermoy R.A.S.C. Sub District.	8
		A.S.C.
		90
		8
		Gen. No.
		66
		33
		Western
		633
		121
		Drafts
		291
A.O. 392. 1919.	Clothing and Equipment for personnel of Horse-drawn Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery. —It has been decided that all ranks of Royal Garrison Artillery horse drawn batteries shall, in future, be clothed and equipped as mounted men. The necessary amendments to Equipment Regulations and Mobilization Store Tables will be published in due course.	33
		Scottish
		628
		33
		Irish
		985
		114
		Artillery
		9779

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

57 Southern 6892	Equipment Regulations, Part 2., Section XII.(a), A.O. 393. 1914—Amendment.—Table 15, pages 52 and 53. 1919. Watches, stop, 1/5 seconds. Remarks column. <i>Delete</i> present wording and <i>substitute</i> — “2 per Lt.-Col.’s command and 1 per work in approved armament. To be held in local charge. 2 additional are allowed to the Cape” A.O. 393. 1919.
8 Ordnance 257	Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, A.O. 394. Part II, 1914 (Reprint 1916)—Amendment.—Para- 1919. graph 789. <i>Add</i> at end of paragraph— “B.L., 6-inch 26-cwt. Howitzers showing signs of stripping of lands, are to be provisionally con- A.O. 394. demned.” 1919.
40 W.O. 7355	Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Addendum No. 5— A.O. 395. Bayonet Training, has been approved, and copies will 1919. shortly be issued to all concerned. Army Order 425 of 1916 and the pamphlet issued therewith, and “Bayonet Training, 1918,” issued in April, 1918, are hereby <i>cancelled</i> .
57 Southern 6122	Barrack and Hospital Furniture. Part I. Bar- A.O. 396. rack Schedules (reprinted with Amendments, 1915) 1919. —Amendment.—Barrack Schedules. Schedule, No. 79, page 119. <i>After</i> “Shovels, G.S.” <i>insert</i> — “Sieves, cinder ... | ... | as necessary up to a maximum A.O. 396. of 4 per regiment, battalion, 1919. and units of similar strength. 1 per 250 men or less for other units.
121 Finance 1935	Rate of Exchange, France.—Army Order 301 of A.O. 397. 1915 is hereby cancelled, with effect from 1st November, 1919.

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

A.O. 398.
1919.

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

Army Forms approved.

1. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 2518, "Catalogue of Recruiting Lantern Slides (Number III)."

A distribution of this form has been made to Headquarters of Commands.

Army Form W 5123, "Monthly Claim for Allowances due to Officers in War Office."

The form is for War Office use only.

Army Form W 5124, "Clasp to '1914 Star.' Application form for demobilized personnel."

Supplies of this form have been sent to the General Post Office, and copies are obtainable from local post offices.

Mobilization Store Table

Army Form G 1098-185, "A Siege Artillery Battery, with Mechanical Transport (9·2-inch B.L. Howitzers)." Dated April, 1919. *Addenda and Corrigenda to.*

Supplies of this Addenda and Corrigenda have been distributed to Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services of Commands and Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Demobilization Forms.

Army Form Z 108, "Repatriation Voucher (officers)."

Army Form Z 109, "Repatriation Voucher (soldiers)."

Copies of the above specified Z forms should be indented for as required.

Army Forms revised.

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form E 556, "Officers Training Corps ; Return of Cadets who wish to be examined for Certificate A."

This form should be indented for as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

A.O. 398
1919
continued.

- Army Form G 1098-13, "A Horse Artillery Brigade (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-102, "Army Troops Company, R.E. (France)." Dated July, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-105, "Headquarters of Divisional Artillery (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-115A, "A Divisional Signal Company (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-120, "A Field Ambulance (two sections), (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-148, "A Siege Artillery Battery (12-inch B.L. Howitzers on Siege Carriages)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-152, "Headquarters Corps, Heavy Artillery (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-189, "A Siege Artillery Battery (two 12-inch or 9·2-inch B.L. Guns on Railway Trucks). Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-190, "Heavy Artillery Brigade or Group Headquarters (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-281, "A Field Artillery Brigade (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-330, "Army Field Artillery Brigade Ammunition Column (France)." Dated September, 1919.
- Army Form G 1098-380, "A Divisional Ammunition Column (France)." Dated September, 1919.

Supplies of the above specified Mobilization Store Tables have been distributed to Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services of Commands and Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

*Army Forms cancelled.***3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—**

Army Form F 778, "Forage ; Receipts and Issues at bulk Stations ; Monthly Return of."

(Army Form F 753 or Army Form 753A, as may be most applicable, will in future be used in place of Army Form F 778. Army Form F 753A will be found most suitable in the majority of cases.)

Army Form G 1060, "Mechanical Transport ; Half-yearly Record of Vehicles."

Army Form W 3652, "Shipping Note—Cartridges."

Army Orders.—October, 1919.

- A.O. 398 Army Form W 3653, "Shipping Note—Fixed Ammunition."
 1919
continued. Army Form W 3654, "Shipping Note—Fuzes and Tubes."

Mobilization Store Tables.

- Army Form G 1098-27A, "Canadian Cavalry Brigade, A Horse Artillery Brigade (13-pr. Q.F. equipment)." Dated April, 1915.
 Army Form G 1098-247, "A Horse Artillery Brigade (Egypt)." Dated November, 1917.
 Army Form G 1091-248, "A Field Artillery Brigade (T.F.) (Egypt), (armed with 18-pr. Q.F. equipment)." Dated January, 1916.
 Army Form G 1098-353, "A Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Egypt) (13-pr. Q.F. equipment)." Dated April, 1917.
 Army Form G 1098-399, "Wireless Section for a Divisional Signal Company (France)." Dated 1918.

LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

By Command of the Army Council,



Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
 By Harrison and Sons, St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C. 2.

57,000 11/19 7621wo

ARMY ORDERS,

November, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
30th November, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 399. Special Allowance for Parents of Unmarried Soldiers—Belated Claims	3
Army Order 400. Discharge Certificate for Territorial Force men discharged after Disembodiment	3
Army Order 401. Allowance Regulations—Amendment	4
Army Order 402. King's Regulations—Amendments	4
Army Order 403. King's Regulations—Amendment	9
Army Order 404. Royal Warrant.—Officers seconded for Study at Universities	11
Army Order 405. Royal Warrant.—Corps of Military Accountants	11
Army Order 406. Royal Warrant.—Pay of Officers and Soldiers—Amendments to the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919	14
Army Order 407. Regulations for Civilian Subordinates—Amendments	16
Army Order 408. Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	17

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

	PAGE
Army Order 409. Command Pay and Extra-Duty Pay	19
Army Order 410. Pay issuable to an Officer prior to his joining for Duty	19
Army Order 411. Additional Pay and Charge Pay for Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps	20

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 412. Foreign Decorations and Medals... ..	22
Army Order 413. Enlistment of men for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years	22
Army Order 414. Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force	22
Army Order 415. Discipline—Relations between the Naval and Military Forces	23
Army Order 416. Tropical Outfit Allowances	24
Army Order 417. Forage Allowance	25
Army Order 418. Military Detention Barracks closed	25
Army Order 419. Recognition of Cadet Units	25
Army Order 420. Wearing of Uniform by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps, &c.	27
Army Order 421. British Expeditionary Forces, 1914-1919—Grant of Victory Medal	27
Army Order 422. Ordnance College, Advanced Class	29
Army Order 423. King's Regulations—Amendments	30
Army Order 424. Furniture Allowance	30
Army Order 425. Territorial Force, Appointment of Officers— Amendment to Army Order 42 of 1916	30
Army Order 426. Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments	31
Army Order 427. Cadet Regulations—Amendment... ..	31
Army Order 428. Equipment Regulations; Part 2, Section XII. (a) —Amendment	32
Army Order 429. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part I. —Amendments	32
Army Order 430. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel—Amendments	32
Army Order 431. Books, Forms, &c.	33

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.; Amendments to Priced Vocabularies of Stores, Part II., and of Clothing, Parts I. and II.; and Amendments to List of Electric Cables, &c.	39
---	----

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 399 to 408 have been published specially during the month of November, 1919.

Published on the 1st November, 1919.

46
2519 **Special Allowance for Parents of unmarried soldiers—Belated claims.**—It is hereby notified that applications for special parents' allowances made after the 30th November, 1919, will be payable with effect from the date of application only. **A.O. 399. 1919.**

Published on the 4th November, 1919.

122
1506 **Discharge Certificate for Territorial Force men discharged after Disembodiment.**—1. In reference to Army Order 12 of 1919, as to the disembodiment of the Territorial Force, it is hereby notified that in the case of a man disembodied in the manner provided by that Army Order, who is granted his discharge whilst so disembodied, Army Form Z 21 (certificate of disembodiment on demobilization already in his possession) will constitute the final discharge certificate. The date of discharge of a man disembodied in the manner provided by Army Order 12 of 1919 will be defined by an Army Order later, and will be stamped on the Army Form Z 21 if it is returned to the Record Office for that purpose. A character certificate (Army Form B 2067) will be issued only if it is applied for. **A.O. 400. 1919.**

In the case of a man repatriated overseas, a discharge certificate (Army Form B 2079) and character certificate (Army Form B 2067) will be issued.

2. Paragraph 162 i, Territorial Force Regulations (promulgated by Army Order 418 of 1916), and Army Order 418 of 1916, are hereby cancelled.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

Published on the 12th November, 1919.

A.O. 401.	Allowance Regulations—Amendment.—Footnote	13
1919.	to paragraphs 466 to 468 on page 125, as amended by	India
	Army Order 347 of 1919, under <i>1st class</i> ,	6535
	<i>for—</i>	
	“Ladies over 16 years <i>s.</i> <i>d.</i>	
		6 6”
	<i>substitute—</i>	
	“Ladies over 16 years 7 6”	

Published on the 14th November, 1919.

A.O. 402. 1919.	King's Regulations — Amendments. —Paragraph 392 (xxv), as published in the Appendix to Army Order 245 of 1918, will be <i>cancelled</i> and the table as printed as Appendix I to this Army Order <i>substituted</i> .	<table><tr><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>King's</td></tr><tr><td>488</td></tr></table>	8	King's	488
8					
King's					
488					
The table printed as Appendix II will be <i>substituted</i> for that published as Appendix II to Army Order 223 of 1919.					

APPENDIX I.

A.O. 402. 1919.	Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
		Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(xxv) His services being no longer required :—				
	At home or abroad (except India)	G O.C.	Officer i/c Records.	Only applicable to— (a) Soldiers who cannot be discharged under any other heading.
	In India	Brigade Commander.	Officer i/c Records.	(b) Boys. Applications are to be submitted through usual channels on Army Form B 130, accompanied by full particulars and copies of conduct sheets. The authorizing officer will decide whether the soldier should lose his gratuity under Article 1117 (1) (h) of the Pay Warrant and the decision will be stated, on the attestation or record of service paper and after the number and date of the authority for discharge, on Army Form B 103.

A.O. 402
1919
continued.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 402
1919
continued.

APPENDIX II.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(x) Having been convicted by the civil power of — or of an offence committed before enlistment:— At home and abroad (except India and except in the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted).	Brigadier-General.*	Officer i/c Records.	Applications for discharge, accompanied by copies of conduct sheets and of civil convictions, will be made on Army Form B 130 and forwarded through the usual channels. The application should be made, and the discharge, if authorized, carried out as soon as possible after the case has been dealt with by the civil power. The discharge certificate will be sent to the Governor of the prison in which the soldier is confined, and the discharge confirmed for the date of despatch. Every case of discharge of a soldier abroad under this heading will be specially reported to the War Office, and the date and duration of the sentence given.
In India	Brigade Commander.	Officer i/c Records.	
In the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.	Brigadier-General.	O.C.	

A.O. 402
1919
continued.

(xi) For misconduct :— At home and abroad (except India and except in the case of men serving abroad who en- listed at the station where serving when convicted). In India	Brigadier- General.* Brigade Commander. Brigadier- General.	Officer i/c Records. Officer i/c Records. O.C.	The application accompanied by conduct sheets (or copies) and copies of civil convictions, will be made on Army Form B 150 through the usual channels, and is to state whether it is thought that the soldier misconducted himself with a view to discharge. The discharge certificate is to be sent to the Governor of the prison or Commandant of the detention barrack in which the soldier is confined, as the case may be, and the discharge confirmed for the date of despatch. A soldier serving abroad will be sent home for discharge unless enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.
In the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.			This heading is not applicable to a boy. If a boy mis- conducts himself, an application for his discharge may be submitted under sub-para. (xxv).

(xii) Having been sentenced to
penal servitude :—
By court-martial or civil power at
home or abroad, including India
(except in the case of men
serving abroad who enlisted at
the station where serving when
convicted).

O.C.	Officer i/c Records.	Discharge to be carried out, and the discharge certificate sent to the Governor of the prison in which the soldier is confined, as soon as possible after the case has been dis- posed of ; the discharge is to be confirmed for the date of despatch of the certificate. Unless enlisted at the station where he is serving, the man will be sent home to undergo his sentence.
------	-------------------------	--

Every case of discharge of a soldier abroad under this head-
ing will be specially reported to the War Office, and the
date and duration of the sentence given.

O.C.	O.C.	
------	------	--

* The power to authorize discharges at home may be exercised by an O.C. a District

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 402

1919

continued.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(xiii) Having been sentenced to be discharged with ignominy:— At home or abroad (except India and except in the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted).	...	Officer i/c Records.	Discharge to be carried out and the discharge certificate sent to the Governor of the prison, if the soldier be in prison, the discharge being confirmed for the date of despatch. A man serving abroad is to be sent home for discharge, unless enlisted at the station at which he is undergoing imprisonment.
In India	...	Officer i/c Records. O.O.	
In the case of men serving abroad who enlisted at the station where serving when convicted.	...	...	

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

19
Gen. No. 7240

King's Regulations—Amendment.—1. Paragraph A.O. 403.
392. The following classes of discharge will be added 1919.
to the table showing the various classes of discharge
issued with Army Order 245 of 1918 :—

Cause of discharge.	Competent officers to		A.O. 403. 1919.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	Special instructions.
(iv) Having been claimed as an appren- tice.	O.C.	Officer i/c Records.	When the requirements of Section 96 of the Army Act are fully complied with, the man will be sent to a dis- charge centre, and the O.C. unit will make arrangements with the O.C. discharge centre for the date of the soldier's discharge, and in- form the master of the place and date, in order that he may attend at the discharge centre for the man to be handed over to him on dis- charge.
(vii) Having been claimed for wife de- sertion— (a) Parish authori- ties.	O.C.	Officer i/c Records.	Applies only to a man married before enlistment— (a) If the parish authori- ties send a constable with a warrant for his apprehension, the O.C. unit will send the soldier as soon as possible to a discharge centre, where he will be discharged and handed over to a constable on pro- duction of the warrant. If the parish authorities do not send a constable with a warrant, the soldier will be held to serve, and the C.O. will apply to the brigade commander for authority to withhold a portion of the sol- dier's pay for the support of the wife, under Section 145 of the Army Act.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 403

1919

continued.

Cause of discharge.	Competent officers to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
(b) By the wife ...	O.C.	Officer i/c Records.	(b) If the wife applies for the man's discharge within six months from the date of attestation, and produces the necessary evidence, the C.O. will apply for a portion of the soldier's pay to be withheld, or for summary proceedings to be taken under Section 99 of the Army Act, with a view to his discharge if convicted, under sub-paragraph (viii). If six months have elapsed since his attestation, and the C.O. considers it desirable to retain the man in the service, he will reply to the wife that the soldier can only be discharged if claimed by the parish. Should the wife then claim alimony, the C.O. will apply to the brigade commander for authority. The case, having been thus dealt with, will not be reopened.
(viii) Having made a false answer on attestation.	*Brigade Commander.	Officer i/c Records.	When a man has been convicted, either under Section 33 or 99 of the Army Act, the brigade commander will decide whether he is to be retained in the service or not.

* The power to authorize the discharges at home may be exercised by an O.C. district.

2. In the instructions for discharges under paragraph 392 (xvi), King's Regulations, contained in the table issued as an Appendix to Army Order 245 of 1918, in the column "Special instructions", after the words "under this heading" in the fourth line, add "except as provided for in sub-paragraph (iii) (c)."

19
Misc.
4199

3. In the instructions for discharges under paragraph 392 (vi) (b), King's Regulations, contained in the table issued as an Appendix to Army Order 223 of 1919, in the column "Special instructions" for first line, substitute "(b) If considered desirable owing to the special circumstances of the case, the application will be submitted for the decision of the".

19
Infantry
357

11
Army Orders.—November, 1919.

Published on the 17th November, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Officers Seconded for Study at Universities. **A.O. 404.**
1919.
GEORGE R.I.

100
Gen. No.
3578 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to make provision for the counting of time towards retired pay of officers of the Regular Army seconded for a course of study at a University ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that notwithstanding the conditions of Article 540 of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, &c., of Our Army, such an officer may be allowed to count three-quarters of the time spent at a University for the purpose of retired pay if he serves for 3 years after the completion of the course.

It shall be within the discretion of Our Army Council to refuse to allow any portion of the service to count for retired pay in any case where they are not satisfied with the report of the University authorities on the officer's course of study during his residence.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 15th day of November, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

Army Council's Instruction.

The above conditions will hold good for 3 years from the 8th September, 1919, and at the end of this period the whole position with regard to these courses will be reconsidered.

Published on the 22nd November, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

Corps of Military Accountants. **A.O. 405.**
1919.
GEORGE R.I.

16
Gen. No.
4144 WHEREAS We deem it expedient to authorize the formation of a Corps to be entitled "Corps of Military Accountants" ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that the Corps of Military Accountants shall be deemed to be a Corps for the

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 405 purposes of the Army Act, and that the words "Corps
1919 of Military Accountants (including soldiers of the
continued. Territorial Force)" shall be inserted in the Schedule to
 Our Warrant of 7th July, 1916, defining the expression
 "Corps."

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that the
 ranks and rates of pay for officers of Our Corps of
 Military Accountants shall be as laid down in the Table
 appended to this Our Warrant (which shall be sub-
 stituted for Table XI. appended to Our Warrant of
 13th September, 1919*) and that the rates of pay for
 soldiers of Our Corps of Military Accountants shall be
 those laid down for Military Accountant Clerks in Our
 Warrant of 13th September, 1919.†

Retirement from Our Corps of Military Accountants
 shall be compulsory at the age of 60.

TABLE.

<u>A.O. 405.</u> 1919.		Rank.	Daily rate of pay.	Classification for allowances.
—				
Accountant Officer, 1st Class	Colonel ...	£ s. d.	5	
" " 2nd "	Lieut.-Colonel	2 17 6	7	
" " 3rd "	Major ...	2 10 0	9	
" " 4th "	Captain	1 13 0	11	
" " 5th "	"	1 8 0	11	
" " 6th "	"	1 2 0	11	
		0 19 0	11	

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

† Army Order 325 of 1919.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
 19th day of November, 1919, in the 10th
 year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
 WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

*Army Council's Instructions on the above Warrant.***A.O. 405****1919**
continued.

1. The Corps of Military Accountants will form one of the administrative departments of the command under the general officer in charge of administration. At the War Office it will be administered by the Finance Member of Council through the Assistant Financial Secretary.

2. An officer of the Corps of Military Accountants will be appointed "Command Accountant" in each of the commands, and will be responsible for the cost accounts of the units therein. He will be assisted as may be necessary by group and station accountant officers. Accountant-warrant-officers and accountant-non-commissioned-officers will be attached to units to carry out the duties of Unit Accountant for one or more costed units, and will be responsible to the accountant officer for the compilation of the cost accounts. For all purposes, except matters affecting their technical accounting duties, the accountant staff will be under the command of the officer commanding the unit to which they are attached.

3. All officers serving as Military Accountant Officers, under A.C.I. 113 of 1919, will be seconded in their present Units and appointed temporarily to the Corps of Military Accountants from 19th November, 1919, as follows:—

Grading under A.C.I. 113 of
1919.

Grading from the date of
this Army Order.

Command Accountant (Class V.)	Temporary Accountant Officer, 1st Class, with temporary rank of Colonel, or 2nd Class, with temporary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.
Group Accountant...	...Temporary Accountant Officer, 3rd Class, with temporary rank of Major.
Accountant Officer, Grade I.	...Temporary Accountant Officer, 4th Class, with temporary rank of Captain.
Accountant Officer, Grade II.	...Temporary Accountant Officer, 5th Class, with temporary rank of Captain.
Accountant Officer, Grade III.	...Temporary Accountant Officer, 6th Class, with temporary rank of Captain.

4. Further instructions will shortly be issued with regard to the appointment of officers.

5. All warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men serving as Military Accountant Clerks under A.C.I. 113 of 1919, will be transferred on probation (*see* paragraphs 327—332A, King's Regulations) to the Corps of Military Accountants, from 19th November, 1919. They will continue to serve on their present engagements (*see*, however, paragraph 7 below). They will be transferred in their present rank, and will retain, pending further instructions, acting rank held at the date of transfer.

6. The ranks and appointments to be held by warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the Corps of Military

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 405 Accountants are set forth in the following table, and the necessary additions to paragraph 282, King's Regulations (as amended by Army Order 195 of 1918), will be promulgated in due course:—
1919
continued.

	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>Appointment.</i>
<i>Warrant Officers</i>	Warrant Officer, Class I.	...Accountant-Serjeant-Major.
	Warrant Officer, Class II.	...Accountant-Quarter-master-Serjeant.
<i>Non-commissioned Officers and Men</i>	Staff Serjeant... ..	...Accountant-Staff-Serjeant.
	Serjeant	...Accountant-Serjeant.
	Corporal	...Writer-Corporal.
	Private... ..	{ Writer - Lance - Corporal. Writer-Private.

7. Further instructions will shortly be issued as to the conditions under which warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, will be finally transferred to the Corps of Military Accountants, permitted to extend their service, and given substantive appointments in the above ranks.

8. The records of the Corps of Military Accountants will be dealt with at the War Office. The pay of warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men, will be dealt with by the Regimental Paymaster, Royal Army Service Corps and Departmental Corps, The Hutments, Woolwich Common, S.E. 18.

Published on the 24th November, 1919.

ROYAL WARRANT.

A.O. 406. Pay of Officers and Soldiers—Amendments to the Pay Warrant and Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919.
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS We deem it necessary to make certain amendments to Our Warrant, dated 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, &c., of Our Army, and to Our two Warrants, dated 13th September, 1919§ ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that as from the 1st July, 1919, Article 170 of Our Warrant for Pay, &c., dated 1st December, 1914, shall be cancelled ; that the Chief Instructor and Instructor at Schools of Electric Lighting shall draw pay as laid down for officers of Classes

48
 GEN. NO.
 4643

W and BB in Table IV. C attached to Our Warrant A.O. 406
dated 13th September, 1919, respectively ; and that the 1919
following amendments shall be made in the tables *continued.*
attached to Our Warrants dated 13th September, 1919,
viz.:—

(1) *Pay of War Office Staff* (Table III.)—The Deputy Director-General, Army Medical Service, shall draw Class 3 allowances instead of Class 4.

(2) *Pay of officers* (Table V.)—The words “in the examinations for” shall be *substituted* for “as” in line 2 of paragraphs 2 and 3 of Table V., and “Institution” shall be *substituted* for “Institute” wherever it occurs in paragraphs 2 and 3.

(3) *Pay of soldiers* (Table I.)—The words “Squadron quartermaster-corporal” in line 9 shall be *deleted*, and the words “Squadron quartermaster-corporal (Household. Cavalry) ... 9s. 6d.*” shall be *inserted* below “Battery or company serjeant-major instructor” in line 15.

(4) *Pay of soldiers* (Table I.)—In paragraph 2 “sapper” shall be *added* after “gunner” in line 6 from the end of the paragraph.

(5) *Pay of soldiers* (Table 3).—In Group C, for “Driver, internal combustion (lorry and car)”, the words “Driver, internal combustion (lorry, car and tank)” shall be *substituted*.

48

Misc.

2368

IT IS OUR FURTHER WILL AND PLEASURE that, pending the promulgation of revised rates of pay for Our Army Chaplains, these officers shall draw allowances under Our Warrant dated 13th September, 1919,† as if they were drawing pay under that Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 21st day of November, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,

WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

§ Army Orders 324 and 325 of 1919.

† Army Order 324 of 1919.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

Published on the 26th November, 1919.

A.O. 407. **Regulations for Civilian Subordinates, 1914—** **Gen. No. 6**
1919. **Amendments as regards Sick and Injury Pay.—** **5750**

Paragraph 81 (b), first column. *For* "160l." *substitute* "250l.", and *for* "Part I. of the National Insurance Act, 1911," *substitute* "the National Insurance (Health) Acts, 1911 to 1919".

Paragraph 81 (d), second column, as amended by Army Order 217 of 1918. *For* "Sick pay* under para. 105 (c)" *substitute* "Full pay*".

Page 22, footnote *. *Add* "including war bonus."

Paragraph 84, lines 6 and 7. *For* "Part I. of the National Insurance Act, 1911," *substitute* "the National Insurance (Health) Acts, 1911 to 1919". Line 9. *For* "Act" *substitute* "Acts".

Page 27. *For* heading to paragraph 94, &c., "XV. National Insurance Acts, 1911 to 1913," *substitute* "XV. National Insurance (Health) Acts, 1911 to 1919".

Paragraph 94 (b), lines 2 and 5. *For* "160l." *substitute* "250l." Line 7. *Before* "Remuneration" *insert* "[NOTE.—", and *after* "pay" *insert* "***". Line 17. *After* "review" *insert* "]".

Page 27. *Insert* footnote—

** Pay includes for this purpose war bonuses.

Paragraph 97, line 16. *For* "160l." *substitute* "250l.", and *before* "para." *insert* "the Note to".

Paragraph 103, line 2. *For* "160l." *substitute* "250l."

Paragraph 105 (b), first column. *For* "160l." *substitute* "250l.", and *for* "Part I. of the National Insurance Act, 1911," *substitute* "the National Insurance (Health) Acts, 1911 to 1919."

Second column; *delete* bracket and words from "Full" to "114" and *substitute*—

A.O. 407. *Class (a).* Full pay** for 3 months in any calendar
1919 year (*see* paragraph 114).

Class (b). With less than 3 months' continuous service; no sick pay.

With 3 months', but less than a year's continuous service; sick pay** at full rate for not more than 6 weeks.

After a year's continuous service, sick pay** at full rate for not more than 3 months in any period† of 12 months.

Paragraph 105, third column, line 1, before "Any" **A.O. 407**
 insert "*Class (a)*", delete lines 12 to 24. **1919**

Page 30. *Add footnote—* **continued.**

** A deduction will be made in the following cases: An **A.O. 407.**
 insured non-manual employee who ceases to be employed within **1919.**
 the meaning of the Insurance Acts, either by an increase in his
 rate of remuneration to more than 250% a year or on other
 grounds, will normally remain entitled to benefits for a year
 after the end of the week in which he ceases to be so employed
 (*vide* Memorandum 247 X, issued by the National Health
 Insurance Commissioners). During this year the deduction
 of 10s. a week in the case of men, and 7s. 6d. a week in
 the case of women will be made from the sick pay otherwise
 issuable from Army funds. At the expiration of this year the
 full rate of sick pay will be issuable from Army funds.

Paragraph 105 (c), first column, as amended by
 Army Order 217 of 1918. For "National Insurance
 Act, Part I." substitute "National Insurance (Health)
 Acts, 1911 to 1919."

Second column, as amended by Army Order 217 of
 1918. For "Act" in line 9 substitute "Acts".

Paragraph 116, line 1. After "paragraphs" insert
 "81 (c)".

Paragraph 117, line 1. After "Insurance" insert
 "(Health)", and line 2, for "1911 to 1913, Part I."
 substitute "1911 to 1919".

Published on the 27th November, 1919.

121
 France
 4321

Discipline—Relations between the Army and the A.O. 408
Royal Air Force.—ORDER BY THE ARMY COUNCIL AND 1919.
 THE AIR COUNCIL MADE UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF CON-
 DITION 1 OF THE REGULATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE
 ARMY COUNCIL AND THE AIR COUNCIL ON THE 22ND
 MARCH, 1918, UNDER THE POWERS GRANTED TO THEM BY
 SECTIONS 184A OF THE ARMY ACT AND 184A OF THE AIR
 FORCE ACT.

The proviso to Section 184A (1A) of the Army Act
 shall apply to and in relation to the officers and airmen
 of any body of the Royal Air Force acting with any
 body of His Majesty's Military Forces under or within
 the Command of the General Officer Commanding-in-

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 408 Chief the British Army of the Rhine whilst on active service, and such officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force as aforesaid shall in all respects be subject to the Army Act in like manner as if they were officers and airmen attached to the Army so long as they remain under or within the Command of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, the British Army of the Rhine.

Signed on behalf of the Army Council this 30th
day of October, 1919.

G. M. W. MACDONOGH, A.G.
TRAVERS CLARKE, Q.M.G.
C. H. HARRINGTON, D.C.I.G.S.

Signed on behalf of the Air Council this 10th
day of November, 1919.

H. TRENCHARD, C.A.S.
W. A. ROBINSON, *Secretary*.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

ROYAL WARRANTS.

Command Pay and Extra-Duty Pay.

A.O. 409
1919.

GEORGE R.I.

48
Cavalry
343. WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to amend the regulations regarding the issue of Command Pay and Extra-duty Pay ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that Our Warrant of the 6th April, 1916,* shall be cancelled, and that the conditions laid down in the following Articles of Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, &c., of Our Army, shall again become operative as from the 22nd August, 1919, viz. :—

Article 248 (a), as modified by Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919,† granting Command pay to the Officer Commanding a Cavalry dépôt ; and

Article 260, granting extra-duty pay to the Acting Adjutant of a Cavalry dépôt.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
1st day of November, 1919, in the 10th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

* Army Order 144 of 1916.

† Army Order 324 of 1919.

Pay issuable to an Officer prior to his joining for A.O. 410.
Duty. 1919.

GEORGE R.I.

48
Gen. No.
4537 WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the existing regulations governing the issue of pay to an officer prior to his joining for duty ;

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE is that the special regulations laid down in Our Warrant of 7th December,

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 410 1915,* whereby the period during which pay may be issued to an officer on first appointment prior to the date on which he joins for duty at home, or embarks to join for duty abroad, was reduced to 1 month, shall be cancelled, and that in future the period shall be 2 months, as laid down in Article 289 of Our Warrant for the Pay, &c., of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914.

Our Warrant of the 7th December, 1915, above mentioned, shall be cancelled accordingly.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this
19th day of November, 1919, in the 10th
year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

* Army Order 6 of 1916.

A.O. 411. Additional Pay and Charge Pay for Officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps.

GEORGE R.I.

WHEREAS WE deem it expedient to revise the conditions governing the issue of additional pay and charge pay to officers of Our Royal Army Medical Corps and to make certain changes in the rates thereof ;

48
R.A.M.C.
1056

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that with effect from 1st January, 1920, the following alterations shall be made in Our Warrant for the Pay, Appointment, Promotion and Non-Effective Pay of Our Army, dated 1st December, 1914 :—

1. In Article 360, *for* "Officer under the rank of lieutenant-colonel appointed by Our Army Council as specialist ... 2s. 6d. a day" the following shall be substituted :—

A O. 411
1919.

"Officer not above the rank of lieutenant-colonel, while acting as specialist in a post considered by Our Army Council to merit the grant of additional pay,

according to subjects or groups of subjects as under, A.O. 411
within a limit of 5s. a day :—

	<u>1919</u>
Operative Surgery, advanced.	} Daily. <i>continued.</i>
Medicine.	
Ophthalmology.	} 5s.
Gynæcology and Midwifery.	
Dermatology, including Venereal Disease	}
Otology, Laryngology and Rhinology.	
Radiology.	} 2s. 6d.
Anæsthetics.	
Mental Diseases.	
Hygiene.	
Pathology.	
Subjects, other than above, at the discretion of Our Army Council.	

Officers granted temporary higher rank while holding appointments in the services of hygiene and pathology shall not be eligible for additional pay as specialists while holding such temporary rank."

2. The following shall be *substituted* for Article 361 (a) :—

"(a) Officer in charge of a hospital.—If the number of equipped beds, as certified by the deputy director of medical services, exceeds— A.O. 411.
1919.

	Daily.
50 beds	2s. 6d.
150 beds	5s.
300 beds	7s. 6d.
500 beds	10s.

Officer in charge of a medical or surgical division of a general hospital with not less than 300 beds—half the above rates.

An officer graded as a specialist appointed to the charge of a medical or surgical division of a general hospital may be allowed to retain his additional pay and to draw the rate of charge pay laid down above for the officer in charge of a medical or surgical division of a general hospital, provided that the total of additional and charge pay so drawn does not exceed the rate of charge pay drawn by the officer in charge of the hospital. With this exception charge pay and additional pay as specialist shall not be issuable concurrently."

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of November, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------|
| A.O. 412.
1919. | Foreign Decorations and Medals.—A list of awards which were announced in the <i>London Gazette</i> , dated 24th October, 1919, will be issued to all concerned. | 0137
5
816 |
| A.O. 413.
1919. | Enlistment of men for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years.—It has been decided to amend further the conditions of enlistment under Army Order 155 of 1919 as follows :—
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A limited number of men who have not previously served may be permitted to enlist for periods of 1, 2, 3 or 4 years with the colours in certain corps. 2. Corps open for recruiting under the above conditions, the age limit and physical standard required for the various corps, and any other special conditions will be notified from time to time in Recruiting Instructions and circulars. 3. The pay drawn by men re-enlisting in future under this Army Order will be that laid down in the Royal Warrant promulgated with Army Order 325 of 1919. 4. Dependants' allowance will in no case be resumed in respect of men who re-enlist for 1, 2, 3 or 4 years after the date of this Army Order. 5. Separation allowance will not be payable in respect of any man without previous service who enlists for 2, 3 or 4 years under this Army Order unless and until he is admitted to the married establishment. | 27
Gen. No.
7520 |
| A.O. 414.
1919. | Discipline—Relations between the Army and the Royal Air Force.—Order made on the 7th day of November, 1919, by the Army Council and Air Council under Clause 1 of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Army Council and Air Council under the provisions granted to them by Section 184A of the Air Force Act.—Whenever any body of the Military Forces which is or forms part of or is attached to an Expeditionary Force and any body of the Air Force are acting together beyond the seas Section 184A of the Army Act, except the proviso to Subsection (1A) of that Section, and Section 184A of the Air Force Act, except the proviso to Subsection (1A) of that Section, shall apply to and in relation to such bodies and the officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are members thereof. | 110
Gen. No.
8539 |

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

The Order made on the 27th day of March, 1918, by **A.O. 414**
the Army Council and the Air Council under the **1919**
above-mentioned clause is hereby cancelled.* *continued.*

By Command of the Army Council,
(Sd.) G. M. W. MACDONOGH, A.G.
(Sd.) TRAVERS CLARKE, Q.M.G.
(Sd.) C. H. HARINGTON, D.C.I.G.S.

By Command of the Air Council,
(Sd.) H. TRENCHARD, C.A.S.
(Sd.) W. A. ROBINSON, *Secretary.*

110	Discipline—Relations between the Naval and Military Forces.—1. Order made by the Admiralty and the Army Council under Clause 1 of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and Army Council under the powers granted to them by Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act.—Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act and Section 184A of the Army Act shall apply to the area in the neighbourhood of the North-East Mediterranean, the Dardanelles and the Sea of Marmora in which British Naval and Military Forces are operating or may operate. Always provided that in no case shall any naval officer appointed to the command of any ship or ships of the Royal Navy be superseded when afloat by a military officer of superior relative rank and that in no case shall any military or marine officer appointed to the command of any body of British or Indian troops be superseded when on land by any naval officer of superior relative rank.	A.O. 415. 1919.
Gen. No. 3539		

The Order made on the 16th day of April, 1915, by the Admiralty and the Army Council under the above-mentioned Clause is hereby cancelled.

By Command of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty,

(Sd.) O. DE B. BROCK.
(Sd.) A. E. M. CHATFIELD.

By Command of the Army Council,
(Sd.) G. M. W. MACDONOGH, A.G.
(Sd.) TRAVERS CLARKE, Q.M.G.
(Sd.) C. H. HARINGTON, D.C.I.G.S.

Admiralty.
War Office.

18th November, 1919.

* The Order referred to was published in paragraph 4 at the end of Army Order 109 of 1918 and is hereby cancelled.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 415
1919
continued.

2. Order made by the Admiralty and the Army Council under Clause 1 of the Regulations defining the conditions prescribed by the Admiralty and Army Council under the powers granted to them by Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act, and Section 184A of the Army Act.—Section 90A of the Naval Discipline Act, and Section 184A of the Army Act, shall apply to the whole of the land area in North-Western Europe in which British military forces are operating or may operate. Always provided that in no case shall the military or marine officer appointed to the command of any body of such forces be superseded by a naval officer of superior relative rank.

The Order made on the 16th day of April, 1915, by the Admiralty and the Army Council under the above-mentioned Clause is hereby cancelled.

By Command of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty,

(Sd.) O. DE B. BROCK.

(Sd.) A. E. M. CHATFIELD.

By Command of the Army Council,

(Sd.) G. M. W. MACDONOGH, A.G.

(Sd.) TRAVERS CLARKE, Q.M.G.

(Sd.) C. H. HARRINGTON, D.C.I.G.S.

Admiralty.

War Office,

18th November, 1919.

A.O. 416.
1919.

Tropical Outfit Allowance.—1. The special outfit allowance of 5*l.* 10*s.*, issuable to certain officers posted for duty in Egypt, Palestine, Salonika, Constantinople and South Russia, is suspended during the winter months, and ceases to be issuable from the date of this Army Order. In the absence of instructions to the contrary, it will become again issuable to officers posted during the winter months and still serving in those areas on 15th April, 1920, or posted for duty there on or after 1st April, 1920. The question of the continuance of such regional outfit grants is, however, under consideration.

2. For convenience of reference it is notified that the special outfit allowance is issuable—

(a) All the year round, to officers posted for duty in Mesopotamia, East Africa, Mauritius, Jamaica and Bermuda.

110
Gen. No.
3539

48
Gen. No.
4632

- (b) During the summer only,* to officers posted **A.O. 416**
 during the winter months and still serving **1919**
 on 15th April, or posted for duty on or after *continued.*
 1st April, in the following areas:—North
 China (including Vladivostock), Egypt,
 Palestine, Salonika, Constantinople, South
 Russia, Malta, Gibraltar and Italy.

It should be noted that the grant is not issuable to officers appointed to the regular army before 5th August, 1914, nor to those who have received an outfit grant of 100% or more since that date.

3. Army Order 79 of 1918 is hereby *cancelled*.

53
Gen. No. **Forage Allowance.**—It is notified with reference to **A.O. 417.**
1940 paragraph 162, Allowance Regulations, that the money **1919.**
 allowance issuable in lieu of forage in the United
 Kingdom from 1st December, 1919, until further orders
 will be at the flat rate of 3s. 7d. per forage ration for all
 Commands.

23
Northern **Military Detention Barracks.**—1. The Detention **A.O. 418.**
310 Barrack at Derby was closed on 15th November, 1919. **1919.**

23
Western 2. The Detention Barrack at Hereford will be closed
206 on 15th December, 1919.

9
Cadets **Recognition of Cadet Units.**—The following Cadet **A.O. 419.**
3642 units have been reported as recognized by Territorial **1919.**
 Force Associations:—

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Argyll	Kinlochleven Cadet Company. (One company.)	3th Bn. Argyll and Suther- land High- landers.	1919. 25th July.
Ayr... ..	Ayrshire Dockyard Company, 1st Cadet Bn. Royal Scots Fusiliers. (One company.)	4th Bn. Royal Scots Fusi- liers.	1st Sept.

* The summer months in these regions are taken to be from 15th April to 14th October.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 419

1919
continued.

Territorial Force Association.	Cadet unit.	Territorial Force unit to which affiliated.	Date of recognition by Association.
Northum- berland.	1st Tynemouth Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.)	...	1919. 29th May.
South- ampton.	3rd Bournemouth Cadet Company, The Boys' Brigade. (One company.)	...	5th July.
" ...	Portsmouth Divi- sion, Royal Marine Light Infantry. (Two companies.)	...	7th July.

NOTES.—1. Chelmsford, King Edward VI. School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 197 of 1910, has been increased to two companies.

2. Palmer's School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 258 of 1910, has been reorganized into a battalion of four companies under the title of 10th Cadet Battalion (Palmer's School) The Essex Regiment.

3. Cadet Norfolk Artillery, recognized in Army Order 187 of 1913, has been increased to nine companies.

4. 4th Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 109 of 1915, has been reduced to four companies.

5. Norwich High School Cadets, recognized in Army Order 62 of 1916, has been increased to two companies.

6. Fakenham School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 160 of 1916, has been increased to three companies.

7. 1st Cadet Corps, 4th Battalion Somerset Light Infantry, recognized in Army Order 168 of 1917, has been increased to three companies.

8. 2nd Manchester Cadet Battalion, Church Lads' Brigade, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917, has been increased to ten companies.

9. The St. George Secondary School Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order 275 of 1917, has ceased to exist.

10. The designation of the 1st Cadet Bn. City of A.O. 419
 Edinburgh Volunteer Regiment, now 1st Edinburgh 1919
 Cadet Battalion The Royal Scots, recognized in Army *continued.*
 Order 51 of 1918, will in future be 1st Territorial Cadet
 Battalion The Royal Scots.

11. Boys' Brigade Cadets (10th Herts.), Barnet,
 recognized in Army Order 111 of 1918, has been
 increased to three companies.

12. 1st Norfolk Volunteer Cadet Corps, recognized in
 Army Order 173 of 1918, ceased to exist as a separate
 unit from 16th July, 1919, on its absorption into the
 Cadet Norfolk Artillery.

13. The Highfield School Cadet Corps, now Weybridge
 Park College Cadet Corps, recognized in Army Order
 307 of 1918, has been increased to two companies.

14. The Paston School Cadet Corps, recognized in
 Army Order 342 of 1918, has been increased to three
 companies.

15. The date of recognition of the Frimley and
 Camberley Cadet Corps should read 15th January,
 1912, and not as stated in Army Order 340 of 1919.

123
Equipment 1001 **Wearing of Uniform by ex-Officials of the A.O. 420.**
Women's Legion, Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary 1919.
Corps, and the Women's Forage Corps.—His Majesty
 the King has been graciously pleased to approve of
 officials of the Women's Legion, Queen Mary's Army
 Auxiliary Corps, and the Women's Forage Corps being
 permitted after relinquishing their appointments to
 wear their uniform on special occasions should they
 desire to do so, under the same conditions as those laid
 down in Army Order 265 of 1919 for officers who have
 relinquished their commissions.

68
121
1065 **British Expeditionary Forces, 1914 - 1919. — A.O. 421.**
Grant of "Victory Medal."—Appendix A to Army 1919.
 Order 301 of 1919, will be amended as follows:—

For paragraph 5 substitute—

5. African Theatre—to include all operations as set A.O. 421.
 forth below, but excluding local military operations 1919.
 against native tribes or rebels, for which the African
 General Service Medal is awarded—

(a) In British East Africa, German East Africa,

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 421

1919

continued.

Rhodesia, Nyasaland and Uganda, between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight 25th/26th November, 1918, within an area bounded as follows :—

On the north by the Uganda Railway from the sea to Port Florence (including the whole of all towns actually on the railway), thence along the northern shore of Lake Victoria to the mouth of the Katonga River, thence in a straight line to Mubendi. From Mubendi along the line of the Muzizzi River to Lake Albert and along the southern shore of that lake to the Congo-Uganda boundary.

On the west by the Congo - Uganda boundary and along the western shores of Lake Edward, Lake Kivu and Lake Tanganyika to Moliro; thence by the Northern Rhodesian-Congo boundary to Lake Mweru and along the Luapula River as far as the 12th parallel.

On the south by the 12th parallel to Lake Nyasa, along the western shore of Lake Nyasa to Fort Johnson, and thence by the Shire River to the Zambesi River, and by that river to the sea.

- (b) In German South-West Africa and the 12th and 13th military districts of the Union of South Africa, provided that service was performed on the establishment of a unit in any one of the following forces between midnight 19th/20th August, 1914, and midnight, 9th/10th July, 1915—

Northern Force—commanded by General the Right Honourable Louis Botha.

“A” Force—commanded by Brigadier-General H. T. Lukin, C.M.G., D.S.O.

“B” Force, Southern Force and Southern Army—commanded on different dates by Major-General the Honourable J. C. Smuts and Brigadier-General J. L. van Deventer.

Central Force—commanded by Brigadier-General Sir D. McKenzie, K.C.M.G., C.B., D.S.O.

Eastern Force—commanded by Colonel S. A. L. Berrange, C.M.G.

- (c) In Kamerun and that part of Nigeria east of a line from the southern extremity of Lake Chad through Maiduguri, Yola, Bakundi, Takum and Ikom (these five places inclusive) and thence eastwards along the Cross River to the Nigeria-Cameroons Frontier, between midnight 23rd/24th August, 1914, and midnight 18th/19th February, 1916. **A.O. 421 1919** *continued.*
- (d) Conducted in French West Africa to the north of the Northern Nigeria Frontier by the Sokoto and Katsena Columns, under the command of Captain J. G. Bruxner-Randall and Lieut. Colonel R. G. Coles, respectively, between midnight 4th/5th January, 1917, and midnight 15th/16th May, 1917.
- (e) Within the boundaries of Togoland from midnight 6th/7th August, 1914, to midnight 26th/27th August, 1914.

43

O.C.

1586

Ordnance College, Advanced Class.—It has been decided to allow officers who have been employed during the war on duties similar to those usually performed by officers holding "o" or "p.a.c." certificates, to apply for permission to attend an Advanced Class at the Ordnance College. **A.O. 422 1919.**

Applications should be forwarded to the War Office through the usual channels, and must be supported by recommendations from a candidate's commanding officer and from the head of the department under whom he worked during the war, stating the precise nature of the duties on which he was employed.

The following is the minimum mathematical knowledge required by an officer before joining the Advanced Class :—

1. Differentiation of the algebraical and trigonometrical functions with their application to curves.
Integration of the same functions with application to surface, volume, rectification, centre of gravity and moment of inertia.

Introduction to the Calculus by Gibson, leaving out Chapters III, XI, XIII and XIV, may be taken as showing the extent and detail of this work.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 422 In addition, some knowledge of the simple differential
 1919 equations which occur in electricity and dynamics
continued. is desirable for those interested in electricity and
 mechanical design.

The above knowledge will be tested by written and
viva voce examinations.

A.O. 423. **King's Regulations — Amendments. — 1. Para-**
 1919 **graph 263. After third sub-paragraph insert—**

49
 Gen. No.
 3109

A.O. 423. "A N.C.O. or man selected for one of the courses
 1919 referred to in para. 752, who has not the unexpired
 service therein laid down, may, provided there is no
 other suitable soldier with the requisite unexpired
 service, be allowed to extend his service at the
 option of the C.O."

2. Paragraph 264. *Before* "Other soldiers" and
 detail in table *insert—*

A.O. 423. 1919.	N.C.O. or man selected for one of the courses re- ferred to in para. 752 who has not the unexpired ser- vice therein laid down.	After comple- tion of 9 years' ser- vice.	Provided there is no other suitable soldier with the re- quisite unex- pired service.	Do. do.

A.O. 424. **Furniture Allowance.—Paragraph 6 of the Army**
 1919 **Council's Instructions on Army Order 324 of 1919 will
 be amended as follows :—**

48
 Gen. No.
 4523

In line 4, *delete* "furniture allowance" and after
 line 4 *insert—*

A.O. 424. "Furniture allowance will only be subject to
 1919 income tax in cases where the quarters or lodging
 allowance are taxable, *i.e.*, in the case of officers
 serving on the staff or otherwise holding appoint-
 ments for a fixed or practically fixed term."

A.O. 425. **Territorial Force, Appointment of Officers—**
 1919 **Amendment to Army Order 42 of 1916.—Lines
 3 and 4, for "during the remaining period of embodi-
 ment" substitute "until further notice".**

48
 Gen. No.
 4617

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

68	Territorial Force Regulations—Amendments.—	A.O. 426.
T.F.	Paragraph 523 (as amended by Army Order 322 of	1919.
1533	1919). <i>For</i> last line of sub-paragraph (f) <i>substitute</i> —	
9	“15 or after the minimum age laid down at the	A.G. 426.
Cadets	time for enlistment in the Territorial Force is	1919.
3885	permitted to count.”	

68	<i>For</i> sub-paragraph (j) <i>substitute</i> —	
T.F.	(j) Men who enlist in the Royal Navy, the Regular	A.O. 426.
1533	Army or the Royal Air Force for the period of	1919.
	a war, including men of the Territorial Force	
	who are permitted so to enlist, may count such	
	service as qualifying for the award of the	
	medal provided, in the case of men other than	
	men of the Territorial Force, that they subse-	
	quently enlist in the Territorial Force without	
	break in continuity of service.	

Add new sub-paragraph—

(jj)	Continuity of qualifying service will be admitted	A.O. 426
	in the case of all men of the Territorial Force	1919.
	who serve in any of His Majesty's Forces	
	during a war, and of men who enlist in the	
	Royal Navy, the Regular Army or the Royal	
	Air Force for the period of a war, provided	
	that they re-enlist (or enlist, as the case may	
	be) in the Territorial Force within three	
	months from the date of their discharge from	
	any of the forces or from the date of the	
	re-opening of recruiting for unembodied service	
	in the Territorial Force, whichever is later.	

9	Cadet Regulations—Amendment.—Para. 37. <i>For</i>	A.O. 427.
Cadets	the first 4 lines <i>substitute</i> —	1919.
3594		

37. For purposes of *training*, cadet units will be normally organized into platoons in the case of infantry, and troops and sections in the case of other arms; each platoon, troop or section will consist of not less than 30 or more than 60 cadets and cadet non-commissioned officers.

Four platoons, troops or sections, aggregating not less than 120 and not more than 240 cadets and cadet non-commissioned officers, may be organized as a cadet company or squadron.

Four of such companies may be organized as a cadet battalion.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 427

1919

continued.

The above arrangement does not affect the number of companies into which units are organized for administrative purposes. These remain as shown in the Cadet List (subject to amendments in Army Orders) for the purpose of para. 47 of these Regulations.

A.O. 428. Equipment Regulations, Part 2, Section XII (a),
1919. 1914—Amendment.—Page 14. *For* paragraph 67
substitute—

57

Hong
Kong

2396

A.O. 428.

1919.

67. Shell, other than A.P.C. and C.P., will be kept unfuzed in the shell stores, but from the time when hostilities appear imminent, and during hostilities, the shell recesses will be kept filled with fuzed shell. In the case of A.P.C. and C.P. shell issued fuzed, these shell should remain fuzed in store, but if the fuzes are not fitted with a steel protecting plate the shell should be provided with fuze protectors, if available. Filled and fuzed capped shell may be stacked point to base in store, provided the fuzes have a steel protecting plate or the shell have "Plates, gascheck, A.P." (See also paragraphs 170A (a) and 170B, Regulations for Magazines and Care of War Matériel, 1913.)

A.O. 429. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 1,
1919. 1912 (Reprinted with Amendments up to 1st July,
1915.)—Amendments.—Page 137, Appendix IV.,
List 1. *Insert* after "Irish Guards"—

54

M. Guns
1403

A.O. 429. Machine Gun Corps, Infantry ...

1919.

Machine Gun Corps, Cavalry ...

M.G.C. Bn.

M.G.C. Sn.

Page 150, Appendix IV., "Typical Examples."
Insert after "Depôt, King's Royal Rifle Corps"—

A.O. 429. No. 1 Depôt, Machine Gun Corps Squadrons

1919.

No. 1 Depôt Battalion, Machine Gun Corps

3rd Battalion, Machine Gun Corps...

1 Dep. M.G.C. Sn.

1 Dep. M.G.C. Bn.

3 M.G.C. Bn.

A.O. 430. Regulations for Magazines and Care of War
1919. Matériel, 1913 (reprinted 1917)—Amendments.—

8

Magazines

64

1. Paragraph 43. *Add* to lists of initials and monograms of stations the following, in alphabetical sequence:—

"R.N. Mining Depôt, Wrabness ... WBNS."

57	2. Paragraph 170A, first line in table. <i>After "Naval"</i>	A.O. 430
Hong	<i>insert "and Land."</i>	1919
Kong	Sixth line in table. <i>Delete "Naval and Land Service".</i>	<i>continued.</i>
2396	3. Paragraph 170B, line 1. <i>Delete "(in the Naval Service)".</i>	

BOOKS, FORMS, &c.

A.O. 431.
1919.

Army Forms approved.

1. The following Army Forms have been approved :—

Army Form B 104-150, "Weekly Return of Strength."

Army Form B 104-151, "Weekly Return of Strength for R.A. units only."

Army Form B 104-152, "Weekly Return of Strength for R.A.S.C. units only (except Remounts)."

A general distribution of the three forms specified above has been made to units.

Army Form W 5111, "Examination Sheet for Layers (Horse, Field and Heavy Artillery)."

A distribution of this form has been made to Officers Commanding Artillery Brigades and Artillery Schools.

Army Form W 5125, "Form for transmitting Claim to mark of distinction to 1914 Star by demobilized personnel to the War Office."

This form should be indented for by Officers i/c Records as required.

Army Form W 5126, "Return and Certificate of Soldiers eligible for Proficiency Pay."

This form should be indented for as required.

Mobilization Store Table.

Army Form G 1098-432, "Anti-Aircraft Service (Q.F. 13-pr. 9-cwt. Guns on Mark V. motor lorry mountings)." Dated October, 1919.

Supplies of this Mobilization Store Table have been sent to Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services of Commands and Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

(7744)

B

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 431

1919

continued.

Army Forms revised.

2. The following Army Forms have been revised. Previous prints are obsolete and should be wasted :—

Army Form A 31, "Hospital Admissions and Deaths ; Monthly Return."

A distribution of this revised form has been made to Headquarters of Commands and Expeditionary Forces.

Army Form N 1458, "Army Expenditure and Appropriations in Aid ; Monthly Return."

A distribution of this form has been made to Army Agents and Command and Regimental Paymasters.

Army Form O 1650, "Income Duty ; Notification of Casualties."

This form should be indented for by Army Agents and Paymasters, as required.

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-13D, "Anti-Aircraft Service (Q.F. 13-pr. Guns)." Dated October, 1919.

Army Form G 1098-349, "Signal Sub-Section for Field Artillery Brigade (France)." Dated October, 1919.

Supplies of these Mobilization Store Tables have been sent to Assistant Directors of Ordnance Services of Commands and Chief Ordnance Officers concerned.

Army Forms cancelled.

3. The following Army Forms have been cancelled :—

Army Form F 719, "Forage Issues ; Monthly Certificate."

Mobilization Store Tables.

Army Form G 1098-1A, "General Headquarters, Mediterranean." Dated March, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-2B, "Headquarters of Division (29th)." Dated March, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-6A, "Yeomanry Regiment, 2nd Mounted Division." Dated October, 1914.

Army Form G 1098-14A, "Anti-Aircraft Detachment (18-pr. Q.F.)." Dated October, 1914.

- Army Form G 1098-16A, "Headquarters, 2nd Mounted A.O. 431
Divisional Artillery." Dated October, 1914. 1919
- Army Form G 1098-33, "Balloon Wing, Royal Flying *continued.*
Corps." Dated May, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-33A, "No. 7 Balloon Wing, Royal
Flying Corps." Dated February, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-33B, "Wing Headquarters, Royal
Flying Corps." Dated December, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-33c, "'A' Squadron, Royal Flying
Corps." Dated July, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-33D, "Home Defence Squadron,
Royal Flying Corps." Dated December, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-37, "Headquarters, Signal Units,
Aldershot Command." Dated April, 1914.
- Army Form G 1098-38, "Headquarters, Signal Units,
Irish Command." Dated April, 1914.
- Army Form G 1098-40B, "Topographical Section (ex-
cept France)." Dated January, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-52A, "Divisional Train (Territorial
Force)." Dated March, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-52c, "Divisional Train (28th Divi-
sion)." Dated December, 1914.
- Army Form G 1098-52E, "Divisional Train (Territorial
Force, Mediterranean)." Dated June, 1915.
- Army Form G 1098-63D, "Field Ambulance (Terri-
torial Force, Mediterranean)." Dated June, 1915.
- Army Form G 1098-74A, "3rd Signal Squadron."
Dated September, 1914.
- Army Form G 1098-74B, "2nd Mounted Divisional
Signal Squadron." Dated October, 1914.
- Army Form G 1098-81B, "Signal Troop, Mounted
Brigade (Territorial Force)." Dated October, 1914.
- Army Form G 1098-81c, "Signal Troop, Canadian
Cavalry Brigade." Dated December, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-82, "Signal Troops with Cavalry
Brigade not allotted to Cavalry Division." Dated
March, 1914.
- Army Form G 1098-85A, "Divisional Supply Column
(Territorial Force)." Dated January, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-85B, "Divisional Supply Column
(28th Division)." Dated August, 1915.
- Army Form G 1098-85c, "Divisional Supply Column
(Mediterranean)." Dated October, 1915.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

A.O. 431 Army Form G 1098-102B, "Army Troops Company, 1919 Mediterranean." Dated April, 1915.

continued. Army Form G 1093-109E, "Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (Salonika)." Dated January, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-111A, "Headquarters of Division (Mediterranean)." Dated June, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-125, "Mountain Artillery Brigade and Ammunition Column (10-pr. B.L.)." Dated March, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-128, "Reserve Park (Mule Transport)." Dated March, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-128A, "Reserve Park (Mediterranean)." Dated June, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-133, "Workshop for 6-inch Anti-Aircraft Gun Detachments." Dated December, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-151, "Battery of 4—6-inch B.L. Mark VII. Guns (Mediterranean)." Dated June, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-163, "Labour Battalion (Infantry)." Dated September, 1916.

Army Form G 1098-186, "Mechanical Transport Company for Service in East Africa." Dated September, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-196, "Labour Company (Mediterranean)." Dated October, 1915.

Army Form G 1098-203, "Machine Gun Company (France)." Dated November, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-203A, "Machine Gun Company (Salonika)." Dated May, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-206, "Divisional Train (Salonika)." Dated September, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-207, "Infantry Battalion (Salonika)." Dated August, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-208, "Divisional Signal Company (Salonika)." Dated April, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-209, "Headquarters, Divisional Engineers (Salonika)." Dated January, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-210, "Field Company (Salonika)." Dated January, 1917.

Army Form G 1098-211, "Headquarters, Divisional Artillery (Salonika)." Dated February, 1918.

Army Form G 1098-212, "Headquarters of Division (Salonika)." Dated October, 1918.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

- Army Form G 1098-213, "Headquarters of Infantry Brigade (Salonika)." Dated October, 1918. **A.O. 431 1919**
- Army Form G 1098-214, "Small-Arm Ammunition Section, Ammunition Column for an Infantry Brigade (Salonika)." Dated January, 1918. *continued.*
- Army Form G 1098-215, "Field Ambulance (Salonika)." Dated January, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-216, "Sanitary Section (Salonika)." Dated January, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-218, "Field Artillery Brigade (Salonika)." Dated February, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-219, "Cyclist Company (Salonika)." Dated January, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-220, "Pioneer Battalion (Salonika)." Dated November, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-221, "Mobile Veterinary Section (Salonika)." Dated January, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-229, "Field Ambulance (British Adriatic Mission)." Dated November, 1915.
- Army Form G 1098-231, "Inland Water Transport Section (British Adriatic Mission)." Dated November, 1915.
- Army Form G 1098-232, "Headquarters of Force, &c. (East Africa)." Dated January, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-234, "Army Troops Company (Salonika)." Dated December, 1915.
- Army Form G 1098-253, "Brigade Supply Column (East Africa)." Dated January, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-254, "Divisional Ammunition Column, Army Service Corps (East Africa)." Dated January, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-256, "Mechanical Transport Company for Royal Marine Artillery Brigade (East Africa)." Dated January, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-257, "Mechanical Transport Company for 5.4-inch Howitzer Battery (East Africa)." Dated January, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-261, "Water Tank Mechanical Transport Company (East Africa)." Dated February, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-280, "Mechanical Transport Units for Serbian Army." Dated June, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-297, "Ammunition Park (Salonika)." Dated September, 1916.

Army Orders.—November, 1919.

- A.O. 431** Army Form G 1098-302, "Corps Troops Supply Column (Salonika). Dated September, 1916.
- 1919**
continued. Army Form G 1098-303, "Mounted Brigade Supply Column (Salonika)." Dated September, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-304, "Mounted Brigade Ammunition Park (Salonika)." Dated September, 1916.
- Army Form G 1098-313, "Yeomanry Regiment and Corps Cavalry Regiment (Salonika)." Dated February, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-315, "Small-Arm Ammunition Column for Mounted Brigade (Salonika)." Dated April, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-317, "Corps Ammunition Column (Salonika)." Dated May, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-340, "General Headquarters, Troops Supply Column (Salonika)." Dated April, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-343, "Railway Telegraph Detachment (Salonika)." Dated April, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-344, "Mechanical Transport Company for 6-inch Howitzer Battery (Salonika)." Dated April, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-350, "Cyclist Battalion (Salonika)." Dated March, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-372, "Mechanical Transport Company for 6-inch, Mark VII., Gun Battery (Salonika)." Dated July, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-381, "Divisional Supply Column (Salonika)." Dated September, 1917.
- Army Form G 1098-392, "Headquarters, Heavy Artillery (Salonika)." Dated February, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-393, "Heavy Artillery Group Headquarters (Salonika)." Dated February, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-397, "Auxiliary Pack Transport Company, Army Service Corps (Salonika)." Dated March, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-405, "Pack Section (Wireless) (Salonika)." Dated April, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-409, "Ordnance Mobile Workshop (Wheelwrights) (Salonika)." Dated May, 1918.
- Army Form G 1098-414, "Railway Survey and Reconnaissance Section, Royal Engineers (Salonika)." Dated June, 1918.

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AMENDMENTS TO PRICED VOCABULARIES
OF STORES, PART II, AND OF CLOTHING,
PARTS I AND II; AND AMENDMENTS TO
LIST OF ELECTRIC CABLES, &c.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

57	Lists of amended and additional rates for the Priced Vocabularies of Stores, Part II, and of Clothing, Parts I and II, have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
Vocab.	
812	
A.O.D.	

38882

57	Amendments to the list of various cables and wires, electric, &c., issued with Army Orders, dated 1st August, 1918, and superseding Appendix in Vocabulary of Stores, Part II, have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned.
Gen. No.	
9801	

By Command of the Army Council,

R. H. Wade

ARMY ORDERS, December, 1919.

WAR OFFICE,
31st December, 1919.

CONTENTS.

ARMY ORDERS PUBLISHED SPECIALLY DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 432. Revival of the use of the Squadron, Battery or Company Conduct Sheet... ..	3
Army Order 433. Final War Honours Lists	4
Army Order 434. Royal Garrison Artillery Fire Commands ...	5
Army Order 435. King's Regulations—Amendment... ..	6
Army Order 436. Courses of Study in Foreign Languages... ..	7
Army Order 437. Royal Warrant. Gratuity—Officers.	10

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

Army Order 438. Pay of Retired Officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	13
Army Order 439. Riband of the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal	14
Army Order 440. Promotion of Non-commissioned Officers ...	14
Army Order 441. Abolition of the rank of Pioneer (Royal Engineers)	15

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

	PAGE
Army Order 442. Meritorious Service Medal	15
Army Order 443. Military Medal	16
Army Order 444. Foreign Decorations and Medals...	16
Army Order 445. Distinguished Conduct Medal	16
Army Order 446. Special Reserve Long Service Medal	16
Army Order 447. Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments ...	17
Army Order 448. Payment of Civilian subordinates attached to and paid by units... ..	17
Army Order 449. King's Regulations—Amendments	18
Army Order 450. Allowance Regulations—Amendments	19
Army Order 451. Incorporation of Army Form B 50 in Army Book 64	19
Army Order 452. Allowance for care of Mobilization and Regi- mental Stores	20
Army Order 453. Musketry Regulations, Part I.—Amendments...	20
Army Order 454. Regulations for the Army Medical Service— Amendment	22
Army Order 455. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II.—Amendments to Pamphlet No. 4	22
Army Order 456. Army Demobilization Regulations — Amend- ments, Nos. 20 and 21	22
Army Order 457. Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Parts I. and II. —Amendments	22
Army Order 458. Officers visiting Military Garrisons	23
Army Order 459. Handbook of the M.L. Stokes 3-inch Trench Mortar Equipments	23

List of Changes in War Matériel, &c.; Amendments to List of Cables, Electric, &c.	23
---	----

ARMY ORDERS.

Army Orders Nos. 432 to 437 have been published specially during the month of December, 1919.

Published on the 8th December, 1919.

35
Infantry
3042

Revival of the use of the Squadron, Battery or Company Conduct Sheet (Army Form B 121).— **A.O. 432.**
1919.

1. With reference to Army Order 84 of 1918, the use of the Squadron, Battery or Company Conduct Sheet (Army Form B 121) will be resumed in the case of all non-commissioned officers and men who form part of the future Regular Army.

From the date of receipt of this Army Order a Company Conduct Sheet, as directed in paragraph 1924, King's Regulations, will be kept for every soldier below the rank of company quartermaster-serjeant serving with a Regular unit—

- (a) On a Regular normal engagement ; or
- (b) Having re-enlisted under Army Orders, 4, 124, 125, 155 or 238 of 1919 ; or
- (c) Having extended his duration of war engagement under Army Order 192 of 1919.

2. In the case of all soldiers for whom a Company Conduct Sheet is brought into use under paragraph 1, the entries, if any, in the Field Conduct Sheet now in use will be transferred and their accuracy certified by an officer's signature, after which the Field Conduct Sheet will be forwarded to the officer i/c records concerned for safe custody with the soldier's original attestation. New Field Conduct Sheets will be at the same time prepared for these men as laid down in paragraph 1926A, King's Regulations.

3. Field Conduct Sheets as directed in Army Order 84 of 1918 will continue to be used for soldiers serving on duration of war engagements, under the Military Service Acts or who have re-enlisted under Army Orders other than mentioned in paragraph 1 (b) of this Army Order.

4. Army Form B 121 should be indented for as required, in the usual way.

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

Published on the 15th December, 1919.

A.O. 433.
1919.

Final War Honours Lists.

Attention is invited to the footnote in the *London Gazette* of the 12th of December, 1919, which intimated that the awards conferred in that Gazette constituted the final list of war honours in respect of services :—

0137
— 6778

- (a) In theatres of war in which hostilities ceased on the declaration of the Armistice, with the exception of rewards conferred in accordance with the terms of Army Order 193 of 1919 which it is hoped to gazette at an early date.
- (b) "In connection with the war" elsewhere, except India.

Recommendations may be submitted as hitherto in respect of services including nursing services, in those theatres of war in which hostilities still continue, and lists will be dealt with as received, and gazetted as convenient.

2. In respect of categories (a) and (b) above, the pre-war system of honours for military services will now be reverted to and the following forms of reward dealt with by the War Office are available under peace conditions :—

- (a) Order of the Bath—Military Division. Appointments and promotions to fill establishment vacancies.

Awards are initiated by the Army Council ; no recommendations are required under this subhead.

- (b) Order of the British Empire (Military Division). Available for award for "gallant conduct" on the part of officers, the qualifying services being of the character of those for which in the case of other ranks the Meritorious Service Medal is available, *see* War Office letter 0137/4925 (M.S. 3) of 11th November, 1919.

In cases in which the services were not performed on military duty or in respect of saving or attempting to save the life of an officer or soldier, the appropriate classes of the Order of the British Empire and the Medal of this Order are available as a reward for officers and other ranks, respectively.

3. Attention is drawn to the provisions of War Office letter 0137/4286 (A.G. 10) of the 15th September, 1917, respecting considerations to be observed in connection with recommendations for certain official and non-official medals which are available as a reward for gallant conduct not in the field and not necessarily in the performance of a military duty, such as :—

A.O. 433
1919
continued.

The Albert Medal.

The Edward Medal.

Board of Trade Medal.

Royal Humane Society awards.

Stanhope Gold Medal.

Medal of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution.

Final selection does not rest with the Army Council in respect of these particular distinctions, but they are open to all ranks of the Army in recognition of the services for which each distinction is the particular form of reward.

4. In cases under paragraphs 2 (b) and 3 above, where it is doubtful which form of reward is appropriate, it is not necessary to particularise reward, and it should be left to the Army Council to determine on the evidence recorded which form of reward is merited.

5. In all cases Army Form W 3121 should be submitted in duplicate for cases under paragraphs 2 (b) and 3.

6. Brevet promotion and substantive promotion under the Pay Warrant. In both cases recommendations can be accepted only in respect of most exceptional services, provided that the services of the individual fall within the terms of those Articles of the Pay Warrant in which the specific conditions are set out.

In respect of substantive promotion, the Annual Confidential Report is to be regarded as the normal method of recommendation.

Royal Garrison Artillery. Fire Commands.—A.O. 434.
1919.

20
Artillery
4242

1. With reference to Army Order 287 of 1918, it is notified for information that, in view of the reduction of personnel of Fire Commands, Royal Garrison Artillery, at home to care and maintenance parties, it has been decided to abolish the sub-division of Fire Commands into Administrative batteries.

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

A.O. 434 2. All Administrative batteries of Fire Commands
1919 will cease to exist as such from 1st January, 1920, and
continued. from that date each Fire Command at home will be
 regarded as one Administrative unit, for the administra-
 tion of which the Fire Commander will be responsible.

Published on the 17th December, 1919.

A.O. 435. **King's Regulations — Amendment.** — Paragraph
1919. 392. The following class of discharge will be added to
 the table showing the various classes of discharges
 issued with Army Order 245 of 1918 :—

19
 Gen. No.
 7808

Cause of discharge.	Competent officer to		Special instructions.
	Authorize discharge.	Confirm discharge.	
A.O. 435. (xv c) Free. For 1919. the purpose of residing per- manently out- side the United Kingdom. At home and abroad (except India). In India	Brigadier- General. Brigade Commander.	Officer i/c Records. Officer i/c Records.	Applicable only to soldiers who on completion of their Colour ser- vice elect to take their discharge for the purpose of residing per- manently outside the United King- dom, if permitted to do so. A re- cord of the sol- dier's election is to be entered on Army Form B 103.

Published on the 19th December, 1919.

64 Courses of Study in Foreign Languages.—1. A.O. 436.
3471 Courses of study in foreign languages have been 1919.
approved as under :—

Language.	Held at	Duration of Course, months.	No. of officers for Course.	Date of commence- ment of of Course.
Arabic ...	School of Oriental Studies.	5	10	1st Mar. and 1st Oct., 1920.
Chinese ...	School of Oriental Studies.	6	10	2nd Feb., 1920.
Japanese ...	School of Oriental Studies.	6	10	1st Oct., 1920.
Russian ...	King's College, London.	5	10	1st Mar., and 1st Oct., 1920.
German (advanced).	University College, London.	2	10	2nd Feb. and 1st Oct., 1920.

2. The object of the courses is to enable officers to master the rudiments of a language before proceeding abroad for the purpose of further study.

3. A nominal roll on a form, as shown in the Appendix, will be furnished by General Officers Commanding-in-Chief and General Officers Commanding, addressed to the Secretary, War Office (S.D. 8), London, S.W. 1, to reach that office *at least 1 month before the date laid down for the commencement of each course.* For the courses beginning 2nd February, 1920, applications will be received up to 10th January.

4. The qualifications necessary for an officer to be recommended to attend a class are :—

- (a) He must hold a permanent commission in the Regular Army.
- (b) His previous record, educational and military, must be such as to justify expenditure on further education. Special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties should be stated.
- (c) He should be unmarried and under 30 years of age.

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

A.O. 436, 5. Before a final selection is made officers may be required to attend the War Office for an interview.
1919
continued.

6. Officers studying at University College or King's College will be required to reside at the University Hall, Ealing, unless they can satisfy the Principal of the College that their home is in London.

7. Officers taking the courses will be eligible for lodging, fuel and light, servant, and ration allowances, and if ordered to reside at the University Hall, Ealing, to the cost of a season ticket from Ealing to the nearest station to their College. Claims will be submitted on the following forms:—

Servant allowance	...	Army Form O 1763
Lodging, fuel and light	...	Army Form P 1934
Ration	... ..	Army Form P 1927
Season ticket	... ..	Army Form O 1771

to the Headquarters, London District, for verification and submission for payment to the Command Paymaster.

8. Officers while attending the courses will be borne on the strength of the London District.

9. Officers will be required to report at the College at 10 a.m. on the date laid down for the commencement of the course.

APPENDIX TO ARMY ORDER 436.

.....Command.

RETURN OF OFFICERS ELIGIBLE AND RECOMMENDED FOR CLASSES IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

Rank.	Name (in full).	Unit, &c.	Age.	Course for which recommended.	Linguistic and other special qualifications.	Able to ride? Yes or No.

Station.....

.....General Officer Commanding-in-Chief.

Date.....

.....Command.

A.O. 436
1919
continued.

Army Orders.—December, 1919.*Published on the 29th December, 1919.***ROYAL WARRANT.****A.O. 437.**
1919.**Gratuity—Officers.****GEORGE R.I.**

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the grant of a gratuity in respect of service during the Great War to certain classes of officers to whom no gratuity has hitherto been granted ;

48
Gen. No.
4450

OUR WILL AND PLEASURE IS that officers who were remunerated at rates other than those laid down in Our Warrant of the 1st December, 1914, for the Pay, &c., of Our Army, shall be granted a gratuity at the rate and under the conditions provided in the Schedule attached to this Our Warrant.

Given at Our Court at St. James's, this 27th day of December, 1919, in the 10th year of Our Reign.

By His Majesty's Command,
WINSTON S. CHURCHILL.

SCHEDULE.

1. The gratuity shall be at the rate of 31 days' pay for each *complete* year of service.
2. The chief classes of officers affected are :—

- (1) Land agents.
- (2) Temporary inspectors of works.
- (3) Commissioned acting paymasters.
- (4) Officers of the stationery services.
- (5) Interpreters at prisoners of war camps.
- (6) Officers holding honorary commissions and drawing civil rates of pay.
- (7) Officers drawing special rates of pay not provided for in the Pay Warrant.
- (8) Officers of examination services holding Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve commissions and remunerated from Army Funds at special rates of pay.

3. The rules governing the issue of the gratuity will be the same as those which apply to the gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant.

4. No service rendered subsequent to 3rd August, 1919, and no service for which pay has not been issued from Army Funds shall count for the gratuity. A.O. 437
1919
continued.

5. The rate of pay on which the gratuity will be assessed will be that drawn on the 3rd of August, 1919 (or on the last day of service if previous to that date), or on the 11th November, 1918, if more advantageous, and will be exclusive of the retired pay element, if any, merged in the rate of pay. The rates of pay provided in Our Warrant of the 13th September, 1919,* will not be taken into account, as laid down in that Warrant.

6. This Warrant has retrospective effect to 4th August, 1914.

7. This Warrant does not give any additional gratuity to those already eligible for a gratuity. It applies only to those to whom commissions have been granted; in no circumstances is it admissible for any period of service as a civilian, or for service by an officer in a civilian post or capacity. It will not be issuable to officials (*e.g.*, of the Board of Control) who have been continued in their pre-war employment even though they have been granted commissions on the institution to which they belong being taken over for military purposes.

Army Council's Instructions on above Warrant.

1. Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, which provided for a month's notice on the termination of the service of officers granted temporary commissions, will not be applicable to officers who have at least one complete year's service, and who thus draw gratuity under this Warrant. Officers who are eligible for this gratuity will be demobilized, as and when they can be released, on the same lines as other officers without a month's notice or any pay in lieu thereof being given. In the case of officers whose services have already been terminated and who have received pay in lieu of notice under paragraph 4 or 5 of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919, the amount of such pay in lieu of notice will be deducted from the gratuity. No deduction will be made in the case of officers who did duty up to the expiration of the notice given to them.

2. In the case of officers who have been eligible during some part of their war service for gratuity under Article 497, Pay Warrant, and are eligible for another part for gratuity under this Warrant, assessment will be made as follows: The war service will be dealt with as one continuous whole, and gratuity under this Warrant will apply as regards any periods in excess of the completed number of years covered by gratuity

* Army Order 324 of 1919.

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

A.O. 437 under Article 497, Pay Warrant. (For example, an officer has had $2\frac{1}{2}$ years' combatant service which earns gratuity under Article 497 and $1\frac{1}{2}$ years' service which earns the gratuity granted by this Warrant: his total service is 4 years; he gets 3 years' gratuity under Article 497, and 1 year's gratuity under this Warrant.)

1919
continued.

3. The gratuity will be issued by the army agents or paymasters by whom pay was issued on 3rd August, 1919, or on the last day of service if prior to that date.

4. Officers at present serving and those who have ceased to serve should make written application to the army agents or paymasters concerned with a statement (on a separate sheet) showing :—

- (a) Particulars of service rendered.
- (b) Whether the applicant has received pay in lieu of notice.
- (c) What gratuities, if any, he has already drawn.
- (d) Whether it is desired that any portion of the gratuity should be paid by means of the special issue of War Saving Certificates.
- (e) How any balance of gratuity is to be paid.

5. Army agents and paymasters will support the charge in their accounts by Army Form W 3136 completed by them as regards periods of service.

6. In the case of officers who have died, issue will be made by the War Office. Applications by next-of-kin or legal representatives should be addressed, Secretary, War Office (Accounts 4), Imperial Institute, South Kensington, S.W. 7.

ARMY ORDERS NOW PUBLISHED FOR THE FIRST TIME.

INSTRUCTIONS, REGULATIONS, &c.

116
Remount
Depôts.
1996

Pay of Retired Officers re-employed in the United Kingdom.—1. In the case of retired officers re-employed under the conditions of Articles 495 and 499 of the Pay Warrant, it has been decided that in future the emoluments in addition to retired pay which were in force prior to 4th August, 1914, shall apply, but shall be increased by the full rate of war bonus applicable to civil servants (at present 30 per cent. plus 60% per annum). A.O. 438.
1919.

2. The above will apply to all retired officers appointed under these conditions after the date of this Army Order and no additional emoluments (*e.g.*, Army of Occupation bonus) will be admissible for them. Officers at present holding such appointments may, however, continue in receipt of the present rates plus Army of Occupation bonus applicable in their case (so long as it lasts) if more advantageous.

3. The new rates will in all cases be merged with retired pay and thus make a consolidated rate of pay for the appointment, and will replace any increased rates that were specially approved during the war. Army agents and paymasters should report any cases of retired officers in their payment whose retired pay is being issued from another source, in order that such retired pay may be merged into a consolidated rate as from the 1st January, 1920.

The following table shows the principal classes

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

A.O. 438 affected and the rates issuable in respect of them, in
1919 addition to retired pay :—
continued.

Appointments.	Annual amount issuable in addition to retired pay.	
	Old rate.	New rate including war bonus.
Inspector of Remounts ...	£ 500	£ 710
Deputy-Assistant Director of Remounts.	250	385
District Remount Officer...	250*	320.
District Barrack Officer ...	200	320
Assistants in Record Offices	200	320
Recruiting Officers ...	100	190
Medical Officers ...	150	255
	150	255

* This rate will become 200*l.* and war bonus, with travelling expenses and travelling allowances at the rates laid down in Army Order 324 of 1919.

The rates shown above are subject to adjustment if, and when, the rates of the Civil Service bonus are varied.

A.O. 439. **Riband of the Territorial Force Efficiency Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously
1919. pleased to approve of the design of the riband suspending the Territorial Force Efficiency medal being altered to green with yellow edges.
 2. The new riband will be taken into wear by all officers, non-commissioned officers and men who are in possession of the medal and are now serving.

A.O. 440. **Promotion of Non-commissioned Officers.**—The
1919. exemption from educational qualifications for promotion of non-commissioned officers notified under Army Order 330 of 1914, will be withdrawn from 1st July, 1920, from which date paragraphs 286 and 297, King's Regulations, will come into operation.

30
Engineers **4116** **Abolition of the rank of Pioneer (Royal Engineers).**—It has been decided to abolish the rank of pioneer in the Royal Engineers, and in future "pioneer" is recognized only as a trade. All men enlisting in the Royal Engineers will be enlisted as sappers. **A.O. 441. 1919.**

If on enlistment a man is a tradesman in one of the trades mentioned in Table 3 of Army Order 325 of 1919, but is unable to reach the minimum standard for Class III. of any of the trades specified in Groups A to E of the Army Order, he will be enlisted as a sapper. If he passes the test laid down for pioneer (R.E.) in Group E, he will be mustered as a pioneer and paid as such.

If he is not a tradesman in any of the trades in Groups A to E in Table 3, or is unable to pass the test laid down for pioneers, he will be paid normal rates under paragraph 2 of Table 1 of the above-quoted Army Order until he is able to reach the qualifications laid down for one of the trades, or for pioneer.

All men now holding the rank of pioneer will be re-mustered as sappers with the trade of pioneer, unless possessing one of the other trades mentioned in Group E of Table 3 of Army Order 325 of 1919.

The following amendment should be made to subparagraph (v) of paragraph 282, King's Regulations, as amended by Army Order 195 of 1918 :—

Delete "pioneer (R.E.)" from column 1 (Rank).

0137
6271 **Meritorious Service Medal.**—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the award of the Meritorious Service Medal to the following non-commissioned officers and men in recognition of their exceptional devotion in the performance of military duties :— **A.O. 442. 1919.**

ESSEX REGIMENT.

275258 Corporal (acting Serjeant) A. F. Fiddes, D.O.M., M.M., 6th Bn. (Leigh-on-Sea).

277612 Private (temporary Serjeant) G. N. Reynolds, 6th Bn. (Fulham).

LEINSTER REGIMENT.

27960 Private (acting Lance-Corporal) R. C. Jones, 1st Bn. (Wrexham).

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

A.O. 442

1919
continued.

LONDON REGIMENT.

453948 Private J. F. Carroll, 11th Bn. (Harlesden).

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

T.T./02450 Corporal (acting Serjeant) R. G. Lawton
(Hanley).*(The foregoing appeared in the London Gazette, dated
28th November, 1919.)*

2. Lists of awards which were announced in the	0137
<i>London Gazette</i> , dated 22nd November and 18th Decem-	5191
ber, 1919, will be issued to all concerned.	68
	121
	1136

A.O. 443. **Military Medal.**—Lists of awards which were
1919. announced in the *London Gazette*, dated 22nd November
and 18th December, 1919, will be issued to all
concerned.

0137
5191
68
121
1136

A.O. 444. **Foreign Decorations and Medals.**—Lists of awards
1919. which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated
26th November and 15th December, 1919, will be
issued to all concerned.

0137
5
822
...
976

A.O. 445. **Distinguished Conduct Medal.**—Lists of awards
1919. which were announced in the *London Gazette*, dated
2nd and 22nd December, 1919, will be issued to all
concerned.

0187
5666
...
5353

A.O. 446. **Special Reserve Long Service and Good**
1919. **Conduct Medal.**—The following have been awarded
the "Special Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct
Medal":—

68
Gcn. No.
3601

No. 5/2715, Serjeant E. Flannigan, 5th Bn. Royal Irish
Rifles.

No. 192275, Corporal J. O. Digard, Royal Alderney Artillery.

No. 127, Private T. Conway, 6th Bn. The Royal Fusiliers.

No. 9237, Private G. W. Goble, 3rd Bn. The Royal Sussex
Regiment, latterly serving as No. 82875, Royal Defence
Corps.

83

357

Recognition of Voluntary Aid Detachments.—A.O. 447.
A further list of detachments which have been registered **1919.**
at the War Office is printed below.

VOLUNTARY AID DETACHMENTS.

ENGLAND AND WALES.

No.	Detachment.	Classification.	By whom organized.
288	Lancashire, East	Women's ...	British Red Cross Society.
290	" "	" ...	St. John Ambulance Brigade.

123

475

Payment of Civilian Subordinates attached to and paid by units.—A.O. 448.
It has been decided that, with effect from the 28th December, 1919, command paymasters shall be responsible for the pay of all civilian subordinates attached to and paid by units. The procedure will be as follows:—

(1) *Cavalry and infantry.*—The officer responsible for the pay list will be a sub-accountant of the command paymaster and will render the pay lists to him direct, supported by the necessary vouchers. The officer appointed should not be a company, &c., commander, as no officer may hold simultaneously two imprests. So far as possible the officer should not be below the rank of captain.

(2) *Units other than cavalry and infantry.*—The civilian subordinates will be paid by the company, &c., commander, and the total of the payments for each period will be included in Form 3 of the pay and mess book. The vouchers to support the entry will be forwarded with the pay and mess book to the regimental paymaster and the latter officer will schedule them to the command paymaster for examination.

The necessary amendments to the Financial Instructions will be issued in due course.

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

<u>A.O. 449.</u> <u>1919.</u>	King's Regulations—Amendments.—1. Paragraph 63 is hereby cancelled.	<u>34</u> <u>6187</u>
	2. Paragraphs 332, line 4 ; 917, line 5 and the heading to same ; 918, lines 1 and 5 ; 1202, line 5 ; 1218, line 11 ; 1875, line 6 ; and 1911, line 1 ; for "small-book" substitute "A.B. 64, Part I," in each case.	<u>35</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> <u>2126</u>
	3. Paragraph 917, line 1, for "A small-book" substitute "A.B. 64, Part I."	
<u>A.O. 449.</u> <u>1919.</u>	After "commander" in line 3, insert "The book will always be in the possession of the soldier whether at home or abroad."	
	4. Paragraph 918. The addition made by Army Order 43 of 1915 is cancelled.	
	5. Paragraph 1152, last line. For "1136" substitute "1149".	<u>8</u> <u>King's</u> <u>493</u>
	6. Paragraph 1877. Delete from "Applicants" in line 3 to "concerned" in line 8 and substitute—	<u>38</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> <u>980</u>
<u>A.O. 449.</u> <u>1919.</u>	"Applications for addresses should be forwarded—	
	(i) In the case of serving or discharged soldiers, or Army reservists—to the Officer i/c Records concerned.	
	(ii) In the case of pensioners paid by a regimental or command paymaster—to the paymaster concerned.	
	(iii) In the case of other pensioners—to the Pension Issue Office, Ministry of Pensions.	
	In cases falling under (i) and (ii), the Officer i/c Records, or paymaster, as the case may be, will on receipt forward the original application, or a copy thereof, to the man's last known address."	
	7. For paragraph 1896 substitute.—	
<u>A.O. 449.</u> <u>1919.</u>	1896. The record of service of officers belonging to all arms of the service will be carefully kept up on Army Form B 199A.	<u>35</u> <u>Gen. No.</u> <u>2085</u>
	The original of A.F. B 199A will be forwarded to the War Office for each officer on appointment.	
	A copy of A.F. B 199A for each officer will be kept in the unit to which he is first appointed, and all alterations and additions will be recorded on this copy. Such alterations and additions will be forwarded annually on 1st April to the War Office, in the form of narrow slips suitable for cutting out and pasting into	

the original. This procedure will also hold good for officers who are seconded or extra-regimentally employed. A.O. 449
1919
continued.

When an officer is transferred to another unit or department or to the staff, the copy of his A.F. B 199A, corrected to date, will be transferred with him.

Any alteration in the address of the next of kin of an officer will be notified to the War Office as it occurs.

40 Misc. 2428	8. Paragraph 1933. <i>Add</i> at end of line three "and the Librarian, War Office."
---	---

8 Allowance Regs. 108	Allowance Regulations — Amendments. — Paragraph 1. Class 5. <i>Insert</i> "Accountant Officer, 1st Class, with rank of Colonel." A.O. 450. 1919.
---	--

Class 7. *Insert* "Accountant Officer, 2nd Class, with rank of Lieut.-Colonel."

Class 9. *Insert* "Accountant Officer, 3rd Class, with rank of Major."

Class 11. *Insert* "Accountant Officers, 4th, 5th and 6th Classes, with rank of Captain."

35 Gen. No. 2126	Incorporation of Army Form B 50 (Soldiers' Small Book) in Army Book 64 (Soldiers' Service and Pay Book, Part I.). —1. The Soldiers' Small Book (Army Form B 50) will be incorporated in the Soldiers' Service and Pay Book (Army Book 64, Part I.), as follows :— A.O. 451. 1919.
--	---

2. A leaflet (numbered pages 11 to 18), and known as "Army Book 64—Leaflet," containing particulars and Forms of Wills for use in peace or war, has been printed, and copies will shortly be available at the Army Forms Department. These leaflets will be used as follows :—

- (a) In cases where soldiers have not already made a Will on page 12 of their Army Book 64, Part I., pages 11 and 12 of that book will be torn out and destroyed. A copy of the new "Army Book 64—Leaflet" will be inserted so as to follow page 10, and the references to "page 12" in paragraphs 4 and 5 will be altered to "page 18."

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

- A.O. 451** (b) In cases where soldiers HAVE already made a
1919 Will on page 12 of their Army Book 64, Part I.,
continued. this will remain, and pages 17 and 18 of Army
 Book 64—Leaflet will be torn out and destroyed.
 The remainder of the leaflet will, however, be
 inserted in the Army Book 64 so as to follow
 page 12, and the pages of the leaflet will be
 renumbered accordingly.

3. Particular care must be exercised by officers to ensure that the instructions in (a) and (b) of paragraph 2 of this Army Order are carefully observed, and that Army Books 64, Part I., now in possession of soldiers, are amended as directed.

All unissued stocks of Army Book 64, Part I., should be amended as laid down in (a) of paragraph 2.

4. Army Book 64, Part I., will in future be in possession of all regular soldiers serving at home or abroad.

5. Army Form B 50 (Soldiers' Small Book) is cancelled, and all existing unissued copies will be destroyed. Soldiers already in possession of same may, if they wish, keep them.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| A.O. 452.
1919. | Allowance for care of Mobilization and Regimental Stores. —The allowance authorized in paragraph 663, Allowance Regulations, for the care of the mobilization and regimental stores held on charge by units, which has been in abeyance during the war, will be re-instituted for units of the After-War Army, with effect from 1st January, 1920. It will be issuable only to after-war units serving at home or garrisoning peace stations abroad. | 48
Gen. No.
4655 |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|

Paragraph 5 of Army Order 429 of 1914 is hereby cancelled, so far as it affects paragraph 663 (formerly paragraph 670B), Allowance Regulations.

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| A.O. 453.
1919. | Musketry Regulations, Part I., 1909—Amendments. —1. The title "School of Musketry" has been abolished and that of "Small Arms School" will be substituted wherever it occurs in the Musketry Regulations, Part I., and in other books of regulations. | 104
Gen. No.
4000 |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|

2. Paragraph 654—

Sub-paragraph (i), line 2. For "musketry" substitute "small arms excluding the Vickers machine gun and tank Hotchkiss gun".

Sub-paragraph (iii), lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "to examine and develop musketry inventions". A.O. 453
1919

Sub-paragraph (v), lines 1, 2 and 3. *Delete* "and to submit drawings and plans of ranges and range appliances". continued.

3. Section 117. *For paragraphs 655-657 substitute—*

655. (i) The commandant is responsible to the Army Council for training officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers to act as instructors in the weapons with which the school deals, viz., rifle, bayonet, revolver, Lewis and Hotchkiss guns, light trench mortar, hand, rifle and smoke-producing grenades, and in the tactical handling of such weapons. He will furnish a yearly report to the Army Council on the training at the school, as early as possible after the conclusion of the musketry year. A.O. 453.
1919.

(ii) He will keep in close touch with all Commands, and with India and overseas forces on small arms matters. He will submit to the Army Council extracts from the reports of general officers commanding, together with a compilation of the results of the annual course of the troops serving at home, his own report, and recommendations on all matters which concern musketry training.

(iii) He will be responsible for arranging, carrying out of, and reporting on such trials as he may be ordered to undertake by the General Staff. Such trials having as their object the report as to the suitability or the reverse of any small arm or ammunition for use by men of average training under service conditions.

(iv) He will draw up the annual courses for all small arms except Vickers machine guns and tank Hotchkiss guns, and submit them for the approval of the Army Council.

(v) He is empowered to visit Commands and will report on the standard of small arms training in the Commands.

(vi) He will be an *ex-officio* member of the Small Arms Committee.

40

W.O.

7562

4. The following amendments will be made to Addendum No. 4 (issued with Army Order 252 of 1918), page 2 :—

Appendix I. Under "Annual General Musketry Course", line 5 of the heading (as amended by Army

Army Orders.—December, 1919.

A.O. 453 Order 254 of 1919), for "1st January, 1920." substitute
1919 "1st April, 1920."
continued.

N.B.—For the purposes of this course the current musketry year will terminate on the 31st March, 1920.

5. Addendum No. 5, issued with Army Order 395 of 1919, Bayonet Training. Page 26, paragraph 46, line 2, for "right hand" read "left hand".	40 W.O. 7355
--	---

A.O. 454. Regulations for the Army Medical Service— 1919. Amendment. —In view of the increased cost of living, it has been decided to increase the fee for board payable by nurses who are admitted for 4 months to Military Families' Hospitals for training as midwives, from 10 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> to 15 <i>l.</i>	24 Southern 1797
---	---

Paragraph 3 (*a*), Appendix No. 10, Regulations for the Army Medical Service, should be amended by substituting "15*l.*" for "10*l.* 10*s.*"

A.O. 455. Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II. 1919. —Amendments to Pamphlet No. 4, issued with Army Order 225 of 1919, have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.	40 W.O. 7157
---	---

A.O. 456. Army Demobilization Regulations.—The following
1919. amendments have been approved, and copies will be issued to all concerned :—

No. 20. Amendments to Part I.	122 1727
-------------------------------	---

No. 21. " " "	8 Gen. No. 72
---	--

A.O. 457. Barrack and Hospital Furniture. Part I., Barrack 1919. Schedules. 1913 (reprinted with Amendments, 1915). Part II., Hospital Schedules, 1910 (reprinted with Amendments, 1915)—Amendments.	57 Gen. No. 117
---	--

1. Barrack Schedule No. 7.

Delete—

"Jacks, roasting	2	If necessary."
"Pans, drip, mess, kitchen, with stand and baster.	1	

2. Hospital Schedule No. 2.

Delete—

"Jacks, roasting	1	Where required."
-------------------------	---	------------------

105 <u>Gen. No.</u> 2846	Officers visiting Military Garrisons.—Army Order 254 of 1915 is hereby <i>cancelled</i> .	A.O. 458. 1919.
--------------------------------	---	--------------------

40 <u>W.O.</u> 6966	Handbook of the M.L. Stokes 3-inch Trench Mortar Equipments.—This handbook has been approved and copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.	A.O. 459. 1919.
---------------------------	--	--------------------

**LIST OF CHANGES IN WAR MATÉRIEL, &c.,
AND AMENDMENTS TO THE LIST OF
CABLES, ELECTRIC, &c.**

A list of changes in war matériel and patterns of military stores which have been approved and sealed, with instructions relating thereto, will be issued herewith to all concerned.

57 <u>Gen. No.</u> 9801	List of Cables, Electric, &c.—Amendments issued with Army Orders for November, 1919.—Page 1, line 2 of heading. <i>For</i> "Wires, jointing and braiding" <i>read</i> "Wires, jointing and binding".
-------------------------------	--

Page 1, line 15 of amendments. *For* "K.P. '0045 twin" *read* "K.P. '0145 twin".

By Command of the Army Council,



[Issued with Army Order 126, of 1919.]

[Crown copyright reserved.]

16

Gen. No.
3918

PROVISIONAL
INSTRUCTIONS
RELATING TO
COST ACCOUNTING SCHEME
FOR 1919-1920.

PART I.

FOR THE GUIDANCE OF STAFF, REGIMENTAL
AND DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS AT HOME.



LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2, and 28, ABINGDON STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;
or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price 3d. net.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Prefatory Note	3
Table 1.—Synopsis of the information to be provided by Staff, Regimental and Departmental Officers	4
Table 2.—Summary of the instructions regarding the pricing of issue vouchers	14
Section I.—Introductory	15
" II.—Costed Units	16
" III.—Working Expenses of Hospitals, Store Depôts and other Establishments	23
" IV.—Staff of Commands and General Administration	30
" V.—Non-Costed Units	30
Appendix I.—Typical portions of the Army Estimates prepared on the new basis	32
" II.—Comparative summarised Maintenance Accounts of an Infantry Battalion	40
" III.—Conveyance—Incidence of cost as regards costed units	42
" IV.—Priced Vocabulary of Stores—Sections to be priced, &c.	

PREFATORY NOTE.

The instructions contained herein relate to the duties of Staff, Regimental and Departmental officers at Home Stations. Instructions for the guidance of the accountant staff will be issued separately.

The accountant staff referred to in paragraph 8 of these instructions will for all purposes, except matters affecting their technical accounting duties, be under the command of the officer commanding the unit, &c., to which they are attached.

Correspondence between units will be conducted by commanding officers, and signed by them (or by an officer on their behalf); and expressions such as "the unit accountant will be notified of the charge by the hospital accountant" (paragraph 46) will be construed accordingly. Warrant and non-commissioned officer accountants are authorized only to sign correspondence on technical accounting matters to their immediate superiors on the accountant staff.

These instructions only apply to units, &c., stationed in the Western Command in so far as they meet the requirements of the system instituted there (*see* paragraph 7).

TABLE 1.

SYNOPSIS OF THE INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED BY STAFF, REGIMENTAL, AND DEPARTMENTAL OFFICERS.

The duties of an individual officer may appear under more than one head of this synopsis, *e.g.*, an Officer Commanding a company of R.A.M.C. who is also the Officer i/c of a hospital, will find his duties summarised under heads A, B and K.

* An asterisk (*) in column 2 indicates that the *additional* priced copy of the voucher provided for in these Instructions is referred to.

† An obelus (†) in column 2 indicates that pending the issue of an Army Form, a manuscript form should be used.

By whom sent.	Document.	Description of document.	When sent.	To whom sent.	Remarks.	Reference to paragraphs of Instructions.
(1.)	(2.)	(3.)	(4.)	(5.)	(6.)	(7.)
A. Every officer certifying a bill, claim, imprest account, other than a pay and mess book.	Army Form W 7503.	Allocation statement ...	With bill, claim, &c.	Command paymaster.	Command paymaster passes Army Form W 7503 to command accountant, who notifies charges against costed units on Army Form W 7505.	48, 62, 122(a)

Officer commanding a "posted unit" (see paragraph 12).

Army Form W 7509.	Valuation of initial stock of clothing and equipment.	As soon as possible after 1st April, 1919.	Unit account-ant.	..	52-55
Army Form W 7507.	Statement of officers' pay and allowances drawn through Army Agents.	Monthly (on first day of month following that to which re-turn relates).	Unit account-ant.	..	19
Army Form N 1504A.	Pay and Mess Book	Monthly (directly Pay and Mess Book is closed).	Unit account-ant.	..	22-25
Army Form N 1504A.	Pay and Mess Book	Monthly (immediately on return from Regimental Paymaster).	Unit account-ant.	..	22-25
†	Return of officers and men chargeable against other units or establishments.	Monthly	Unit account-ant.	Unit accountant will notify cost accountant of unit or establishment against which the cost is chargeable (see paragraphs 26 and 64).	19 and 24
Army Book 48A.	Messing Book	Monthly (before being sent to, and immediately on return from, Messing Auditor).	Unit account-ant.	..	29

TABLE 1.—*continued.*

By whom sent. (1.)	Document. (2.)	Description of document. (3.)	When sent. (4.)	To whom sent. (5.)	Remarks. (6.)	Reference to paragraphs of Instructions. (7.)
B— <i>continued.</i>	† Army Form W 7508.	Statement of the initial valuation of animals. Animal History Sheet ...	As soon as possible af- ter 1st April. Whenever an animal is transferred from the unit. Monthly, or at shorter in- tervals as may be necessary. Immediately on receipt from R.E. Monthly ...	Unit account- ant. O.C. new unit	... All casualties and revalua- tions will be notified at once to the unit account- ant.	30 31-37
	Army Book 422.	Warrant Book ...	...	Unit account- ant.	... ...	41
	†	Notification re rental value of W.D. buildings.	...	Unit account- ant.	...	42-44
	...	Workshop records ...	...	Unit account- ant.	...	50
	* Army Form G 1033, &c.	Voucher for issues and receipts of stores, &c.	Immediately on receipt from ord- nance, &c., depot.	Unit account- ant. Unit account- ant.	... ...	41 and 56

Army Forms W 3068 and G 1033.	Transfer clothing statement and equipment voucher.	When man is transferred.	Unit account- ant.	...	...	56
*Army Form W 3179.	Priced recapitulation of issues of supplies and forage.	Monthly (im- mediately on receipt from supply officer).	Unit account- ant.	...	...	59
*Army Form W 3179. † †	Priced recapitulation of fuel and light, pailasse straw, &c. Priced statement of consumption of gas, electricity and water. Statement of barrack stores received and returned.	Monthly (im- mediately on receipt from barrack officer).	Unit account- ant.	...	...	60 and 61
C. O. i/c R.E. store Dépôt.	*Army Form G 1033.	When stores are issued.	Dépôt cost ac- countant for transmission to War Office (Ac- counts 6). Dépôt cost ac- countant for transmission to D.O.R.E.	Where there is no dépôt cost accountant the vouchers will be sent direct to War Office or D.O.R.E. as the case may be.		65
	*Army Book 43	Priced indent for stores issued to D.O.R.E.				65

TABLE 1.—*continued.*

By whom sent. (1)	Document. (2)	Description of document. (3)	When sent. (4)	To whom sent. (5)	Remarks. (6)	Reference to paragraphs of Instructions. (7.)
D. D.O.R.E. ...	† †	Statement of cost of services carried out by direct labour. Statement of rental charges to be made for temporary services.	Monthly (or on completion of work). Monthly ...	D.O.R.E. cost accountant. D.O.R.E. cost accountant.	D.O.R.E. cost accountant will notify accountant of unit or establishment against which cost is chargeable.	71 73
E. Officer i/c Supplies.	Army Form W 3179. Army Form G 980.	Valuation of stock on 31st March. Priced voucher for supplies issued to overseas.	As soon as possible after 1st April. When supplies are issued.	Depôt cost-accountant. Depôt cost accountant for transmission to War Office (Accounts 6).	When there is no depôt cost-accountant the valuation statement will be sent to the Command-accountant. Where there is no depôt cost accountant the vouchers will be sent direct to the War Office (Accounts 6).	75, 79 76, 77

F. Officer Barracks.	Army Form W 3179.	Priced recapitulation of issues (in triplicate).	Monthly	...	Officer com- manding each unit to which supplies have been issued.	Where the copies are returned by the unit, one will be passed to the depot cost account- ant, or, if there is no depot cost accountant, to the Command ac- countant.	80
	†	Priced statement of sup- plies consumed in hospital (from Army Form F 786).	Monthly	...	Officer i/c hospital.	...	99
	†	Priced statement of issues of barrack stores on in- ventory to replace stores lost, worn out or damaged; and of stores returned by units.	Monthly	...	Barrack ex- pense store cost ac- countant, for transmission to unit.	Where there is no barrack expense store cost ac- countant the vouchers will be sent to the Command accountant.	81 to 83
	Army Form W 3179.	Valuation of stock of fuel, light and pallasse straw on 31st March.	As soon as possible after 1st April.	...	Barrack ex- pense store cost ac- countant.	Where there is no barrack expense store cost ac- countant the valuation statement will be sent to the Command ac- countant.	85
	Army Form W 3179.	Priced recapitulation (in duplicate) of issues of fuel, light, pallasse straw, &c.	Monthly	...	Officer com- manding each unit to which issues have been made.	...	86
	†	Priced statements of con- sumption of gas, elec- tricity and water, as shown by meter readings.	Monthly	...	Officer com- manding each costed unit	...	87

TABLE 1.—continued.

By whom sent. (1.)	Document. (2.)	Description of document. (3.)	When sent. (4.)	To whom sent (5.)	Remarks. (6.)	Reference to paragraphs of Instructions. (7.)
G. Officer i/c Ordnance Depôt.	Army Form G 1033.	Priced vouchers (in triplicate) for all issues under Head "A" of Appendix IV.— (i.) To costed units, except issues to barrack expense stores or other ordnance depôts in the United Kingdom. (ii.) To expeditionary forces and colonial garrisons.	When stores are issued.	(i.) For issues to costed units in United Kingdom, the officer commanding unit (in triplicate). (ii.) For issues to overseas, the depôt cost accountant (one copy) for transmission to the War Office (Accounts 6).	... Where there is no depôt cost accountant the extra copy of the voucher for issues to overseas will be sent to the War Office (Accounts 6).	89 and 91

Army Form G 1033.	Priced vouchers (in triplicate) for all issues of clothing.	When clothing is issued.	(i.) For issues to units in the United Kingdom, the officer commanding unit (in triplicate). (ii.) For issues to overseas, as for ordnance stores (see above). Officer Commanding unit (two copies).	Where two copies are returned (by a non-costed unit) one will be passed to the depot cost accountant, or if there is no depot accountant, to the Command accountant.	90 and 91
Army Form G 1033.	Priced vouchers for stores returned by costed units (vouchers received from unit in triplicate).	When stores are received.	Condition column will be completed before vouchers are returned.		92 and 93
H. Officer i/c M.T. Depôt.	Priced vouchers (in triplicate) for all issues to costed units in United Kingdom.	When stores are issued.	Officer Commanding unit.	...	97
Army Form G 1033.	Priced vouchers for receipts from costed units (vouchers received from unit in triplicate).	When stores are received.	Officer Commanding unit (two copies).	Condition column will be completed before vouchers are returned.	97

TABLE 1.—*continued.*

By whom sent. (1.)	Document. (2.)	Description of document. (3.)	When sent. (4.)	To whom sent. (5.)	Remarks. (6.)	Reference to paragraphs of Instructions. (7.)
J. Officer i/c Medical Store Depôt. Officer i/c Veterinary Store Depôt.	Army Form G 1033 or I 1209.	Priced vouchers (in triplicate) for all issues. (i.) To costed units. (ii.) To expeditionary forces and colonial garrisons.	When stores are issued.	(i.) For issues to units in United Kingdom, the Officer Commanding unit (in triplicate). (ii.) For issues to overseas, the depôt cost accountant (one copy) for transmission to the War Office (Accounts 6).	Where there is no depôt cost accountant, the extra copy of the voucher for issues to overseas will be sent to the War Office (Accounts 6).	98
	Army Form G 1033.	Priced vouchers for stores returned by costed units.	When stores are received.	Officer Commanding unit (two copies).	Salvage value of unserviceable articles to be shown on voucher.	98

K. Officer i/c Hospital.	...	Priced statement of supplies consumed (from Army Form F 736).	Monthly (on receipt from Officer i/c Supplies) Half-yearly, as soon as possible after 1st April and 1st October.	Hospital cost account.	...	...	99
	†	Priced statement of consumption of medicines and medical materials; surgical dressings and sundries (from Army Form I 1214).	Immediately on receipt from Store Depôt.	Hospital cost account.	...	...	100
	* Army Form G 1033 or I 1209.	Priced voucher for stores, &c., received.	Immediately on receipt from Store Depôt.	Hospital cost account.	...	...	101 and 102
	* Army Form G 1033.	Priced voucher for stores, &c., returned to depôt.	Immediately on receipt from Store Depôt.	Hospital cost account.	...	...	102
	Army Form W 7509.	Valuation of initial stock of clothing.	As soon as possible after 1st April.	Hospital cost account.	...	...	103
L. Officer i/c Veterinary Hospital.	†	Statement of depreciation and cost of maintenance and treatment.	When horse leaves Veterinary Hospital.	Officer Commanding unit from which horse was admitted.	...	...	36 and 112

TABLE 2.

Summary of the instructions regarding pricing of issue vouchers.

Vouchers for—	To Units, &c., at Home.		From Home Depôts, &c., to Overseas.	Reference to paragraph of Instructions.
	Costed Units.	Non-Costed Units.		
Supplies... ..	Priced.	Priced.	Priced,	76, 78, 80, 99.
Barrack Services—				
(a.) Expense Stores	Priced.	Priced.	—	81.
(b.) Fuel, light, pail- lasse straw, &c.	Priced.	Priced.	—	85.
Ordnance Stores ...	Priced.*†	Not priced.	Priced. *	89.
Clothing... ..	Priced.	Priced.	Priced.	90.
M.T. Stores ...	Priced.	Not priced.	Not priced.	97.
Medical and Veterinary Stores... ..	Priced.	Not priced.	Priced.	98.
R.E. Stores and Materials ...	Priced.	—	Priced.	65, 66.

* For selected sections only, see Appendix IV.

† Except issues to Barrack Expense Stores or to other Ordnance Depôts in the United Kingdom.

INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO COST ACCOUNTING. PROVISIONAL SCHEME FOR 1919-1920.

I.—INTRODUCTORY.

1. It has been decided that as from 1st April, 1919, accounts for the Army shall be kept on the lines indicated in these instructions, in accordance with the recommendations contained in the Seventh Report of the Select Committee on National Expenditure.

2. The system of Army accounting hitherto in force has resulted in a statement showing the cash receipts and cash expenditure during the financial year (1st April to 31st March). Such an account does not show the increase or decrease in amounts due by and to the War Department, nor the extent to which stores purchased in one year are consumed in another, nor for the most part services rendered without charge for and by other public departments.

3. The new accounts will be of a costing type, and will include not only the cash expended, but also the value of stores and supplies consumed and services rendered, and will thus show more nearly the true cost of maintaining the Army during the financial year.

4. Typical portions of the new form of Army Estimates are printed in outline as Appendix I. The form of the accounts will follow generally that of the estimates (*see*, however, paragraph 7 and footnote on page 36).

5. The accounts of the Army will therefore be divided into seven heads, viz. :—

- I. Maintenance of the Standing Army.
- II. Territorial and Reserve Forces and Volunteers.
- III. Working expenses of hospitals, store depôts and other establishments.
- IV. War Office, Staff of Commands and general administration.
- V. Capital Accounts.
- VI. Terminal and miscellaneous charges.
- VII. Half pay, retired pay, pensions and civil superannuation ;

and will eventually be built up from a series of detailed maintenance accounts and balance sheets; an example of a maintenance account under Head I. is given in Appendix II.

6. It is considered that by having every item of maintenance set out in its equivalent money value the Officer Commanding a unit will be able to secure economy in administration in a more effective manner than at present ; and further it is hoped that the new system of recording money values will eventually enable

considerable simplification to be effected in the records and regulations now in use. For the present, however, no change will be made in the present system of recording receipts, issues and stocks in quantity.

7. A complete system of accounts on the new basis has been instituted in the Western Command, and will be continued during the year 1919-20. Outside the Western Command it is not possible to institute the new system in its entirety during 1919-20 and the accounts will be on the following basis :—

i. *Units at Home* divided into—

(a.) "Costed units."

(b.) "Non-costed units."

the records of which will be compiled locally.

ii. *Expeditionary forces and Colonial garrisons*, the record of cost of which will be compiled at the War Office.

Even as regards the "costed units," the accounts will not at present be complete, as, with a view to saving labour, the pricing of stores will be dispensed with for certain sections of the Priced Vocabulary of Stores (see paragraphs 53 and 89).

8. In each Home Command a Command Accountant will be appointed and will be responsible for the cost accounts of the units therein. He will be assisted, as may be necessary, by group and station accountant officers. To each costed unit (or, in certain cases, for several small costed units) a warrant or non-commissioned officer accountant will be attached, who will be responsible to the accountant officer for the compilation of the cost accounts.

9. Cost accounts will be compiled for account periods (of 4 or 5 weeks, as the case may be), ending on the last Friday in the calendar month. Bills and claims prepared on the basis of the calendar month will be included in the cost account for the corresponding account period, e.g., lodging money for an officer for the month of April will be included in the cost account for the April account period.

10. The following instructions are intended to indicate to Staff, Regimental and Departmental Officers the action they must take to secure that all necessary information reaches the cost accountant concerned.

11. These instructions do not apply to units serving abroad.

II. COSTED UNITS.

This section applies to units under Head I. of paragraph 5.

12. Lists of units to be costed, and the dates from which they are to be costed, will be published from time to time for the information of all concerned. Pending the inclusion of a unit in the lists, it will be regarded as a non-costed unit (see paragraph 7

and Section V., paragraph 122). A warrant or non-commissioned officer (hereinafter referred to as the "unit accountant") will be posted to each costed unit to compile the accounts.

PERSONNEL.

13. The pay and allowances of all officers and soldiers on the strength of the unit, or attached to it on a quasi-permanent footing (*e.g.*, armourer-staff-serjeant), will be charged, in the first instance, against the unit's cost account, except that the cost of accommodation and fuel and light of officers and soldiers attending courses of instruction away from their permanent stations will be a direct charge against the school concerned.

14. The cost of the cost accounting staff will be chargeable to the command cost accounting pool (paragraph 5, Head III.).

15. In the following cases adjustment will be made subsequently by crediting the accounts of the units to which the officers and men belong and debiting the accounts of the units or establishments by which they are employed, viz. :—

- (a.) Officers and soldiers attached to units as instructors.
- (b.) Clerks and others employed by staff and departments.
- (c.) Officers' servants (chargeable against the unit to which the cost of the officer is charged).
- (d.) R.E. personnel employed by R.E. establishments ;
 R.A.S.C. personnel employed by R.A.S.C. establishments ;
 R.A.O.C. personnel employed by Ordnance establishments ;
 R.A.M.C. personnel employed by Hospital establishments ;
 R.A.V.C. personnel employed by Veterinary establishments.

Adjustments will be made on a scale of rates to be announced later.

16. For working parties belonging to corps, other than under 15 (d), the working pay will be allocated (Army Form W 7503) against the unit or establishment by which the parties are employed ; the remaining cost will be borne by the unit to which the party belongs.

17. Men leaving a unit for dispersal will be regarded for this purpose as struck off the strength of the unit from the date they proceed to the dispersal station.

18. The maintenance account will be charged with the cost of all civilians employed by the unit. In the case of the Q.M.A.A.C. and the Women's Legion the unit's maintenance account will be charged, for the present, with the gross rate of pay, including all money grants and a flat rate of 10s. per month for annual clothing in kind. For members of the mobile section, Category B, the unit will be charged, in addition, a flat rate of 14s. per week for accommodation, food and washing supplied by the hostel.

19. *Officers pay and allowances.*—At the end of each month the cost accountant will be furnished by the unit with a statement on Army Form W 7507 of all officers who during the month have been (a) on the strength of the unit, (b) attached to the unit, periods

being shown. The return will indicate what officers, if any, under (a) are detached to assist other units, and the reasons for the attachment of officers under (b).

20. For all officers whose pay is chargeable against the unit's maintenance account, the rates of pay and allowances issued by the agents will be shown on the form. For officers whose pay is issuable by the Command Paymaster, the entry on the form will be "Pay drawn locally."

21. For pay and allowances issuable by the Command Paymaster, the unit accountant will receive Army Form W 7505 from the Command accountant (*see* paragraph 48).

22. *Pay and allowances, other ranks.*—A revised Pay and Mess Book (Army Form N 1504A) will be issued for use in all costed units. This form contains additional columns headed as under, from which actual pay earned can be assessed :—

- (3.) Gross rate of pay.
- (4.) Allotment.
- (5.) Net rate for issue.

To be completed by Regi- { (23) Gross rate of pay.
mental Paymaster. { (24) Allotment.

23. In preparing the first Pay and Mess Book, column (5) will be completed by carrying forward the rates from the previous period. Columns (3) and (4) will be completed from the best information available with the unit, any correction being made when the figures are obtained from the Regimental Paymaster. Similarly in the case of men joining during the month, the columns will be filled in from any information obtainable.

24. The name of every soldier on the strength of the unit will appear in the Pay and Mess Book. Where men are attached to other units the reason for their attachment will be shown in the remarks column. Where recovery has to be made under paragraph 15, the unit accountant will be furnished, at the end of each account period, or on cessation of employment, with a statement to enable him to adjust the charge with the units concerned.

25. Before the Pay and Mess Book is forwarded to the Paymaster, it will be passed to the unit accountant in order that he may abstract the necessary particulars. Directly the original Pay and Mess Book is returned by the Regimental Paymaster it will be passed to the unit accountant to enable him to record the final figures.

26. Where a costed unit is to be charged under paragraph 15 for the services of a soldier of a non-costed unit, the officer commanding the costed unit will furnish the unit accountant, at the end of each account period or on cessation of employment, with a statement showing the nature of the employment.

27. Where men of other units are attached for rations only, the reason for their attachment will be noted against their names in the Pay and Mess Book, *see* paragraph 48, Instructions relating to Pay Duties.

28. For working pay under paragraph 16, the accountant of the unit to be charged will receive a notification from the Command Accountant on Army Form W 7505.

29. Miscellaneous cash disbursements by the unit, and recoveries from the men, will be ascertained by the unit accountant from Form 3 of the Pay and Mess Book and Army Book 48A and for the adjutant's account from Army Form W 7505. Army Book 48A will be passed to the unit accountant before it is sent to the Messing Auditor in order that he may abstract the necessary particulars, and directly it is returned by the Messing Auditor, in order that he may note the final figures.

ANIMALS.

30. *Animals*.—An initial valuation of all animals in possession of units will be made under the direction of the Remount Department, and a statement of the values furnished to the unit accountant.

31. An animal history sheet will be prepared for each animal on Army Form W 7508, and will accompany the animal on transfer. The initial value and all casualties, including revaluations, will be recorded on the form.

32. In addition to depreciation due to sickness, depreciation for age will be assessed, annually as on 31st March, or on transfer to another unit. No appreciation for age will be assessed.

33. The basis on which depreciation for age will be assessed is as follows :—

No depreciation due to age will be taken into account until the horse reaches the age of 8 years, after which depreciation will be written off at the rate of $16\frac{2}{3}$ per cent. per annum on the difference between its book value at 8 years and 12*l.* (its average casting value), until it reaches the age of 14, after which no further depreciation will be assessed.

34. On transfer an animal will be charged to the new unit at the value shown on the Army Form W 7508, but the receiving unit may refer to the Administrative Veterinary Officer of the Command for a revaluation if the condition of the animal justifies that course. Any reduction in value on such valuation will be charged to the maintenance account of the issuing unit.

35. Animals received from a non-costed unit will be valued as in paragraph 30 and Army Form W 7508 prepared.

36. For convenience in accounting, animals admitted to veterinary hospital will be struck off charge of the unit and taken on charge of the hospital as hitherto. No revaluation will be made on admission to hospital; but on discharge from hospital the veterinary officer will certify as to the depreciation* in value, if any, as a result of the sickness, and will notify the amount of the

* Depreciation (if any) in such cases to be shown as a percentage on value, subject to revision within a fixed period.

depreciation, together with the cost of maintenance and treatment in the veterinary hospital, to the unit from which the animal was received.

37. The unit accountant will be furnished with all necessary information regarding animals.

CONVEYANCE.

38. The extent to which cost of conveyance will be charged to units' maintenance accounts, and the allocation of charges among units, are shown in Appendix III.

39. For charges allowed on Army Form O 1771 for personal travelling expenses, the unit accountant will receive a notification on Army Form W 7505, *see* paragraph 48.

40. Travelling allowance for troops and families, under paragraphs 401 to 405 Allowance Regulations, will be recorded by the unit accountant from the information in the Pay and Mess Book or from Army Form W 7505, as the case may be.

41. *Conveyance of troops, baggage, stores and animals.*—The unit accountant will assess the cost from the warrant book counterfoils and other material available with the unit. As regard stores, weights will be shown by the forwarding unit on Army Form G 1033 or G 980. The basis of assessment will be 2*d.* per mile for officers, 1*d.* per mile for other ranks, 2*d.* per ton per mile for baggage and stores, and the rates for animals laid down in paragraph 414 Allowance Regulations.

QUARTERING.

42. The rental assessed for War Department lands and buildings in permanent occupation of units or used as temporary camps will be notified, by the Chief Engineer, to the unit for the information of the unit accountant; rents for hired land and buildings will be notified by the command accountant on Army Form W 7505.

43. Lodging allowance, other ranks, and billeting will be assessed by the unit accountant from the information with the Pay and Mess Book. For lodging allowance, officers, *see* paragraph 21.

44. The cost of repairs to barracks and Royal Engineer services at temporary camps will be notified to the unit by the Division Officer, Royal Engineers.

MEDICAL.

45. Charges for medical treatment will be assessed against units as under :—

- | | |
|--|----------------------|
| (a.) Men in dieted hospitals, 8 <i>s.</i> a-day. | |
| (b.) Men in non-dieted hospitals,* a-day. | |
| (c.) Outpatients treated at unit, for period of treatment. | } 1 <i>s.</i> a-day. |
| (d.) Furlough treatment ditto | |

* Rate to be notified later.

46. For patients treated by costed hospitals the unit accountant will be notified of the charge by the hospital accountant.

For patients treated by non-costed hospitals the unit accountant will record the charge from the information in the Pay and Mess Book.

For men treated in barracks, the unit accountant will be notified by the Command medical pool accountant (*see* paragraphs 107-110).

For men on furlough treated by civilian practitioners, the unit accountant will receive Army Form W 7505 from the Command accountant.

MISCELLANEOUS CASH SERVICES.

47. *Miscellaneous bills and services, e.g., washing and sanitary services, will be recorded from the Army Form W 7505 received from the command accountant.*

48. All bills, claims and imprest accounts, other than pay and mess books, when forwarded to the Paymaster, will be accompanied by Army Form W 7503 completed by the certifying officer as regards the allocation of the charges. The Paymaster will transmit the form, amended as may be necessary, to the Command accountant, who will notify, on Army Form W 7505, the accountant of the unit to be debited.

49. *Separation allowance.*—For the present no action by the unit will be necessary, as assessment will be made at the War Office at the end of the financial year.

50. *Workshops.*—Tailors and shoemakers shops will keep records, for the information of the unit accountant, showing—

- (a.) Work done.
- (b.) Materials used.
- (c.) Hours worked.

These records will distinguish between work done for the unit, work done for other units and authorized private work.

STORES.

51. The current clothing and equipment ledgers will be closed and balanced on 31st March, 1919, and for the purpose of the valuation referred to below, a note will be made in the ledger showing the quantities of new and part worn articles respectively.

52. A valuation of the initial balances of clothing and equipment will be made during 1919-20 on Army Form W 7509. The valuation will be made as on 1st April, 1919, in the case of units in the United Kingdom on that date, and in the case of units returning from abroad after 1st April, 1919, as on the date from which the system is introduced.

53. As regards equipment and ordnance stores, the valuation statements will include only the items comprised in the selected sections of the Vocabulary (*see* Appendix IV.).

54. The valuation will be at vocabulary prices, except that part-worn stores, including clothing in wear, will be valued at a percentage of full value as follows:—

		Per cent.
Clothing ...	{ Part-worn	50
	{ Unserviceable	10
Equipment {	Used, but serviceable or repairable	75
	Unserviceable	10

55. The unit accountant will be furnished with statements showing the valuation, and will be given facilities for making such extracts from the accounts as may be required for the purposes of the maintenance accounts.

56. The unit accountant will be furnished with details of all current receipts and issues (*see* paragraphs 89 to 93). In the case of transactions direct with ordnance depôts the extra copy of the priced voucher will be passed to him for retention. For men transferred to or from other units, the unit accountant will be furnished with priced copies of the transfer clothing statements and equipment vouchers.

57. Valuation of the stocks at the end of the year will be made in accordance with instructions to be issued later.

58. For the use of camp equipment in temporary camps the unit will be charged as provided in paragraph 95. Charges will be notified to the unit accountant by the depôt or Command accountant.

59. For supplies and forage the Supply Officer will furnish at the end of the account period a priced recapitulation in triplicate on Army Form W 3179. One copy will be returned to the Supply Officer, one passed to the unit accountant for retention, and the third forwarded to the Regimental Paymaster in lieu of Army Form F 743.

60. For fuel and light, paillasse straw, &c., issued from barrack store the procedure will be as for supplies, except that two copies only of Army Form W 3179 will be sent to the unit. Priced statements, based on meter readings, of gas, electricity and water consumption will be furnished to the unit monthly by the officer i/c barracks, and any necessary adjustment will be made when the bills are passed for payment at the end of the quarter—*see* paragraphs 87 and 88. The priced statements will be passed to the unit accountant for notation.

61. The unit's maintenance account will be charged with the value of all barrack stores issued in replacement of articles worn out or damaged, and will be credited with the value of damaged or worn out articles returned to the officer i/c barracks. Charges and credits will be notified monthly to the officer commanding by the officer i/c barracks, for the information of the unit accountant.

III.—WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, STORE DEPÔTS AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS.

GENERAL.

62. So far as the working cost of these establishments is concerned, the procedure laid down in Section II. for costed units generally will be followed. The following paragraphs contain supplementary instructions relating to the working cost of the various establishments, and general instructions regarding their relations with other units.

63. Lists of units to be costed will be published and cost accounting staff will be provided as indicated in paragraph 12.

PERSONNEL.

64. Each unit under this section will be chargeable with—

- (a.) The full cost of its own military permanent staff, if any.
- (b.) The cost, assessed under paragraphs 15 and 16, of military personnel supplied by other units.
- (c.) The cost of civilians employed (see paragraph 18).

(a.) will be assessed as laid down in paragraphs 19 *et seq.*

(b.) Charges under paragraph 15 for personnel supplied by a costed unit will be notified by the accountant of that unit to the accountant of the establishment (see paragraph 24). Charges for personnel supplied by a non-costed unit will be assessed by the establishment accountant at the rates approved by the Army Council, under paragraph 15 (see paragraph 26). When working pay only is chargeable under paragraph 16, the establishment accountant will be notified by the Command accountant on Army Form W 7505.

(c.) will be notified by the Command accountant on Army Form W 7505 or ascertained by the accountant of the establishment from the check book as may be necessary.

R.E. STORE DEPÔTS.

65. All vouchers for stores issued to Expeditionary Forces and Colonial Garrisons will be priced and an extra copy will be prepared for use as follows:—

- (a.) If the depôt is a costed unit, the extra copy will be passed direct to the depôt accountant for disposal.
- (b.) If a non-costed unit, the extra copy will be sent to the War Office (Accounts 6).

66. The cost of all articles issued from store on D.O.R.E.'s requisition will be notified to the D.O.R.E. for the information of his cost accountant. For this purpose the extra copy of the requisition (see paragraph 70) will be priced by the officer i/c stores, and passed to the D.O.R.E.

67. For the present officers i/c stores will not be required to assess charges for the use of tools by the D.O.R.E.; the cost of repair and renewal will be charged in the general maintenance account.

68. Instructions regarding the valuation of stocks will be issued later.

D.O.R.E.

69. The cost of working parties, as provided in paragraphs 15 and 16, and of all stores furnished on D.O.R.E.'s requisition, will be charged in the first instance against the D.O.R.E.

70. All indents for stores will be prepared in duplicate. One copy, priced by the officer i/c stores, will be returned for the information of the D.O.R.E. accountant.

71. The cost of each service carried out by direct labour will be recorded by the D.O.R.E., and a statement, showing the unit to be charged, will be furnished to his accountant.

72. Contractors' bills, when certified and passed for payment, will be accompanied by Army Form W 7503, showing the allocation of the charges to units, or other heads of account.

73. The cost of temporary services for units, *e.g.*, laying on water to temporary camps, will be charged in the first instance to the D.O.R.E. Debits will be made against units on a rental basis, to be assessed by the D.O.R.E. according to the net cost of the service after allowing for the estimated value of the materials returned. Statements of the rental charges will be passed by the D.O.R.E. to his accountant for disposal.

C.R.E.

74. If the net amount payable to a contractor, as certified by the D.O.R.E., is modified in the C.R.E.'s office, a corresponding amendment will be made on Army Form W 7503.

| SUPPLY DEPÔTS.

Main and Base Depôts.

75. Stocks in hand on 31st March, 1919, and 31st March, 1920, will be priced, and the priced statements passed to the dépôt accountant for notation.

76. All vouchers for issues to overseas will be priced before transmission to the consignee. An extra copy will be prepared and passed to the dépôt accountant for disposal.

77. If the dépôt is not itself a costed unit, the procedure in paragraphs 75 and 76 will be followed, except that the priced statements under paragraph 75 will be forwarded to the Command accountant and the extra copy of the issue voucher, under paragraph 76, will be forwarded to the War Office (Accounts 6).

78. Detail issues to units will be dealt with as laid down for station and formation depôts.

Station and Formation Dépôts at home.

79. Stocks in hand on 31st March, 1919, and 31st March, 1920, will be priced and the priced statements passed to the dépôt accountant for notation, or if the dépôt is not itself a costed unit the statements will be forwarded to the command accountant.

80. The monthly recapitulation of issues (Army Form W 3179) furnished under Army Council Instruction 707, of 1918, will in future be forwarded to the unit in triplicate, priced at current prices. All supplies issued to the unit, including forage delivered direct by the Forage Department on instruction from the officer i/c supplies, will be shown on the form.

The three copies will be disposed of by the unit as follows :—

- (a.) If the unit is costed, one copy duly completed will be returned to the officer i/c supplies, one copy will be passed to the unit accountant, and the third copy will take the place of Army Form F 743 (*see* paragraph 59).
- (b.) If the unit is not costed, two copies duly completed will be returned to the officer i/c supplies, and the third copy will take the place of Army Form F 743 (*see* paragraph 122 (d)).

The officer i/c supplies, if the supply dépôt is a costed unit, will require one copy to support the issue in his supply account ; he will pass the second copy under (b) to the dépôt accountant, or, if the dépôt is not itself a costed unit, to the command accountant.

BARRACK SERVICES.

81. *Expense stores.*—For all issues to units in replacement of articles worn out or damaged, the officer i/c barracks will prepare priced statements showing the value of the articles issued and the articles returned.

82. The basis of valuation will be as follows :—

Issues—

Unused articles ...	... Full value.
Used articles ...	... Half value.

Returns—

Repairable articles	... Half value, less the estimated cost of repair.
Unserviceable articles	... Salvage value.

83. If the Barrack Expense Store is itself costed the statements will be passed to the accountant for disposal. If it is not costed they will be forwarded to the Command accountant. This procedure does not affect existing instructions for recovery from units in respect of losses and unfair wear and tear.

84. A valuation of stores on charge in the Expense Store accounts on 31st March, 1920, will be made in accordance with instructions to be issued later.

85. *Fuel and light, paillassé straw, &c.*—Stocks in hand, as on 31st March, 1919, and 31st March, 1920, will be priced at current prices and the priced statement disposed of as directed in paragraph 79.

86. For issues to units the procedure will follow the same general lines as for supplies. The recapitulation on Army Form W 3179 (*see* paragraph 80) will be forwarded to the unit in duplicate only.

87. Gas, electricity and water meters will be read at the end of each month and priced statements furnished to costed units.

88. Bills for all services when certified and passed to the Command Paymaster for payment, and claims for recovery from units, &c., will be accompanied by Army Form W 7503, showing the distribution of the charges.

ORDNANCE DEPÔTS.

89. *Ordnance stores (except clothing).*—Priced vouchers will be prepared for issues of stores in the selected sections of the Vocabulary, *see* Appendix IV. :—

- (i.) To costed units (except for issues to barrack expense stores or to other ordnance depôts in the United Kingdom): three copies will be sent to the unit, two being disposed of as at present and the extra copy being retained by the cost accountant of the unit.
- (ii.) To Expeditionary Forces and Colonial Garrisons: the extra copy will be passed to the depôt cost accountant; or, if the depôt is not itself a costed unit, will be sent to the War Office (Accounts 6).

90. *Clothing.*—Priced vouchers will be prepared for all issues of clothing, and sent to units in triplicate. In the case of a costed unit the extra copy will be retained by the cost accountant of the unit; in the case of a non-costed unit it will be returned to the Ordnance Depôt and passed to the cost accountant for disposal. For issues to the Expeditionary Forces and Colonial Garrisons the third copy will be passed direct to the cost accountant at the issuing depôt for transmission to the War Office (Accounts 6). If the Ordnance Depôt is not itself a costed unit the extra copies of the priced issue vouchers will be disposed of as follows :—

- (a.) Issues to Expeditionary Forces and Colonial Garrisons, vouchers to War Office (Accounts 6).
- (b.) Issues to non-costed units, vouchers to the command accountant.

91. The pricing will be on the following basis :—

Unused articles...	...	Full Vocabulary rate.
Used articles—		
Ordnance stores	...	Three-quarters Vocabulary rate.
Clothing	...	Half Vocabulary rate.
Unserviceable articles...		Salvage value.

92. For stores returned by costed units the receipt vouchers will be priced by the unit for the selected sections of the Vocabulary at the following rates :—

Unused stores ...	...	Full Vocabulary price.
Used but serviceable or repairable ...	...	Three-quarter Vocabulary price.
Unserviceable ...	...	One-tenth Vocabulary price.

93. The dépôt will receive three copies of the receipt voucher from the unit and will return two. It will complete the condition column before returning the vouchers.

94. Stores returned by Expeditionary Forces and by non-costed units will not be priced.

95. For camp equipment issued to temporary camps, the C.O.O. will assess a hiring charge, to cover fair wear and tear, at $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. per month of new values. The statements of charges against units will be passed to the dépôt accountant for disposal, or, if the dépôt is not itself a costed unit, to the Command accountant. Recovery for losses or unfair wear and tear will be made as hitherto.

96. Instructions regarding the valuation of stocks will be issued later.

MECHANICAL TRANSPORT DEPÔTS.

97. The procedure laid down for Ordnance dépôts in paragraphs 89 to 96 will be followed, except that vouchers will be priced for issues to costed units at home only.

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY STORE DEPÔTS.

98. The procedure will be as laid down for Ordnance Dépôts in paragraphs 89 to 96, except that unserviceable articles, *i.e.*, articles worn out or beyond repair, returned for replacement will be valued at salvage value only, and the values will be shown on the copy of the Army Form G 1033 returned to the consignor.

HOSPITALS.

99. *Supplies.*—The officer i/c supplies will prepare a priced statement monthly of the consumption as recorded on Army Form F 736, and will forward it to the officer i/c hospital for the information of the hospital accountant.

100. *Medicines and medical materials, surgical dressings and surgical appliances and sundries.* Sections 1, 2, 3 and 5 of Army Form I 1214.—From 1st April, 1919, the account on Army Form I 1214 will be rendered by all hospitals on 1st April and 1st October. The officer i/c hospital will prepare for the information of the hospital accountant a priced statement from Army Form I 1214 (Sections 1, 2, 3 and 5) showing the consumption during

each half year commencing 1st April, 1919. The prices obtaining at the end of each period will be taken as the basis of calculation.

101. *Surgical instruments, &c., Sections 4, 6, 7, 13 and 14 of Army Form I 1214.*—The hospital's maintenance account will be charged with the value of all articles issued in replacement and with the cost of all repairs, including sharpening. It will be credited with the value of all articles returned to store for replacement.

102. For articles received by the hospital the prices will be recorded by the hospital accountant from the priced voucher (Army Form I 1209). For articles returned to store the values will be inserted by the officer i/c medical stores on the receipted Army Form G 1033, which will be passed by the officer i/c hospital to the hospital accountant for notation.

103. *Clothing.*—The officer i/c hospital will value the remain as on 31st March, 1919, on the basis of valuation stated in paragraph 54. Vouchers for clothing received from clothing depôts will be priced by the clothing depôts; receipts from units and all issues will be priced by the officer i/c hospital for the information of the hospital accountant—see paragraphs 56 and 92.

104. *Washing.*—The cost of washing will be notified, for the information of the hospital accountant, on Army Form W 7505 by the Command accountant.

105. *Miscellaneous services.*—The cost will be recorded by the hospital accountant from the Army Form W 7505 received from the Command accountant.

106. Charges on the scale laid down in paragraph 45 against ~~costed~~ units for treatment of patients will be notified to the unit accountant monthly by the hospital accountant. For non-costed units the total charge will be notified monthly by the hospital accountant to the Command accountant.

COMMAND MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS—"MEDICAL POOLS."

107. These comprise all medical personnel in Commands other than personnel serving in hospitals or mobile medical units, or employed with staff units, see paragraphs 15 and 121.

108. The cost of all civil medical practitioners employed other than in hospitals, including those in attendance on soldiers on furlough, will be chargeable against these establishments. Charges will be notified by the command accountant to the medical pool accountant on Army Form W 7505.

* 109. The cost of medicines, &c., used for non-hospital patients will be recorded by the cost accountant from the consumption shown on Army Form I 1214, which will be priced by the Deputy Director of Medical Services of the Command. For surgical instruments, &c., the provisions of paragraphs 101 and 102 will apply.

110. Charges against units will be at the rates laid down in paragraph 45, and will be notified to the unit accountants for costed units, or the command accountant for non-costed units, by the "medical pool" accountant.

VETERINARY HOSPITALS AND VETERINARY POOLS.

111. The general procedure for hospitals and medical pools laid down in paragraphs 99 to 110 will be followed, except that in all cases the consumption shown on Army Form I 1217 (pages 1 to 6) will be priced by the Deputy or Assistant Director of Veterinary Services of the Command.

112. The rates to be charged for treatment of animals will be as follows :—

(a.) In patients	...	...	...	*	per diem.
(b.) Out patients	...	...	...	*	"

113. For animals in veterinary hospitals on 31st March, 1919, the procedure in paragraphs 30 and 31 will be followed. For animals treated in veterinary hospitals on or after 1st April the procedure in paragraphs 32 to 37 will be followed.

COMMAND CHAPLAIN ESTABLISHMENT. (CHAPLAINS' POOL).

114. This establishment will be chargeable with the cost of all Army Chaplains and civilian officiating clergymen in the Command, the additional pay of soldiers employed as Church orderlies, the pay of all civilians employed in connection with divine service, and all incidental expenditure appertaining thereto.

115. The cost account will be compiled at Command Headquarters by the accountant of the Command Staff, and the procedure will be as laid down for costed units generally.

DETENTION BARRACKS.

116. For the present no charge will be made against units for the cost of maintenance of soldiers in detention barracks.

WAR DEPARTMENT LAUNDRIES.

117. Careful records should be kept by War Department Laundries of the washing carried out for each unit and establishment, to enable charges to be made against such units, &c., in accordance with instructions to be issued later.

EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

118. The maintenance account will be charged with the general cost of maintenance, including the cost of the staff, and the accommodation (including fuel and light), whether supplied in kind or in money allowance, of officers and soldiers under instruction. The pay and all other allowances (including the cost of rations) of personnel under instruction will be charged to their units, except in the case of an officer seconded from his unit for the purpose of attending the course, whose pay and allowances will be charged to the educational establishment.

* Rates to be notified later.

119. Expenditure incurred at the school, but chargeable against units, will be notified as follows :—

- (a.) For claims rendered to the Command paymaster, from the allocation on Army Form W 7503.
- (b.) For other services, *e.g.*, rations, the school accountant will notify the unit accountant in the case of a costed unit, and the command accountant in the case of a non-costed unit.

MISCELLANEOUS ESTABLISHMENTS.

120. Establishments not specified in this section will follow the general procedure laid down, so far as it is applicable.

IV.—STAFF OF COMMANDS AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION.

COMMAND, &C., STAFFS.

121. The costed units will be as follows :—

- (a.) Headquarter Staff of each Command, including Departmental Staff attached. The Command Pay Staff will be costed separately.
- (b.) Staff of each Division (Regular or Territorial Force) in the Command.
- (c.) Staff of each Infantry Brigade in the Command.
- (d.) Staff of each Coast Defence Area in the Command.

The instructions in Section III. will be followed so far as they are applicable.

V.—NON-COSTED UNITS.

122. Non-costed units under paragraph 5 (Head I.) will not be concerned with these instructions except as stated below :—

- (a.) All bills, claims, and imprest accounts, other than pay and mess books, when forwarded to the paymaster, will be accompanied by Army Form W 7503 completed by the certifying officer as regards the allocation of the charges. The paymaster will transmit the form, amended as may be necessary, to the Command accountant, who will record the charges against the account of the pooled units.

- (b.) Where animal history sheets (Army Form W 7508, *see* paragraph 31) are received with animals transferred from costed units or veterinary hospitals, they will be retained until the animal is transferred, when they will be passed to the receiving unit.
- (c.) For clothing, three copies of the issue voucher will be received. One will be retained as heretofore, the other two, duly completed, will be returned to the issuing depôt (*see* paragraph 90).
- (d.) For supplies and forage a priced recapitulation (Army Form W 3179) in triplicate, of the issues for the account period will be received from the officer i/c supplies. Two copies, duly completed, will be returned to the officer i/c supplies, the other will be forwarded to the regimental paymaster in lieu of Army Form F 743 (*see* paragraph 80 (b)).
- (e.) For fuel and light, paillassé straw, &c., issued from Barrack Store, a priced recapitulation (Army Form W 3179) in duplicate of the issue for the account period will be received from the officer i/c barracks. Both copies, duly completed, will be returned (*see* paragraph 86).

123. Non-costed units under paragraph 5 (Head III.) will follow the instructions in Section III., except in so far as they relate to the compilation of an account of the working cost of the unit.

APPENDICES.

APPENDIX I.

TYPICAL PORTIONS OF ARMY ESTIMATES PREPARED ON THE
NEW BASIS (*see* paragraph 4).

[Note.—The figures shown are purely illustrative, and no significance is to be attached to them.]

† Indicates that the portion of the Estimates referred to is not printed in this Appendix.

GENERAL ABSTRACT OF ARMY ESTIMATES.

Page.	—	Year 19 -19 .		
		Debits. £	Credits. £	£
34	HEAD I.—MAINTENANCE OF STAND- ING ARMY	13,723,800		13,723,800
†	HEAD II.—TERRITORIAL AND RESERVE FORCES AND VOLUNTEERS ...	1,000,000		1,000,000
36	HEAD III.—WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, STORE DEPÔTS AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS:			
	A. Hospitals	1,040,375		
	B. Depôts	2,569,375		
	C. Manufacturing Establishments	...	1,500	
	D. War Department Lands and Buildings	...	332,400	
	E. Educational Establishments ...	133,200		
	F. Technical Establishments ...	239,400		
	G. Hospitals for Pensioners ...	42,609		
				3,691,059
†	HEAD IV.—WAR OFFICE, STAFF OF COMMANDS, AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION:			
	A. War Office	952,000		
	B. Inspector-General of the Forces	26,700		
	C. Staff of Commands	600,000		
				1,578,700
	Total of estimated Maintenance Expenditure for the Year ...	20,327,459	333,900	19,993,559

APPENDIX I.—continued.

Page.	—	Year 19 —19 .		
		Debits. £	Credits. £	£
38	HEAD V.—CAPITAL ACCOUNTS:			
†	A. Stock Accounts	...	798,600	
	B. New Buildings	1,263,500		
	Net increase of Capital ...			464,900
†	HEAD VI.—TERMINAL AND MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES	1,000,000		1,000,000
†	HEAD VII.—HALF PAY, RETIRED PAY, PENSIONS, AND CIVIL SUPERANNUATION	2,550,000	1,871,600	678,400
	Grand Total	25,140,959	3,004,100	22,136,859
	Deduct—			
	Increase of estimated liabilities at 31st March, 19—, over liabilities at 31st March, 19—		700,000	
	Decrease of amounts due to War Department, 31st March, 19—, as compared with 31st March, 19—		136,859	836,859
	Estimated cash required for Army Service			21,300,000

CASH STATEMENT.

—	19— —,	
	£	£
ESTIMATED—		
Cash payments chargeable against Army Funds	22,000,000	
Less—		
Estimated Appropriations in Aid	700,000	
Estimated Cash required for Army Services ...	21,300,000	

APPENDIX I.—*continued.*

ARMY ESTIMATES.

HEAD I.—MAINTENANCE OF STANDING ARMY.

				Year	
				19	-19 .
CAVALRY:				£	
3 Regiments Household Cavalry at £58,000	...			174,000	
19 Regiments Line Cavalry at £81,000	...	...		1,589,000	
3 Depôts Line Cavalry at	...	...	...	—	
ARTILLERY:					
14 Batteries R.H.A. at £22,000	...	...	...	308,000	
Depôts, &c.	...	...	...	—	
102 Batteries R.F.A. at £15,500	...	...	...	1,581,000	
Depôts, &c....	...	...	...	—	
62 Companies R.G.A. at £102 per Head (18,000)...				1,826,000	
INFANTRY:					
9 Battalions Foot Guards at £68,000 per					
Battalion...	...	...	...	612,000	
96 Battalions Line Infantry at £67,900 per					
Battalion, &c., &c.	...	...	...	6,518,400	
R.E.:				£	
9,800 All Ranks at £108 per Head	...			1,058,400	
Less provided under Buildings	...			460,000	
(see pages 37 and †) viz.:—				£	
Maintenance	...	50,000			
Capital Account	...	400,000			
				598,400	
R.A.M. Corps:					
3,000 All Ranks at £300 per Head	...			900,000	
Less provided under Hos-					
pitals (page 36)	...	400,000			
Less provided under R.M.					
College (page †)...	...	20,000	420,000		
				480,000	

APPENDIX I.—*continued.*Head I.—*continued.*

		Year 19 — 19 .	
		£	£
R.A.S. Corps:			
6,000 All Ranks at £130 per Head ...	780,000		
Less provided under Depôts, &c. ...	300,000		
(see page 36)			480,000
R.A.O. Corps;			
2,500 All Ranks at £155 per Head ...	387,500		
Less provided under Depôts, &c. ...	280,500		
(see page 36)			107,000
&c. &c. &c.			
TOTAL, HEAD I.	...		13,723,800

APPENDIX I.—*continued.*

HEAD III.—WORKING EXPENSES OF HOSPITALS, STORE DEPÔTS AND OTHER ESTABLISHMENTS.

Estimates.	Year 19 —19 .	—
	£	
A. HOSPITALS:		
Out-patients	210,000	
Average 5687·5 occupied beds at average daily cost of 8s. 0d. per occupied bed, including £400,000 for R.A.M.C. personnel (see page 34)	830,375	
Total Subhead A. *	1,040,375	
B. DEPÔTS, ETC.		
CLOTHING AND STORE DEPÔTS:		
Working expenses estimated at 5s. per ton for 4,000,000 tons, including £280,500 for R.A.O.C. personnel (see page 35)... ..	1,000,000	
SUPPLY DEPÔTS:		
Working expenses estimated at 5s. per ton for 4,500,000 tons, including £300,000 for R.A.S.C. personnel (see page 35)	1,250,000	
REMOUNT FARMS:		
Working expenses estimated at 5s. a day for 3,500 horses	319,375	
Total Subhead B.	2,569,375	
C. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS.		
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY STATIONS:		
Estimated production expenses on 2 million B.T.U. at 2·6 pence per unit ... 21,666 Less all charged to Units and Establishments ... 21,666		
&c., &c.		
Total Subhead C.	Cr. 1,500	

* Under paragraphs 45 and 46 of the Instructions, this sum will, in the accounts, be charged against units, &c. (as in the case of production of Electricity Supply Stations, Head III., C).

APPENDIX I.—*continued.*Head III.—*continued.*

Estimates.	Year 19 —19 .	—
D. WAR DEPARTMENT LANDS AND BUILDINGS.	£	
WAR DEPARTMENT LANDS:		
Estimated expenditure on War Office lettings	10,000	
Commission and pay of land agents and others	2,600	
Woodlands, sawmills, sewage farms, &c. ...	7,000	
	19,600	
Less Appropriations in Aid—		
Rents receivable ... 51,000		
Revenue from wood- lands, sawmills and sewage farms ... 4,000		
Rental value of War Department build- ings occupied ... 300,000 —	355,000	
	Cr. 335,400	
BUILDINGS—GENERAL CHARGES:		
Departmental Officers and Staff	100,000	
Wages, Tools and Plant, and other charges	102,000	
	202,000	
Equivalent to 20·6 per cent. on value of work to be done, viz. :—		
Capital (£797,000) ... 165,000		
Maintenance (£181,000) 37,000 —	202,000	
BUILDINGS—MAINTENANCE:—		
Value of R. E. Labour (see p. 34)	50,000	
Materials (from stock : see p. 39)	80,000	
Civil Labour, Contract work, &c.	51,000	
Share of General Charges (<i>see above</i>) ...	37,000	
	218,000	
Provided under Units and establishments 205,000		
Rifle Ranges... .. 10,000 —	215,000	
Balance	£3,000	
TOTAL, SUB-HEAD D. ... Cr. £332,400		

APPENDIX I.—*continued.*

HEAD V.—CAPITAL ACCOUNTS.

A.—*Stock Accounts.*

	19	-19	.
SUPPLIES:			
Estimated purchases	£		£
" Departmental manufactures from	6,000,000		
Bakeries, &c.	460,000		
Less	6,460,000		
Estimated issues to troops, &c., provided under			
Maintenance of Units	6,400,000		
Estimated net increase in Stock	60,000		
viz.:—Stock, 1st April, 19—... ..	£		
Stock, 31st March, 19—	1,800,000		
	1,860,000		
CLOTHING:			
Estimated issues to Troops during year, pro-			
vided under Maintenance of Units, &c.	3,000,000		
Less estimated purchases	2,791,400		
Estimated net decrease in Stock	Cr. 208,600		
viz.:—Stock, 1st April, 19—... ..	£		
Stock, 31st March, 19—	8,200,000		
	7,991,400		
STORES:			
Estimated issues to Troops provided under			
Maintenance of Units and Establishments	6,000,000		
Deduct—	£		
Estimated purchases during year	5,000,000		
" Departmental Manu-			
factures	600,000		
	5,600,000		
Net credit	400,000		
Further credit for issues on repayment	300,000		
Total credit, being the net decrease in Stocks			
during the year	Cr. 700,000		
viz.:—1st April, 19—	£		
31st March, 19—	7,000,000		
	6,300,000		

APPENDIX I.—*continued.*Head V.—*continued.*

	19	-19	.	
R.E. STORES AND MATERIALS STOCK ACCOUNT—	£			£
Estimated purchases	460,000			
Deduct Estimated Issues—				
Buildings Maintenance Ac-	£			
count, page 37	80,000			
Buildings Capital Account,				
page †	330,000			
		410,000		
Estimated net increase in Stock,				
viz.:—	£			
1st April, 19—	80,000			
31st March, 19—	130,000			
		50,000		

TOTAL SUBHEAD A. STOCK ACCOUNTS ... Or. £798,600

APPENDIX III.

CONVEYANCE

STATEMENT SHOWING INCIDENCE OF COST AS REGARDS COSTED UNITS.
(See paragraph 38.)

Nature of service.	Incidence of cost.
<i>Personnel.</i>	
1. Movement of units on change of permanent station.	General transport head.
2. Movement of drafts to or from stations abroad.	General transport head.
3. Movement of troops from unit to unit (other than under 2).	Unit they join.
4. Movement of troops to or from schools, courses of instruction, artillery or musketry practice, camps, &c.	Unit to which they belong.
5. Movement of escorts of prisoners, and witnesses at Courts Martial, courts of enquiry, &c.	Unit to which the prisoner belongs, or the court of enquiry investigation relates.
6. Movement of soldier servants	As for the officer.
7. Movement of patients to or from hospital (except from abroad).	Unit to which the patients belong.
8. Movement of personnel proceeding for dispersal.	General transport head.
9. Movement of personnel otherwise than as above.	Unit or establishment on whose service the journey is performed.
<i>Animals.</i>	
10. Movement of animals to remount dépôts ...	Unit from which sent.
11. Movement of animals from remount dépôts	Unit by which received.
12. Movement of animals other than above ...	As for personnel.
<i>Stores.</i>	
13. Conveyance from contractor to dépôt or between dépôts.	General transport head.
14. Conveyance from dépôt to unit or unit to dépôt.	Unit.
15. Conveyance from unit to unit	Unit by which received.

APPENDIX IV.

PRICED VOCABULARY OF STORES.

(See paragraphs 7, 53, 89-96.)

(A.) SECTIONS TO BE PRICED.

Woolwich Section—

1. Accoutrements and material for repair of accoutrements ; musical instruments.
2. Camp equipment, entrenching tools, &c. (excluding camp equipment issued for temporary camps).
3. Metals (solder, bar iron, &c.).
4. Timber.
5. Harness, pack saddlery and stable necessities.
6. Saddlery and material for repair of harness and saddlery.
7. Tools, artificers.
9. Oil, paint, chemicals and packages.
10. Ironmongery, horse shoes, nails, screws, waterproof covers tarpaulins.
- 11 to 13. Barrack stores.
- 15B. Binoculars and telescopes only.
21. Carts, wagons, bicycles and their appurtenances.
27. Ammunition (small arm and machine gun).

Weedon Section—Small arms, &c.

Pimlico Section—

30. Bags, tools and materials, shoemakers, filled.

(B.) SECTION FOR WHICH HIRING CHARGES ARE TO BE MADE.

(See paragraph 95.)

Woolwich Section—

2. Camp equipment (for temporary camps).

(C.) SECTIONS NOT TO BE PRICED.

Woolwich Section—

8. Signalling equipment and surveying instruments.
14. Horse and field artillery carriages and appurtenances.
15. Garrison artillery carriages, and range finding stores (excluding binoculars and telescopes).
16. Mountain guns and machine guns.
17. Q.F. guns.
18. B.L. guns.
19. Royal Artillery tackles and lashings.
20. Lifting and transporting apparatus.
- 22 to 26. Ammunition, &c.
28. Electric light and railway stores.
29. Telegraph, &c., stores.

EDUCATIONAL TRAINING—ARMIES OF OCCUPATION.

This pamphlet supersedes the following :—

- (i) Educational Training Scheme, 50/Gen. No./5332, issued with Army Order X of 24th September, 1918 (Army Order 295 of 1918).
- (ii) The Education of A(iv) Soldiers, 107/Gen. No./2307.
- (iii) Educational Training Scheme II, 107/Gen. No./2332, issued with Army Order III of 9th December, 1918 (Army Order 3 of 1919).

Army Order XVIII of 20th December, 1918 (Army Order 18 of 1919), is also cancelled.

I.—PRINCIPLES.

1. (a) Commanders of formations are responsible for the educational training of the troops under their command.

(b) It is the duty of Commanding Officers to see that the provisions of the Scheme are properly carried out in their units; and that, subject to the claims of military training and duties, adequate facilities are provided for the attendance of men at classes.

2. Educational training is not to be regarded as a secondary consideration, nor for spare hours as a form of recreation; but as an essential element in the making of a soldier and an Army. This principle is based upon three main considerations :—

(a) The variety and the real difficulty of the battle training of the modern soldier render it necessary that he should be quick, intelligent and, as far as possible, of a ready understanding. It is a waste both of time and of energy to have to impart military and battle training to men whose minds have, in the great majority of cases, lain almost idle since the elementary school years. Educational training will produce a more or less cultivated soil in which the advanced stages of the military training will take root far more quickly and more easily. Further, it is demanded nowadays that a man should understand what he is being taught, and the reasons for his instruction; he must not merely learn by rule of thumb. Unless his general intelligence is being developed, specialised instruction must remain largely a learning by rote, and the mental self-confidence that any crisis may demand will never be created.

(b) Together with its bearing upon military efficiency, the bearing of educational training upon morale has from the first been kept in view. Diversion and occupation of the mind

be found at their best in systematic classes, wherein men feel that they have, for their spare time, something well worth doing.

- (c) Closely connected with the foregoing is the consideration that educational training provides a link with civil life and with the nation at large, which, both from the point of view of the individual man and from that of the Army generally, is of vital importance. In Armies constituted as modern Armies must be, it is inevitable that men should be concerned about their re-entry into civil life. It is of incalculable value that they should feel not only that their term of service has not handicapped them, but that it has given them opportunities of education which, in the long hours of a factory or a shop, they might never have found.

3. In the case of the Armies of Occupation the last two considerations have special force. Diversion of the mind and a regard for the future must have a particular influence upon the men retained when the bulk of the Armies has been demobilized. And since, during the war, care was always taken that the men should understand the reasons why they were fighting, it is quite as necessary that the Armies of Occupation should understand the reasons why they are retained. The Educational Training Scheme will provide, both directly and indirectly, many opportunities for instruction on this matter which will not be without value when these men in their turn are released.

4. Educational training is a proved requirement of the modern soldier. Enough experience has already been gained to show that, quite apart from the desire of the military authorities to improve for military purposes the standard of general intelligence, there is a very widespread desire on the part of the men to give time to general education.

5. The Scheme answers also to national requirements of to-day. The Education Act of 1918 has established, for the nation as a whole, the principle that training of the mind shall not cease, as for the great majority it has ceased hitherto, in comparatively early boyhood, but shall be continued to an age at which every one shall have had his chance to develop his abilities to their highest degree. With the Educational Training Scheme the Army takes its proper place alongside this movement. No man need, in the Army, fall behind his civilian fellows, or be debarred from his own advancement by lack of education.

6. None of these principles is outside the accepted maxims of military training and command. "Success in war depends more on moral than on physical qualities" (F.S.R., Part I, Sect. 1 (2)); and it is precisely the moral qualities that education will reinforce. Again, the concern of a Commanding Officer for the smartness and fitness of his troops is not only an axiom but a pride of the British Army; and it is by a natural extension that this concern must now include their mental fitness and smartness. Again, it is an axiom of military training that the men's interest must be kept alert by occasional lectures on general subjects and by recreational pursuits; educational training is a wider and more secure means to the same end, and a new field for the cultivation of *esprit de corps*.

II.—ORGANIZATION.

To enable Commanding Officers to carry out the duties of the Educational Training Scheme, establishments have been authorized, of which a brief summary follows.

7. Staff.

A.—THE HOME ARMIES.

(i) In Great Britain, at General Headquarters, a General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, and a General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, exercise general supervision. A General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, supervises organization in each of the following Commands, &c., namely, the Aldershot, Eastern, Northern, Scottish, Western and Southern Commands, and the London District. Under them the immediate direction devolves upon Captains attached to the General Staff, one for each Division, Brigade, Special Camp and Command Dépôt and Hospital area, and for each of certain Coast Defence and Garrison forces.

There are two Schools of Instruction for officers, one at Elstow, Bedford, and the other at Catterick Camp.

(ii) In Ireland, at General Headquarters one General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, has the work sub-divided under him into four districts, each in charge of a Captain attached to the General Staff.

The establishment of a School of Instruction for officers in Ireland has also been authorized.

B.—THE TROOPS IN FRANCE AND FLANDERS.

For continuing educational work among the troops retained in France, there are at General Headquarters one General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, and two General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade, who have under them at each Area Headquarters one Officer, Class GG, at each Sub-Area Headquarters one Captain attached to the Sub-Area Staff, and Captains attached to the General Staff for General Headquarters Troops, for Bases and for Divisions. The above will also be responsible for the organization of recreational training.

C.—THE ARMY OF THE RHINE.

At Army Headquarters one General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, two General Staff Officers, 2nd Grade, and three General Staff Officers, 3rd Grade (one of whom is for technical education duties). Under them the work is organized at Corps Headquarters by a General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, a Corps Education Officer and a Corps Troops Education Officer, both Captains; at Divisional Headquarters by a Divisional Education Officer (Captain) and two Assistant Divisional Education Officers; at Brigade Headquarters by a Brigade Education Officer (Captain).

Executive and instructional staffs are also authorized for an Army General and Commercial College of 300 students; an Army Science College of 220 students; an Army Technical College of 200 students; Corps Schools (General, Commercial and Technical) of 150 students; and Divisional Schools (with General, Commercial, Technical and Agricultural wings) of 250 students. Civilian Instructors may be employed in these schools.

D.—THE FORCE IN ITALY.

General Headquarters organize and exercise general supervision through a General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, who has under him an officer, Class FF, in charge of education on the Lines of Communication, and Captains attached to the General Staff in each Division, and at each Base Area, the Schools Area and Headquarters R.G.A. (Heavy).

E.—THE ARMIES OF THE MIDDLE EAST, EGYPT AND MURMANSK.*

(i) At Constantinople one officer, Class FF, organizes the scheme through an officer, Class FF, for each Corps and at Headquarters, Lines of Communication, and a Captain attached to the General Staff for each Division and at the Salonika Base.

(ii) In Egypt one officer, Class FF, organizes and supervises the scheme from Headquarters, Palestine Lines of Communication. A School of Instruction is also authorized.

(iii) At Murmansk one officer, Captain attached to the General Staff, is authorized for the organization and supervision of the Scheme.

F.—THE GARRISONS OF CROWN COLONIES AND INDIA..

The extension of the scheme to colonial garrisons will be considered when these garrisons are reconstituted.

The extension of the scheme to India is under consideration by the India Office.

8. Instructors.

In the Army of the Rhine, Instructors are authorized on the maximum scale of 4 officers and 8 non-commissioned officers in each battalion, and in the Forces in Great Britain and Ireland and in armies other than the Army of the Rhine on the maximum scale of 2 officers and 4 non-commissioned officers in each battalion. In smaller Units, in Special Camps, Depots and Hospital areas, Instructors are similarly authorized in proportion to the total personnel, in the Army of the Rhine, at the maximum scale of 4 officers and 8 non-commissioned officers per 1,000 men, and in the Forces in Great Britain and Ireland and in Armies other than the Army of the Rhine, of 2 officers and 4 non-commissioned officers per 1,000 men. In appointing Instructors in a Hospital area, the total Royal Army Medical Corps personnel in that area will be added to the total number of patients (exclusive of officers and prisoners of war).

Instructors will be supernumerary to the normal war establishment of all units. They will be attached to units and move with their units.

The special provision hitherto of 1 officer and 6 non-commissioned officers in each Young Soldier and Graduated Battalion and of 1 non-commissioned officer in each Company of A (iv) soldiers in other battalions for educational purposes is cancelled.

9. Pay of Education Officers and Instructors.

Approval has been given to the following provisions for the payment of extra-duty pay to Education Officers and Educational Instructors who have not received, or do not receive, promotion on appointment; and for the continuance in the service for a limited time and for educa-

* The extension of the scheme to Mesopotamia is of recent date, but the establishment of Instructors is authorized there on the same scale as for Armies other than the Army of the Rhine.

tional purposes only of men in Group 43 who volunteer to remain and whom it is desired to employ, as follows :—

- (i) Education Officers for Divisions, Brigades, Command Depots, Hospital Areas, Special Camps and certain Coast Defence and Garrison Forces, will, if not already holding the rank of Captain, be promoted upon appointment to the acting rank of Captain with the pay and allowances of that rank. Education Officers who already hold the rank of Captain (temporary or acting) or higher rank (temporary or acting) will retain their rank and will receive extra duty pay at the rate of 2s. per diem, subject to the ordinary rules for additional pay.*
- (ii) Officer Instructors will retain their temporary or acting rank and will receive in addition, as from the date of their employment as instructors, extra duty pay at the rate of 2s. per diem, subject to the ordinary rules for additional pay.*
- (iii) Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors, if below the rank of serjeant, and men whom it is desired to employ as Instructors on account of their special qualifications, will be given the acting rank of serjeant with the pay of that rank.
- (iv) Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors, if already of the rank of serjeant or higher rank will receive extra-duty pay at the rate of 1s. per diem, subject to the ordinary rules for additional pay.*
- (v) All Education Officers, Officer Instructors and Non-Commissioned Officer Instructors will receive the bonus appropriate to their rank, granted to the Armies of Occupation by Army Order 54 (Royal Warrant) of 1919.
- (vi) Officers and other ranks, who were teachers or students in civil life and became entitled to demobilization in Group 43, may volunteer to serve until 15th July, 1919, as Education Officers or Educational Instructors under the provision of the foregoing paragraphs.

The Soldier's Declaration on Army Form W. 5084 will be amended in such cases to read as follows :—

Do hereby declare my willingness to surrender all claims to be now demobilized, and express my desire to continue serving with the Armies of Occupation until 15th July, 1919, for educational purposes only. If accepted as a volunteer I understand that I shall receive the full bonus to which soldiers detained for service with the Armies of Occupation are entitled.

- (vii) Teachers who volunteer under the foregoing provision, and who wish to continue their service after 15th July, 1919, may be retained, subject to termination of their service at one month's notice either by the General Headquarters concerned or by the Instructor.

* No extra-duty pay is admissible for any period before 20th December, 1918.

- (viii) Officers of the Royal Garrison Artillery, Royal Engineers, Royal Army Service Corps, and the Royal Army Ordnance Corps appointed as Education Officers or Instructors and not granted higher rank for the appointment shall not thereby be disqualified from receiving armament, engineer pay or corps pay respectively. Education Officers granted higher rank under sub-paragraph (i) above are ineligible for either extra-duty pay or corps pay, but a special rate of extra-duty pay of 1s. per diem has been sanctioned in the case of a Lieutenant, Royal Engineers, so promoted.

10. Employment of Regular Officers and N.C.Os.

Wherever properly qualified officers of the Regular Army, or properly qualified non-commissioned officers or men, suitable for Instructors, serving on a pre-war attestation or having taken service for the Army after the war, are available for employment under this Scheme, they should be so employed. The objects must be:—

- (a) To secure that officers holding temporary Commissions and other ranks as they become demobilizable are not unduly retained at the public expense.
- (b) To secure that, in the passage of the Army to a permanent basis, experience in the organization and working of the Scheme is not entirely lost.

11. Schools of Education for Instructors.

In order to repair as far as possible the loss of trained teachers in the Army by the early demobilization of Group 43, intensive courses of a month's duration are given to officers at the School of Education at Oxford, and to officers and non-commissioned officers at the School of Education at Newmarket,* whereby men of sufficient attainments, but with little or no experience in teaching, may learn to become efficient instructors. It is not supposed that the whole art of teaching can be imparted in a month; but much can be done towards enabling men who have knowledge to communicate it to others.

These Schools are under the direction of the War Office (S.D. 8), which allocates vacancies through General Headquarters to the Home Armies, the troops in France, and the Army of the Rhine, and issues, as circumstances require, instructions and information concerning the courses.

To officers and non-commissioned officers who have passed through these Schools and subsequently taken part in teaching under this Scheme, and who wish to pursue the teaching profession in civil life, the Board of Education has consented to remit a period of residence, not exceeding one year, from the two-years course in the Board's Training Colleges. Similar concessions have been made by the Scottish Education Department and by the Department of Agriculture and Technical Education for Ireland. Each application for such concession will be considered on its merits.

* This is the school originally established at Cambridge.

12. Army Schoolmasters.

The Army Schoolmasters Department (formerly A.G. 4B) has now been transferred to the Directorate of Staff Duties and incorporated in S.D. 8, with a view to bringing all educational work in the Army under one direction.

13. Accommodation.

Accommodation will be provided, according to circumstances, to meet reasonable requirements under the Scheme. In arranging barrack or hutting accommodation for units, one room or hut should always be reserved for the library, and another as a lecture room. An Instructor should attend at certain hours to give men assistance in the choice of books and in their studies generally.

14. Books, Stationery and Technical Apparatus.

Detailed instructions and information concerning the supply by the War Office of educational material under these heads are issued, as circumstances require, to all concerned.

(i) Books are classified as (a) Library Books, (b) Reference Books, (c) Instructional Books. Under the head of Library Books come standard works, general literature and books of the more readable kind on class subjects; Reference Books comprise dictionaries, technological books, the more expensive kind of text-books, and a certain number of trade journals; Instructional Books are those intended for use in class. Library and Reference Books are allotted at discretion by General Headquarters (in a few cases by the War Office direct); Instructional Books may be indented for by units through General Headquarters. Lists of the books supplied under the three classifications are published in Army Education Circular No. 13.

(ii) Technical Apparatus is supplied in sets as follows:—

- (a) Drawing instruments.
- (b) Chemical apparatus.
- (c) Elementary physics apparatus.
- (d) Music, song books, musical instruments.
- (e) Carpenters' tools.
- (f) Masons' tools.
- (g) Leatherworkers' tools.
- (h) Plumbers' tools.
- (i) Glaziers' and painters' tools.
- (k) Smiths' tools.
- (l) Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Engineering apparatus, as far as available.

Sets, limited strictly in number, are allotted to General Headquarters for disposal. Issue of these sets in Great Britain and Ireland is only granted in cases where Local Education facilities for classes in these subjects do not exist.

15. Special arrangements are in force for taking advantage of Local Education facilities. Sums, to meet extra expenditure actually and necessarily incurred, may be paid to Local Education Authorities by the War Office under the following heads:—

- (i) For special classes arranged for soldiers :—
 - (a) Use of premises, including lighting, and heating and cleaning.
 - (b) Use of staff, teaching and administrative.
 - (c) Use of material and equipment.
- (ii) For classes arranged for civilians but attended by soldiers :—
 - (d) A sum representing the ordinary fees payable for the classes, and in particular cases special fees approved by the Board of Education.

General Headquarters, Great Britain, will be responsible for seeing that the grant to be utilised for reimbursing Local Education Authorities is for extra expenditure actually and necessarily incurred in providing educational facilities for troops, and for paying fees. General Headquarters will make allocations to Commands, in order that Commands may draw up and submit to General Headquarters schemes of classes for the session. Commands will either make arrangements directly with Local Education Authorities, or through Education Officers. From the beginning of such negotiations, the Inspectors of the Board of Education must be consulted. General Headquarters will approve the schemes submitted to them, if satisfied that the sum allocated will not be exceeded.

At the completion of the work Local Education Authorities will submit accounts for work actually accomplished to the Commands. After any necessary reference to Education Officers, Commands will submit accounts to General Headquarters for transmission, through the War Office, to the Board of Education in order that they may be scrutinised in whatever way the Board may determine. The Board of Education will then return accounts to the War Office, if in order, for payment.

Similar procedure will be followed in the case of Scotland and Ireland, the accounts being forwarded by General Headquarters, through the War Office, to the Scottish Education Department and the Department of Agriculture and Technical Education for Ireland, respectively, which will scrutinise and return them to the War Office, if in order, for payment.

III.—SYSTEM AND CURRICULA.

16. Subjects of Instruction.

For general convenience subjects have been grouped as set out below. It is not intended that the Scheme should be unduly rigid or determinate, but such a grouping is necessary for clearness in certain respects.

Group A.

This group consists of the following :—(i) English, (ii) Arithmetic or Elementary Mathematics, (iii) Civics, History, and Geography.

Group B.—LANGUAGES AND HISTORY.

English Language and Literature, with special reference to either (a) Shakespeare, or (b) typical authors of the nineteenth century ; English History, European History, Imperial History ; Latin, Greek, French, Italian, Spanish, German.

Group C.—POLITICAL ECONOMY.

Economics and Industrial History.

Group D.—PURE SCIENCE.

Group E.—MATHEMATICS.

Higher Mathematics; Practical Mathematics.

Group F.—ENGINEERING COURSE.

General Physics and Mechanics; Sound, Light, and Heat; Electricity and Magnetism; Civil Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Electrical Engineering.

Group G.—COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS.

Commercial Arithmetic, Shorthand, Typewriting, Theory and Practice of Commerce, Commercial Geography, Accountancy, Commercial Law, Secretarial Practice.

Group H.—AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE.

Elementary Theory of Agriculture, Gardening, and Cultivation of Allotments, Forestry, Veterinary Science, Bee-keeping, Poultry Farming.

Group I.—MUSIC.

Including the practice of Choral Singing.

Group J.—DRAWING, ART AND DESIGN.**Group K.—HYGIENE, FIRST AID.****Group L.—HANDYMAN TRAINING.**

Shoemaking, Tailoring, Cookery, Hair-cutting, Horse-shoeing, Simple Carpentry, Simple Repairs to Motor Cycles and Internal-combustion Engines, &c.

Group M.—PRACTICAL TRADES.

Electricity, Telephony and Telegraphy, Electric Lighting and Power, Fitters, Carpenters, Wheelers, Painters and Glaziers, Textiles, Smiths, Coppersmiths, Bricklayers, Masons, Plumbers, Building Construction, Motor Mechanism, Motor Driving, &c.

Syllabuses and Specimen Examination Papers in the subjects of Groups A to G inclusive are published for the guidance of Education Officers and Instructors as to the lines of the course to be pursued and the standard to be attained.

17. System.

(i) For the Home Armies (with the exception of A (iv) Soldiers), and for the Armies abroad (with the exception of the Army of the Rhine) the Scheme will remain, as hitherto, on a voluntary basis. All officers and men may apply for educational training and, wherever circumstances permit, facilities for attending classes will be granted, subject to military requirements. While the joining of classes is voluntary, absence, when a man has been relieved of duty in order to attend, will be treated as a breach of discipline.

The Schools of Instruction for Officers at Elstow, Bedford, and Catterick Camp are administered by the War Office (S.D. 8). Officers to attend courses will be selected by Commands on an allocation made by General Headquarters, Great Britain, of vacancies notified to them by the War Office. The course at Bedford is in Group A subjects, and one of the following:—Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Commercial Practice, Languages, Building Construction, Surveying, Drawing, Mechanics, Music,

The course at Catterick is in Group A subjects, and one or two (but not more than two) of the following:—Economics and Banking and Accountancy, English Literature, Law, Wireless Telegraphy, Electricity, Motor Mechanics, Carpentry, Fitting and Turning. Detailed information and instructions are issued as necessary by the War Office.

The School of Instruction for Officers in Ireland is administered by General Headquarters, Ireland, which makes all arrangements for courses.

A (iv) Soldiers in the Home Armies will receive instruction in educational subjects for a maximum of six hours per week and a minimum of four hours per week as part of their military duty. This will include, for all those above the level of illiteracy, instruction in Group A subjects. No class should be larger than an average platoon, and for many reasons it is advisable to retain the company organization for purposes of education in parade hours. By this means the arrangement of the training programme is simplified, and the teacher is given a class which he can reasonably be expected to teach and control. Moreover, where each company is organized in four classes, it is possible to grade men roughly according to their educational attainments.

For practical instruction all the men of one company should, as far as possible, be detailed at the same time. The size of classes will depend upon the demand for a particular subject and the facilities available, but the adoption of the company organization will entail the least possible interference with military training, and will obviate any necessity for calling men away from different classes at odd times.

(ii) In the Army of the Rhine, education in the unit for all "other ranks" will be for a minimum of one hour a day, taken out of parade hours and, wherever circumstances permit, in the morning. Instruction during these hours will be in Group A subjects. Voluntary education in subjects under any of the other Groups will be in addition to this minimum hour a day. It is to be noted that Group A subjects are taught in three stages—elementary, intermediate and advanced; so that, by selection of the stage for which a man appears to be fitted, no man's time at the minimum hours of instruction need be wasted by the more elementary requirements of others.

From the unit selected students will pass to the Divisional Schools. At the General and Commercial Schools a minimum of one hour a day will be spent on advanced instruction in Group A subjects.

From the Divisional Schools, students may be recommended for vacancies at the Corps Schools or Army Colleges suited to their requirements.

(iii) Educational training in hospitals, having peculiar conditions and problems to deal with, is treated in a separate pamphlet (24/Gen. No./6991 dated 30/4/19).

18. Lectures.

As a supplement to the systematic work in classes, and as a means of interesting men outside the range of the particular subjects they take, lectures will be organized frequently, as circumstances permit. To facilitate this branch of the work for the Army of the Rhine, the establishment of a Lecturers' Chateau at Cologne has been authorized. The War Office (S.D. 8) makes all necessary arrangements, and is prepared

to supply from a roster lecturers on a great variety of subjects. Many of the lectures are illustrated by cinema films or lantern slides. A list of lecturers is being issued, but it is not to be regarded as definitive, because the names on the roster are constantly changing; nor as limiting demands, there being no desire to confine the requirements of Commanding Officers or Education Officers to any set list. Endeavours will always be made by the War Office to find a good and interesting lecturer on any subject that may be required. Notification will be made from time to time, as hitherto, of lecturers specially available.

In the matter of lectures, the Royal Navy and the Royal Air Force work in conjunction with the Army, and are represented, together with the Dominions' Forces, the Universities Committee of the Y.M.C.A., and the Victoria League, on the War Office Committee for co-ordinating lecture services.

In order to widen the range of lectures as far as possible, a series of Outline Lectures is published by the War Office (S.D. 8,) intended for the use of regimental officers lecturing to their men. These give in each case the main facts of a subject, and sketch out the line of development of the lecture.

19. Record of Attainments.

In order that education pursued in the Army may carry its full value in practical ways on return to civil life, arrangements have been made for recording work done, and for obtaining, wherever possible, recognition of such records.

- (i) Army Form W. 5046, obtainable on indent through the usual channels for Army Forms, will continue to be inserted in the Record of Services Book (Army Book 439) of every officer attending classes, and in the Soldier's Service and Pay Book (Army Book 64) of all other ranks. On this form Instructors will fill in the classes attended; and officers and other ranks will see that the entries are duly made and kept up-to-date.
- (ii) Active Service Army School Certificates will be issued, summarising the records of attendance on Army Form W 5046. In cases where examinations have been held the fact that a student has passed the examination, and the stage at which he has passed, whether elementary, intermediate or advanced, will be entered on the Certificate.
- (iii) A Special Army Education Certificate will be issued to those students who have completed courses of instruction and passed examinations at the advanced standard in the three subjects of Group A and one or more, but not more than three, of the optional subjects from Groups B to F inclusive.

The Special Certificate has been accepted as exempting from the Matriculation or other entrance examinations of the following:—

The Board of Education, for admission to the two-years course in Training Colleges.

The Joint Matriculation Board* of the Universities of Manchester, Liverpool, Leeds, Sheffield and Birmingham.

* For one year from January 1st, 1919.

The Universities of Durham, London,* Bristol and Wales.
 The Joint Matriculation Board of the Universities of Edinburgh, Glasgow, St. Andrews and Aberdeen.
 The University of Dublin, the National University of Ireland,* the Queen's University of Belfast.
 The Examining Board of the Royal College of Physicians and the Royal College of Surgeons, for both Medical and Dental Students.
 The Imperial College of Science and Technology.
 The General Medical Council, for registration.
 The Institution of Civil Engineers.†
 The Societies of Lincoln's Inn, the Middle Temple, the Inner Temple, Gray's Inn.
 The London Association of Accountants.
 The Chartered Institution of Patent Agents, for the Preliminary Examination.
 The Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.
 The Institute of Actuaries.
 The Auctioneers' and Estate Agents' Institute.
 The Chartered Institute of Secretaries.
 The Institution of Surveyors.
 The Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.

Negotiations with other learned and professional bodies are still in progress.

20. Continuation of Education in Civil Life.

It is of the highest importance that such interest in self-improvement as has been created among officers and men serving at the present time should not be allowed to evaporate after their return to civil life. If any permanent value is to result from such interest, it must be followed up by assisting the men to continue that training under the agencies which exist in peace at home.

In the majority of cases, men are attending classes directly connected with the particular trade or calling followed in civil life; but in many cases men are interested in subjects other than these. It is particularly desirable in the best interests of the nation to encourage men to prosecute their studies along such other lines in order that relaxation may be given and that men may obtain that change of thought and that greater width of interest which will make them better citizens and better comrades. The comradeship created by serving in a common cause in the field may be continued on a different basis by the association with others in a common subject of study.

An essential preliminary is the formation of a central register, giving:

- (a) Name of officer, N.C.O. or man.
- (b) Permanent home address.
- (c) Trade or civil occupation.
- (d) Any subject in which further education is desired, with such information as can be given concerning the standard already reached.

It is contemplated that at a later date a civil organization shall be established, which will index the material contained in such register

* For one year from the termination of the War.

† For one year from January, 1919, provided that in addition to Group A it includes three options taken from Group B, Group E, and either Group D or Group F.

and bring ex-soldiers into touch with the Local Education Authority or other educational organization, in the several areas in Great Britain, so that steps may be taken by them to encourage the further prosecution of the studies or training desired.

Unit Commanders and Education Officers are, therefore, urged to co-operate in the great opportunity so closely associated with the future needs of the nation. Lists of all who evince any interest in the educational or technical classes of the Educational Scheme, giving the four particulars above stated, should be sent direct to the War Office (S.D. 8), Adastral House, Victoria Embankment, E.C.4.

21. Examinations Specially Arranged.

Arrangements have already been made, and will continue to be made as circumstances require, for the holding at centres abroad of the examinations held by professional and examining bodies at home. Requests from students desiring to sit for any particular examination should be forwarded through the usual channels to the War Office (S.D. 8), with any recommendation that Education Officers or superior officers may wish to make.

22. Army Education Circular.

Supplementary instructions and information on all matters of organization, system, curricula and examinations will continue to be published in Army Education Circulars, together with such information concerning questions of re-settlement and return to civil life as may be of value to Education Officers and Instructors in arranging lectures or giving advice to the troops. The Circular is issued about once a fortnight and is distributed through Commands of the Home Army and General Headquarters of other Armies on a basis of distribution to companies.

23. Imperial Education Committee.

An Imperial Education Committee has been formed at the request of the Dominion Forces, under the Chairmanship of the Deputy Director of Staff Duties (Education), War Office, the members being the educational representatives of the Dominions and representatives nominated by the War Office, Admiralty, Air Ministry, Board of Education, Colonial Office, Ministry of Labour and Board of Agriculture. The Committee is not intended in any way to restrict the educational activities of the Dominion Forces concerned but co-operates in furthering the various schemes of the Dominions in regard to educational and vocational training.

The Committee will also act in connection with the scheme for the provision of financial assistance to enable certain Oversea Officers and men to follow courses of higher education in the United Kingdom and to enable officers and men domiciled in the United Kingdom to pursue courses of higher education at Universities in the British Empire, Overseas.

IV.—NOTES ON METHODS OF TEACHING.

24. Those who are engaged in any capacity in the educational training of the Armies must never lose sight of the fact that their work demands a quite peculiar consideration of its problems. It is incumbent upon them, even more than upon those engaged in the more normal fields of education, to keep constantly before their attention :—

- (a) The age and situation of the students with whom they are dealing.
- (b) The objects for which they are working.

25. In all cases the chief concern of Education Officers and Instructors must be to avoid the spirit of the classroom. The students, whatever their degree of mental attainments, are not boys. They may be men of some judgment and experience in practical affairs; they are at the least lads who have had some knowledge of work and of the world. It follows, therefore, that, whether they enter the Army educational classes at a more or less advanced stage or receive only elementary teaching, their education must be linked as closely as possible with their own pursuits and interests; and influence upon their minds and character must be aimed at largely through the medium of stimulating imagination and the habit of enquiry, provoked by the use in instruction of the facts and experiences of their ordinary life in the Army. English literature lessons or history lessons which acquire vividness from places which men have seen; lessons in civics which make the work of a local authority clear by the analogy of all the care that a man knows to attend his movements in the Army, his camping conditions, &c.; chemistry lessons which start from mustard gas—these are examples of the angle from which the soldier's mind should be approached.

26. Still more important is it, with students of this type, never to allow lessons to become monologues. The teacher must of course know exactly what he proposes to teach, but the men, and not the teacher, should do the work. The object of the teacher should be to find out as fully as possible what each man thinks and knows about things. This will not be easy, because the majority of the men are unpractised in self-expression; but if their interest is aroused, they will be drawn out of their shells. If the men can be stimulated to pursue questions and follow their thoughts out to other questions, it will matter little whether the preconceived end of the lesson is actually reached or not. The teacher can always find a means of going further with men who are anxious to follow up a subject.

27. Such general suggestions as these will apply with equal force whether the men are at an elementary stage or have before joining the Army reached a fair level of education. In the latter case there will be less difficulty in drawing the men out, but there will be no less profit, though it will lie rather in the direction of correction of habits of mind and discipline of the intellectual processes than in direct imparting of information. It will, however, be easier in the case of the better educated men to lead them to feel, in the choice of their courses, that education is not something imposed on them from without, but something in which their own co-operation is invited and with which the whole development of their nature is intimately concerned. No man of this kind should be debarred from taking a vocational group on the ground that he cannot combine it with a more general education; but it is most desirable that, wherever opportunity allows, vocational work should be combined with some study of languages or literature or science, in order that the paramount claims of human life and character on the energies of education may be kept in view.

28. The case of A (iv) soldiers and of older men whose education was never more than elementary and has been left far behind them, makes much greater demands upon Education Officers and Instructors—demands which the parade hours of instruction, especially in the Army of the

difficult than success in the elementary education of lads and grown men, and though the actually illiterate are not numerous, it is true that a very considerable number now in the Army have forgotten how to read or write with any ease, and are unable to understand the simplest arithmetical questions. While special classes must be arranged for such men, these must not take the place of what the Scheme contemplates as "general education." Because a man requires instruction in reading and writing, it does not follow that his interest in such subjects as Civics and History is any the less, or that he is incapable of instruction in them. Consequently, such men should, as far as possible, be made to feel that the education they are receiving is education in general subjects, and that the rudimentary instruction which has to be given them is only an incidental accompaniment to assist them in other subjects. Even if for a time they have something of a struggle to keep pace, they will be only the more encouraged to go on in their own way and their own time with the rudiments by being introduced at once to the ideas for which the rudiments are worth acquiring.

29. For the elder men of a comparatively low standard of education it is unlikely that much instruction other than in Group A will be required. These men will almost all have their jobs in life, and will not be in search of vocational training. At the same time it is quite possible that the Group of "Handyman Training" (Group L) may make some appeal to them; and an interest in education, which must, however, inevitably be difficult to arouse in this type of man, may be reached by way of voluntary attendance at some class in that group, or by a course in Group M for such of them as have pursued any such trades, to enable them to recover their skill.

30. Practical instruction has, with the more stable circumstances and the more defined conditions of the Armies of Occupation, taken on larger possibilities than in the early days of the Scheme. The idea of broadening and quickening intelligence has never been disjoined from the intention to help men in their work after the war by practical instruction, as far as may be possible, in their professions or trades; the special arrangements for co-operation in Great Britain with local authorities had this end mainly in view. Even with the limited time and opportunities afforded by military life, three things may be done: the skilled man may be restored to practice in the use of tools and to the concentration of attention; the apprentice may be re-introduced to his interrupted work; and the young soldier who had not entered a trade may be helped towards choice of a trade and given first steps that will not be without value when he comes to his apprenticeship. Endeavours will be made in this connection to arrange visits for members of practical instruction classes to factories and workshops alike at home, in France and on the Rhine.

31. If trade classes are difficult to arrange, or cannot be arranged quite on the scale that may be demanded, it must be remembered that these are not necessarily the whole of practical instruction. A man may be taught to understand and like his work, and so return to civil life a better workman, even if facilities cannot be afforded him for actually doing his work. Hence something may always be gained by encouraging men to take up subjects in Groups C, D and E. Education Officers and Instructors should bear specially in mind that the period of military

service offers an opportunity such as can never occur in civil life with the long hours and exhausting work of factories and shops. It is an opportunity for learning something of the scientific principles of a trade or industry ; of the economic principles of business ; of the wider aspects of the languages, the calculations, the routine which are almost mechanical processes in ordinary office life. If instruction in these respects does little more than arouse a more intelligent interest in the processes of trade and manufacture and some sense of the value of good workmanship it will have done much. Any view of the broader aspects of a man's ordinary occupation may help to save him from becoming a mere cog in a vast machine.

32. For practically all students the Scheme contemplates instruction in Group A subjects. It is given in parade hours to units in the Army of the Rhine and to A (iv) Soldiers ; it forms part of the course at Officers' Schools of Instruction and other Schools ; and these subjects are necessary subjects for those who wish to obtain the Army Education Certificate. The reason for this is that from the first the bearing of the Scheme upon the future has been concerned with the general mental equipment, as well as the practical knowledge with which all ranks will, when they come to be re-absorbed into the life of the nation, face the social conditions and the economic and industrial problems confronting the Empire as a whole.

33. This special form of instruction is peculiarly due to the younger men. Before they had entered upon the ordinary work of their lives or assumed any of the normal responsibilities, they were required for military service. They are at a critical stage of life—a stage which must be accompanied by mental and intellectual development of some kind, whether guided or unguided. The narrowness of their outlook is in many cases extreme, and the indefiniteness of their previous occupation as a rule tends to accentuate this. Since the future of the race depends to no small extent upon these men, there is no need to emphasise the importance of anything that can be done to widen their minds, and to show them at least the ways of arriving at a conception of their relation to the community as a whole. History may help them to a basis for their civic consciousness, geography to a consciousness of the nation's responsibilities and obligations and opportunities. Economics will help them to understand the part of commerce and industry in the life of the people and the problems that arise from changed conditions. In general, they may come to see that the development of society is a general process.

34. If less obviously due to men of more age and of higher attainments such instruction may in their case have no less desirable results. However much, however actively even they may have been concerned in affairs, they will seldom have had time to consider national institutions as a whole. Still less often will their interests in affairs be balanced by interests of the mind and of literature ; and reasoning faculties are not always brought to play upon the opinions a man has vigorously presented to him by the Press and other agencies in his normal life. Hence the steady combination of subjects of general education with whatever more immediately practical subjects a man may be taking is at the heart of the whole Scheme. It is the best way of recognising that, however much education may bestow in the way of skill or proficiency, its value is still higher as a means of training character and intelligence.

THE ARMY TRUSTEE.

CONSTITUTION AND POWERS.

1. The Army Trustee has been constituted as a non-profit sharing corporation under the Companies Acts, 1908-1917 in order to provide a recognised and permanent custodian or trustee of funds the property of any of His Majesty's Forces.

2. The directorate of The Army Trustee consists of three Directors nominated by the King, the Army Council, and the Master of the Rolls respectively with power to add four additional Directors. The first nominated Directors are the Right Hon. Viscount Harcourt, General Sir Archibald Hunter, G.C.B., G.C.V.O., D.S.O., A.D.C., and Sir William Plender, G.B.E. The additional Directors are the Right Hon. Lord Weir, the Right Hon. Sir John Simon, K.C.V.O., K.C., Major-Gen. Sir Gerald Ellison, K.C.M.G., C.B., and Major R. L. Barclay, O.B.E.

3. The Army Trustee has power in its Memorandum and Articles of Association to act as temporary or permanent agent, custodian or trustee of any moneys or securities the property of H.M. Forces transferred to its custody by those responsible for such funds. These funds will be administered in accordance with the lawful instructions of those who entrust them to its keeping, and in the case of trusts in accordance with the conditions governing their administration and the objects for which the funds were accumulated.

When The Army Trustee is utilised by those responsible for Military Funds as custodian, they are relieved of the responsibility and trouble involved, and the difficulties caused by the changes in the names of custodians (whether due to death or other reasons) are obviated.

PROCEDURE AS REGARDS EMPLOYMENT OF THE ARMY TRUSTEE.

4. Cash can be deposited with The Army Trustee for safe custody. Where it is desired to obtain interest upon deposits, The Army Trustee will arrange to credit it at an agreed rate as to which information will be given upon application. There will be no fees charged upon the capital or interest of moneys deposited in this manner. Fourteen days' notice of withdrawal, unless otherwise arranged, will be necessary.

5. Property can also be made over to The Army Trustee as custodian in the form of cash to be invested or securities to be transferred into its name. Thereupon The Army Trustee holds the property on behalf of and at the disposal of the person or persons who have the lawful control of the funds, paying over the income as directed, and keeping the investments. This arrangement does not tie up the capital in any way and the investments may be sold and

the capital withdrawn or re-transferred whenever it is required. The Army Trustee cannot accept responsibility for fluctuations in the value of investments. The funds concerned will bear the loss of any depreciation and equally benefit from any appreciation that may ensue.

6. The Army Trustee can also be appointed to act as trustee of a Trust Fund, that is to say, of funds placed in trust for some particular purpose.

Trusts are likely to remain in force for a considerable number of years, and, if the appointment of ordinary trustees is resorted to, it frequently happens in the course of the history of the trust that the fund will have to bear the expense of appointing new trustees from time to time. This trouble and expense is avoided by appointing The Army Trustee. When once Funds have been set apart in trust to be used for a particular object, a trustee can only administer them according to the terms of the deed; that is to say, it is the Trustee's charter and he cannot alter its provisions. In these cases the terms of the trust decide whether the trustee administers the income or hands it over to be administered by duly constituted authorities.

SCALE OF FEES.

7. In order to cover the expenses of administration, The Army Trustee has power to charge fees varying with the capital and income of the funds entrusted to its custody (with the exception of deposits mentioned in para. 4). In the event of The Army Trustee's income exceeding expenditure, the surplus, after provision of reserves, will be devoted to the benefit of His Majesty's Forces. The following scale of fees will be charged by The Army Trustee for undertaking the custody of funds.

ACCEPTANCE FEE.

8. On accepting the custody of the funds an Acceptance Fee, which is calculated on the gross capital value of the funds, is payable at the following rates:—

<i>On Value of Fund up to and not exceeding £1,000.</i>	<i>On Excess of £1,000 up to and including £20,000.</i>	<i>On Excess of £20,000 up to and including £50,000.</i>	<i>On Excess of £50,000.</i>
Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.
5s.	2s. 6d.	1s. 3d.	8d.

The minimum Acceptance Fee is £1 1s.

WITHDRAWAL FEE.

9. Upon any of the Capital Funds being withdrawn or transferred, whether upon distribution among beneficiaries or otherwise, a fee will be charged on the value of the property so withdrawn at the same rate per cent. as the Acceptance Fee paid in respect of the whole Fund.

The minimum Withdrawal Fee is £1 1s.

EXAMPLES.

<i>Value of Fund.</i>	<i>Fee payable on Acceptance.</i>			<i>Fee payable on any portion Withdrawn.</i>		
£ s. d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
300 0 0	1	1	0	1	1	0
400 0 0	1	1	0	1	1	0
500 0 0	1	5	0	5	0	per cent.
1,000 0 0	2	10	0	5	0	" "
2,000 0 0	3	15	0	3	9	" "
3,000 0 0	5	0	0	3	4	" "
4,000 0 0	6	5	0	3	1·5	" "
5,000 0 0	7	10	0	3	0	" "
10,000 0 0	13	15	0	2	9	" "
15,000 0 0	20	0	0	2	8	" "
20,000 0 0	26	5	0	2	7·5	" "
50,000 0 0	45	0	0	1	9·6	" "
75,000 0 0	53	6	8	1	5	" "
100,000 0 0	61	13	4	1	2·8	" "

An Acceptance Fee will be charged on the gross value of any property which may be added to the Trust (otherwise than by mere variation of Investments) subsequently to acceptance. The Scale of Charges will be the same as if the property so accruing were the only property in the fund.

INCOME FEE.

10. Where the Income is received and paid by The Army Trustee to the beneficiary, or accumulated by The Army Trustee for the benefit of the beneficiary, fees will be payable at the following rates :—

Two per cent. on the gross Income on the first £500.

One per cent. on the gross Income in excess of £500 a year up to £2,000.

Half per cent. on the gross Income in excess of £2,000.

Examples of Income Fees are shown below ;—

<i>Gross Income.</i>	<i>Annual Fee.</i>		
£ s. d.	£	s.	d.
10 0 0	4	0	
20 0 0	8	0	
30 0 0	12	0	
40 0 0	16	0	
50 0 0	1	0	0
60 0 0	1	4	0
70 0 0	1	8	0
80 0 0	1	12	0
90 0 0	1	16	0
100 0 0	2	0	0
500 0 0	10	0	0
1,000 0 0	15	0	0
2,000 0 0	25	0	0
3,000 0 0	30	0	0
4,000 0 0	35	0	0
5,000 0 0	40	0	0

INVESTMENT FEE.

11. The sale and purchase of Stocks and Shares will be carried out by The Army Trustee's Bankers or Brokers.

Where other Investments (such as Investments in or upon the security of land) have to be made or realised, a fee of 2s. 6d. per cent. will be charged upon the amounts so invested or realised.

EXECUTOR OR TRUSTEE.

12. Where The Army Trustee undertakes the position of trustee or executor the Acceptance and Withdrawal Fees are double those charged when The Army Trustee acts as Custodian Trustee, but the Income and Investment Fees are the same.

The above fees are exclusive of all Costs, Stamp Duties, Registration Fees, legal and other expenses and charges which may be incurred by The Army Trustee in the administration of any fund or trust.

The Army Trustee reserves to itself the right to vary these fees upon due notice being given.

13. All correspondence and enquiries relating to The Army Trustee should be addressed directly to the Secretary, The Army Trustee, British Columbia House, 1, Regent Street, S.W.1.

31st March, 1919.

